

## سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

1. In the name of <b>Allah</b> , the Most Kind, Always Merciful.	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ①
2. All the praise is for <b>Allah</b> , the <b>Lord</b> of the universe,	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ②
3. The Most Kind, Always Merciful,	الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③
4. Master of the day of Judgement.	مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④
5. <b>You</b> alone we worship and <b>You</b> alone we ask for help.	إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤
6. Guide us to the straight path.	اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥
7. Path of those who <b>You</b> favoured and not of those who were punished and not of those who were lost from the right path.	صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦

## سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Meem (These are special words in the Quran. Only <b>Allah</b> knows their exact meanings).	الْم ①
---	--------

<p>2. There is no doubt in this book, a guidance for those who fear <b>Allah</b>...</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. ...Those who believe in the Unseen (<b>Allah</b>, Jannah and Hell etc.), set up Salah and spend from what <b>We</b> have provided them.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. ...And those who believe in what is revealed to you O' Mohammad (PBUH) and what was revealed before you and they firmly believe in the Hereafter.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. They are on the guidance from their <b>Lord</b>, and they are the successful ones.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. For those who disbelieve, surely for them it is the same if you warn them or not, they will not believe.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. <b>Allah</b> has sealed their hearts and their hearing, and, on their eyes, there is a covering; there is a mighty punishment for them.</p>	<p>خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةً وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. And in the people, there are some who say, "We believe in <b>Allah</b> and in the Last</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

Day” but they are not believers.	
9. They (try to) deceive <b>Allah</b> and the believers; but they are not deceiving anyone except themselves without realizing.	<p>يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
10. In their hearts is a disease, (of hypocrisy & doubts) so <b>Allah</b> increases their illness and there is a painful punishment for them because they used to lie.	<p>فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
11. And when it is said to them, “Do not cause unrest in the land,” they say, “We are only peace makers.”	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
12. Beware, in fact they are troublemakers themselves, but they do not realize.	<p>أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
13. And when it is said to them, “Believe like other people have believed,” they say, “Shall we believe like the fools have believed?” in fact, they; themselves are the fools but they do not know.	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُوا كَمَا ءَامَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا ءَامَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>14. When they meet the believers, they say, "We believe" but when they are alone with their devils they say, "Actually, we are with you; we were only making fun."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَٰطِئِنِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. It is <b>Allah</b> who makes fun of them and lets them wander blindly in their wrongdoing.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. They are the ones who have bought misguidance in exchange for guidance, but their trade will not benefit them, and they will not be guided.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. Their situation is, like a person who lights a fire and when it makes everything bright around him, <b>Allah</b> takes away the light and leaves them in deep darkness, so they cannot see anything.</p>	<p>مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمٍ لَّا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. Deaf, dumb, and blind, they will not return (to the right path).</p>	<p>صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْى فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky, bringing darkness, thunder, and lightning; they push their fingers in their ears because of the thunder and due to fear of death. And <b>Allah</b> has surrounded the disbelievers.</p>	<p>أَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصْبِعَهُمْ فِي ءَاذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. The lightning is about to snatch their eyesight; every time a flash of light comes; they walk in it and when the darkness overcomes them; they stand still. If <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would have taken away their hearing and eyesight. Surely <b>Allah</b> is powerful over everything.</p>	<p>يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَرَهُمْ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُم مَّشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. O people; worship your <b>Lord</b>; the <b>One Who</b> created you and those before you, so you may become conscious of <b>Allah</b>...</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. ...The <b>One Who</b> has made the Earth a floor for you and the sky a roof and sent down water from the sky, then brought out fruits with it, as a provision for you. All of you know this, so</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

do not set up partners with <b>Allah</b> .	
23. And if you are in doubt about what <b>We</b> have sent down (the Quran) to <b>Our</b> slave (Muhammad PBUH), then produce a Surah like this and call your supporters besides <b>Allah</b> , if you are truthful.	<p>وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّمَّنْ مِثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
24. But if you cannot do this and you will never be able do this, then you should fear the Fire whose fuel are men and stones and that is prepared for the disbelievers.	<p>فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
25. Give good news to those who believe and act rightly, that they will have gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they will be given fruit they will say, "This is what we were given before," because the fruit given to them will look the same. And there will be modest spouses for them and there they will live in it forever.	<p>وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزْقًا قَالُوا هَٰذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۚ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
26. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> does not feel shy in giving any example, even of a mosquito or	<p>* إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيٰٓ أَن يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ</p>

<p>something more (or less). Those who believe, they know it is the truth from their <b>Lord</b>; while those who disbelieve will then say, “What did <b>Allah</b> mean by this example?” By this <b>He</b> lets many go astray and by this <b>He</b> makes many find guidance. <b>He</b> only leaves evildoers misguided...</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا <b>يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ</b> ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>27. They are those who break their promise with <b>Allah</b> after confirming it and cut off the relations that <b>Allah</b> has ordered them to maintain and cause chaos in the land. They are certainly the losers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>28. How can you deny <b>Allah</b> while you were nothing and <b>He</b> gave you life? <b>He</b> will give you death and then <b>He</b> will bring you back to life again and to <b>Him</b> you will be returned.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>29. It is <b>He Who</b> created all that is in the Earth for you; then <b>He</b> turned to the heavens and made them into seven skies perfectly. <b>He</b> is the knower of everything.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>30. When your <b>Lord</b> told the angels, “I am going to make a deputy on the Earth!” They said, “Will <b>You</b> make the one who will cause chaos on the Earth and shed blood (i.e., kill people), while we declare <b>Your</b> perfection and <b>Your</b> praise with great honour. <b>Allah</b> said, “Surely, I know that what you don’t know.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۖ قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَن يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَآءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۗ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. And <b>He (Allah)</b> taught ‘Adam the names of everything; then <b>He</b> brought them before the angels and said, “Tell <b>Me</b> their names, if you are true.”</p>	<p>وَعَلَّمَ ءَادَمَ الْأَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَآءِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. They (the angels) said, “<b>You</b> are perfect; we know only what <b>You</b> have taught us. Surely, <b>You</b> are the All-knower, All-wise.”</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, “O Adam, tell them the names of all these things.” He (Adam) told the angels names of everything, <b>Allah</b> said, “Did I not tell you that I know the secrets of the heavens and the Earth, and I know</p>	<p>قَالَ يٰٓءَادَمُ أَنبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّآ أَنبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

<p>what you show and what you hide?”</p>	
<p>34. And when <b>Allah</b> said to all the angels, “Bow before Adam!” They all bowed, except Shaitan. <b>He</b> refused and showed arrogance and became a disbeliever.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. And <b>We</b> said, “O Adam, you and your wife live in Jannah and eat freely with pleasure wherever you wish from but do not go near this tree, otherwise both of you will become the wrongdoers.”</p>	<p>وَقُلْنَا يٰٓآدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. Then, Shaitan tricked both of them out from where they were. <b>We</b> said, “Go down, all of you, some of you will be enemies to each other. There is a place for you to live on the Earth and provisions for a set time.”</p>	<p>فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. Then ‘Adam learned some words from his <b>Lord</b>; so, <b>He</b> forgave him. No doubt, <b>He</b> is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>فَتَلَمَّىٰ ءَادَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>38. <b>We</b> said, "Go down from here, all of you. Whenever some guidance will come to you from <b>Me</b>, those who will follow <b>My</b> guidance, they will have no fear nor sadness.</p>	<p>قُلْنَا أَهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا ۖ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ تَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. As for those who disbelieve and reject <b>Our</b> signs, they are the people of the Fire. They shall live in it forever.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. O Children of Israel, remember <b>My</b> favours on you and keep your promise with <b>Me</b> and I shall keep <b>My</b> promise with you and fear <b>Me</b> alone.</p>	<p>يَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي أُوفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. And believe in what <b>I</b> have revealed which confirms what is already with you and do not be the first to deny it. Do not sell <b>My</b> verses for a little gain and be mindful of <b>Me</b> alone.</p>	<p>وَعَامِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ ۖ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. And do not cover up the truth with lies and do not hide the truth when you know it.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>43. And set up Salah, give Zakah, and bow down with those who bow down (means pray together).</p>	<p>وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ *</p>
<p>44. Do you order others to do right? And you forget to do good yourselves, though you read the Book. Do you have no sense?</p>	<p>أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. Ask for help with patience and prayer. It is indeed difficult but not for those who are mindful of Allah...</p>	<p>وَأَسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. ...Those who believe that they will return to their Lord, and they will meet Him.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنََّّهُمْ إِلَىٰه رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. O Children of Israel, remember My favour that I blessed you with and I chose you over the people of the world.</p>	<p>يَبْنَیٰ إِسْرَءِیْلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِی الَّتِیْ اُنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَآنِیْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِیْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. And fear the day when no one shall pay anything for another person, no favouring words will be accepted. Neither ransom will be taken, nor they will be helped.</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا یَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِی نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ یُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>

<p>49. When <b>We</b> saved you from the people of Firaun! They gave you horrible punishments, killing your sons and leaving your women alive. In that was a massive trial from your <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ عَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. When <b>We</b> divided the sea for you, <b>We</b> saved you and <b>We</b> drowned the people of Firaun while you were watching!</p>	<p>وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. When <b>We</b> fixed forty nights for Musa, then you took the calf (as a god) after he left, and you were wrong in doing that.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. Even then <b>We</b> forgave you after that so you may be thankful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. And then <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book with the rules of right and wrong, so you may be guided.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. When Musa said to his people, “My people, you have done wrong by taking the calf (as god). So, turn to your Creator for forgiveness and kill your (wrongdoer) people, that is better for you in the sight of</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ ۖ يَقُومِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِيكُمْ فَاَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِيكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

<p>your Creator. So, <b>He</b> accepts your apology. Surely, <b>He</b> is the Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.”</p>	
<p>55. When you (Bani Israel) said, “O Musa, we will never believe you until we see <b>Allah</b> clearly!” So, the lightning struck you while you were watching.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَمُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَىٰ اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمْ الصَّيْقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. Then, <b>We</b> brought you back to life after your death, so you may be thankful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. And <b>We</b> shaded you with clouds and <b>We</b> sent down manna and Quails (types of food) on you, “Eat of the good things <b>We</b> have provided you.” They did not harm <b>Us</b>, but they were harming themselves.</p>	<p>وَضَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. When <b>We</b> said, “Enter this town, eat whatever you wish happily, but enter the gate bowing and say, “forgive us” so <b>We</b> will forgive your mistakes and those who do good soon <b>We</b> will give them much more.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا أَدْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَأَدْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطَايَكُمْ وَسَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

<p>59. But the wrongdoers changed the word with the one they were not told. So, <b>We</b> sent a punishment on the wrongdoers from the sky because they were repeatedly sinful.</p>	<p>فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. When Musa asked for water for his people, <b>We</b> said, "Hit the rock with your stick," so twelve springs gushed out from it. Each tribe came to know of their drinking place. "Eat and drink of what <b>Allah</b> has provided and do not go around in the land causing chaos."</p>	<p>* وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِن رِّزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. And when you said, "O Musa, we cannot put up with one kind of food. So, pray for us to your <b>Lord</b> to give us the food out of what grows on the Earth, its vegetables, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions." He said, "Do you want to take what is lower in exchange for what is better? Go to any town and you will get what you ask</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَن نَّصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِئُ الْأَرْضُ مِن بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلِهَا قَالَ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ أَهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُم مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذَّلِيلَةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ</p>

<p>for.” Then they were smacked with disgrace and misery, and they deserved <b>Allah’s</b> anger. That was because they used to deny the signs of <b>Allah</b> and kill the prophets without any right because they disobeyed and used to cross all limits.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. Surely, those who believe and those who have become Jews, Christians and the Sabieens*, whoever believes in <b>Allah</b> and in the Last Day and do good deeds, they will have their reward with their <b>Lord</b>, they will neither fear nor will they be sad.</p> <p><small>*Sabieen: star worshippers</small></p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَى وَالصَّبِئِينَ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. When <b>We</b> took a firm promise from you and <b>We</b> raised Mount Tur above you (saying), “Hold firm to what <b>We</b> have given you and pay attention to what is in it perhaps you will fear <b>Allah</b>.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. Even after that, you turned away, if it was not the blessing of <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> mercy on you; you would</p>	<p>ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

have been of the losers.	
65. For sure you know those of you who crossed their limits in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e., Saturday). So, <b>We</b> said, “Be cursed monkeys.”	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. So, <b>We</b> made it an exemplary punishment for those present at that time and for those who came after them, a warning lesson for those who are mindful of <b>Allah</b> .	فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. When Musa said to his people, “ <b>Allah</b> commands you to slaughter a cow,” they said, “Are you making fun of us?” He said, “I ask <b>Allah</b> to protect me from being the ignorant one.”	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقَرَةً قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ۖ قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. They said, “Ask your <b>Lord</b> for us that <b>He</b> makes it clear for us as to what sort of cow is it.” He (Musa) said, “ <b>He</b> says she should be neither too old nor too young, of some middle age. So, do as you are told.”	قَالُوا أَدْعُنَا رَبَّكَ يَبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا فَارِصٌ وَلَا بِكَرٌ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۖ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

<p>69. They said, "Ask for us from your <b>Lord</b> that <b>He</b> makes it clear what colour it should be," he said, "<b>He</b> says, she should be a golden cow, bright in colour; pleasant to the viewer."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ فَاقِعٌ لَوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ النَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. They said, "Ask for us from your <b>Lord</b> that <b>He</b> makes it clear to us of what it is exactly, as all the cows look alike to us and if <b>Allah</b> wants, we shall be rightly guided."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَابَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. He (Musa) said, "<b>He</b> says, 'It is a cow neither trained to plough the soil nor water the fields, healthy without any marks. They said, "Now you have brought the right information." So, they slaughtered it, although they did not want to.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا آلَيْنَ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ فَذَبْجُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. And when you killed a man and started blaming each other, <b>Allah</b> planned to show what you were hiding.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّارْتُمْ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. So, <b>We</b> said, "Hit him with a part of it (meat from the cow)." This is how <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَى وَيُرِيكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>

<p>brings the dead back to life and shows you <b>His</b> signs so you may understand.</p>	
<p>74. Even after that your hearts were hardened like rocks or even harder. Surely there are some rocks from which springs flow and there are rocks that crack open, and water pours out from them and there are still others that fall down with the fear of <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشْقُقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ *</p>
<p>75. (O Muslims) do you still hope that they will believe for you? Although a group of them used to hear the word of <b>Allah</b> and after having understood it, they changed it knowingly.</p>	<p>أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِن بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. When they meet the believers, they say, "We believe." but when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them what <b>Allah</b> has revealed to you (about Mohammad PBUH in Torah) so they can argue with you about it before your <b>Lord</b>?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بِعَضُفُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُم بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ ۖ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>

<p>Do you have no sense?"</p>	
<p>77. Are they not aware that <b>Allah</b> knows what they hide and what they show?</p>	<p>أَوْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. In them are the ignorant ones, who have no knowledge of the Book, but false hopes and they are only guessing.</p> <p><small>*Illiterate people = one with out any knowledge or those who can not read and write.</small></p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِي وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. Bad luck for those who write the Book with their hands and then say, "This is from <b>Allah</b>," so they may gain a little benefit. Destruction for them for what their hands have written and destruction for them for what they earn.</p>	<p>فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. They say, "The fire shall not touch us for more than a few days." Ask them, "Have you taken a promise from <b>Allah</b>? and <b>Allah</b> will not go against <b>His</b> promise. Or are you saying something about <b>Allah</b> that you do not know?"</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلَفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُمْ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>

<p>81. Yes! The evildoers who are drowned in their sins, they are the people of the Fire; they shall live in it forever.</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ ۖ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. As for those who believe and do good deeds, they are the people of Jannah; they will live in it forever.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. When <b>We</b> took a firm promise from the children of Israel that, "You will not worship anyone other than <b>Allah</b>; and you will do good to your parents, your relatives, the orphans and the needy. And speak to the people nicely, set up Salah and pay Zakah." Then you turned away, except a few of you and you were showing no concern.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. When <b>We</b> took a firm promise from you that, "You will not kill one another, and you will not drive one another out of your homes." So, you agreed, and you are witnesses to this.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>

85. But here you are, killing one another and removing a group of your own people out of their homes, supporting each other against them in sin and hatred. If they come to you as prisoners, you would take ransom, while their actual removal was unlawful for you! Do you, then, believe in some parts of the Book and disbelieve in the other part? What should be the punishment for those of you who act like this other than disgrace in this worldly life and on the Day of Judgement they will be sent to the most severe punishment? **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِن يَأْتُوكُمْ أُسْرَىٰ تَقْدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Those are the ones who have bought the worldly life at the cost of the Hereafter. So, the punishment will not be eased for them, nor will they be helped.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Indeed, **We** gave the Book to Musa and after him **We** sent messengers one after

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَءَاتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ

<p>the other. <b>We</b> gave clear signs to Isa, the son of Maryam, and supported him with the Holy Spirit (Jibrail). Every time a prophet came to you with what you did not like, you behaved arrogantly. So, you disbelieved in some and you killed the others.</p>	<p>بُرُوحِ ٱلْقُدُسِ أَفَكَلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنفُسُكُمْ أَسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِقَا كَذَّبْتُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. And they said, "Our hearts are protected." No, <b>Allah</b> has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe a little only.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۚ بَلْ لَّعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. Earlier, they used to ask for victory over the disbelievers. Then a Book from <b>Allah</b> came to them confirming what they have (i.e., Torah and Bible) and they recognised what had come but then they disbelieved in it. Hence the curse of <b>Allah</b> is on the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ ۖ فَلَعْنَةُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَى ٱلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. Evil is what they have sold their souls for They disbelieve in what <b>Allah</b> has revealed only due to jealousy because <b>Allah</b> sends <b>His</b> blessing on anyone of <b>His</b> men <b>He</b></p>	<p>بِئْسَمَا أَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ۖ أَنفُسَهُمْ أَن يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ بَغْيًا أَن يُنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ</p>

<p>wants. So, they have invited anger upon anger (of Allah) and for the disbelievers, there is shameful punishment.</p>	<p>عِبَادِهِ ۖ فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ عَلَى غَضَبٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. When asked, “Believe in what Allah has revealed,” they say, “We believe in what has been revealed to us.” And they deny whatever is after that, though it is the truth that confirms what is with them. Ask them “Why did you then kill the prophets of Allah earlier, if you were believers?”</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُؤْمِنُ بِمَا أَنزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ *</p>
<p>92. And most certainly Musa came to you with clear signs, you took the calf (as god) after him and you were evildoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُّوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. And when We took a firm promise from you and raised Mount Toor high above you, “Hold what We have given you firmly and listen.” They said, “We hear and disobey.” Their hearts were filled with the love of the calf due to their disbelief. Say, “Evil indeed is what your faith commands you</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمَعُوا ۚ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأُشْرِبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ إِيمَانُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>

<p>to do, if you are believers?"</p>	
<p>94. Say, "If the home of the Hereafter with <b>Allah</b> is purely for you only and not for other human beings, why don't you then wish for death if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>95. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent ahead. <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of the evildoers.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>96. You will surely find them most greedy for life than all other men, even more than those who attach partners with <b>Allah</b>. Every one of them would love that he could be given a life of a thousand years. But it will not take him away from the punishment even if his life is made that long and <b>Allah</b> is watching what they do.</p>	<p>وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَوةٍ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحَّزِحٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>97. Say, if someone is an enemy to Jibrail, it is he who has brought it (the Qur'an) down on your heart by the permission of <b>Allah</b>, confirming what is before them, a</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>

guidance and good news for the believers.	
98. If someone is an enemy to <b>Allah</b> , His angels, and His messengers and to Jibrail and Michael, then <b>Allah</b> certainly is enemy for the disbelievers. <small>*Michael or Meekael is the angel of rain and provisions</small>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
99. Surely, <b>We</b> have revealed clear signs to you. And no one denies them except the sinful.	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
100. Is it not that whenever they made a promise, some of them broke it? In fact, most of them do not believe.	<p>أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا نَبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
101. And when a messenger of <b>Allah</b> came to them, confirming what was already with them, some of the people of the Book threw the Book of <b>Allah</b> behind their backs, as if they did not know.	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
102. And they followed what the devils taught during the kingdom of Sulayman. It was not Sulayman who disbelieved but they were the devils who	<p>وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلَٰكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ</p>

<p>disbelieved. They taught the people magic that was revealed in Babylon to the two angels: Harut and Marut. Those angels did not teach anybody unless they told them, “We are a test, so do not lose faith.” But they learned from the angels what could cause separation between a man and his wife. Though they could not harm anyone except by the permission of <b>Allah</b>. And they learned what would harm them and not benefit them, even though they knew that anyone who deals in it will have no reward in the Hereafter. Evil is what they sold their souls for, if they only knew.</p>	<p>وَمَرُوتٌ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ وَلَيْتَسَّ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>103. If they had feared <b>Allah</b> and believed, the reward from <b>Allah</b> would have been far better, if they only knew.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>104. O you who believe, don't you say (to the prophet), “Listen to us”, instead say, “Look at us with</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انْظُرْنَا وَأَسْمِعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>

<p>kindness” and listen carefully, There is a painful punishment for the disbelievers.</p>	
<p>105. From the people of the Book, those who disbelieve and those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b>, do not like that any good should come to you from your <b>Lord</b>. But <b>Allah</b> chooses for <b>His</b> mercy anyone <b>He</b> wants, and <b>Allah</b> is the Owner of the great rewards.</p>	<p>مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا  الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ  وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ  الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>106. Whenever <b>We</b> cancel a verse or make you to forget it, <b>We</b> bring one better than that or one equal to that. Don't you know that <b>Allah</b> has full control over everything?</p>	<p>* مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَا أَوْ  مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>107. Don't you know that the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth belongs to <b>Allah</b> only and you don't have a protecting friend or a helper other than <b>Allah</b>?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا  لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>

<p>108. Or do you want to ask from your Prophet like demands were made to Musa earlier? Anyone who takes disbelief in exchange of belief; is surely lost from the straight path.</p>	<p>أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>109. Many people of the Book want to turn you back to disbelief, after you have accepted the faith, due to the jealousy in their souls, even after the truth has become clear to them. So, forgive them and overlook until Allah gives you, His command. Surely, Allah has control over everything.</p>	<p>وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِندِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>110. And set up Salah and give Zakah. Whatever good you send ahead for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Surely, Allah is watching what you do.</p>	<p>وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِندَ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>111. They say that no one shall ever enter Jannah unless he is a Jew, or a Christian. These are their false hopes. Say, "Bring your proof, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَن كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ ۚ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾</p>

<p>112. Of course, whoever surrenders himself to <b>Allah</b> and does good deeds will have his reward with his <b>Lord</b>, there will be no fear or sadness for them.</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>113. The Jews say, “The Christians follow nothing,” and the Christians say, “The Jews follow nothing.” While both of them read the Book (Bible and Torah)! They are talking like ignorant people. So, <b>Allah</b> will judge between them on the Day of Judgement in what they argue about.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتْ النَّصْرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ لَيْسَتْ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>114. Who is more unfair than the one who stops people from going to the masaaqid of <b>Allah</b> and stops the recitation of <b>His</b> name in there and does effort to ruin them? While they should not have entered in there (the masaaqid) except with the fear of <b>Allah</b>. They will be disgraced in this world and there is a mighty punishment for them in the hereafter.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ ۖ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾</p>

<p>115. The East and the West belong to <b>Allah</b> only. So, whichever way you turn, you face <b>Allah</b>. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> is All-around, All Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُولُوا فَتَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>116. They say, “<b>Allah</b> has a son.” Say, <b>He</b> has no weakness. In fact, all that is in the heavens and the Earth belongs to <b>Him</b>. Everything is humbly obedient to <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَهُ ۖ بَلْ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَّهُ قَانِتُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>117. <b>He</b> created the skies and the Earth for the first time from nothing. When <b>He</b> decides a matter, <b>He</b> simply says to it, “Be” and it happens. *The Originator= the First time Creator</p>	<p>بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>118. Those who do not know say, “Why does <b>Allah</b> not speak to us, or why does a miracle not come to us?” People before them said the same things as their hearts are similar as well (i.e., have the same mentality). Surely, we have made the signs clear for the people who have strong belief.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ ۖ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۖ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>

<p>119. Surely, <b>We</b> have sent you with the truth, as a messenger of good news and a warner and you will not be asked about the people of the fire.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
<p>120. Neither the Jews nor the Christians will ever be pleased with you, until you follow their religion. Tell them, "Surely the guidance from <b>Allah</b> is the only guidance." If you followed their wishes after the knowledge has come to you, then there will be no friend or a helper for you against <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ تَرْضَىٰ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>
<p>121. To those <b>We</b> have given the Book, and they read it the way it should be read, they are the ones who believe in it. Those who do not believe in it are the losers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ ۖ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾</p>
<p>122. O children of Israel, remember <b>My</b> favour that I blessed you with and I preferred you over all the people of the world.</p>	<p>يَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾</p>

<p>123. And fear the day when no one shall pay anything for another person or compensation will be accepted. No favouring words will benefit, and they will not be helped.</p>	<p>وَأَتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>
<p>124. When <b>Allah</b> tested Ibrahim with some orders, and he obeyed. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "I am going to make you the leader for the mankind." Ibrahim said, "And my children as well?" <b>Allah</b> replied, "My promise will not include the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>*وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۖ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾</p>
<p>125. When <b>We</b> made the House (Kaabah) a peaceful gathering place for mankind. So, make the place of Ibrahim a place of prayer for you. <b>We</b> took promise from Ibrahim and Ismail that, "Both of you will keep <b>My</b> House cleansed for those who go around it and for those who stay in it and for those who bow and prostrate.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ تَابَرَهُمْ مُّصَلًّى وَعَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ تَابَرَهُمْ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنَّ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>

<p>126. When Ibrahim said, “My <b>Lord</b>, make this a city of peace and provide its people who believe in you and the last day with fruits. <b>He</b> said, “And for the one who disbelieve, I shall let him enjoy for a little while, then I shall drag him to the punishment of Fire, It is the worst of place to be in!”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا ءَامِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>127. When Ibrahim (and Ismail) was raising the foundations of the House (Kaabah, he said), “Our <b>Lord</b>! accept this service from us! Surely, <b>You</b> are the All Hearing, the All Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>128. Our <b>Lord</b>, make us both obedient to <b>You</b> and make a nation of Muslims from our children as well and show us the ways of worship and turn to us. Indeed, <b>You</b> are Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>129. And, our <b>Lord</b>, send them a Messenger of their own, who should read to them <b>Your</b> verses and teach them the Book and the wisdom</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَأَبْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>

<p>and purify them. Surely <b>You</b>, are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”</p>	
<p>130. Who can turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fooled himself? Surely, <b>We</b> chose him in this world, and he is one of the noble ones in the hereafter.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>131. When his <b>Lord</b> said to Ibrahim, “Believe!” He said, “I believe in the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.”</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>132. Ibrahim and Yaqub gave a final advice to his sons, “My sons, <b>Allah</b> has chosen this religion for you. So, die only in obedience.”</p>	<p>وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يَبْنِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>133. Were you present? When Yaqub was close to death and he asked his sons, “Who will you worship after me?” They said, “We will worship your <b>Allah</b> and the <b>Allah</b> of your fore- fathers, Ibrahim, Ismail and Ishaq, the <b>One Allah</b> and we are all obedient to <b>Him</b>.”</p>	<p>أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَٰهَكَ وَإِلَٰهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَٰهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>

<p>134. Those are the people who have passed away already. For them is what they earned and for you is what you earn. You will not be questioned for what they used to do.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أُمَمٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>135. They said, "Become Jews or Christians and you will be guided." Tell them, "Instead follow the religion of Ibrahim, the true religion and he was not of those who attached partners with Allah."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ تَابِرِهِمْ خَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>136. Say, "We believe in Allah and in what has been revealed to us and in what was revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq and Yaqub and his children and in what was given to Musa and Isa and what has been given to the prophets from their Lord. We make no difference between any of them, and we are all obedient to Him."</p>	<p>قُولُوا عَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى تَابِرِهِمْ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>

<p>137. So, if they believe in the same way as you believe they have found the right path and if they turn away then they are going against it. So, <b>Allah</b> is enough for you against them; and <b>He</b> is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ ءَامَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۖ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ ۖ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>
<p>138. "Religion of <b>Allah</b>! And what is better than the religion of <b>Allah</b>? And we are <b>His</b> worshippers."</p>	<p>صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عَابِدُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾</p>
<p>139. Say, "Do you argue with us about <b>Allah</b>, when <b>He</b> is our <b>Lord</b> as well as your <b>Lord</b>? For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds! And we are sincere to <b>Him</b>."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَّا أَعْمَلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾</p>
<p>140. Or do you say that Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq and Yaqub and their children were Jews or Christians?" Say, "Do you know better or <b>Allah</b>?" Who can be more unfair than the one who hides the facts he has from <b>Allah</b>? <b>Allah</b> is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ تَابِرَهُمْ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى ۖ قُلْ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾</p>

<p>141. Those are the people who have passed away already. For them is what they earned and for you is what you earn, and you will not be questioned about what they used to do.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أُمَمٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾</p>
--	--

<p>142. Very soon the foolish people will say, "What turned them away from their direction of prayer which they used to observe?" Tell them, "East and the West belong to Allah. He guides anyone He wants to the straight path."</p>	<p>* سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّهُمْ عَن قِبَلَتِهِمْ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾</p>
---	--

<p>143. Therefore, We made you the best nation, so you could be witnesses over the people and the Messenger (PBUH) is a witness over you. And We made (Qiblah) the direction of the prayer which you used to face, only a test so We know who follows the Messenger (PBUH) and who turns back on</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ الرَّسُولَ مِمَّنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>
--	--

<p>his heels. It was surely difficult but not for those guided by <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> will not allow your belief to go to waste. Surely <b>Allah</b> is Full of Kindness, Always Merciful to mankind.</p>	
<p>144. Surely, <b>We</b> see your face turning towards the sky. <b>We</b> will surely turn the direction of prayer (the Qiblah) so you will be pleased. So (in prayer) turn your face towards Al-Masjid Al-Haram wherever you are; turn to its direction. For sure, the people of the Book know well; that this is the truth from their <b>Lord</b>. And <b>Allah</b> is not unaware of what they do.</p>	<p>قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَفِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾</p>
<p>145. Even if you bring every proof to those who have been given the Book, they will not follow your direction of prayer, and you are not going to follow their direction of the prayer. They are not going to follow each other's direction of the prayer. If you were to follow their wishes</p>	<p>وَلَيْنُ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَيْنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾</p>

<p>after the knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.</p>	
<p>146. Those who <b>We</b> gave the Book recognize him (i.e., Prophet PBUH) as they recognize their own sons. In fact, a group of them hides the truth while they know it.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾</p>
<p>147. The truth is from your <b>Lord</b>. So, never be among those who doubt.</p>	<p>الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾</p>
<p>148. For everyone there is a direction to which they turn their face. So be quick to do good deeds. Wherever you are, <b>Allah</b> will bring you all together. Surely <b>Allah</b> has full control over everything.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلٍّ وِجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾</p>
<p>149. Wherever you go on journey, turn your face in the direction of the Al-Masjid Al-Haram. For sure it is the truth from your <b>Lord</b> and <b>Allah</b> is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾</p>

<p>150. Wherever you go on journey, turn your face in the direction of the Al-Masjid Al-Haram and, wherever you are, turn your faces in its direction, so people may have no argument against you except the wrongdoers. Do not be scared of them but fear <b>Me</b> so <b>I</b> may complete <b>My</b> blessings on you and keep you on the right path.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۚ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلِأُتِمَّ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>
<p>151. As <b>We</b> have sent a messenger who is from yourselves, who recites <b>Our</b> verses for you, purifies you, teaches you the Book, the wisdom and teaches you what you did not know.</p>	<p>كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>152. So, remember <b>Me</b> and <b>I</b> will remember you and be thankful to <b>Me</b> and don't be ungrateful.</p>	<p>فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
<p>153. O you who believe, ask for help with patience and the prayer. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is with those who are patient.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>154. For those who are killed in the way of <b>Allah</b>, do not say that they are dead. In fact,</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمُوتٌ ۚ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>

they are alive, but you do not realise it.	
155. Surely, <b>We</b> will test you with some fear, hunger, loss of wealth, loss of life and crops. Give good news to those who are patient...	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. ...those who say, when they are in difficulty, "We surely belong to <b>Allah</b> and to <b>Him</b> we will return."	الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. For them, there are blessings and mercy from their <b>Lord</b> ; and they are the guided ones.	أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. Indeed, Safa and Marwah are from the signs of <b>Allah</b> . So, anyone who comes to the House (Kaabah) for Hajj or performs Umrah, there is no sin for him if he goes around both of them. Whoever does good of his own will, then <b>Allah</b> is the most Admiring, All-Knowing.	*إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِن شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. After <b>We</b> have made it clear for people in the Book, surely; those who will hide the clear signs and the guidance that <b>We</b> have revealed, they are cursed by	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّعِينُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

<p><b>Allah</b> and cursed by those who curse...</p>	
<p>160. ...But those who repented, corrected and made it (the truth) clear, then I will accept their repentance, and I am Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>
<p>161. Indeed, those who disbelieved and died as disbelievers, the curse of <b>Allah</b> and the angels and the entire mankind is on them...</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾</p>
<p>162. They will live in it forever. Neither the punishment will be eased for them, nor will they be given any break from it.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>
<p>163. Your <b>Allah</b> is one <b>Allah</b>. No one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>; <b>He</b> is the Most Kind, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾</p>
<p>164. Surely, in the creation of skies and Earth and in the rotation of the day and night and the ships that sail in the sea, carrying beneficial goods for the human beings, and in the water that <b>Allah</b> showers from the sky;</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ</p>

<p>then brings the Earth back to life with it after it had died, and in every creature <b>He</b> has spread on it and in the turning of winds and in the clouds serving obediently between the skies and the Earth, there are signs for those who have sense.</p>	<p>وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾</p>
<p>165. In the people there are some who set up equals with <b>Allah</b> which they love like they should have loved <b>Allah</b>. But those who believe, love <b>Allah</b> the most. Only if the wrongdoers could see what it will be like when they see the punishment of <b>Allah</b>. Surely all powers belong to <b>Allah</b> alone and <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment!</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَندَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾</p>
<p>166. When they will see the punishment, those who were followed (i.e., the leaders) will disown their followers and all ties between them will be cut off.</p>	<p>إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾</p>

<p>167. The followers will say, "If it was possible to go back, we would disown them as they have disowned us (today)." This is how <b>Allah</b> will show them their deeds as regrets. And they will never be removed from the Fire.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّا كَرِهَ فَنَتَّبِرَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ حَسْرَتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾</p>
<p>168. O people, eat what is lawful and pure in the Earth and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan; for sure, he is your obvious enemy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾</p>
<p>169. He tells you to do only evil and shameful acts and that you say things about <b>Allah</b> that you do not know.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَن تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾</p>
<p>170. When it is said to them, "Follow what <b>Allah</b> has revealed." They say, "Rather! We will follow only what our forefathers used to do." Even though their forefathers did not understand anything nor were they guided.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا أُولَئِكَ كَانَ ءَابَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾</p>
<p>171. The example of calling those disbelievers is like calling something (like animals) who hear</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بُكُمْ عُمٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾</p>

<p>nothing but screaming and yelling. They are deaf, dumb, and blind, so they do not understand.</p>	
<p>172. O you who believe, eat of the pure things <b>We</b> have provided for you and be grateful to <b>Allah</b>, if you worship <b>Him</b> only.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَأَشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾</p>
<p>173. <b>He</b> has made it unlawful to eat the dead, the blood, flesh of swine and what is slaughtered in the name of someone other than <b>Allah</b>. There is no sin if you are forced by the need but not for pleasure or being rebellious. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَن اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾</p>
<p>174. Surely, those who hide what the Book of <b>Allah</b> has revealed and buy a little benefit with it, they fill their bellies only with fire. <b>Allah</b> will not speak to them on the Day of Judgement, nor <b>He</b> will purify them and there is a painful punishment for them.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾</p>

<p>175. Those are the ones who buy error for the guidance and punishment in exchange for forgiveness. So how will they ever tolerate the Fire!</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾</p>
<p>176. That is because Allah revealed the Book with the truth. And those who differ about the Book are for sure extremely stubborn.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾</p>
<p>177. A good deed is not just that you turn your faces to the East or the West. Good deed is that one believes in Allah, the Last Day, the angels, the Book, the Prophets and despite love for wealth gives it to relatives, orphans, helpless poor people, travellers, and beggars and in freeing slaves. (The good deed is) to set up Salah, to give Zakah, to keep the promise when you make it and of course being patient in hardship, ill health and in the battlefield. Those are the truthful ones, and they are the ones mindful of Allah.</p>	<p>*لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَءَاتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾</p>

<p>178. O you who believe, the law of equality is recommended for you in the cases of murders. A freeman for a freeman, a slave for a slave and a female for a female (will be executed in return). But if the killer is forgiven by the brother (or relative) of the killed person then follow it up with suitable payment (of blood money) to him in a nice way. That is a special relief from your <b>Lord</b> and a mercy. After all this if someone crosses the limit, he will have a painful punishment.  *Qisas = law of equality i.e., revenge or punishment is equal to the sin or crime</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۖ الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنثَىٰ بِالْأُنثَىٰ ۚ فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتِّبَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۖ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾</p>
<p>179. O people of wisdom there is life for you in the law of Equality, so you may be mindful of <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيَوةٌ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾</p>
<p>180. When one of you is nearing death and he leaves some wealth, it is recommended that you should make a will for the parents and the near relatives in a</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾</p>

<p>fair manner, a duty on those who fear <b>Allah</b>.</p> <p>* Written down /recommended / ordered</p>	
<p>181. Then, whoever changes it after he has heard it; its sin will only be on those who change it. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُۥٓ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُۥ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُۥ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُۥٓ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾</p>
<p>182. But whoever (witness) fears that the will maker has made a mistake or a sin (by undue favour) and puts things right between them there is no sin on him. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوَصٍّ جَنْفًا أَوْ إِيْمًا فَاصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِٓ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾</p>
<p>183. O you who believe! Fasting is ordered for you as it was ordered for the people before you, so that you may develop the fear of <b>Allah</b>...</p> <p>* written down = recommended = ordered</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٣﴾</p>
<p>184. ...For a fixed number of days. If any one of you is sick or on a journey, then (fast) the same number of days another time. Then there is compensation for those who can afford it, that is to feed a</p>	<p>أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُۥ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُۥ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٤﴾</p>

<p>poor person. But whoever does good willingly, that is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, only if you knew.</p>	
<p>185. Ramadan is the month in which the Quran was revealed for the guidance of mankind with clear proofs of guidance and the rules to make right and wrong clear from each other. Whoever is present in this month then he must fast in it. But if someone is sick or travelling then fast as many in other days. <b>Allah</b> wants ease for you and does not want to make things difficult for you. So, you may complete the count and praise <b>Allah's</b> Greatness for having guided you and so you may be thankful.</p>	<p>شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَمَن كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾</p>
<p>186. When <b>My</b> men ask you about <b>Me</b>, (tell them) <b>I</b> am near. <b>I</b> answer the call of the humble person when he calls <b>Me</b>; so, they should pray to <b>Me</b> and believe in <b>Me</b>, so they may be rightly guided.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾</p>

187. You are allowed to sleep with your wives on the nights of the fasting. They are your clothing, and you are their clothing. **Allah** knows that you used to cheat yourselves, so **He** turned to you and forgave you. So now you can have a relation with them and look for what **Allah** has decided for you. Eat and drink until the white thread of the dawn becomes clear from the black thread; then complete the fast up to the night (sunset). But do not have relations with them as long as you are staying for worship in the masjid (i.e., in Itikaaf). These are the limits set by **Allah**, so do not go near them. This is how **Allah** makes **His** signs clear to the people, so they may be mindful of **Allah**.

أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالْآنَ بَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتُمُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسَجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرُبُوهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

<p>188. Do not eat up each other's property unlawfully, nor give (bribery) to the judges so you knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾</p>
<p>189. They ask you about the new moons. Tell them, it is a mean to know time for the people and time for the Hajj. It is not a good deed for you to come into your houses from the rear, but the good deed is that one fears Allah and come into houses through their doors. And be mindful Allah so you may be successful.</p>	<p>*يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلِ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَى وَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾</p>
<p>190. Fight in the way of Allah against those who fight you and do not cross limits. Surely, Allah does not like those who cross limits.</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾</p>
<p>191. Kill them where you find them and drive them out from where they drove you out from, as chaos and unrest are worse than killing. However, do not fight them near Al-Masjid Al-Haram unless they fight you</p>	<p>وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ فَإِنْ قَتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾</p>

<p>there. However, if they fight with you then fight against them. This is how <b>He</b> pays back the disbelievers.</p>	
<p>192. But if they stop, then indeed, <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ أَنْتَهُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾</p>
<p>193. Fight them until there is no more chaos and religion is for <b>Allah</b> only. But if they stop then let there be no war except against the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أَنْتَهُوا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾</p>
<p>194. The holy month is the holy month and there is law of equality for sacred things. If anyone does wrong with you, you deal with them in the same manner as they did against you and fear <b>Allah</b> and know that <b>Allah</b> is with those who are conscious of Him.</p> <p><small>*Qisas = law of equality i.e., compensation or revenge or punishment according to the sin or the crime.</small></p>	<p>الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمَتُ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ أَعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاَعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا أَعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾</p>
<p>195. Spend in the way of <b>Allah</b>, do not put yourselves into trouble with your own deeds and do good deeds. Surely <b>Allah</b> loves those who do good.</p>	<p>وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾</p>

196. Perform Hajj and Umrah for **Allah** but if you are stopped, then sacrifice whatever animal is easily available. Do not shave your heads until the offering reaches its place. But if anyone of you is ill, or has some problem with his head, then there is compensation by fasting or giving Zakah or sacrifice. When you are safe then take the benefit of Umrah followed by Hajj. Then sacrifice an animal that is easily available. If someone can't find an animal, they should fast for three days during Hajj and for seven days when they return, so ten in all. This is for him whose family is not living near Al-Masjid Al-Haram. Fear **Allah** and be aware that **Allah** is strict in punishment.

وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ  
مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ  
مَحَلَّهُ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّنْ  
رَأْسِهِ ۖ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا  
أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ  
الْهَدْيِ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ  
إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ  
أَهْلُهُ ۚ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا  
أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. The Hajj is in the months that are well-known. So, whoever offers Hajj in them they should not engage in sexual relation and foul language and fighting

الْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَاتٌ ۚ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا  
رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ ۚ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ

<p>during the Hajj. <b>Allah</b> knows whatever good you do, take provisions for the journey with you and the best of provisions is fear of <b>Allah</b>. O men of understanding fear <b>Me</b>!</p>	<p>خَيْرٌ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَتَّقُونِ يَا أُولِيَ الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>198. There is no sin on you if you look for the provisions from your <b>Lord</b> (by trading). When you leave from Arafat, remember <b>Allah</b> near the Muzdalifah valley. Remember <b>Him</b> in the way <b>He</b> has guided you and you were unguided before this.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَقَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِندَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَأَذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَاكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>199. Then depart from the place where all the people leave from (i.e., Arafat) and ask <b>Allah</b> for <b>His</b> Forgiveness. Truly, <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
<p>200. Once you have completed your acts of worship in Hajj, remember <b>Allah</b>, like you would remember your forefathers or even with more passion. From the mankind there are some who say, "Our</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ ءَابَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا عَاتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>

<p><b>Lord</b>, give us (everything) in this world.” They have no share in the hereafter.</p>	
<p>201. And in them are those who say, “Our <b>Lord</b>, give us the best in this world and the best in the hereafter and save us from the punishment of Fire.”</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا ءَاتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>202. For them there is a share of what they have earned, and <b>Allah</b> is quick in taking the account.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>203. Remember <b>Allah</b> during these fixed days. Then if anyone leaves early in two days, there is no sin on him and anyone who wishes to delay, there is no sin on him, if he is mindful of <b>Allah</b>. Fear <b>Allah</b> and be sure that you will be gathered before <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>*وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>204. And in the people, there is someone who is so well spoken about worldly matters that he pleases you and he makes <b>Allah</b> his witness on what is in his heart, while he is the worst arguing opponent.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>205. Once he goes away from you, he runs around in the land trying to create chaos and unrest in it to destroy the human race and the crops. <b>Allah</b> does not like chaos and unrest.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾</p>
<p>206. When it is said to him, "Fear <b>Allah</b>" his pride leads him to do more sin. Hell is enough for him; indeed, it is an evil place to rest.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾</p>
<p>207. And in the people, there is the one who sells his very soul looking for the pleasure of <b>Allah</b> and <b>Allah</b> is full of kindness for <b>His</b> servants.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾</p>
<p>208. O you who believe, enter Islam completely and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Surely, he is your clear enemy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطَوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾</p>
<p>209. And if you slip away, after clear signs have come to you, then you must know that <b>Allah</b> is the All Mighty, All Wise.</p>	<p>فَإِن زَلَلْتُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾</p>

<p>210. Are they only waiting for <b>Allah</b> and the angels to come to them in the shadow of clouds and the matter is decided? And all the matters will be brought back to <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٣١٠﴾</p>
<p>211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear signs <b>We</b> gave them. Anyone who changes the favour of <b>Allah</b> after it has come to him, then <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment.</p>	<p>سَلْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ كَمْ ءَاتَيْنَاهُم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٣١١﴾</p>
<p>212. For disbelievers, the life of this world has been made attractive and they laugh at those who believe. Actually, those who fear <b>Allah</b> will be above them on the Day of Judgement. <b>Allah</b> gives provision to anyone <b>He</b> wants, without any account.</p>	<p>زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣١٢﴾</p>
<p>213. All humans used to be a single nation. Then, <b>Allah</b> sent prophets bringing good news and warnings and sent down with them the Book with Truth to judge between people in the matters of their disputes. After the clear signs came to them these people disputed out of jealousy between them. <b>Allah</b> guided those who believed in the truth by <b>His</b> will in the matters they disputed. And <b>Allah</b> guides anyone <b>He</b> wants to the straight path.</p>	<p>كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّينَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ</p>

	<p>مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>214. Do you think that you will enter Jannah while you have not yet faced trials like the people who passed away before you? They were put to hardship and suffering and were shaken until the prophet and the believers said, "When will the help of Allah come?" Know then, surely the help of Allah is nearby.</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخِلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصْرُ اللَّهِ أَلاَ إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>215. They ask you as to what they should spend (in the way of Allah). Tell them, "Whatever good you spend for parents, relatives, orphans, the needy and the travellers; and whatever good you do, Allah is All Aware of it."</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِللَّذِينَ وَالِ الْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>216. Fighting (war) is must for you, though you may dislike it. It could be that you dislike something, while it is good for you; and it could be that you like something while it is bad for you. Allah knows and you do not know.</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهُ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>217. They ask you about war in the holy month. Tell them, "To fight in these months is a great sin. But creating chaos, stopping people from the way of Allah, and not believing in Him, and stopping</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ</p>

<p>people from going to the Holy Masjid and to drive its people out of their homes is a greater sin in the eyes of <b>Allah</b>. Creating chaos is worse than killing. And they will never stop fighting with you until they turn you back from your religion (Islam) if they are able to do so. And anyone who turns away from his religion (Islam) and dies as a disbeliever, then his deeds will be wasted in this life and in the Hereafter. They are the people of Jahannam, and they will live in it forever.</p>	<p>بِهِ ۖ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجِ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يَقْتُلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ ۖ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾</p>
<p>218. Surely those who believed, migrated, and did maximum effort in the way of <b>Allah</b>, they are hopeful of <b>Allah's</b> mercy. And <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾</p>
<p>219. They ask you about alcohol and betting. Tell them, "In both there are great sins and some benefits for the people. And their sin is greater than their benefit." And they ask you as to what they should spend in the way of <b>Allah</b>. Say, "spend what is spare." This is how <b>Allah</b> makes <b>His</b> verses clear, so you may give it a thought...</p> <p><small>*Intoxicant = drugs and Alcohol</small></p>	<p>*يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۖ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا ۚ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۖ قُلِ الْغَفْوُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾</p>

<p>220. ...For this world and the Hereafter. They ask you about the orphans. Tell them to work for their good is the best and if you mix (your wealth with) theirs, then they are your brothers. <b>Allah</b> knows well who causes harm and who means good. If <b>Allah</b> had wished, <b>He</b> would have put you in difficulty. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All Mighty, All Wise.</p>	<p>فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الَّتِي مَلَئَتْ قُلُوبَهُمْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَأَخْوَانُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾</p>
<p>221. Do not marry women who associate partners with <b>Allah</b>, until they become Muslim, a Muslim slave-girl is better than a Polytheist woman, even though you might like her. And do not give your (women) in marriage to men who associate partner with <b>Allah</b>, until they become Muslim, a Muslim slave is better than a polytheist man, even though he may attract you. They invite you to the Fire while <b>Allah</b> invites you to Jannah and forgiveness by <b>His</b> will; <b>He</b> makes <b>His</b> verses clear for the people, so they may take the advice.</p> <p><small>*Polytheist = some one who associate partners with Allah</small></p>	<p>وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَةَ حَتَّى تُؤْمِنَ وَلَأَمَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعَجَبْتُمْ أَتُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعَجَبَكُمْ أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾</p>
<p>222. They ask you about monthly periods (i.e., menstruation). Say, "It is stress. So, keep away from women during these periods; and do not go near them until they are clean. So, when they are clean then go to them from where <b>Allah</b> has ordered you. Surely <b>Allah</b> loves those who ask forgiveness</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذًى فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّى يَطْهُرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ</p>

<p>often and loves those who keep themselves pure.</p>	<p>فَأَتَوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾</p>
<p>223. Your wives are a place of sowing of seed for you, so come to your sowing place as you wish. Send good deeds ahead of you for yourselves. Fear <b>Allah</b> and know that you will surely meet <b>Him</b>. Give good news to the believers.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">*Cultivation field</p>	<p>نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَكُمْ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنْى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِنَفْسِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُلَاقُوهُ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾</p>
<p>224. Do not make the name of <b>Allah</b> an excuse in your oaths to avoid doing good deeds and fear <b>Allah</b> and make peace between people. <b>Allah</b> hears all and knows everything.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾</p>
<p>225. <b>Allah</b> will not hold you to account for your senseless oaths, but he will hold you for what you earn by your hearts. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Gentle.</p>	<p>لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾</p>
<p>226. Those who commit to stay away from their wives have four months of waiting. Then if they come back together, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾</p>
<p>227. And if they decide to divorce, then surely <b>Allah</b> is All Hearing, All Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾</p>

228. Divorced women shall keep themselves waiting for three monthly periods. It is not allowed for them to hide what **Allah** has created in their wombs if they believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day. If they want a settlement, their husbands deserve more to take them back during this time. Like men, women have similar reasonable rights over them, but men have a little edge over them. And **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ  
وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي  
أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ  
أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ  
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾

229. Divorce is twice; then either keep her fairly or release her with kindness. It is not lawful for you to take anything back from what you have given these women, unless you both fear that you would not be able to keep in the limits set by **Allah**. Now, if you fear that they will not keep in the limits set by **Allah**, then, there is no sin on them if she pays some money to end the marriage. These are the limits set by **Allah**. So, do not cross them. Whoever crosses the limits set by **Allah**, they are the wrongdoers.

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانٍ ۖ فَإِمْسَاكَ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ  
بِإِحْسَانٍ ۚ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمُ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا  
ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا  
حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ  
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۗ تِلْكَ  
حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ  
اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

230. Afterward, if he divorces her, she shall no longer remain lawful for him unless she marries another man. Should he too divorce her, then there is no sin on them in their returning to each other, if they feel they would keep in the limits set by **Allah**. These

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدُ حَتَّى  
تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ۚ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ  
عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا

<p>are the limits set by <b>Allah</b>. <b>He</b> makes it clear to a people who know.</p>	<p>حُدُودَ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾</p>
<p>231. When you have divorced women and they complete their waiting period, either keep them in a fair manner or let them go in a reasonable manner. But do not keep them to hurt them and whoever does that, he has wronged himself. Do not take the verses of <b>Allah</b> as fun and remember the favours of <b>Allah</b> on you by what <b>He</b> has revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom. <b>He</b> advises you with this, so fear <b>Allah</b> and be sure that <b>Allah</b> is the All Knower of everything.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣١﴾</p>
<p>232. When you have divorced women and they complete their waiting period, do not stop them from marrying their (proposed) husbands if they agree between them in a fair manner. This advice is for every one of you who believes in <b>Allah</b> and in the Hereafter. That is more honourable and simpler for you and <b>Allah</b> knows what you do not know.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾</p>

233. The mothers shall breastfeed their children for two whole years, if they want to complete suckling. In that case the father of the child shall be responsible for their food and clothing in a fair way. No one should be burdened more than one can bear. Neither the mother should suffer just because she is the mother, nor the father be burdened just because he is the father. The heir has the same duty. There is no sin if both want to wean the child by mutual agreement and discussion. Moreover, there is no sin if both want to ask another woman to breast feed your children, as long as you pay what you agreed in a fair manner. Fear **Allah** and know it well that whatever you do is in the sight of **Allah**.

\* Suckle = to breast feed a child

\* وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَدَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ  
كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ وَعَلَى  
الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ  
لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارَّ وَالِدَةٌ  
بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهِ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ  
مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ  
مِنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ  
أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتََرْضِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا آتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

234. Those of you who pass away and leave wives behind, these women should keep themselves waiting for four months and ten days. When they have completed their waiting period, there is no sin on you in what they do for themselves (i.e., getting married again) in an honourable manner. **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.

وَالَّذِينَ يَتُوفَوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا  
يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا  
فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٤﴾

235. There is no sin on you if you hint a proposal to the women or keep it in your hearts. **Allah** knows that you will mention it to them. Do not make a promise secretly but say it in honourable manner. And do not sign a marriage contract until they have completed the time period. Be aware that **Allah** knows what is in your hearts so be mindful of **Him** and be aware that **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Gentle.

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ  
خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ  
عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا  
تُوعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا  
وَلَا تَعْزِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ  
الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا  
فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣٥﴾

236. There is no sin on you if you divorce women when you have not yet touched them, nor fixed for them an amount (of marriage money). But give them a gift, a rich man according to his means and a poor one according to his means. Gift in an honourable manner, a duty on those who do kindness.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ  
تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً  
وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْمَوْسِعِ قَدَرُهُ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ  
قَدَرُهُ مَتَّعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

237. If you divorce them before you have touched them, while you have already fixed for them an amount (of marriage money), then give half of what you have fixed, unless the women forgive, or the one in whose hand lies the marriage tie forgives. It is closer to piety that you forgive and do not forget to do kindness to one

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ  
فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا  
أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ  
النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى وَلَا

<p>another. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is watchful of what you do.</p>	<p>تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾</p>
<p>238. Take due care of all the prayers and in particular the middle prayer and stand before <b>Allah</b> with full attention.</p>	<p>حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾</p>
<p>239. But if you are in fear, then pray on foot or while riding. When you are in peace, remember <b>Allah</b> in the manner <b>He</b> has taught you that you did not know before.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾</p>
<p>240. Those of you who are about to pass away and leave wives behind are ordered to make a will in favour of their wives to be looked after for one year without being removed (from her husband's home). Then, if they leave in a fair manner (i.e., to get married), there is no sin on you in whatever they do for themselves. <b>Allah</b> is All Mighty, All Wise.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذُرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِّأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾</p>
<p>241. The divorced women deserve a provision in a fair manner; this is a duty on those who fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَلِلْمُطَلَّقاتِ مَتَعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾</p>
<p>242. This is how <b>Allah</b> makes <b>His</b> verses clear for you, so you may understand.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾</p>

<p>243. Have you not seen those who left their homes for fear of death, and they were in thousands? So, <b>Allah</b> said to them, “die.” Then <b>He</b> gave them life again. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is full of blessings for the mankind but most of the people are not grateful.</p>	<p>* أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾</p>
<p>244. Fight in the way of <b>Allah</b> and know that <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾</p>
<p>245. Who is the one who would give <b>Allah</b> a beautiful loan, so <b>He</b> multiplies it for him many times? <b>Allah</b> who increases and decreases (your provisions) and to <b>Him</b> you shall return.</p>	<p>مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾</p>
<p>246. Did you not see the leaders from the children of Israel, after Musa, when they said to their prophet, “Appoint a king on us, so we may fight in the way of <b>Allah</b>.” He said, “It is likely that when you are asked to fight, you will not fight.” They said, “What is wrong with us that we would not fight in the way of <b>Allah</b> while we and our children have been driven out of our homes?” But, when they were ordered to fight, they turned away, except a few of them and <b>Allah</b> is Aware of the unfair people.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى آلِ الْمَلَا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّ لَهُمْ أَبْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَاءِنَا فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾</p>

247. Their prophet told them, “Allah has appointed Saul as a king for you.” They said, “How could he be king over us when we deserve more for the kingship than him? He has not been given a lot of wealth.” The Prophet said, “Allah has chosen him over you and has given him lots of knowledge and a strong body and Allah gives His kingdom to anyone He wants. Allah’s knowledge covers everything.”

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٧﴾

248. Their prophet said, “The sign of his kingship is that you will come across a chest carried by the angels, in it will be peace and assurance from your Lord and it will contain relics left behind by the family of Musa and Aaron. Surely, in it there is a sign for you, if you are believers.”

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤٨﴾

249. So, when Saul set out along with the troops, he said, “Surely Allah is going to test you by a river, so, anyone who drinks from it is not from me and who does not drink but a handful he is surely from me. Most of them drank fully from it, except a few. So, when they crossed the river they said, “Today we have no strength against Jalut (Goliath) and his army.” Those who were sure that they would meet Allah

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ فَمَن شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَن لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرَبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

<p>said, "Many small groups have overcome large groups by the will of <b>Allah</b>! <b>Allah</b> is with those who remain patient."</p>	<p>مَعَهُ ۖ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُم مُّلَاقُوا اللَّهِ كَم مِّن فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾</p>
<p>250. And when they faced Jalut and his troops, they said, "Our <b>Lord</b>, pour patience on us, make our feet firm and give us victory against the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ ۚ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾</p>
<p>251. So, they defeated them (Saul's army defeated Jalut's army) by the will of <b>Allah</b> and Dawud killed Jalut. <b>Allah</b> gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him what <b>He</b> wanted. Had <b>Allah</b> not removed some people by means of others, surely the Earth would be in chaos. But <b>Allah</b> is full of kindness for the people of world.</p>	<p>فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَعَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾</p>
<p>252. These are the verses of <b>Allah</b> that <b>We</b> recite to you (O Prophet), with all the truth and</p>	<p>تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾</p>

certainly you are  
one of the  
Messengers.

253. These are the messengers **We** preferred, some of them over others. In them there are some **Allah** spoke to (directly) and **He** raised them to higher ranks. And **We** gave clear signs to Isa, the son of Maryam and supported him with the Holy Spirit (Jibrail). If **Allah** wanted, those who came after him would not have fought against each other after clear signs had come to them. But they disagreed with each other. So, some believed and some disbelieved and if **Allah** wanted, they would not have fought against one another, but **Allah** does what **He** wants.

\*تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّن  
كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ  
مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا  
أَفْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ  
الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنِ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ ءَامَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ  
مَّنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَفْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّا اللَّهُ  
يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾

254. O believers, spend in the way of **Allah** from what **We** have given you, before a day comes when there will be no trading, no friendship

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ  
أَنْ يَأْتِيَّ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفْعَةٌ  
وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

<p>and no one will speak to favour others and the disbelievers are the unfair ones.</p> <p>intercession/ recommendation</p>	
<p>255. It is <b>Allah</b>, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists, and no one else has the right to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>. Neither <b>He</b> feels sleepy, nor does <b>He</b> sleep. All that is in the skies and all that is on the Earth belongs to <b>Him</b>. No one can request <b>Him</b> to favour someone without <b>His</b> permission. <b>He</b> knows what is obvious and what is hidden; while they cannot know anything of <b>His</b> knowledge, except what <b>He</b> allows. <b>His</b> kingdom extends beyond the skies and the Earth and <b>He</b> doesn't get tired looking after both of them. <b>He</b> is the Highest; the Greatest.</p>	<p> <b>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾</b> </p>

<p>* The Sustainer = the one who sets up something then looks after it and makes it work</p> <p>**Throne = Kingdom (in this context)</p>	
<p>256. There is no force in (accepting) religion. The right path has become clear from the wrong. Now, whoever rejects the wrong and believes in <b>Allah</b> has joined the strongest group that will never break. <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ۚ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنِ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾</p>
<p>257. <b>Allah</b> is the Protector of those who believe. <b>He</b> brings them out of deep darkness into the light. As for those who disbelieve, their friends are the evil ones. They bring them out from the light into the deep darkness. Those are people of the Fire. They will live in it forever.</p> <p>* shayateen/ devils/ rebels</p>	<p>اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾</p>
<p>258. Do you not see the one who argued with Ibrahim about his <b>Lord</b> because <b>Allah</b> gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, “My <b>Lord</b> is the <b>One Who</b> gives life and death,” he (the king) said, “I can</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ تَابْرَهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ ۚ أَنِ اعْتَلَهُ اللَّهُ أَلْمُلْكُ ۚ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ ۚ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ</p>

give life and death as well.” Ibrahim said, “**Allah** brings the sun out from the East; can you then bring it out from the West.” So, the disbeliever became speechless at this, and **Allah** does not show the right path to wrong doers.

مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي  
كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾

259. Or the example of (Ezra) the one who passed through a town that had fallen on its roofs. He said, “How will **Allah** bring this town back to life after its death?” So, **Allah** gave him death for a hundred years, then brought him back to life and asked, “How long were you like that?” He said, “a day or part of a day.” **Allah** said, “No, you were dead for a hundred years. Just look at your food and your drink; it has not spoiled! Now look at your donkey and look at its bones, how **We** raise them and then cover them with flesh.” **We** will make you a miracle for the people. So, when it became clear to him, he said, “I know that

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ  
أَنِّي يُحْيِي هَٰذَا اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ  
ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ  
يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَل لَّبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ  
وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى جِمَاركَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً  
لِّلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ  
نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

<p><b>Allah</b> is Powerful over everything.”</p>	
<p>260. When Ibrahim said, “My <b>Lord</b>, show me how <b>You</b> give life to the dead.” <b>Allah</b> said, “Do you not believe?” He said, “Of course, I do but I want to satisfy my heart.” <b>Allah</b> said, “Then take four birds and tame them to your call, (then cut them in to pieces) and put on every mountain a part from each one of them, then call them and they will come rushing to you and know it well that <b>Allah</b> is All Mighty, All Wise.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ قَالَ أَوْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَظْمِنَ قَلْبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ أَجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ أَدْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of <b>Allah</b> is just like a grain that grows to produce seven ears, each ear having a hundred grains and <b>Allah</b> increases the reward for anyone <b>He</b> wants. <b>Allah's</b> knowledge surrounds everything.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِّائَةٌ حَبَّةٌ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

<p>262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of <b>Allah</b> and do not follow up their gifts with reminders of their generosity nor insult, their reward is with their <b>Lord</b>. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُونَ مَا  أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذًى لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ  عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٦٢﴾</p>
<p>263. A kind word and overlooking is better than charity followed by insult. <b>Allah</b> is All-Generous and Most Tolerant.</p>	<p>* قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذًى  وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦٣﴾</p>
<p>264. O you believers! Do not waste your acts of Zakah by reminders of generosity or causing insult, like the one who spends his wealth only to show off and he does not believe in <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day. So, his example is like a smooth rock covered with dust, a heavy rain falls on it and leaves it bare. They have no control over anything they earn. <b>Allah</b> does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ  وَالْأَذَى كَالَّذِي كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِثَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ  بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ  فَأَصَابَهُ وَاِبِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ  مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٦٤﴾</p>

<p>265. And those who spend their wealth looking for the pleasure of <b>Allah</b> with a strong belief in their hearts, their example is like a garden on a high ground; if a heavy rain comes it produces twice as much. If there was no heavy rain, even a light drizzle is enough, and <b>Allah</b> sees all that you do.</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَتَاتَتْ أَكْلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطُلٌّ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾</p>
<p>266. Would any of you wish to have a garden of dates and grapes, with rivers flowing beneath it, in which there are all kinds of fruit for him? He gets old and has weak children, then a windstorm comes with fire in it, and it is all burnt down? This is how <b>Allah</b> makes the signs clear to you, so you may think.</p>	<p>أَيُّودُ أَحَدِكُمْ أَنَّ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَاءُ فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾</p>
<p>267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things you have earned and whatever <b>We</b> have grown for you from the Earth and do not give worthless things (in charity). If you were offered those things, you would not</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾</p>

<p>take it unless you closed your eyes and know well that <b>Allah</b> is free of needs and deserves all praises.</p>	
<p>268. Shaitan scares you with poverty and orders you to do shameful acts and <b>Allah</b> promises you forgiveness and reward from <b>Him</b>. <b>Allah's</b> knowledge surrounds everything.</p>	<p>الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُم بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦٨﴾</p>
<p>269. <b>He</b> gives wisdom to anyone <b>He</b> likes and the one who is given wisdom is surely given a lot of good. Only the wise people take advice.</p>	<p>يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَن يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣٦٩﴾</p>
<p>270. Whatever wealth you spend in the way of <b>Allah</b> and whatever promises you make to spend as presents; surely <b>Allah</b> knows all of it and there are no helpers for the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّن نَّفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّن نَّذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ ﴿٣٧٠﴾ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٣٧١﴾</p>
<p>271. If you give Zakah openly, it is good and if you keep it secret and give it to the needy, it is lot better for you and this will remove some of your sins. <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُم مِّن سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣٧٢﴾</p>

272. Their guidance is not your responsibility; but it is **Allah** who guides anyone **He** wants. Whatever you spend in the way of **Allah** is good for yourself. And you should spend while looking for the pleasure of **Allah** only. And whatever good thing you spend will be paid back to you in full and you will not be treated unfairly.

\*لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ  
وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا  
أَبْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُؤَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ  
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

273. (Give to) the poor who are engaged in the path of **Allah**, and they are not able to move about freely in the land. Those who do not know them think that they are rich because of their modesty. You would recognise them by their signs, but they do not demandingly ask people for help. And whatever good you spend, surely **Allah** knows it well.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ  
ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ  
التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِحْثَافًا  
وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾

\* Repeatedly

<p>274. Those who spend their wealth day and night, secretly and openly, their reward is with their <b>Lord</b>. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾</p>
<p>275. Those who eat up interest will stand like a person touched by Shaitan into madness on the day of Judgement. That is because they say, "Trade is just like interest." Whereas <b>Allah</b> has made trading lawful and made interest unlawful. So, anyone who comes to <b>Him</b> having accepted the advice from his <b>Lord</b> and stopped taking interest then (he will not be punished for) what has passed. This decision is from <b>Allah</b> and whoever does it again then they are the people of the fire where they will live forever.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾</p>
<p>276. <b>Allah</b> destroys interest, increases the charities and <b>Allah</b> does not like any thankless, sinful person.</p>	<p>يَمْحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُزِيلُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾</p>

<p>277. Surely those who believed and did good deeds, set up prayer and give Zakah will have their reward with their <b>Lord</b>. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَعَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾</p>
<p>278. O you who believe! Fear <b>Allah</b> and give up the remaining interest, if you are believers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾</p>
<p>279. But if you do not, then; be warned of a war from <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger. However, if you repent then you owe the actual money. Do not be unfair and you will not be treated unfairly.</p>	<p>فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِن تُبْتِمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾</p>
<p>280. And if the person in debt is in a hard time (i.e. has no money), then give him time until it is easy but if you forgive it as a charity, that is better for you, only if you know.</p>	<p>وَإِن كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾</p>
<p>281. Be fearful of a day when you will be brought back to <b>Allah</b>, then every person shall be paid in full for what he has earned, and no one will be treated unfairly.</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾</p>

282. Oh, you who believe! When you make a borrowing deal for a fixed period, then write it down and a person who can write should write it between you fairly. The person who can write should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him, therefore, he should write. The one who is borrowing should dictate and he must fear Allah, his Lord and he should not leave out anything from it (of the agreed terms). If the borrower is of poor understanding or weak or not capable himself, then his guardian should dictate it fairly. And get two witnesses from your men and if two men are not there, then one man and two women, who you agree for witnesses, so if one of the two women makes a mistake, the other woman may remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَى أَجَلٍ  
مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ  
وَلَا يَأْب كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ  
وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا  
يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ  
سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلْ  
وَلِيِّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ  
فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَانِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ  
مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا  
الْأُخْرَى وَلَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا تَسْمُوا  
أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَى أَجَلٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ  
أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا  
أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا وَأَشْهِدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ  
وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ  
بِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٢﴾

Do not be lazy in writing your fixed term agreements, whether it is big or small. **Allah** considers this fairer for you, stronger for evidence and it would prevent doubts among yourselves. Only if it is on the spot trade then there is no sin on you if you do not write it down but have witnesses when you hand over the goods. Do not hurt the scribe or any witness. If you do so, then it is surely a sinful act from you. Fear **Allah** and **Allah** teaches you and **Allah** is the All-Knower of each and everything.

\*Scribe = A person who can write

283. If you are travelling and cannot find anyone to write and then take something the borrower has in hand as security. If someone of you trusts another, the one who was trusted should fear **Allah**, his **Lord** and return the security (when debt is paid). Do not hide evidence. Anyone who hides it,

\*وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهَانٌ مَّقْبُوضَةٌ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِمِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ رِءُوسٌ قَلْبُهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾

<p>has a sinful heart. <b>Allah</b> knows everything that you do.</p>	
<p>284. Whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the Earth belongs to <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> will take account of whatever you show and whatever you hide. Then <b>He</b> will forgive anyone <b>He</b> wants and punish anyone <b>He</b> wants. <b>Allah</b> is powerful over everything.</p>	<p>لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾</p>
<p>285. The Messenger and the believers believe in what has been revealed to him from his <b>Lord</b>. All of them believe in <b>Allah</b>, <b>His</b> angels, <b>His</b> Books, <b>His</b> Messengers and do not think differently about <b>His</b> Messengers. They say, "We listen, and we obey. Our <b>Lord</b>, forgive us on the day we will return to <b>You</b>."</p>	<p>عَامَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ عَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾</p>
<p>286. <b>Allah</b> does not trouble anyone more than what they can tolerate. For him is what he has earned and against him is what he has earned. "Our <b>Lord</b>! Don't</p>	<p>لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ</p>

<p>punish us if we forget or make a mistake. Our <b>Lord</b>! Do not test us like people in the past were tested. Our <b>Lord</b>! Do not burden us with something for which we have no strength. Overlook and forgive us, have mercy on us, <b>You</b> are our Protector; so, help us against the disbelieving people.</p> <p>*catch us</p>	<p>مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ. وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾</p>
--	---

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. Alif, Laam, Meem</p>	<p>آلَمْ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. It is <b>Allah</b>, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists, and no one else deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. <b>He</b> has revealed to you the Book with the truth, confirming what was before it and <b>He</b> revealed the Torah and the Bible...</p>	<p>نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٣﴾</p>

<p>4. ...earlier, to guide mankind and <b>He</b> sent down the rules of right and wrong. Surely, for those who reject the signs of <b>Allah</b>, there is a strict punishment. <b>Allah</b> is All Mighty, capable to take revenge.</p>	<p>مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Surely, nothing is hidden from <b>Allah</b>, in the Earth or in the sky.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> shapes you in the wombs as <b>He</b> likes. No one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>, the All Mighty, the All Wise.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> revealed to you the Book. Some of its verses are clear orders; they are the basis of the Book and others are like examples. People who have doubts in their hearts, they follow the verses with examples trying to get a meaning they like and create doubts. But no one knows the exact meaning of them except <b>Allah</b>. Those who have clear knowledge say, "We</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٧﴾</p>

believe in it; all of it is from our <b>Lord</b> .” Only the men of understanding pay attention to advice.	
8. Our <b>Lord</b> , do not let our hearts move away from the right path after <b>You</b> have guided us and bless us with <b>Your</b> mercy. Surely, <b>You</b> are the Great Giver.	<p>رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾</p>
9. Our <b>Lord</b> , Surely <b>You</b> will gather all the mankind together on a Day in which there is no doubt. Surely, <b>Allah</b> never breaks <b>His</b> promise.”	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
10. Surely, those who disbelieve, their wealth and their children will not help them at all against <b>Allah</b> . They are the fuel of the Fire.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
11. Like the behaviour of Firaun’s people and those before them. They rejected <b>Our</b> signs. So, <b>Allah</b> caught them for their sins. <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment.	<p>كَذَّابٍ ءَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾</p>
12. Say to the disbelievers, “Soon you will be defeated and gathered in	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتُغْلَبُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

<p>Jahannam, what an evil place to end up.”</p>	
<p>13. Already there has been a sign for you in the two armies which met. One group fighting in the way of <b>Allah</b> and the others were disbelievers. They saw them (the Muslim army) twice their number with their very eyes. <b>Allah</b> supports with <b>His</b> help anyone <b>He</b> wants. Surely there is a lesson for those who have vision.</p>	<p>قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَى كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصَرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. The love and the desire of women and children, piles of stored gold and silver, branded horses, cattle, and farmland are attractive for the people. That is comfort of the life of the world, but <b>Allah</b> has the excellent place of return for you near <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>رِزْنٍ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْخَرْبِ ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَبَاقِ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Say, “Shall I tell you something even better than that? For those who fear <b>Allah</b>, there are gardens with their <b>Lord</b>, beneath which rivers flow, where they shall live</p>	<p>* قُلْ أُوْٓنِبْتُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا</p>

<p>forever, with modest wives and the pleasure of <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is watchful over <b>His</b> slaves.”</p>	<p>وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Those who say, “Our <b>Lord</b>, surely, we have believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from punishment of the Fire.”</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا ءَامَنَّا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. (They are) patient, truthful, and obedient ones and those who spend in the way of <b>Allah</b> and ask for forgiveness before dawn.”</p>	<p>الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْمُتَّقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. <b>Allah</b> confirms that no one deserves to be worshipped but <b>Him</b> and so do the angels and the men of knowledge who set up justice. No one deserves to be worshipped but <b>Him</b>, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. Truly, the only religion in the sight of <b>Allah</b> is Islam. Those who were given the Book did not dispute until after the knowledge had come</p>	<p>إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>to them, due to jealousy against each other. Anyone who disbelieves in the verses of <b>Allah</b> then surely <b>Allah</b> is quick in taking the account.</p>	
<p>20. If they argue with you then tell them, "Myself and those who follow me have submitted to <b>Allah</b>." Ask the people who were given the Book and those who are not educated, "Do you submit?" If they submit, they are rightly guided, if they turn away, then your duty is just to give the message only. <b>Allah</b> is watching all <b>His</b> slaves.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ ءَأَسْلَمْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرِ الْعِبَادِ ۝</p>
<p>21. Surely, those who disbelieve in the signs of <b>Allah</b> and kill the prophets without right and kill those who order justice, give them the good news of a painful punishment!</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝</p>
<p>22. Those are the ones whose actions will be of no value in this world and in the Hereafter. There will</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَّاصِرِينَ ۝</p>

<p>be no helpers for them.</p>	
<p>23. Have you not seen the people who have received a part of the book? When they are invited towards the Book of <b>Allah</b> so it may judge between them, then a group of them turns away and they are avoiding it.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. That is because they say, “The Fire shall not touch us except for a few days.” And what they used to invent in their religion has now deceived them.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَن تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ وَغَرَّبَهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. So, how will it be on the day in which there is no doubt? When <b>We</b> will gather them, and everybody will be paid in full for what they earned. They will not be treated unfairly.</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جُمِعْتَهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. Say, “O <b>Allah</b>, O Owner of the Kingdom, <b>You</b> give kingdom to anyone <b>You</b> please and take kingdom away from anyone <b>You</b> want. <b>You</b> honour anyone <b>You</b> please and disgrace</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَاءُ ۖ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

<p>anyone <b>You</b> want. Every good is in <b>Your</b> hand. Surely <b>You</b> have the power to do everything.</p>	
<p>27. <b>You</b> enter the night into the day, and <b>You</b> enter the day into the night. <b>You</b> bring the living out of the dead and <b>You</b> bring the dead out of the living, and <b>You</b> give provision without a count to anyone <b>You</b> like.”</p>	<p>تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. The believers must not take the disbelievers as close friends instead of the believers. And whoever does that has nothing to do with <b>Allah</b>, unless you do so to protect yourself from them. <b>Allah</b> warns you about <b>Himself</b> and to <b>Allah</b> is the final return.</p>	<p>لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاتُوا وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Tell them, “If you show or hide what is in your hearts, <b>Allah</b> knows it. And <b>He</b> knows what is in the skies and in the Earth.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ تَخْفَوْنَ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> is All-Powerful over everything.”</p>	
<p>30. On the Day when every person will be presented with all the good he has done, and all the evil he has done, he will wish that there was a huge distance between him and his evil. <b>Allah</b> warns you from <b>Himself</b> and <b>Allah</b> is most Kind to <b>His</b> slaves.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Tell them (O Prophet), “If you really love <b>Allah</b>, then follow me, <b>Allah</b> will love you and forgive your sins. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. Tell them, “Obey <b>Allah</b> and the Messenger.” But if they turn away, then surely <b>Allah</b> does not like the disbelievers.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Surely, <b>Allah</b> chose Adam, Nuh and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the people of the world.</p>	<p>*إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. They were children of one another and <b>Allah</b> is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>35. When Imran's wife (Hannah) said, "O my <b>Lord</b>, I promise you that whatever is in my belly will be free (from me and dedicated to <b>You</b> only) so accept it from me. Surely <b>You</b> and only <b>You</b> alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَتْ أُمُّرَأْتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. So, when she delivered her, she said, "O my <b>Lord</b>, I have delivered a girl." And <b>Allah</b> knew better what she had delivered. And there will be no boy like this girl! "I have named her Maryam, and I place her and her children under <b>Your</b> protection from the cursed Shaitan."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتَ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. Her <b>Lord</b> accepted her beautiful action graciously and brought her up in a good manner and placed her into the care of Zakariyya. Whenever Zakariyya came to see her in the prayer chamber, he found provisions by</p>	<p>فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَمْرِئُ أُنَىٰ لَكَ هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>her side and he asked, "Where did you get this from, O Maryam?" She said, "From <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>Allah</b> gives provisions to anyone <b>He</b> likes without a count."</p>	
<p>38. At that time, Zakariyya prayed to his <b>Lord</b>. He said, "O my <b>Lord</b>, bless me with a pious child out of <b>Your</b> kindness. Surely, <b>You</b> hear all the prayers."</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ <sup>ط</sup> قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. Then the angel called out to him, as he stood praying in the prayer place, "<b>Allah</b> gives you good news of Yahya, a leader, a man with self-control and a prophet from the pious ones. He will confirm an order from <b>Allah</b>."</p> <p><small>*Word/Order from Allah= Miracle of the birth of Prophet Jesus son of Mary (ALS).</small></p>	<p>فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَخَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. He said, "O my <b>Lord</b>, how can I have a boy when I am in old age and my wife is</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَأُمْرَاتِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>unable to bear a child?" <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "This is how it will be. <b>Allah</b> does what <b>He</b> wants."</p>	
<p>41. He said, "O my <b>Lord!</b> Set a sign for me." <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Your sign is that you will not be able to speak to people for three days except through signs. Remember your <b>Lord</b> a lot at that time and glorify <b>Him</b> in the morning and in the evening."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً ۖ قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۖ وَادْكُرُّ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. And when the angels said, "O Maryam, <b>Allah</b> has specially chosen you over the women of the world to make you pure.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَمْرُؤُا إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. O Maryam, be obedient to your <b>Lord</b>, prostrate and bow with those who bow (in prayer)."</p>	<p>يَمْرُؤُا أَقْنِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. That is the information of the unseen which <b>We</b> reveal to you, (O Muhammad PBUH). And you were not with them when they were</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ مِنَ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>throwing their pens (to decide) as to which one of them should be responsible for Maryam. Nor were you with them when they disputed.</p>	
<p>45. When the angels said, "O Mary, Surely Allah gives you the good news of a command from <b>Him</b>. His name is, Jesus son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the Hereafter and the one close to Allah.</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَمْرُومُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ أَسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. He shall speak to people while in the baby cot and at the old age; and he shall be one of the pious."</p>	<p>وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. She said, "O my <b>Lord</b>, how can I have a son while no man has ever touched me?" <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "That is how it will be; <b>Allah</b> creates whatever <b>He</b> wants. When <b>He</b> decides something, <b>He</b> simply says to it "Be" and it happens.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. <b>He</b> will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah and the Bible.</p>	<p>وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>

<p>49. A messenger to the children of Israel (saying), "I have come to you with miracles from your <b>Lord</b>. I create the shape of a bird from clay, then I blow in it, and it becomes a living bird by the will of <b>Allah</b>, and I cure the born blind and the leper and I bring the dead back to life by the will of <b>Allah</b>, and I inform you what you eat and what you store in your homes. In this there is surely a sign for you, if you were to believe.</p>	<p>وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. I confirm the Torah, which was before me, and I make lawful for you some of what was not allowed for you. I have come to you with a miracle from your <b>Lord</b> so fear <b>Allah</b> and obey me.</p>	<p>وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَلِأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۖ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. Surely <b>Allah</b> is my <b>Lord</b> and your <b>Lord</b>. So, worship <b>Him</b>. This is the straight path.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾</p>

<p>52. So, when Isa felt disbelief in them, he said, “Who are my helpers for <b>Allah</b>?” The followers said, “We are helpers for <b>Allah</b>. We believe in <b>Allah</b>; so be our witness that we are Muslims.</p>	<p>* فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمْ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ءَامِنًا بِاللَّهِ وَآشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. Our <b>Lord</b>, we have believed in what <b>You</b> have revealed, and we have followed the messenger. So, write us down with those who are the witnesses.”</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا ءَامِنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. They plotted and <b>Allah</b> planned. And <b>Allah</b> is the best of all planners.</p>	<p>وَمَكْرُوهَا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. When <b>Allah</b> said, “O Isa, I will take you back and raise you towards <b>Myself</b> and relieve you from the disbelievers and make your followers superior to those who disbelieve until the Day of Judgement. Then to <b>Me</b> is your return and I will judge between you in the matters you used to differ.</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَٰعِيسَىٰ إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>56. So those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a strict punishment in this world and in the Hereafter; and they will have no helpers.”</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَعَذَّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. As for those who believe and do good deeds, <b>He (Allah)</b> will give them their full reward. <b>Allah</b> does not like the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. <b>We</b> recite these verses to you as a reminder full of wisdom.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. Surely, the case of Isa in the sight of <b>Allah</b> is like Adam, <b>He</b> created him from soil, then <b>He</b> said to him, “Be” and he came to be.”</p>	<p>إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِندَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ ءَادَمَ ۖ خَلَقَهُ مِن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ ۖ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. The truth is from your <b>Lord</b>. So, do not be of those who doubt.</p>	<p>الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. If someone argues with you (O Prophet) about this after the knowledge that has come to you then ask them, “All of you come together, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then we</p>	<p>فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنفُسَنَا وَأَنفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَل لَّعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>

<p>pray humbly and we ask for the curse of <b>Allah</b> on the liars.”</p>	
<p>62. Most certainly this is the true narration. There is no god but <b>Allah</b>. Surely <b>Allah</b> alone is the All Mighty; All Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. So, if they turn away, without any doubt <b>Allah</b> is fully Aware of those who cause chaos.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. Say, “O people of the Book, come to a statement (of belief) common between you and us, that we worship none except <b>Allah</b>, that we associate nothing with <b>Him</b> and that some of us do not take others as gods besides <b>Allah</b>.” Then, if they turn away, say, “Be witness that we are Muslims.”</p>	<p>قُلْ يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ تَعَالَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِۦ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا۟ فَقُولُوا۟ أَشْهَدُوا۟ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. O people of the Book, why do you argue about Ibrahim, while the Torah and the Bible were not revealed until after him? Do you have no sense?</p>	<p>يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تُحَٰجُّونَ فِىٓ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَمَا أُنزِلَتِ ٱلتَّوْرَةُ وَٱلْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِۦٓ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>

<p>66. Here you are, arguing about things you do not know. So why do you argue about things that you don't know? But <b>Allah</b> knows what you don't know.</p>	<p>هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤُلَآءِ حَآجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian. But he was a true Muslim and was not one of those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. Of all men surely the closest to Ibrahim were those who followed him and this Prophet (PBUH) and these believers. <b>Allah</b> is the protector of all believers.</p>	<p>إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. A group of the people of the Book wish to mislead you, in fact they cannot mislead anyone but themselves and they do not realize.</p>	<p>وَدَّتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. O people of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of <b>Allah</b> (about the Holy Prophet) while you are yourselves witnesses?</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>

<p>71. O People of the Book, “Why do you cover up the truth with lies and hide the truth while you know it?”</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. And a group from the people of the Book said, “Believe in what is revealed to the believers in the beginning of the day and reject at the end of it, perhaps they may return...”</p>	<p>وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ ءَامِنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامِنُوا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَآكُفُّرُوا ءَاخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. But do not believe anyone except those who follow your religion.” Tell them, “Surely the true guidance is the guidance from Allah.” (Do you fear) in case someone is given similar to what was given to you, and they may argue against you before your Lord.” Tell them, “The blessing is in the hands of Allah. He gives it to anyone He likes. And Allah’s knowledge is far and wide.”</p>	<p>وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَن تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ أَن يُؤْتِيَ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِندَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. He chooses anyone He likes for His favours; Allah is the Owner of great blessings.</p>	<p>يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>

<p>75. In the people of the Book there is one who, if you entrust him with a big treasure, he will give it back to you. And in them there is also one who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not give it back to you, unless you keep standing over him. This is because they say, "We are not answerable in the matter of the uneducated (i.e., non-Jews) people." And they tell lies about <b>Allah</b> knowingly.</p>	<p>* وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِقِنطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. No, anyone who keeps his promise and fears <b>Allah</b> then surely <b>Allah</b> loves those who are conscious of <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. Those who buy a little benefit at the cost of their promise with <b>Allah</b> and with their oaths, they will have no share in the life to come. <b>Allah</b> will not speak to them or look at them on the Day of Judgement, nor will <b>He</b> purify them; and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>

<p>78. Surely there is a group in them who twist their tongues while reading the Book, so you may think it is from the Book, when it is not really from the Book. They say, "It is from <b>Allah</b>," when actually it is not from <b>Allah</b>; and they tell lies about <b>Allah</b> knowingly.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُؤْنَ أَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنْ أَلْكِتَابٍ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ أَلْكِتَابٍ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. It is not possible for a man that <b>Allah</b> gives him the Book, the wisdom and makes him a prophet and then he (the prophet) says to the people "Worship me along with <b>Allah</b>." Rather he would say, "All of you should worship your <b>Lord</b> because you have been studying and teaching the book."</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّيِّنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. And he will not order you to take the angels and the prophets as gods. Would he order you to disbelief after you had been Muslims?</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا ۚ أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>

<p>81. When <b>Allah</b> took a promise from all the prophets (saying), “Surely I have given you the book and the wisdom so when a messenger comes to you confirming the truth you already have, you must believe in him and help him.” <b>He (Allah)</b> said, “Do you agree and accept my treaty?” They said, “We accept.” <b>Allah</b> said, “So you are witness and I am a witness with you.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ ۖ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ۚ قَالَ أَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي ۖ قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا ۚ وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. Then those who turn away after this, they are the sinful ones.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. Do they want something other than the religion of <b>Allah</b>, while everything in the heavens and the Earth, willingly or unwillingly, surrenders to <b>Him</b> and they will be brought back to <b>Him</b>?</p>	<p>أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ ۖ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. Say, “We believe in <b>Allah</b> and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, and their children. And what</p>	<p>قُلْ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ</p>

<p>was given to Musa, Isa, and other prophets, from their <b>Lord</b>. We do not think differently about any one of them and we are obedient to <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. Whoever follows a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted, and he will be one of the losers in the Hereafter.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. How can <b>Allah</b> guide a group who disbelieved after belief, who witnessed that the Prophet was true and who have had clear signs? <b>Allah</b> does not guide the unfair people.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرُّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. Their punishment is the curse of <b>Allah</b>, the angels and all the human beings on them.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. They will be in it forever, neither their punishment be decreased, nor will they be given relief...</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. ...Except those who repent afterwards and correct themselves. Then, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>

to Forgive, Always Merciful.	
90. Those who disbelieve after having believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted. They are the ones who have lost the right path.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
91. Those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, even an Earth-full of gold shall never be accepted from any of them, if they offer it for ransom. There is a painful punishment for them, and they will have no helpers.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَن يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِّلءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ افْتَدَى بِهِ ۚ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>

92. You can never attain piousness unless you spend from what you love. Whatever you spend from it, Allah is fully aware of it.	<p>لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
---	---

<p>93. Every food was lawful for the children of Israel except what Israel had made unlawful for himself before the Torah was revealed. Say, "Then, bring Torah and read it out loud, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>* كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَءِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۚ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ ۚ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا ۚ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>94. So, whoever makes up a lie against <b>Allah</b>, after all this, then surely, they are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>95. Say, "<b>Allah</b> has told the truth. So, follow the religion of Ibrahim, the follower of only one <b>Allah</b>. He was not one of those who attached partners with <b>Allah</b>."</p>	<p>قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ ۖ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>96. The first house set up for the mankind is surely the one in Makkah; full of blessings and guidance for the people of the world.</p>	<p>إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>97. In it there are clear signs and the standing place of Ibrahim. Anyone who enters here is safe. Pilgrimage to the House is a duty to <b>Allah</b> for all those who have the means to</p>	<p>فِيهِ ءَايَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مِّمَّا مَكَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ ءَامِنًا ۚ وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>

<p>make the journey. And whoever refuses; then be sure that <b>Allah</b> does not need anyone from the entire universe.</p>	
<p>98. Ask, "O people of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of <b>Allah</b> while <b>Allah</b> is witness over what you do?"</p>	<p>قُلْ يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱللَّهُ شَٰهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>99. Ask, "O people of the Book, why do you stop the believers from the Path of <b>Allah</b>, trying to make it doubtful, while you are witnesses (to its truth)? <b>Allah</b> is not unaware of what you do."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ مَن ءَامَنَ تَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنتُمْ شُهَدَآءُ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
<p>100. O you who believe, if you follow a group from the people of the Book, they will turn you into disbelievers after you have accepted the faith.</p>	<p>يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ إِن تُطِيعُواْ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوْتُواْ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ يَرُدُّوكُم بَعْدَ إِيمَٰنِكُمْ كَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>101. And how could you disbelieve while the verses of <b>Allah</b> are being recited to you and <b>His</b> messenger is present among you? And whoever holds firmly to <b>Allah</b>; then surely, he is guided to the straight path.</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَٰتُ ٱللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُۥ وَمَن يَعْتَصِم بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>

<p>102. O you who have believed, fear <b>Allah</b> as <b>He</b> should be feared and do not die except as Muslims.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَتَّى تُقَاتِيَهُ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>103. All of you; hold firmly to the rope of <b>Allah</b> and do not be divided. Remember the favour of <b>Allah</b> on you, when you were enemies and <b>He</b> joined your hearts together, so, you became brothers through <b>His</b> blessing. You were at the edge of a pit of fire then <b>He</b> saved you from it. This is how <b>Allah</b> makes <b>His</b> signs clear, so you may be guided.</p>	<p>وَأَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُم مِّنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>104. And there should be a group of people in you who should call towards the good, encourage to do the right and stop from wrongdoings. These people are indeed the successful ones.</p>	<p>وَلْتَكُن مِّنكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>105. Do not be like those who became divided and fell into disputes after the clear signs had come to them. For such people there is a massive punishment...</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>

<p>106. ...on a day when some faces will be bright, and some faces will turn dark. Those, whose faces will turn dark, (will be asked), "Did you disbelieve after you had accepted the Faith? Now taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>107. Those, whose faces will turn bright, they will be in the mercy of Allah where they will live there forever.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَبْيَضَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَيُحِبُّهُمْ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>108. These are the verses of Allah. We recite to you with truth. Allah does not want to do injustice to anyone in the universe.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>109. Whatever is in the heavens and what is in the Earth belongs to Allah and all the matters will be brought back to Allah.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>110. You are the best nation ever raised for the mankind. You order to do what is right and stop from the evildoing and you believe in Allah. If the people of the Book</p>	<p>كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ ءَامَنَ أَهْلُ</p>

<p>had believed, it would have been better for them. In them, there are believers but most of them are sinful.</p>	<p>أَلَكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِّنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>111. They will never be able to harm you except causing a little stress. If they fight you, they will turn their backs (to run away) then they will not be helped.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُؤْلَوْكُمْ أَلَا ذَبَارُكُمْ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾</p>
<p>112. They were disgraced wherever they were found except when they were under a treaty of protection from Allah and under a treaty of protection from the people. They invited the anger of Allah, and they were struck with misery. This was because they used to disbelieve in the signs of Allah and killed the prophets unjustly. This was because they disobeyed and crossed the limits.</p> <p>rope= treaty of protection is symbolic meaning here.</p>	<p>ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا تُقِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ مِنَ الْنَّاسِ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>113. Not all of them are the same. In the people of the Book there is a group who stand and prostrate</p>	<p>*لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ عَنَاءً أَلِيلٍ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>

reciting the verses of <b>Allah</b> in the hours of night.	
114. They believe in <b>Allah</b> and the last day, order to do what is right, stop from doing evil and rush to do good deeds. They are the pious ones.	يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. Whatever good they do will never be rejected. <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of those who fear <b>Allah</b> .	وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. Surely, those who disbelieve, their wealth or their children will never help them against <b>Allah</b> . They are the people of the Fire where they will live forever.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. The example of what they spend in this worldly life is like that of an icy wind that hits the crops of a nation of wrongdoers and destroys it. <b>Allah</b> was not cruel to them, but they were cruel to themselves.	مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَٰكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. O you who believe, do not take those other than yourselves (i.e., non-Muslims) as trusted friends. They will	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا وَدُّوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ

<p>leave no effort to ruin you. They surely want your complete destruction. Hatred is obvious on their tongues and what they hide in their hearts is far worse. We have made the signs clear if you use sense.</p> <p>Bitanah = Trusted friends who you share your secrets with i.e., protectors, helpers, advisors.</p>	<p>مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>119. Listen, you are the ones who love them, but they do not love you. You believe in the book and all that is in it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe" and when they are alone, they bite their fingertips out of rage. Say, "May you perish in your rage." Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what hides in the hearts.</p>	<p>هَآأَنْتُمْ أُولَآءِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَآبِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
<p>120. If some good comes to you, it annoys them and if hardship falls on you, they are delighted with it. If you keep patience and fear <b>Allah</b>, their plots will not harm you at all.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَمَسَسْكُمُ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوءُهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْكُمُ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> surrounds all that they do.</p>	
<p>121. When you left your family early in the morning in order to place the believers in positions for battle. <b>Allah</b> was All Hearing and All Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾</p>
<p>122. When two of your groups were about to lose heart but <b>Allah</b> was protecting both of them. The believers surely put their trust in <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّائِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا ۖ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾</p>
<p>123. And for sure <b>Allah</b> had already helped you at Badr when you were weak. So, fear <b>Allah</b> and be grateful.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرِ ۖ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>
<p>124. When you said to the believers, "Will it not be enough for you that your <b>Lord</b> helps you by sending down three thousand angels?"</p>	<p>إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ آَلَفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنْزَلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾</p>
<p>125. "Yes, if you fear <b>Allah</b> and be patient and the enemy comes rushing at you; your <b>Lord</b> will help you with five thousand specially selected angels."</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ ۚ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا يُمِدِّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ آَلَفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>

<p>126. And <b>Allah</b> did this to make it a good news for you and to reassure your hearts. The victory comes only from <b>Allah</b>, the All Mighty, the All Wise...</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُم بِهِ ۚ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>127. ...So, <b>He</b> may divide a party of disbelievers or to disgrace them, so they go back as losers.</p>	<p>لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>128. Surely, they are wrongdoers, but you have nothing to do in their matter, whether <b>Allah</b> forgives them or punishes them.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>129. To <b>Allah</b> belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. <b>He</b> forgives anyone <b>He</b> wants and punishes anyone <b>He</b> wants. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
<p>130. O you, who believe, do not eat up interest, doubled and multiplied, and fear <b>Allah</b> so you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>131. And fear the Fire that has been prepared for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>132. Obey <b>Allah</b> and the Messenger, so you</p>	<p>وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>

may be treated with mercy.	
133. Race with one another for forgiveness from your Lord and towards a Jannah, whose width is like the heavens and the Earth. It is prepared for those who are mindful of Allah.	<p>*وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
134. They are the ones who spend in the way of Allah in ease and in hardship, and those who control anger and forgive people. Allah loves those who do good in kindness.	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَاظِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
135. And those who, if they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, they immediately remember Allah and ask forgiveness for their sins. And who can forgive sins except Allah? And they do not keep doing such actions knowingly.	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَن يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
136. Their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and gardens under which rivers flow where they shall live forever. An excellent reward for those who work for it.	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعَمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>

<p>137. Already many ways of life have passed before you, so travel in the land and note the end of those who denied.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>
<p>138. This (Quran) is a clear explanation for mankind, a guidance and advice for those who are mindful of Allah.</p>	<p>هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾</p>
<p>139. Do not lose heart and don't be sad. You will be the winners if you are believers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾</p>
<p>140. If you were hurt; their group was also hurt like it. We rotate such days between people, so Allah makes the believers obvious and take some as martyrs. Allah does not like the evildoers...</p>	<p>إِنْ يَمَسُّكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهُ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءً وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾</p>

<p>141. ...and so, <b>Allah</b> may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾</p>
<p>142. Do you think that you shall enter Jannah even before <b>Allah</b> makes those of you obvious, who put in maximum effort and who are the patient ones?</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾</p>
<p>143. And surely you used to wish for death before you faced it. Now, you have seen it with your own eyes.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>
<p>144. Muhammad PBUH is only a messenger; many messengers have passed before him. So, if he dies or is killed; would you turn back on your heels? Whoever turns back on his heels can never harm <b>Allah</b> in the least. Soon <b>Allah</b> will</p>	<p>وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾</p>

<p>reward those who are grateful.</p>	
<p>145. A person can only die by <b>Allah's</b> order at a fixed time that is written down. He who wants a reward in this world, <b>We</b> shall give it to him here; and he who wants a reward in the life to come; <b>We</b> shall give it to him over there and soon <b>We</b> will reward those who are thankful.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُّوَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾</p>
<p>146. Many prophets fought along with large number of the men of <b>Allah</b>; they never lost heart due to difficulties in the way of <b>Allah</b>. Neither did they become weak, nor did they give up. <b>Allah</b> loves those who are patient.</p>	<p>وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ قَاتَلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾</p>
<p>147. They said nothing except, "Our <b>Lord</b>, forgive our sins and shortcomings in our duties, make us steady on our feet and give us victory over the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾</p>

<p>148. So, <b>Allah</b> gave them a reward in this world and a better reward in the Hereafter. <b>Allah</b> loves those who do good.</p>	<p>قَاتَلَهُمُ <b>اللَّهُ</b> ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ <b>وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ</b> ﴿١٤٨﴾</p>
<p>149. O you who believe, if you follow the disbelievers, they will turn you back on your heels and you will turn into losers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُرَدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>150. Instead, <b>Allah</b> is your protector, and <b>He</b> is the best of all helpers.</p>	<p>بَلِ <b>اللَّهُ</b> مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>
<p>151. Soon <b>We</b> will put fear in the hearts of the disbelievers, because they associate partners with <b>Allah</b> for which <b>He</b> has not sent any proof. Their ultimate place is in the Fire; an evil place for the wrongdoers to live in.</p>	<p>سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>152. And for sure, <b>Allah</b> had proved <b>His</b> promise true to you already when you were killing the enemy by <b>His</b> approval, until when you lost courage and fell into dispute about the order (of the Prophet) and disobeyed him after <b>Allah</b> showed you what you love. Some</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ <b>اللَّهُ</b> وَعْدَهُ وَإِذْ تَحْسُونَهُمْ بِإِذْنِهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَزَّعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَرْسَلَكُمْ مَّا تُحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَّن يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ <b>وَاللَّهُ</b> ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>

<p>of you wanted this world and some of you wanted the Hereafter. Then <b>He</b> turned you away from them to test you. Surely, <b>He</b> has already forgiven you and <b>Allah</b> is full of kindness for the believers.</p>	
<p>153. When you ran away up the hill; not even turning to look at anyone and the Messenger was calling you from behind, <b>Allah</b> gave you distress after distress, so do not you grieve over what you lost or what you suffered! <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>*إِذْ تُصْعِدُونَ وَلَا تَلَوْنِ عَلَى أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أُخْرَانِكُمْ فَأَتَابَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمٍّ لِّكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>154. Then after distress, <b>He</b> sent peace on you as drowsiness taking over a group of you. While another group worried about them; thinking of <b>Allah</b> that what is not true; the thoughts of ignorance, saying, “Do we have any say in this matter?” Tell them, “Every matter rests completely with <b>Allah</b>.” They hide within them what they will not show you.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَغْشَى طَآئِفَةً مِّنكُمْ وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَل لَّنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِن شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِم مَّا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هَاهُنَا قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ</p>

<p>They say, "If we had a say in this matter, some of us would not have been killed right here." Tell them, "Even if you had been inside your houses, those destined to be killed would have come out to their place of death." (It was) so that <b>Allah</b> might test what is in your minds and purify what is in your hearts. And <b>Allah</b> is All Aware of what hides in the hearts (i.e., the inner most thoughts).</p>	<p>وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحَّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>155. Surely, those of you who ran away on the day when the two armies faced each other, Shaitan failed them in their duty because of their sinful acts. Of course, <b>Allah</b> has already forgiven them, for <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Tolerant.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>156. O you, who believe, don't be like the disbelievers who said about their brothers when they travelled in the land or had to fight, "Had they been with us, they</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ</p>

<p>would have not died or been killed.” So, <b>Allah</b> makes that thought a regret within their hearts. It is <b>Allah</b> who gives life and death, and <b>Allah</b> sees all that you do.</p>	<p>حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>157. And if you are killed in the way of <b>Allah</b> or die, then surely the forgiveness from <b>Allah</b> and His mercy is far better than what they collect.</p>	<p>وَلَيْنَ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>
<p>158. If you die or get killed, surely you will be gathered in front of <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَلَيْنَ مِّمَّ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لِّإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾</p>
<p>159. So, (O Prophet) it is through mercy from <b>Allah</b> you are kind to them. Had you been strict and hard-hearted, they would have dispersed away from you. So, pardon them and ask Forgiveness for them. Consult them in the matters and once you have taken a decision then put your trust in <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>Allah</b> loves those who put their trust in Him.</p>	<p>فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾</p>

<p>160. If <b>Allah</b> helps you, then no one can overpower you and if <b>He</b> leaves you, then, who is there to help you after <b>Him</b>? In <b>Allah</b>, the believers should place their trust.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>
<p>161. It is not for a prophet to deceive. Anyone who deceives will bring his dishonesty on the Day of Judgement. Then every soul will be paid in full for what it has earned, and they will not be treated unfairly.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ وَمَنْ يَغْلُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾</p>
<p>162. Can someone who follows the pleasure of <b>Allah</b> be like the one who brings the anger of <b>Allah</b> on himself? <b>His</b> final living place is Hell, a horrible place to end in!</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ أَتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>
<p>163. They have different ranks with <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is watchful of what they do.</p>	<p>هُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾</p>
<p>164. <b>Allah</b> has surely favoured the believers when <b>He</b> raised a messenger in them who recites <b>His</b> verses to them, makes them</p>	<p>لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ</p>

<p>pure, teaches them the Book and the Wisdom, while earlier, they were in clear error.</p>	<p>الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾</p>
<p>165. When a disaster hit you (in Uhud) you said, “Where has this come from?” Although you had caused them twice as much (in Badr). Tell them, “It is (brought on) by yourselves.” Allah has power to do everything.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْآ أَصَبْتُكُمْ مُصِيبَةً قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾</p>
<p>166. Whatever you suffered on the day of the battle between two armies was by the will of Allah so he may make the true believers known...</p>	<p>وَمَا أَصَبَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقَى الْجَمْعَانِ فَيَاذَنِ اللَّهُ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾</p>
<p>167. ...and in order to show who the hypocrites are. It was said to them, “Come and fight in the way of Allah or at least defend.” They said, “Had we known it to be a fight we would have surely followed you.” That day, they were closer to disbelief than the faith. What they say with their mouths is not what is in their</p>	<p>وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَاتَّبَعْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفَرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾</p>

hearts. <b>Allah</b> knows well what they hide.	
168. Those who sat at home said about their brothers, "They would never have been killed had they listened to us." Ask them, "Then drive the death away from you if you are truthful."	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنِ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾</p>
169. Never think about those killed in the way of <b>Allah</b> as dead. Rather, they are alive with their <b>Lord</b> , and they are given provisions...	<p>وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾</p>
170. ...happy with what <b>Allah</b> has given them out of <b>His</b> blessings. They get good news about those who they have left behind and have not yet joined them. They have nothing to fear, nor will they be sad.	<p>فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾</p>
171. They celebrate the favours and blessings of <b>Allah</b> . Surely <b>Allah</b> does not waste the reward of the believers.	<p>*يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾</p>
172. Those who answered the call of <b>Allah</b> and the Messenger after being wounded and those	<p>الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾</p>

<p>who did good among them and feared <b>Allah</b>, there is a great reward.</p>	
<p>173. There are those when people told them, "The armies have gathered against you; so, fear them." It just increased their belief, and they said, "<b>Allah</b> is enough for us, and <b>He</b> is the best of helpers."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾</p>
<p>174. So, they returned with grace and rewards from <b>Allah</b>, no evil even touched them, and they followed the pleasure of <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> gives <b>His</b> great blessings in a grand manner.</p>	<p>فَأَنْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمَسَّ لَهُمْ سُوءٌ وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾</p>
<p>175. It is only Shaitan who frightens you of his friends. So, do not fear them; but fear <b>Me</b>, if you are believers.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَآءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونِ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾</p>
<p>176. Those who rush into disbelief should not make you sad. They can never harm <b>Allah</b> at all; <b>Allah</b> does not want to give them any share in the life to come. For them there is a massive punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْزُنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾</p>

<p>177. Surely, those who purchase disbelief in exchange for belief, they can never harm <b>Allah</b> at all. For them there is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾</p>
<p>178. Those who disbelieve should not think that the relief <b>We</b> give them is good for them. In fact, <b>We</b> give them relief so they may increase in sin and for them there is an embarrassing punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ نُمْلِي لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنَّ نُمْلِي لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾</p>
<p>179. <b>Allah</b> will not leave the believers as you are, without separating the wicked from the sincere. Nor will <b>Allah</b> inform you of the unseen. But <b>Allah</b> chooses from <b>His</b> messengers anyone <b>He</b> likes. So, believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messengers. If you believe and fear <b>Allah</b>, you will deserve a great reward.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِيٰ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ فَتَأْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٩﴾</p>
<p>180. Those who withhold what <b>Allah</b> have given them of <b>His</b> wealth should not think that this is good for them. In fact, it is bad for them. On the</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا</p>

<p>Day of Judgement everything they withhold will be put on as iron collars around their necks. <b>Allah</b> is the ultimate owner of the heavens and the Earth. <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>بَخِلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾</p>
<p>181. <b>Allah</b> has surely heard what they said, "Certainly <b>Allah</b> is poor, and we are rich." <b>We</b> record straightaway what they say and their unlawful killing of the Prophets. And <b>We</b> will say to them, "Taste the punishment of the flaming fire.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٨١﴾</p>
<p>182. This is because of what you sent ahead of you with your hands." And surely, <b>Allah</b> is never unfair with <b>His</b> slaves.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٨٢﴾</p>
<p>183. The ones who said, "Surely, <b>Allah</b> has taken a promise from us that we should not believe any messenger until he brings us an offering which a fire will destroy." Ask them, "Messengers already came to you before me with clear proofs and with what</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَا أَلاَّ نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾</p>

<p>you have asked for. So why did you kill them if you are truthful?"</p>	
<p>184. Then if they deny you, then messengers before you have been rejected as well. They came with clear signs and the Holy writings and the educating Books.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوا بَيِّنَاتٍ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨٤﴾</p>
<p>185. Every soul shall taste the death; and you shall surely be paid your reward in full on the Day of Judgement. Anyone who is saved from the Fire and admitted to Jannah will be the real successful one. The present life is just an enjoyment which is not real.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّقُونَ أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَمَنْ زُحِرَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ﴿١٨٥﴾</p>
<p>186. You shall surely be tested with wealth and by one another and you will hear a lot of painful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with Allah. If you remain patient and continue to be mindful of Allah, then this is a sign of great courage.</p>	<p>*لَتَبْلُوَنَّ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذَى كَثِيرًا وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٨٦﴾</p>

<p>187. When <b>Allah</b> took a firm promise from those who were given the book, (saying), “You should make it clear to the people and do not hide it.” But they threw it behind their backs and sold it for a little benefit. So evil is what they have bought.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ ۚ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ فَبُئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾</p>
<p>188. Do not think of those who enjoy in what they have done and love to be praised for what they have not even done. Then they do not even think about avoiding the punishment so there is a painful punishment for them.</p>	<p>لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أَتَوْا وَيُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾</p>
<p>189. The Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth belongs to <b>Allah</b> and <b>Allah</b> is all powerful to do everything.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾</p>
<p>190. Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the Earth and in the rotation of the day and night, there are signs for the wise people...</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٠﴾</p>

<p>191. ...those who remember <b>Allah</b> standing, sitting, and lying on their sides and they think about the creation of the heavens and the Earth (and say,) “Our <b>Lord</b>, <b>You</b> have not created all this without a purpose. <b>You</b> are perfect So, save us from the punishment of Fire.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَطْلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾</p>
<p>192. Our <b>Lord</b>, whoever <b>You</b> admit into the Fire, he is disgraced by <b>You</b>. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَن تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾</p>
<p>193. Our <b>Lord</b>, we heard a caller; calling to the Faith (saying) “Believe in your <b>Lord</b>. So, we believed. Our <b>Lord</b>, forgive our sins and remove our evil deeds and give us death with the pious ones.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ ءَامِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَءَامَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾</p>
<p>194. Our <b>Lord</b>, give us what <b>You</b> have promised us through <b>Your</b> messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Judgement. Surely <b>You</b> never break <b>Your</b> promise.”</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَعَاثِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿١٩٤﴾</p>

<p>195. And so, their <b>Lord</b> answered them, “I will not waste the actions of any person, whether male or female. <b>You</b> are children of each other. For those who migrated and were removed from their homes and were harmed in <b>My</b> way, then fought and were killed; I will certainly remove their sins and will admit them into gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from <b>Allah</b>. With <b>Allah</b> are the best rewards.”</p>	<p>فَأَسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَمَلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنُفِي بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ ۖ فَأَلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَتَّلُوا وَقَتِّلُوا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>196. Do not be deceived by the free movements of disbelievers in the land.</p>	<p>لَا يَغُرُّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>197. It is just a little enjoyment. After that, their final resort is Hell; a horrible place to end in!</p>	<p>مَتَّعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>198. But those who fear their <b>Lord</b>, for them there are Gardens beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever as hospitality from <b>Allah</b>. What</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> has is the best for the pious ones.</p>	
<p>199. Surely, among the people of the book, there are those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and what is revealed to you and what was revealed to them. They humble themselves before <b>Allah</b> and they do not sell the Verses of <b>Allah</b> for a small benefit. The reward for these people is with their <b>Lord</b>. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is quick in taking the account.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَاشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾</p>
<p>200. O you who believe, be sincere to <b>Allah</b>, be patient, be constant, be united and be mindful of <b>Allah</b>, so you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾</p>

## النِّسَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. O mankind, be mindful of your <b>Lord</b> who created you from a single person and from him <b>He</b> created his wife</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا</p>
--	---

<p>and spread many men and women from the two. Fear <b>Allah</b> in whose name you ask each other (for your rights) and be careful of your family ties. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Ever Watchful over you.</p>	<p>وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ①</p>
<p>2. Give the orphans their property and do not replace good with bad. Do not eat up their wealth along with yours. Surely it is a massive sin.</p>	<p>وَعَاثُوا آلِيَتَمْيَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَى أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ②</p>
<p>3. And if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly with the orphan-girls, then marry two or three, or four women of your choice but if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly, then only one woman or that what your right hands possess (i.e., slave girls). In this way it is more likely that you will not do wrong.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي آلِيَتَمْيَ فَأَنْكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبْعَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَنُكُمْ ذَلِكَ أَذَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ③</p>
<p>4. Give women their bridal money happily. Then, if they give back some of it by their own choice; you may use it happily and comfortably.</p>	<p>وَعَاثُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيئًا مَّرِيئًا ④</p>
<p>5. Do not give the foolish ones any property that <b>Allah</b> has made a means of</p>	<p>وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ⑤</p>

<p>support for you but do feed and dress them from it and speak to them with kind words.</p>	<p>قِيَمًا وَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. And test the orphans when they reach the age of marriage; if then you notice proper understanding in them, then return their property to them. And do not spend it excessively and quickly, that they will grow up (and demand it). The rich should avoid using it, but the poor may take from it within reason. When you hand over properties to them then have witnesses over them. Allah is enough to take the account.</p>	<p>وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. For men there is a share in what the parents and the near relatives have left behind. And for women there is a share in what the parents and the near relatives have left behind, whether the property is, small or large. This share is must.</p>	<p>لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. If the relatives, orphans, and poor are present at the time of dividing, give them</p>	<p>وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينُ فَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>something out of it and speak to them kindly.</p>	
<p>9. And those (dividing the assets) should be mindful as if they had left their own weak children behind. So, they should fear <b>Allah</b> and say what is right.</p>	<p>وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَفًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Surely, those who eat up the property of orphans unfairly, they are only filling their bellies with fire. Very soon they will enter the blazing Fire!</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَى ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا وَسَيَصْلُونَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. <b>Allah</b> instructs you regarding your children, The male receives a share equal to two females. If they are more than two daughters (only), they get two-thirds of what he leaves. If there is only one daughter, she gets one-half. As for the parents, each gets one-sixth of what he leaves if he has children. If he has no children and his parents are only heirs, his mother gets one-third. If he has siblings, his mother gets one-sixth. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. You do not know which one of your parents or your children</p>	<p>يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ ۖ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَتُهُ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ ۚ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٌ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٌ ۚ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفَعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>are of more benefit for you. This is a duty from <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	
<p>12. And (you) the husband gets one-half of what your wives leave behind if they had no children. If they had children, you get one-fourth of what they leave. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. They (your wives) get one-fourth of what you leave behind if you have no children. If you have children, they get one-eighth of what you leave. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. If a man or woman leaves neither parents nor children but has a brother or sister, each of them gets one-sixth. If there are more siblings, they share one-third, after fulfilling any will and paying off debts provided that the will is not going to harm anyone. This is an instruction from <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, most Tolerant.</p>	<p>*وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوَصِّينَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَالَةً أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَىٰ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

<p>13. These are the limits set by <b>Allah</b>. Whoever obeys <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger, <b>He</b> will admit him to gardens under which rivers flow, where they will live forever. That is a great success.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ حُدُودُ <b>اللَّهِ</b> وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ <b>اللَّهَ</b> وَرَسُولَهُ <b>وَيُدْخِلْهُ</b>  <b>جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ</b> تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا <b>وَذَٰلِكَ</b>  <b>الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ</b> ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. Whoever disobeys <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and crosses the limits set by <b>Him</b>, <b>Allah</b> will admit him into the Fire, where he will live forever, and he will suffer a disgracing punishment.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْصِ <b>اللَّهَ</b> وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ <b>يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا</b>  <b>خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ</b> ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Those of your women who commit the shameful act (adultery), bring four witnesses from amongst you. So, if they testify, then imprison them in their homes until they die, or <b>Allah</b> orders a way for them.</p> <p>*An indecent action/ the shameful action i.e., adultery</p>	<p>وَالَّتِي يَأْتِيَنَّ <b>الْفَحِشَةَ</b> مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا  <b>عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ</b> فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي  <b>الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّيَهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ <b>اللَّهُ</b> لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا</b>  <b>﴿١٥﴾</b></p>
<p>16. Those two of you (men or women) who commit it, punish both of them. However, if they repent and correct themselves, leave them alone. Indeed, <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>وَالَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأَازَوْهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا  <b>فَاعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ <b>اللَّهَ</b> كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا</b> ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>accepts repentance and is the Most Merciful.</p> <p>* Turn away/ overlook/ Ignore them</p>	
<p>17. <b>Allah</b> accepts the repentance of those who do evil in foolishness and repent soon afterwards; so, <b>Allah</b> will forgive them. And <b>Allah</b> is All-Knower, All-Wise</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. But forgiveness is not for those who continue to do evil up until, when death comes to one of them, he says, "Now I repent," or for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them <b>We</b> have prepared a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْكُفْرَ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. O you believers! It is not permitted for you to take over women by force. Do not keep holding on to them so you may take away some of what you have given them unless they commit a shameful act openly. And live with them with kindness. If you dislike them, it may be that you dislike something in which <b>Allah</b> has placed a lot of good.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَا ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَيجعلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>20. If you wish to replace one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take anything back from it. Would you take it by falsely accusing her and with a clear sin?</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَءَاتَيْتُمْ إِحْدَهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۚ أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بِهَتَّانَا وَإِنَّمَا مُبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And how can you take it while you have had a close relation with each other, and they have taken a firm promise from you?</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ ۚ وَقَدْ أَفْضَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. Do not marry those women who your fathers had married except what has already happened. It is surely an awful indecency and an evil practice.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّهُ ۖ كَانَ فَحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. It is unlawful for you (to marry) your mothers, your daughters, your sisters and the sisters of your mother or father and the daughters of your brothers or sisters and your nursing mothers, your sisters through nursing and the mothers in law and the step daughters of the wives who you have slept with and who are under your care; but if you have not slept with them there is no sin (if</p>	<p>حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعَمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمُ مِنَ الرَّضْعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَّائِبُكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَخَالَاتُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>you marry their daughters); and the wives of your own real sons; and two sisters together is unlawful. Except for what has already happened. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive Always Merciful...</p>	
--	--

<p>24. ...And all married free women, except those you rightfully possess (war captives). It has been written by <b>Allah</b> for you. The women besides these are lawful for you if you get them with your wealth into marriage and not for lust. So, then give these women, you benefited from, the agreed bridal money. After having fixed the bridal money, it is not sinful if you agree to something over and above by mutual agreement. <b>Allah</b> is certainly All-Knowing and All-Wise.</p>	<p>*وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ<sup>ط</sup>  كِتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا رَأَىٰ ذَلِكُمْ أَن  تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ فَمَا  أَسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا  جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا تَرْضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ  إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. If you do not have means to marry a free Muslim woman, then (marry) the one you own of your Muslim</p>	<p>وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَن يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ  الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّن فَتَيَاتِكُمْ</p>

<p>slave girls. <b>Allah</b> knows best about your belief. You are one from another. So, marry them with the permission of their guardians and give them their bridal money fairly to get them in marriage, not for lust, nor for secret love. When they are married and they commit adultery, their punishment shall be half that of a free woman. This is for him who fears committing sin but if you are patient, it is better for you. And <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.</p>	<p>الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُم مِّنْ بَعْضٍ فَأَنْكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَءَاتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسَفِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْصَيْتَ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. <b>Allah</b> wishes to make matters clear to you and guide you to the way of those before you and accept your repentance. And <b>Allah</b> is All-Knower, All-Wise.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. <b>Allah</b> wishes to accept repentance from you, but those who follow their lusts wish for you that you move massively away (from the right path).</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>28. <b>Allah</b> wishes to make things easy for you as the human being was created weak.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. O you, who believe, do not eat up each other's wealth by false means but trade with each other by mutual agreement. Do not kill each other. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Always Merciful to you.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. And whoever does that with aggression and cruelty, then <b>We</b> will throw him into a Fire. And that is easy for <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. If you keep away from the major sins which you are asked to avoid, <b>We</b> will remove your evil deeds and admit you to a place of honour.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. And do not wish for those things what <b>Allah</b> has kindly given to some of you over the others. Men will receive for what they have earned, and the women will get for what they have earned. Ask <b>Allah</b> for <b>His</b> favours. Surely,</p>	<p>وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا أَكْتَسَبُوا وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا أَكْتَسَبْنَ وَسَأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of everything.</p> <p>*(Men will get reward for what is their portion of good deeds, and the women will get what is their portion of their good deeds.)</p>	
<p>33. <b>We</b> have made heirs in what is left by parents and near relatives. And those who you promised (married) rightly then give them their share. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Witness over everything.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوْلًى مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلَّذِينَ عَقَدْتَ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَتَأْتُوهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. The men are care takers of the women because <b>Allah</b> has favoured some of them over the others and because they spend from their wealth. So pious women are obedient and, in the absence (of their husbands), guard what <b>Allah</b> has asked them to guard. As for women of who you fear to be disobedient, advise them and leave them alone in the beds and punish them. Then, if they obey you, do not look for a reason against them. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the Highest, the Greatest.</p> <p>*Physical punishment is the last</p>	<p>الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَأَهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَأَضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>resort and must not cause her to bruise and allowed only in context of fear of adultery.</p>	
<p>35. If you fear a split between the couple, send one negotiator from his family and one mediator from her family. If both wish to set things right, <b>Allah</b> will create the harmony between both. Surely <b>Allah</b> is Ever Knowing, All Aware</p>	<p>وَأِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. Worship <b>Allah</b> and do not associate any partners with <b>Him</b> and be kind to parents, relatives, orphans, the needy, the close neighbour, the distant neighbour, the companion at your side, the travellers and to those (slaves) owned by you. Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not like those who are arrogant, show off...</p>	<p>*وَأَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا ۚ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. Those who are not willing to spend money and advise people not to spend money and hide what <b>Allah</b> has given them from <b>His</b> provisions, We have prepared for those disbelievers a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. Those who spend their wealth only to</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ</p>

<p>show off and they do not believe in <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day. And whoever has chosen Shaitan as a friend, (should know) then, he is an evil friend!</p>	<p>وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. What harm would have come to them if they had believed in <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day and spent out of what <b>Allah</b> had given them? <b>Allah</b> knows them very well.</p>	<p>وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is not unfair to anyone, even to the measure of an atom. If it is a good action, <b>He</b> multiplies it and will give a massive reward out of <b>His</b> Own pleasure.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يَظْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Then, how would it be when <b>We</b> will bring a witness from every nation, and <b>We</b> will call you as a witness over them?</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that they were buried in the Earth, but they will never be able to hide a single fact from <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. O you who have believed, do not go</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ</p>

<p>near Salah while you are intoxicated, until you know what you are saying, or in a state of Janabah, except those passing through (masjid) until you have showered. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has used toilet or you have touched women and find no water, then get clean dust and wipe over your faces and your hands (up to your forearms). Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive.</p> <p>*sexual impurity after wet dream or having sex. **learn more about this Ayah from your teacher or parents before moving on.</p>	<p>حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُم مِّنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. Have you not seen those who were given a part of the Book? They buy into error, and they wish they could misguide you from the right path.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتُرُونَ الضَّلَالَةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. But <b>Allah</b> knows your enemies very well. <b>Allah</b> is enough as a protector and <b>Allah</b> is enough as a Helper.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. Among the Jews, there are some who</p>	<p>مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَن مَّوَاضِعِهِ</p>

<p>change words from right places and say, "We hear you and we disobey you," and "Hear you without listening," and "Listen to us," (in an insulting way) with a twist of their tongues and make fun of the religion. If only they had said, "We hear and we obey," and "help us understand and consider us," it would have been better for them and more suitable, but <b>Allah</b> has cursed them for their disbelief. So, except a few most of them do not believe.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ وَأَنْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَٰكِن لَّعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. O you who were given the Book! Believe in what <b>We</b> have sent down, confirming what you already have with you, before <b>We</b> rub off their faces and turn them back to front and curse them like <b>We</b> cursed the people of Sabbath. <b>Allah's</b> command is always carried out.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ ءَامِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. <b>Allah</b> does not forgive that a partner is attached to <b>Him</b>. <b>He</b> will forgive anything other than that if <b>He</b> wants.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا</p>

<p>Anyone who attaches a partner with <b>Allah</b> has definitely invented a massive sin.</p>	
<p>49. Have you not seen those who claim themselves to be pure? No, it is <b>Allah</b> who purifies anyone <b>He</b> wants, and they will not be treated unfairly even to the extent of a hair on a date seed.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. See how they invent a lie against <b>Allah</b>, that itself is a massive enough sin.`</p>	<p>أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَى بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. Have you not seen those who were given a part of the Book? They believe in evil powers and idols and for the disbelievers they say, "They are better guided on the right path than the believers."</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَى مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. They are the ones <b>Allah</b> has cursed and whoever is cursed by</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> then you will not find a friend or helper for him.</p>	<p>لَهُ نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. Do they have a share in the kingdom? If they had; they would not give anyone (anything even to the size of) a tiny pit on the back of a date seed.</p>	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. Are they jealous of other people over what <b>Allah</b> has given them from <b>His</b> blessings? But <b>We</b> gave the book and the wisdom and the great kingdom to the children of Ibrahim before this as well!</p>	<p>أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. So, there were some who believed in it and there were others among them who turned away from it. A blazing fire of hell is sufficient for them.</p>	<p>فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. Those who disbelieve in <b>Our</b> verses, soon <b>We</b> will burn them in a fire. Whenever their skins are burnt, <b>We</b> will replace them with another skin, so that they continue to taste the punishment. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All-Mighty, All-Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ نَارًا كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. And those who believed and do good deeds, <b>We</b> shall soon</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ</p>

<p>enter them into the Gardens under which rivers flow, they will live in it forever. For them there are purified spouses in it, and <b>We</b> will enter them in cool dense shades.</p>	<p>تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَّهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. Surely, <b>Allah</b> orders you to return the trusts (security/ Amanah) back to their owners, and judge between the people with fairness. Surely <b>Allah</b> offers you an excellent advice. Truly, <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.</p>	<p>*إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. O you who believe, obey <b>Allah</b>, and obey the Messenger and those who are in authority between you. Then, if you disagree about something, refer it back to <b>Allah</b> and the Messenger, if you believe in <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day. This is good for you and gives the best result.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِيَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. Have you seen those who claim that they have believed in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? Yet they want to go for decisions to Shaitan, though they were ordered not to</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

<p>believe in him. Shaitan wants to mislead them, so they are lost far away from path.</p>	
<p>61. When it is said to them, "Come to what <b>Allah</b> has revealed and to the Messenger," you will see the hypocrites turning away from you with dislike.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَىٰ الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُتَنَفِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ۖ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. How about when a disaster comes on them because their own actions and they come to you swearing by <b>Allah</b>, saying, "We meant nothing but good and harmony between us."</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ أَرْضَنَا لِلَّهِ إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ۖ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Those are the ones of whom <b>Allah</b> knows what is in their hearts. So, ignore them, advise them, and tell them something about their inner selves in an effective way.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ۖ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. We sent all the messengers so they should be obeyed by <b>Allah's</b> command. When they had wronged themselves (i.e., made a mistake), if they had come to you and asked forgiveness</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ۖ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

<p>from <b>Allah</b> and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, they would have found <b>Allah</b> Ever-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.</p>	
<p>65. By your <b>Lord</b>, they will never be true believers, unless they make you the judge in the disputes arising between them and then find no discomfort in their hearts at what you decide and accept it happily.</p>	<p>فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. And if <b>We</b> had ordered them, "Kill your own people (who do wrong) or leave your homes," only very few of them would have done it; but if they had done what they were told, it would have been better for them and would have increased their strength in faith.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ أَوْ أَخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ ثَبَاتًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. ...Surely in that case, <b>We</b> would have given them a great reward from <b>Us</b>...</p>	<p>وَإِذَا لَأَتَيْنَهُمْ مِّن لَّدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. ...And surely, <b>We</b> would have guided them to a straight path.</p>	<p>وَلَهَدَيْنَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. Those who obey <b>Allah</b> and the Messenger, they will be joined with those whom <b>Allah</b> has favoured in</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ ۚ</p>

the prophets, the truthful ones, the martyrs, and the pious ones. They are the excellent companions!	وَحَسَنَ أَوْلَٰدِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٦﴾
70. Such is the favour from Allah and Allah is sufficient as the Knower.	ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. O you who believe, be on your guard and go out in groups, or march all together.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانْفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ انْفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. In you there is the one who always stays behind; then, if some problem comes on you, he says, "Allah has favoured me, that I was not present with them."	وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيَبِطَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَبْتَكُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالَتْ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُن مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. But if a favour comes to you from Allah he will say, as if there was no friendship between you and him, "I wish I was with them, surely I would have secured a massive gain."	وَلَئِنْ أَصَبَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, let those (believers) who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter fight in the way of Allah. He who fights in the way of Allah and is killed or overcomes, We shall soon give him a massive reward.	*فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾

<p>75. What excuse do you have that you do not fight in the way of <b>Allah</b>, for helpless men, women and children who say, "Our <b>Lord</b>, take us out from this town whose people are cruel and send us a friend from <b>Your</b> side and send us a helper from <b>Yourself</b>."</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَل لَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَل لَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. Those who believe fight in the way of <b>Allah</b> and those who disbelieve fight in the way of the false gods. So, fight the friends of Shaitan. No doubt, Shaitan's plot is very weak.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الظَّالِمِينَ فَفَقِّتُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. Have you not seen those who were told, "Avoid fighting, set up Salah and give Zakah." However, when fighting was ordered for them, then a group of them started fearing people as one would fear <b>Allah</b>, or even more than that. They said, "Our <b>Lord</b>, why have <b>You</b> ordered fighting for us? Could <b>You</b> not spare us for a little more time?" Say, "The enjoyment of the world is short and the Hereafter is far better</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِمَنِ اتَّقَى وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾</p>

<p>for those who fear <b>Allah</b>. You shall not be treated unfairly even to the extent of the hair on a date seed.</p>	
<p>78. Wherever you are, death will get you, even though you are in high towers." If something good happens to them, they say, "This is from <b>Allah</b>." But if something bad happens to them, they say, "This is because of you." Tell them, "Everything is from <b>Allah</b>." What is the matter with these people, they don't seem to understand anything?</p>	<p>أَيْنَمَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. Whatever good happens to you, it is from <b>Allah</b> and whatever bad happens to you, it happens because of yourselves. We have sent you as a messenger to the mankind and <b>Allah</b> is enough as a witness.</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. Whoever obeys the Messenger obeys <b>Allah</b> and whoever turns away then <b>We</b> did not send you as a warden over them.</p>	<p>مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظًا ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. They say, "We obey" but when they leave you a group of them meets</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ</p>

<p>at night to plan against what you have said. <b>Allah</b> takes note of what they plan in the night. So, just leave them alone and put your trust in <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is enough to settle the affairs.</p>	<p>مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. Do they not think over the Quran? If it was from someone other than <b>Allah</b>, they would have found a lot of conflict in it.</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. When some news about security or fear comes to them, they spread it. If they had brought it to the Messenger and to those who have authority in them then those who are able to investigate it would have verified it. If it was not <b>Allah's</b> favour and <b>His</b> mercy on you, surely you all would have followed the devil except a few.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوْ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. So, fight, in the way of <b>Allah</b>; you are only responsible for yourself. And encourage the believers to join you; perhaps <b>Allah</b> will restrict the power of disbelieving people. <b>Allah</b> is greater in might and stronger in punishing.</p>	<p>فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَكُفَّ بَأْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنكِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾</p>

<p>85. Whoever supports a good cause they will have a share in it and whoever supports an evil cause; they will share the burden of it. <b>Allah</b> is the Keeper of everything.</p>	<p>مَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيتًا ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. When you are addressed with a greeting, greet with a better one, or return the same. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> takes account of everything.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا حُيِّتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. It is <b>Allah</b> and no one else deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>. Surely, <b>He</b> will gather you on the Day of Judgement about which there is no doubt. Who is more truthful in <b>His</b> word other than <b>Allah</b>?</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. So, what is the matter with you that you have become two groups about the hypocrites, while <b>Allah</b> has thrown them back because of what they earned. Do you wish to guide someone who <b>Allah</b> leaves as misguided? The one who <b>Allah</b> leaves as mislead you will never find a way for him.</p>	<p>*فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنافِقِينَ فِتْنَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُم بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٨﴾</p>

<p>89. They wish that you disbelieve, as they have disbelieved, so you are all alike. So, do not choose any one of them as your friends unless they migrate in the way of <b>Allah</b>. Then, if they turn away, capture them, and kill them wherever you find them and do not take any close friend or helper from them...</p>	<p>وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيَاءَ وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. ...Except those who take protection from a nation who has a peace treaty with you, or those who come to you feeling uncomfortable in their hearts to fight against you or their own people. If <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would have given them power over you, then surely, they would have fought against you. So, if they keep away from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace then <b>Allah</b> has not given you any reason against them.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يَقْتُلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فَإِنْ قَوْمُهُمْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتِلُوكُمْ فَإِنْ اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يَقْتُلُوكُمْ وَالْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. Very soon you will find others who want to be safe from you and from their own people. But whenever they are called back to mischief, they rush into it. So, if</p>	<p>سَتَجِدُونَ ءَاخِرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلٌّ مَا زَدُّوا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُرُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ</p>

<p>they do not keep away from you, nor offer peace or stop their hands then capture them and kill them wherever you find them. <b>We</b> have given you a clear authority against them.</p>	<p>فَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأُولَٰئِكُم جَعَلْنَا لَكُم عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>92. A believer should never kill another believer, unless by mistake. Anyone who kills a believer by mistake must set a believing slave free and pay blood money to the victim's family unless they forgive it as charity. If the victim belonged to a nation who is opposed to you, but the victim is a believer, then the compensation is to free a believing slave. If he belonged to a nation who has a treaty with you, then blood money should be handed over to his family and a believing slave is set free. Whoever does not find (a slave); he should fast for two months continuously to have his sin forgiven by <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَّةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدَّقُوا فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيثَاقٌ فَدِيَّةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾</p>

<p>and <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing and All-Wise●</p>	
<p>93. Anyone who kills a believer on purpose, his reward is the anger of <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> curse and Hell where he shall live forever! <b>He</b> has prepared for him a mighty punishment.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>94. O you who believe, when you go out in the way of <b>Allah</b>, be careful and do not say to someone who offers you Salam, that, "You are not a believer," looking for the benefits of the worldly life while there is a lot more rewards with <b>Allah</b>. You were in the same state before; then <b>Allah</b> favoured you. So, be careful, Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>95. The believers, who sit back, are not equal to those who put maximum effort in the way of <b>Allah</b> with their wealth and their lives. <b>Allah</b> has raised the ranks of those who put utmost effort with their wealth and lives over those who sit back. <b>Allah</b> has promised</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>

(rewards) for both but in giving ranks and greater reward <b>Allah</b> will prefer the one who put maximum effort over those who sit back...	
96. ...With high ranks from <b>Him</b> and forgiveness and mercy. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	<p>دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
97. Surely when the angels take the souls of the wrongdoing people at death they will ask, "What state were you in?" They will answer, "We were powerless in the land." The angels will say, "Was the land of <b>Allah</b> not big enough for you to migrate?" Their living place will be Hell. What an evil place to return!	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
98. An exception is for the weak men, women and children who cannot make any effort and have no means to find a way out.	<p>إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
99. For them there is hope that <b>Allah</b> will forgive them, <b>Allah</b> is Most-Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive.	<p>فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورًا غَفُورًا ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
100. Anyone who migrates in the way of	<p>*وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَٰغَمًا</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> shall find many massive places of safety on the Earth. Anyone who leaves his home to migrate for <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger but dies on the way, then surely his reward is due on <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>101. When you travel in the land, if you fear that the disbelievers would trouble you, there is no sin on you in shortening your Salah; surely, the disbelievers are your clear enemies.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>102. When you are with them and you stand to lead their prayer (in war), a group of them should stand with you with their weapons. When they have prostrated, let them go to the rear and the second group, that have not prayed yet, should come forward and pray with you; staying on guard and keeping their weapons. The disbelievers would like you to neglect your weapons and your equipment, so they can launch one big attack on you. But there shall be</p>	<p>وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِن وَرَائِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَآئِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَدَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى مِّن مَّطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>

<p>no blame on you if you lay aside your arms when you are troubled by rain or you are sick; but do stay alert. Surely, <b>Allah</b> has prepared a disgracing punishment for the disbelievers.</p>	
<p>103. Once you have completed your Salah, remember <b>Allah</b> while standing, sitting, and lying down on sides. As soon as you are safe, set up Salah again. Surely, Salah are ordered for the believers at fixed times.</p> <p>* written down/ ordered</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قُضِيَتْهُمُ الصَّلَاةُ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>104. And do not weaken in following the enemy. If you are suffering, they are also suffering like you, but you have such hopes from <b>Allah</b> which they do not have. <b>Allah</b> is All Knowing and All Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ ۚ إِن تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>105. Surely, <b>We</b> have revealed to you the Book with the truth, so you may judge between people in the light of what <b>Allah</b> has shown you. Do not defend the unreliable people.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُن لِّلْخَائِنِينَ خَصِيمًا ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>106. Ask forgiveness from <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>

is Always willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	
107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive even themselves. Indeed, Allah does not like someone who is dishonest and sinful.	وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. They want to hide from the people, but they cannot hide from Allah and He is with them when they plot at night, the things that He does not like. And surely Allah surrounds all that they do.	يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Here you are arguing for them in worldly life but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Judgement or who will be their defender?	هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَن يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَمْ مَّن يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. Anyone who does evil or wrongs his soul and then asks Allah for forgiveness, he will find Allah Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	وَمَن يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Anyone who commits a sin does so only against himself. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَمَن يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١١﴾

<p>112. And whoever does a mistake or commits a sin then puts its blame to an innocent person; surely, he is carrying an obvious sin of false blame.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدْ أَحْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>113. If it was not a favour of Allah and His mercy on you, a group of them had decided to mislead you. They can mislead none but themselves and they cannot harm you in anything. Allah has revealed to you the Book and the wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And this is a massive favour of Allah on you.</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّت طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُّضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>114. There is no good in most of their secret talks, except the one for charity or kindness or settling the matters between people. Anyone who does this, looking for the pleasure of Allah soon We shall give him a great reward.</p> <p>*Whispering</p>	<p>*لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نُّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ</p>

<p>become clear to him and follows other than the way of the believers, <b>We</b> will turn him to the path he has chosen and then burn him in Jahannam; an evil place to end up in!</p>	<p>غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّى وَنُصْلِهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>116. Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not forgive that partners are associated with <b>Him</b> and <b>He</b> will forgive anything except that to anyone <b>He</b> wants. Anyone who attaches a partner to <b>Allah</b> is surely lost far away from the right path.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ ۖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>117. Instead of <b>Him</b> (<b>Allah</b>), they call their goddesses, they actually call none but the rebellious Shaitan,</p>	<p>إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۖ إِلَّا إِنْتًا وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَرِيدًا ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>118. <b>Allah</b> has cursed him. He (Shaitan) said, "I will take a fixed share of <b>Your</b> men...</p>	<p>لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>119. ...and I will certainly mislead them, and I will give them hopes and I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and I will order them so they will make changes in the creations of <b>Allah</b>." Anyone who takes Shaitan as his protector instead of <b>Allah</b> has definitely suffered a clear loss.</p>	<p>وَلَأُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَأُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَأَمُرَّنَّهُمْ فَلْيُبَيِّتْكُنَّ ۚ عَادَانِ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَأَمُرَّنَّهُمْ فَلْيَغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٩﴾</p>

<p>120. <b>He</b> promises them and gives them hopes. But Shaitan promises them only what is not real.</p>	<p>يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>
<p>121. For these people, the place to live will be Jahannam and they will not find any escape from it.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ مَا أُولَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَخِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾</p>
<p>122. Those who believe and do good deeds, very soon <b>We</b> will enter them in the gardens beneath which rivers flow. They shall live in there forever. A true promise from <b>Allah</b>, and who is more truthful than <b>Allah</b> in <b>His</b> word?</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾</p>
<p>123. Not by your wishes or the wishes of the people of the Book but anyone who does an evil act will be paid back for it and he will not find a protector or helper apart from <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوْءًا يَّجْزَ بِهِ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>
<p>124. Anyone, male or female, who is a believer and does good deeds, then they will enter Jannah, and they will not be treated unfairly even to size of the hole on the date seed.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾</p>

<p>125. Who is better in the way of life than the one who submits himself to <b>Allah</b> and he does good and follows the religion of Ibrahim, the believer of one <b>Allah</b>? And <b>Allah</b> chose Ibrahim to be a special friend.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
<p>126. To <b>Allah</b> belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth. <b>Allah</b> surrounds everything.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>127. They ask you for a ruling about the women. Tell them, “<b>Allah</b> gives you the ruling about them and what is recited to you in the Book regarding orphaned girls, that you take stand for the orphans with justice, the ones who are weaker in the children, who you do not give what is ordered for them (of their inheritance) and want to marry them.” Whatever good you do <b>Allah</b> is aware of it.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتِمَىٰ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُوهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضَعِّفِينَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>128. If a woman fears that her husband may ill-treat her or leave her, there is no harm if they make a peaceful settlement. Making peace is the best. The</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَمْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ</p>

<p>human soul is prone to selfishness but if you deal in a good manner and fear <b>Allah</b>, surely <b>Allah</b> is well aware of what you do.</p>	<p>كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>129. You shall never be able to treat your wives perfectly equal, even if you try your best (i.e., deal justly between wives even if you strongly desire). So, do not lean totally towards one and leave the other hanging in the middle. If you correct yourself and fear <b>Allah</b>, then <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمِيلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
<p>130. But if both of them separate (by divorce), <b>Allah</b> will provide plenty to every one of them from <b>His</b> generosity. And <b>Allah</b> Surrounds everything in <b>His</b> Wisdom.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>131. To <b>Allah</b> belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. And surely, <b>We</b> ordered those who were given the Book before you and order you to fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ</p>

<p>If you disbelieve, then, surely to <b>Allah</b> belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. <b>Allah</b> is Free of Needs, Ever Praised.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيدًا ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>132. To <b>Allah</b> belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth and <b>Allah</b> is enough as a guardian.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>133. O mankind: if <b>Allah</b> wants, <b>He</b> can remove you and bring others (in your place). <b>Allah</b> is All-Powerful to do that.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>134. Anyone who wants the reward of this world, (should know that) <b>Allah</b> has the rewards of this world and of the Hereafter. <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>135. O you who believe! Stand firmly for justice, as witnesses for <b>Allah</b>, even if it is against each other, or your parents, or your relatives. Whether the one is rich or poor, <b>Allah</b> takes care of both of them. So do not follow the desires lest you move away from justice. If you change your words or avoid (giving testimony) then <b>Allah</b> is All Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>*يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ ۚ إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أُولَىٰ بِهِمَا ۖ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا ۚ وَإِنْ تَلَوَّا أَوْ تَعْرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>

<p>136. O you who believe, believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger, and in the Book <b>He</b> has revealed to <b>His</b> Messenger, and what <b>He</b> has revealed earlier. Anyone who disbelieves in <b>Allah</b>, <b>His</b> angels, <b>His</b> Books, <b>His</b> Messengers, and the Last Day is lost from the right path wandering far way.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ءَامِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ؕ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ؕ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ؕ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>137. Surely, those who believed then disbelieved, believed again and then disbelieved, then carried on increasing in their disbelief. <b>Allah</b> will never forgive them nor guide them to the right path.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ءَزَدُوا كُفْرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>
<p>138. Give the hypocrites the good news of a painful punishment!</p>	<p>بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾</p>
<p>139. ...those who take the disbelievers as friends instead of the believers. Do they want honour from them? For sure, all the honour belongs to <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ أَيْبَتُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾</p>
<p>140. And <b>He</b> has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the verses of <b>Allah</b> being rejected and they are making fun of them then do not sit with</p>	<p>وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَن إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ ءَايَاتِ اللّٰهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مَثَلْتُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ</p>

<p>them until they start talking about something else. Otherwise, you will be no different from them. Surely <b>Allah</b> will put the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell.</p>	<p>جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٤٠﴾</p>
<p>141. The hypocrites are waiting to see what happens to you if you gain a victory from <b>Allah</b>, they say, “Were we not with you? “But if the disbelievers get a chance, they will say, “Did we not have the upper hand over you and we protected you from believers?” So, <b>Allah</b> will judge between you on the day of Judgement. <b>Allah</b> will never let the disbelievers win from the believers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُن مَّعَكُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعُكُم مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ وَلَن يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤١﴾</p>
<p>142. Surely, the hypocrites try to trick <b>Allah</b> while <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> leaves them in deception. And when they stand for Salah, they stand lazily, only to show off to the people and they remember <b>Allah</b> only a little...</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَى يُرَاءُونَ ۖ أَسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٤٢﴾</p>
<p>143. ...undecided between this and that, (belief and disbelief)</p>	<p>مُذَبِّبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَمَنْ</p>

<p>neither here nor there. Anyone who <b>Allah</b> lets go astray, you shall never find a way for him.</p>	<p>يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ فَلَٰنَ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>
<p>144. O you who believe, do not take the disbelievers as friends instead of the believers. Do you want to give <b>Allah</b> an obvious proof against yourselves?</p>	<p>يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ؕ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَن تَجْعَلُوا لِلّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٤٤﴾</p>
<p>145. Surely, the hypocrites shall be in the lowest level of the Fire, and you will never find any helper for them...</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾</p>
<p>146. ...except those who ask forgiveness and correct themselves and hold firmly to <b>Allah</b> and are sincere in their religion for <b>Allah</b>. Then they shall be with the believers. And soon <b>Allah</b> will give the believers a great reward.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمُ لِلّٰهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ؕ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾</p>
<p>147. What would <b>Allah</b> get by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? <b>Allah</b> is All- Knowing, All Appreciating.</p>	<p>مَا يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِن شَكَرْتُمْ وَءَامَنْتُمْ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾</p>

<p>148. <b>Allah</b> does not like the evil words to be</p>	<p>* لَا يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوٓءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَن ظَلِمَ ؕ</p>
---	---

<p>said openly except from someone who has been treated unfairly. <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾</p>
<p>149. If you do good openly or in secret or forgive an evil action, then <b>Allah</b> is most Forgiving, All-Powerful.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُبَدُّوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخَفُّوهُ أَوْ تُعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾</p>
<p>150. Surely those who disbelieve in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messengers and want to create division between <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messengers and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others and they want to make a way in between that...</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>
<p>151. ...They are disbelievers actually and <b>We</b> have prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers."</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>152. Those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messengers, and they do not create differences between any of them; soon <b>He</b> will give them their rewards. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
<p>153. The People of the Book ask you to bring a Book from the sky (not as strange!). Surely,</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا</p>

<p>they asked something bigger than that from Musa. When they said, "Show us <b>Allah</b> publicly." Then they were struck by the thunder for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear signs had reached them. Even then <b>We</b> forgave them, and <b>We</b> gave Musa clear proof.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَعَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>154. <b>We</b> raised the Mount of Tur high over them to take a firm promise and told them, "Enter the gate bowing." <b>We</b> also told them, 'Do not cross limits in the matter of the Saturday." <b>We</b> took a very firm promise from them.</p>	<p>وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِثْقَلِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>
<p>155. Then due to breaking of their firm promises and for their disbelief in the signs of <b>Allah</b> and for their killing of the prophets without any right and for saying, "Our hearts are wrapped up in covers," in actual fact <b>Allah</b> has put a seal over their hearts due to their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.</p>	<p>فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفْرِهِمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۚ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>

<p>156. And for their disbelief and monstrous lie against Maryam...</p>	<p>وَبِكْفَرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>157. ...and for saying, "We have certainly killed the Messiah; Isa the son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah," in fact they neither killed him, nor crucified him but it was made doubtful for them (i.e., it appeared to them as if they did). Those who disagree about him are surely in doubt. They have no knowledge of it, but they follow guesswork. It is Absolutely certain that they did not kill him...</p>	<p>وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَٰكِن شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>
<p>158. ...In fact, Allah raised him towards Himself. Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>بَل رَّفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾</p>
<p>159. Everyone from the People of the Book will surely believe in him before he (Isa) dies and before the Day of Judgement and he shall be a witness over them.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾</p>
<p>160. Due to the wrongdoing of the Jews and because of stopping people from the way of Allah very often, We made certain</p>	<p>فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>

<p>good foods unlawful for them which were lawful for them before</p>	
<p>161. ...and because of taking interest while they were banned from taking it and because of eating up other people's wealth unlawfully, <b>We</b> have prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَأَخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦١﴾</p>
<p>162. But those who have reliable knowledge and the believers who believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you and the ones who set up Salah and pay Zakah and believe in <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day, very soon <b>We</b> will give them a massive reward.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ الرَّاْسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أُولَٰئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>
<p>163. Surely, <b>We</b> have revealed to you like We revealed to Nuh and to the prophets after him. And <b>We</b> revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, and their children and to Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Aaron and Sulayman and <b>We</b></p>	<p>*إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿١٦٣﴾</p>

\*trustable/ credible/ strong

gave he Psalms.	
164. And the Messengers who <b>We</b> have mentioned to you earlier and the Messengers <b>We</b> have not mentioned to you and <b>Allah</b> spoke to Musa in conversation.	<p>وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى تَكْلِيمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾</p>
165. Messengers brought good news and warning so the people may have no argument against <b>Allah</b> after the Messengers have come. <b>Allah</b> is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	<p>رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾</p>
166. But <b>Allah</b> is a witness to what <b>He</b> has sent down to you and <b>He</b> revealed it with <b>His</b> Knowledge and the angels (also) witness, though <b>Allah</b> is enough as a Witness.	<p>لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ وَبِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَكُ يَشْهَدُونَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾</p>
167. Surely, those who disbelieved and prevent people from the way of <b>Allah</b> ; they are lost completely, far away from the straight path.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾</p>
168. Surely, those who disbelieved and continued in wrongdoing, <b>Allah</b> will neither forgive them, nor will <b>He</b> guide them	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾</p>

to the path...	
169. ...Other than the path to hell where they will live forever. That is ever so easy for <b>Allah</b> .	<p>إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾</p>
170. O people, the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your <b>Lord</b> . So, believe in him; that is best for you. If you disbelieve, then surely all that is in the skies and the Earth belongs to <b>Allah</b> . And <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾</p>
171. O people of the Book; do not cross limits in your religion and do not say about <b>Allah</b> anything except the truth. The 'Messiah,' Isa, the son of Maryam, is only a Messenger of <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> command that <b>He</b> sent to Maryam along with a spirit from <b>Him</b> . So, believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messengers. Do not say "It is three (gods)." (Belief of trinity). Stop it; that is best for you. <b>Allah</b> deserves to be worshipped alone. <b>He</b> is	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ أُلْقِيَتْ إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةٌ انْتَهُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٧١﴾</p>

<p>far too Perfect to have a son. To <b>Him</b> belongs what is in the skies and what is in the Earth. And <b>Allah</b> is enough as a Protector.</p>	
<p>172. The Messiah never disliked being a slave of <b>Allah</b> nor do the angels who are close to <b>Him</b>. If anyone refuses to worship <b>Him</b> and is arrogant, then <b>He</b> will gather them all together in front of <b>Him</b> soon.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٧٢﴾</p>
<p>173. As for those who believed and did good deeds, <b>He</b> shall give them their reward in full and even more out of <b>His</b> grace. But those who hated this and showed arrogance <b>He</b> shall give a painful punishment, and they will not find for them a friend or a helper other than <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ؕ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنَكَفُوا وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧٣﴾</p>
<p>174. O people, a convincing proof has come to you from your <b>Lord</b> and <b>We</b> have sent to you a clear guidance.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٧٤﴾</p>
<p>175. Now those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and firmly hold on to it <b>He</b> shall soon admit them into <b>His</b> Mercy and</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا</p>

Grace and will lead them to **Himself** through a straight path.

176. They ask for your ruling about Kalalah (a person who dies childless). Say, "Allah gives you the ruling. If a man dies, leaving a sister but no children, she will get half of what he leaves. If a woman dies and has no children, her brother will get all of her wealth. If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the heritage; if there are brothers and sisters, the male will have twice the share of the female. Allah explains to you, so you don't lose the path. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything."

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلَالَةِ إِنِ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَتَا أُخْتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا النِّسْلَانِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِجَالًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. O you, who believe, keep your promises. The animals from the cattle have been made lawful for you, except what is being read out to you and do not treat hunting as lawful while you are in ihram. Surely, <b>Allah</b> orders what <b>He</b> wants.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بِهَيْمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. O you who believe, do not disrespect the signs of <b>Allah</b> or the holy month or the sacrificial animal, or marked collared animals, or the people going to the Sacred House, looking for the blessing of their <b>Lord</b> and <b>His</b> Pleasure. When you are out of ihram, you may hunt. The hatred of the people who stopped you from Al-Masjid-al-Haram should not provoke you to cross the limits. Help one another in being good and piety and do not assist in sin and wrongdoing. Fear <b>Allah</b>, surely <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُحِلُّوا شَعِيرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا ءَامِينَ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَأَصْطَادُوا وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ أَن صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَن تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢﴾</p>

3. For you is unlawful: the dead animal, the blood, the flesh of pig and animal dedicated to anyone other than **Allah**; also the animal strangled to death or killed by the blow or killed by a fall or killed by horns or eaten by wild animals except what you manage to slaughter and animals sacrificed on altars and to use arrows to decide luck. All of this is sin. This day, those who disbelieved have given up all hope about your religion. So, do not fear them but be conscious about **Me**. Today, I have completed your religion for you and have perfected **My** blessing upon you and chosen Islam as religion and a way of life for you. If anyone is forced by extreme hunger, not with sinful desire, then **Allah** is Always Willing to

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلْمَيْتَةُ وَالْدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا  
أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ۖ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ  
وَالطَّيْحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبْعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ  
عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَمِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ ۗ  
الْيَوْمَ يَبْسُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ  
وَأَخْشَوْنِ ۚ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتِمَمْتُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا ۚ فَمَنِ  
أُضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

<p>Forgive and Always Merciful.</p>	
<p>4. They ask you what is lawful for them. Say, "All pure things are lawful for you and what the trained hunting animals catch for you, as you have trained them from what <b>Allah</b> has taught you but take the name of <b>Allah</b> over them and fear <b>Allah</b>. Surely <b>Allah</b> is swift in the taking the account."</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. This day, the pure things have been made lawful for you. The food of the people of the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them and believing modest free women and modest free women from those who were given the Book before you when you have given them their bridal money, taking them in marriage, neither for lust, nor as secret lovers. Those who deny the faith, their actions will be wasted, and they will be among the utter losers in the Hereafter.</p>	<p>الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مَتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>

<p>6. O you who believe, when you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands up to the elbows and wipe your heads and your feet up to the ankles. If you are in a state of sexual impurity, cleanse yourselves well (by taking shower). If you are sick, or on a journey, or if one of you are returning from the toilet, or you have touched your women and you find no water, then, use some clean soil and wipe your faces and hands (till elbows) with it. <b>Allah</b> does not want to make things difficult for you; rather, <b>He</b> likes to purify you and complete <b>His</b> favour upon you, so that you may be grateful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِّنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَٰكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Remember <b>Allah's</b> favour upon you and <b>His</b> promise that <b>He</b> tied you with it when you said, "We listen, and we obey." Be mindful of <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of the secrets of the hearts.</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. O believers, stand up as witnesses for</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> in all fairness and let not the hatred of a people be a reason to move you away from justice. Be just, this is closest to piety and be mindful of <b>Allah</b>. Surely <b>Allah</b> is aware of all you do.</p>	<p>بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ ۭٓٓٓ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا  أَعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ  بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. <b>Allah</b> has promised those who believed and acted rightly; for them there is forgiveness and a great reward.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ  وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Those who disbelieved and denied <b>Our</b> signs, they are the people of the hellfire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ  الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. O you, who believe, remember <b>Allah's</b> favour upon you, when some people planned to lay their hands on you, and <b>He</b> kept their hands away from you. Be mindful of <b>Allah</b> and in <b>Allah</b> the believers should put their trust.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ  هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَن يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ  عَنكُمْ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> took a firm promise from the Children of Israel and <b>We</b> appointed twelve leaders in them. And <b>Allah</b> said,</p>	<p>*وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ  اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا ۖ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ ۖ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمْ</p>

<p>“Surely, I am with you if you set up Salah and give Zakat and believe in <b>My</b> Messengers and support them and lend <b>Allah</b> a good loan. Surely, I will write off your sins and admit you to gardens under which rivers flow. But if any of you disbelieved after this then he has indeed lost the straight path.”</p>	<p>الصَّلَاةَ وَعَاتَيْتُمْ الزَّكَاةَ وَعَامَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَّا كُفْرَانَ عَنكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. Because they broke their agreement, <b>We</b> cursed them and made their hearts hard. They change the words from their proper places and forgot a part of the advice they were given. And you will always find them dishonest except for a few of them. So, forgive them and overlook. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> loves those who do good.</p> <p><small>*Also means they stopped benefitting from the advice they were given</small></p>	<p>فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَاسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ۚ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. And <b>We</b> took a firm promise from those who say, “We</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا</p>

<p>are surely Christians.” but they forgot a part of the advice they were given. So, <b>We</b> sparked enmity and hatred between them to last until the Day of Judgement and soon <b>Allah</b> will tell them what they used to do.</p>	<p>حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبُغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. People of the Book, surely <b>Our</b> Messenger has come to you, making clear a lot of what you used to hide of your book and yet overlooks a lot (of your mistakes). Surely a light from <b>Allah</b> and a clear Book has come to you...</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. ...with this <b>Allah</b> leads those who want to get <b>His</b> pleasure to the path of peace and takes them out of darkness into light by <b>His</b> will and guides them to the straight path.</p>	<p>يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. Most certainly they are disbelievers, who say, “Messiah the son of Maryam is the god actually.” Say, “Who has the power</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ</p>

<p>to stop <b>Allah</b> at all, if <b>He</b> wishes to destroy the Messiah son of Maryam, his mother and everyone on Earth?" To <b>Allah</b> belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and what lies between them. <b>He</b> creates what <b>He</b> wants. <b>Allah</b> is powerful over everything.</p>	<p>الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. The Jews and the Christians say, "We are children of <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> favourites." Say, "Why would <b>He</b> then punish you for your sins? In fact, you are human beings, just like others <b>He</b> has created. <b>He</b> forgives whoever <b>He</b> likes and punishes whoever <b>He</b> wants." The kingdom of the skies and the Earth and whatever lies in between them belongs to <b>Allah</b> and to <b>Him</b> is the final return.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبُّهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. O People of the Book, <b>Our</b> Messenger has come to you to make things clear to you after a gap when no messengers have</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِن بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ</p>

come, in case you say,  
"No one ever brought  
us good news or a  
warning. So, a courier  
of good news and a  
warner has surely  
come to you now.  
**Allah** has the power to  
do all things.

\*pause/ while/ time/ an  
interval

20. When Musa told  
his people, "O my  
people remember the  
favours of **Allah** on  
you. **He** made  
prophets in you, made  
you kings, and gave  
you what **He** did not  
give to anyone in the  
universe.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ ۖ يَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا  
وَعَاتَلَكُمْ ۖ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. O my people enter  
the Holy Land, which  
**Allah** has destined for  
you and do not turn  
your backs. If you  
turned your back, you  
will be the losers."

يَقَوْمُ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ  
وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. They said, "O  
Musa in fact; there is  
an extremely powerful  
nation over there and  
we will never go there  
until they leave. If they  
leave, only then we  
are ready to go in."

قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَنَنْدْخُلُهَا  
حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

<p>23. Two men from them who were fearful of <b>Allah</b> and <b>Allah</b> had favoured them said, "Charge through the gate. If you enter surely, you will be victorious and put your trust in <b>Allah</b> if you are believers."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ اللَّهَ عَلَيْنَا أَدْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ غَالِبُونَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. They said, "O Musa, we will never enter it, in any case, so long as they are in there. So, you and your <b>Lord</b> go ahead and fight. We are sitting (and waiting) right here."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَن نَّدْخُلُهَا أَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا فَاذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هَاهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. He said, "My <b>Lord</b>! I have control only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the sinful people."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَافْرِقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. <b>Allah</b> said, "Then surely, they are banned from it (the Holy Land) for forty years, they will wander through the land, so, do not grieve for the sinful people."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. And read to them the story of the two sons of Adam correctly. When both of them offered a</p>	<p>*وَأْتَلْ عَلَيْهِمُ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتَقَبَّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ</p>

<p>sacrifice, it was accepted from one of them and was not accepted from the other. He (Qabeel/Cain) said, "Surely I will kill you." He (Habeel/Abel) said, "Allah accepts only from those who fear Allah.</p>	<p>لَا أَقْتُلُكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. If you raise your hand to kill me, surely, I am not going to raise my hand to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the universe.</p>	<p>لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسٍ يَدِي إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ ۖ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. I would rather you carry my sin and your sin and be one of the people of the Fire. That will be the reward for the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبْوَأَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْآرِ ۖ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. At last, his inner self convinced him to kill his brother, so he killed him and became one of the losers.</p>	<p>فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Then Allah sent a crow to dig the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He (Qabeel/ Cain) said, "Curse on me! I am even unable to be like this crow and hide the</p>	<p>فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ ۖ كَيْفَ يُورِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ ۖ قَالَ يُوزِلَتِي الْأَعْجَازُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُورِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِي ۖ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ</p>

<p>dead body of my brother?" Then he regretted.</p>	<p>النَّادِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. That is why <b>We</b> ordered the children of Israel, if anyone who kills a human being, except (as punishment) for murder or for causing unrest in the land, it is as if he killed the whole of mankind; and whoever saves one, it is as if he saved the whole of mankind. Surely, <b>Our</b> Messengers with clear signs came to them, even after that many of them continued to cross the limits in the land.</p>	<p>مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعَدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. The only punishment for those who fight against <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and put efforts to spread unrest in the land, is that they should be killed, or crucified, or have their hands and feet cut off on opposite sides or be removed from their homeland. That is to disgrace them in this world and there is a</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خَلْفٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

<p>massive punishment for them in the hereafter...</p>	
<p>34. ...except those who repent before you overpower them. Then know that surely <b>Allah</b> is always Willing to Forgive and always Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. O you, who believe, fear <b>Allah</b>, and find the closeness to <b>Him</b> by putting every effort in <b>His</b> way, so you may succeed.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. Surely, if the disbelievers have all that is in the Earth and twice as much along with it to save them from the punishment of the Day of Judgement, it will not be accepted from them, and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not be removed from it. For them is an everlasting punishment.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرَجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>38. For a stealing man or stealing women cut off the hands of both of them, an exemplary punishment for what they have done. <b>Allah</b> is the All Mighty; All Wise</p>	<p>وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. Anyone who repented after his wrongdoing and corrects himself then <b>Allah</b> will accept his repentance. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Always willing to forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>فَمَن تَابَ مِن بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. Do you not know that the kingdom of the skies and the Earth belongs to <b>Allah</b>? <b>He</b> punishes anyone <b>He</b> wants and forgives anyone <b>He</b> wills. <b>Allah</b> is powerful to do everything.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. O Messenger, do not be grieved by those who are quick to go back to disbelief and who say, "We believe," from their lips while their hearts do not believe and the Jews who listen eagerly to lies and who listen (to spy) for others who have not come to you yet. They change the words</p>	<p>*يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِن قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَمَّعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَّعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ عَاخِرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَن يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَن تَمْلِكَ لَهُ</p>

from their context and say, "If you are given this, take it but if you are not given this then avoid it!" If **Allah** wants to put anyone in confusion you do not have a power to do anything for him against **Allah**. Those are the ones that **Allah** does not want to purify their hearts; for them there is a disgrace in this world and a massive punishment in the afterlife.

مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرْ  
قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Keen listeners for the lies; greedy eaters of the unlawful! So, if they come to you, judge between them or refuse. If you refuse, they cannot harm you at all; but if you judge, then judge with justice, Surely, **Allah** loves those who do justice.

سَمَّعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكَلُونَ لِلسُّحْتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ  
فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ  
فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ  
بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. How can they ask you to judge while they have the Torah with them, which contains the commands of **Allah**? And after all that they turn away from it.

وَكَيْفَ يُحْكُمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ  
ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

<p>These people are not believers.</p>	
<p>44. Surely, <b>We</b> revealed the Torah; in it was the guidance and light. The prophets judged according to it between those Jews who were obedient to <b>Allah</b>, so did the Rabbis (people of <b>Allah</b>) and the scholars. They were made guardians of the Book of <b>Allah</b>, and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear people but fear <b>Me</b>. Do not sell <b>My</b> verses for a small gain. Those who do not judge according to what <b>Allah</b> has revealed are the disbelievers.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا  الْعَبِيدُونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ  وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ  شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا  بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ  فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. And <b>We</b> wrote it down as an order for them in it, “a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth and an equal payback for wounds. Then if someone forgives; that will count as compensation for his</p>	<p>وَكُتِبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنْ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ  بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ  بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ  كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ  هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>

<p>own sins.” Those who do not judge according to what <b>Allah</b> has revealed; they are wrongdoers.</p>	
<p>46. In their footsteps, <b>We</b> sent Isa the son of Maryam, confirming the Torah that had come before him and <b>We</b> gave him the Bible, in it was light of guidance and confirmation of the Torah that had come before it, guidance and advice for those who fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ عَائِثِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَعَاتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. The people of the Bible must judge according to what <b>Allah</b> has revealed in it. Those who do not judge according to what <b>Allah</b> has revealed, surely, they are the sinful ones.</p>	<p>وَلِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. Likewise, <b>We</b> have revealed the Book to you with a purpose. It confirms the books that came before it and as a witness over them. So, judge between them by what <b>Allah</b> has revealed to you and do not follow their wishes when the truth</p>	<p>وَأَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ ۖ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا</p>

<p>has come to you already. <b>We</b> have given a law and a way of life to every one of you. If <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> could have made you a single nation, but <b>He</b> wanted to test you in what <b>He</b> has given you. So, race with one another in doing good. All of you have to return to <b>Allah</b> then <b>He</b> will inform you about what you used to differ...</p>	<p>ءَاتَاكُمۡ ط فَاسْتَبِقُوا ٱلْخَيْرَاتِ إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمۡ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمۡ بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. ...So that you Judge between them according to what <b>Allah</b> has revealed and do not follow their desires. Be careful of them in case they (try to) turn you away from some of what <b>Allah</b> has revealed to you. However, if they turn away (refuse to accept) then know that <b>Allah</b> just wants to punish them for some of their sins. Surely, most of the people are disobedient.</p>	<p>وَأَنۢ أٰحْكُمۡ بَيْنَهُمۡ بِمَا أَنزَلَ ٱللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعۡ أَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ وَٱحذَرُهُمۡ أَنۢ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنۢ بَعْضِ مَا أَنزَلَ ٱللّٰهُ إِلَيْكَ ط فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡا۟ فَاَعْلَمۡ أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱللّٰهُ أَنۢ يُصِيبَهُمۡ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمۡ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. Do they want the Judgement like of the time of ignorance? Who is better in Judgement than <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>أَفَحُكُمَ ٱلْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِّنَ ٱللّٰهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>

for the people who strongly believe?	
51. O you who believe, do not take the Jews and the Christians as close friends. They are friends only with each other. Whoever takes them as close friends is one of them. Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not guide the wrongdoing people.	<p>*يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
52. Now, you see those who have disease in their hearts are quick in saying, "We fear some unfortunate thing may happen to us." So perhaps when <b>Allah</b> brings victory or some decision from <b>Him</b> , they will then regret over what they hide in their hearts.	<p>فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ يُسْرِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَىٰ أَن تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ فَعَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
53. And those who believe will say, "Are they not the ones who took strongest oaths by <b>Allah</b> that they were surely with you?" Their deeds are worthless, and they have turned losers.	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
54. O you who believe; If any one of	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَن يَرْتَدَّ مِنكُمْ عَن دِينِهِ</p>

<p>you turns away from his religion (Islam), soon <b>Allah</b> will bring a nation who <b>He</b> will love, and they will love <b>Him</b>. They will be kind to the believers and strict with disbelievers, they will put every effort in the way of <b>Allah</b>, and they will never be afraid of the blame of the critics. That is the blessing of <b>Allah</b> that <b>He</b> gives to anyone <b>He</b> wants. <b>Allah</b> Surrounds everything in <b>His</b> Knowledge.</p>	<p>فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ ۖ أَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. Your only friend is <b>Allah</b>, <b>His</b> Messenger and those who believe and set up Salh, give Zakah and bow before <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. Anyone who takes <b>Allah</b>, <b>His</b> Messenger, and the believers as friends, they are the group of <b>Allah</b>, and they will be the winners.</p>	<p>وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. O you who believe; do not make friends with the disbelievers and with the people who were given book before you,</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافَّارَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ</p>

the ones who make fun and play with your religion. Fear **Allah** if you are believers.

58. When you call for Salah, they make fun and play of it. This is because these people do not understand.

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say, "O People of the Book, do you hate us only because we believe in **Allah** and in what is revealed to us and that was revealed before us and because most of you are disobedient?"

قُلْ يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ هَلْ تَنقِمُونَ مِنَّآ إِلَّآ أَن ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَآ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Say, "Shall I inform you about the ones who will have worse punishment from **Allah**, those who were cursed by **Allah** and **He** became angry with them and those who were turned into monkeys and pigs, and those who worshipped false gods? They were at the worst level and were lost far away from the right path."

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِندَ ٱللَّهِ مَن لَّعَنَهُ ٱللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ ٱلْقِرَدَةَ وَٱلْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ ٱلطَّاغُوتَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَآنًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَوَآءِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

\*destination

61. When they come to you, they say, "We

وَإِذَا جَآءُوكُمْ قَالُواْ ءَامَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُواْ بِٱلْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ

<p>believe,” while they came with disbelief they left with the same. <b>Allah</b> knows best what they were hiding.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. You will see many of them are quick to do sin, aggression and in eating up the unlawful things. What they do is evil indeed.</p>	<p>وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السَّحْتِ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Why do their saints and the religious scholars not stop them from saying what is sinful and eating up what is unlawful? What they practice is surely evil.</p>	<p>لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السَّحْتِ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. The Jews said, “<b>Allah’s</b> hand is tied up.” Their own hands are tied up and curse be on them for what they say. In fact, <b>His</b> hands are wide open; <b>He</b> spends as <b>He</b> likes. Surely what your <b>Lord</b> has revealed to you will only increase their rebellion and disbelief. <b>We</b> have placed enmity and hatred between them (to last) until the Day of</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

<p>Judgement. Every time they light up the fire of war <b>Allah</b> puts it out. They run around to spread chaos in the land. <b>Allah</b> does not like those who cause chaos.</p>	
<p>65. If the People of the Book had believed and feared <b>Allah</b>, We would have written off their sins and surely admitted them to the Gardens of comfort.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. If only they had upheld the Torah and the Bible and what is revealed to them from their <b>Lord</b>, they would have eaten from above and from under their feet. In them are some moderate people but most of them are evil in their actions.</p> <p><small>*blessings would come from sky and from the Earth.</small></p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكَلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِّنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. O Messenger, preach all that has been revealed to you from your <b>Lord</b>. If you do not, then you have</p>	<p>*يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۚ</p>

<p>not delivered His message. Allah will protect you from the people. Surely, Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. Say, "O People of the Book, you have nothing until you follow the Torah, the Bible and what is being revealed to you from your Lord." But surely what is revealed to you from your Lord will increase many in rebellion and disbelief only, so do not feel sad for the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. Surely, those who believe and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians; those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and act rightly will have no fear, nor will they be sad.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. We had already taken a firm promise from the children of Israel and sent in them messengers. Whenever a prophet</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا</p>

<p>came to them with what their souls did not like, they denied a group and they killed the other.</p>	<p>كَذَّبُوا وَفَرَّقَا يَقتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. They thought that no harm would come from it, and they behaved blind and deaf. After that, <b>Allah</b> forgave them; again, many of them behaved blind and deaf. <b>Allah</b> sees all of what they do.</p>	<p>وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. Surely those who say, "Messiah; son of Maryam is the real <b>Allah</b>," are disbelievers, while the Messiah had said, "O children of Israel, worship <b>Allah</b>, my <b>Lord</b> and your <b>Lord</b>." In fact, whoever attaches any partners with <b>Allah</b>; Jannah is forbidden for him. His place to live is in the Fire and no one will be able to help such wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. Those who say, "<b>Allah</b> is the third of the three" (trinity) are surely disbelievers. There is no god except</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهِ إِلَّا إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ</p>

<p>the One <b>Allah</b> who deserves to be worshipped. If they do not stop saying this, a painful punishment will surely come on such disbelievers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. Why do they not turn to <b>Allah</b> and ask <b>His</b> forgiveness? <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. Messiah the son of Maryam is only a messenger. Many messengers passed before him and his mother was a truthful woman. Both of them used to eat food. See how <b>We</b> make <b>Our</b> signs clear to them; and see how they are turning away!</p>	<p>مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ ۖ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ ۗ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ أَنْظِرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. Say, "Do you worship, besides <b>Allah</b>, those who have no power to harm you or bring you any benefit?" <b>Allah</b> is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. Say, O people of the Book, do not cross the limits in your religion without any right and do not follow</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا</p>

<p>the useless wishes of a group who had gone astray in the past. They misled many and they were clearly lost from the right path.</p>	<p>كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. The disbelievers from the children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawud and Isa the son of Maryam. That was because they disobeyed and used to cross the limits.</p>	<p>لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. They did not stop each other from any evil acts. Surely, what they used to do was most evil.</p>	<p>كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. You see many of them making friends with disbelievers. How evil is what they have sent ahead for themselves. Allah is angry with them, and they will remain in the punishment forever.</p>	<p>تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. If they believed in Allah and the prophet and in what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as friends. But most of them are sinful.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَٰكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>

82. Surely you will find that the people most hostile towards the believers are the Jews and those who attach partners to **Allah** (i.e., polytheists). And you will find that the closest in friendship to the believers are those who say, "We are Christians." This is because there are priests and saints between them, and they are not arrogant.

\*لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الْيَهُودَ  
وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا<sup>ط</sup> وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا  
الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِيَّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قِسِيَّيْنِ  
وَرَهْبَانًا وَآنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. When they hear what is revealed to the Messenger, you will see tears pour down their eyes, as they recognize the truth. They say, "Our **Lord**, we believe. So, count us with those who bear witness.

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ  
مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا  
فَاكْتُتِبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. How can we not believe in **Allah** when the truth that has come to us and we hope that our **Lord** will include us in the pious people?"

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ  
يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

<p>85. Because of what they said, <b>Allah</b> has awarded them gardens beneath which rivers flow; they will live forever in them. That is the reward of those who do good.</p>	<p>فَأَنزَلْنَاهُمْ <b>اللَّهُ</b> بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. And those who disbelieved and denied <b>Our</b> signs, they are the people of the Fire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ <b>الْجَحِيمِ</b> ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. O you who believe, do not make the good things unlawful for you that <b>Allah</b> has made lawful and do not cross the limits. Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not like those who cross limits.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُحَرِّمُوا <b>طَيِّبَاتِ</b> مَا أَحَلَّ <b>اللَّهُ</b> لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ <b>اللَّهَ</b> لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. Eat from whatever pure and lawful provisions <b>Allah</b> has given you and fear <b>Allah</b>; the <b>One Who</b> you believe in.</p>	<p>وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ <b>اللَّهُ</b> حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا <b>اللَّهَ</b> الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ <b>مُؤْمِنُونَ</b> ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. <b>Allah</b> will not take you to account for thoughtless promises, but <b>He</b> will take you to account for the oaths when you confirm them. So, the penalty for the sin (of breaking the oath) is the feeding of ten poor people with the average food that you give to your families or clothing them or the freeing of</p>	<p>لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ <b>اللَّهُ</b> بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَٰكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَّرتُكُمْ إِطْعَامَ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ كَفَّرتُكُمْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ <b>اللَّهُ</b> لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>

<p>a slave. If you cannot do this then, fast for three days. That is the penalty for breaking the oaths when you have sworn. So, guard your oath. This is how <b>Allah</b> makes his verses clear so you may be thankful.</p>	
<p>90. O you who believe! Alcohol, betting, sacrificing animals for other than <b>Allah</b> and finding luck with arrows are filthy actions of Shaitan. So, keep away from them, so you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. Shaitan only wants to cause enmity and hatred between you through alcohol and gambling and to stop you from the remembrance of <b>Allah</b> and from prayer. So, will you then not avoid it?</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>92. Obey <b>Allah</b> and obey the Messenger and be careful. If you still turn away, then know that the duty of <b>Our</b> Messenger is only to give the message clearly.</p>	<p>وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. There shall be no sin on those who</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا</p>

<p>believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past). As long as they believed and feared <b>Allah</b> and acted rightly, then remain conscious of <b>Allah</b> and believed and continue to be mindful of <b>Allah</b> and do kindness and surely <b>Allah</b> loves those who do kindness.</p>	<p>طَعِمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَوَءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَأَحْسِنُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>94. O you who believe, <b>Allah</b> will surely test you through prey (for hunting) that will be in reach of your hands and spears. So, <b>Allah</b> may make it obvious that which one of you fears <b>Him</b> without seeing him. Anyone who crosses limits after this warning; there is a painful punishment for him.</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِيَلْوَنَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهُ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>95. O you, who believe, do not kill the hunt when you are in Ihram. If someone from you kills it knowingly then penalty will be from cattle similar to what one has killed, as judged by two honest men , this offering will be delivered at the Kaaba, to feed the poor or fasting equal to</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ هَدْيًا بَالِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّرةً طَعَامُ مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ وَمَن عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>it, so he may taste the punishment of what he did. <b>Allah</b> has forgiven what happened before but whoever does it again, <b>Allah</b> will take revenge. <b>Allah</b> is the All Mighty; capable to take revenge.</p>	
<p>96. The catch from the sea is lawful for you to eat as well as food for travelling. However, hunting on the land is unlawful as long as you are in Ihram. Fear <b>Allah</b>; the <b>One</b>; towards <b>Him</b>, you will be gathered.</p>	<p>أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَّعًا لَكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>97. <b>Allah</b> has made the Kaaba a sacred house, the holy month, the sacrificial animals and special collars, a means of support for the mankind. This is so that you may know that <b>Allah</b> knows what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth and <b>Allah</b> is the All Knower of everything.</p>	<p>* جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَمًا لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ذَلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>98. Be aware that <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment and <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>99. The duty of the Messenger is only to give the Message.</p>	<p>مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> knows what you show and what you hide.</p>	<p>تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>100. Tell them, "The evil and the good are not equal, even though too much of evil may look odd to you. O people of understanding fear <b>Allah</b> so you may be successful."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>101. O you, who believe, do not ask about things, which, if revealed; will cause you distress. If you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, then it will be revealed to you. <b>Allah</b> has forgiven what has already happened. <b>Allah</b> is Kind in Nature; always willing to Forgive.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِن تُبَدَّ لَكُمْ تَسْأَلُكُمْ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْءَانُ تُبَدَّ لَكُمْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>102. Indeed, people before you asked such questions and then fell into disbelief as a result.</p>	<p>قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>103. <b>Allah</b> has not appointed BaHirah, nor Sa'ibah, nor WaSilah and nor Haam (i.e., animals dedicated to idols for different reasons). But those who disbelieve make</p>	<p>مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَٰكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>up a lie against <b>Allah</b> and most of them do not understand.</p>	
<p>104. When they are asked, "Come to what <b>Allah</b> has revealed and to the Messenger." They say, "What we found our forefathers on is sufficient for us." Even though their forefathers knew nothing and had no guidance.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوَلَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>105. O you, who believe, take care of your own selves. You will not get any harm for someone else going off track as long as you stay on the guidance. All of you have to return to <b>Allah</b>. Then <b>He</b> will tell you what you have been doing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّنْ ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>106. O you who believe, when the time of your death is near and you are making a will, get two just witnesses from you, if you are travelling on the land and the trouble of death comes to you, take two witnesses who are not from you. If you have any doubts, stop them after the prayer and have them both give</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ ءَاخَرَانِ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَبْتَكُمْ مُّصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسِبُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ</p>

<p>oath by <b>Allah</b> that, “We will not sell our statement for any price, even for a relative. In addition, we will not hide the witness of <b>Allah</b>. If we do, surely, we would then be of the sinful.”</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">الْأَثِيمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>107. If then you found out that these two had been guilty of sin, let two others stand up in their places, nearest in relation from those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by <b>Allah</b>, “We confirm that our witness is truer than both of them and that we are not crossing limits (i.e., favouring anyone). If we do, in that case, surely, we will be the wrongdoers.”</p>	<p>فَإِنْ عُثِرَ عَلَىٰ أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّاءَ إِثْمًا فَاخْرَاجِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأُولَئِينَ فَيَقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهِدْتُنَا أَحَقَّ مِنْ شَهِدَتِيهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>108. In this way it is more likely that they will bring the evidence in its true form or at least fear that their oaths may be overturned by other oaths. Fear <b>Allah</b> and listen! <b>Allah</b> does not guide the people who keep doing sin.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ أَذَىٰ أَن يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهَتِهَا أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَن تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانٌ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَسْمَعُوا اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>109. On the Day when <b>Allah</b> will gather all the messengers and ask,</p>	<p>*يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أُجِبْتُمْ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ</p>

<p>"What answers did you get?" They will say, "We don't know. surely, <b>You</b> are the knower of the unseen."</p>	<p>لَنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>110. When <b>Allah</b> will say, "O Isa; son of Maryam, remember <b>My</b> blessing on you and on your mother, when I supported you with the Holy Spirit. You spoke to people while you were still in the baby cot and in the manhood. I taught you the Book and the Wisdom; that is the Torah and the Bible. You blew into the shape of a bird made from clay and it became a bird with <b>My</b> permission. You cured those born blind and lepers with <b>My</b> permission. You brought the dead back to life by <b>My</b> permission. I kept the children of Israel away from you when you came to them with clear signs and the disbelievers from them said, "This is but clear magic."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَاٰلِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا ۖ وَإِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ۖ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي ۖ وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي ۖ وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِي ۖ وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>111. When I inspired the followers to</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْخَوَارِجِ أَنْ عَامِنُوا بِي وَبِرَّسُولِي قَالُوا</p>

<p>believe in <b>Me</b> and in <b>My</b> Messenger, they said, "We believe; and be our witness that we are surely Muslims."</p>	<p>ءَامَنَّا وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّنا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾</p>
<p>112. When the disciples said, "O Isa, son of Maryam, can your <b>Lord</b> send on us a feast from the sky?" He said, "Fear <b>Allah</b> if you are believers."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۖ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>113. They said, "We wish that we eat from it and our hearts are satisfied and we may know for sure that you have told us the truth and we become witnesses to it."</p>	<p>قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَّقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>114. Isa, son of Maryam said, "O <b>Allah</b>, O our <b>Lord</b>, send down on us a feast from the sky so it may be a happy occasion for us, a miracle from <b>You</b> for those present here and those will come in the future. Please give us provisions; <b>You</b> are the best of those who give provisions."</p>	<p>قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اٰللهُمَّ رَبَّنَا اَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَعَايَةً مِّنكَ ۚ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>115. <b>Allah</b> said, "Surely I am going to send it to you, but if anyone in you disbelieves after that, I will punish him in a manner that I have never punished</p>	<p>قَالَ اَللهُ اِنِّى مُنْزِلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنِّى اُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَّا اُعَذِّبُهُ اَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>

<p>anyone before in the universe.”</p>	
<p>116. When <b>Allah</b> will ask, “O Isa, son of Maryam, did you tell the people, take me and my mother as gods beside <b>Allah</b>?” He will reply, “The honour is <b>Yours</b>; it was not suitable for me to say what is not true. Had I said it, surely <b>You</b> would have known it. <b>You</b> know what is in my heart and I do not know what is in <b>Yours</b>.’ Only <b>You</b> are the knower of the unseen.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّي آلِهَتَيْنِ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقٍّ ۚ إِن كُنْتَ قُلْتُهُ ۚ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ ۚ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>117. I told them nothing except what <b>You</b> ordered me to say, “Worship <b>Allah</b>, my <b>Lord</b> and your <b>Lord</b> and I was a witness over them as long as I was with them. But when <b>You</b> raised me back to <b>You</b>, <b>You</b> were watching over them. <b>You</b> are a witness over everything.</p>	<p>مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ ۚ أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>118. If <b>You</b> punish them, then surely, they are <b>Your</b> slaves but if <b>You</b> forgive them, then indeed <b>You</b> are the all Mighty, the All Wise.”</p>	<p>إِن تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ ۖ وَإِن تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>

<p>119. <b>Allah</b> will say, "Today the truth of the truthful ones shall benefit them. They will have gardens under which rivers flow, where they will live forever and ever. <b>Allah</b> is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with <b>Him</b>. That is the great success.</p>	<p>قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
<p>120. To <b>Allah</b> belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and everything in them. <b>He</b> is powerful over everything.</p>	<p>لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. All the praise belongs to <b>Allah</b> who created the skies and the Earth and made darkness and light; yet those who disbelieve make others equal with their <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. He is the <b>One Who</b> created you from clay and then <b>He</b> decided a time (of life) for you and fixed a time with <b>Him</b> (for the day of Judgement). Yet you</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>

are in doubt.	
3. He is the true <b>Allah</b> in the heavens and the Earth. <b>He</b> knows what you hide and what you show, and <b>He</b> knows what you do.	وَهُوَ <b>اللَّهُ</b> فِي <b>السَّمَوَاتِ</b> وَفِي <b>الْأَرْضِ</b> يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Still when a sign from the many signs of their <b>Lord</b> comes to them, they do nothing but turn away from it.	وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤﴾
5. So indeed, they rejected the truth when it came to them. But soon they will come to know the reality of what they used to make fun of.	فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Have they not seen how many nations <b>We</b> have destroyed before them? <b>We</b> settled them more (firmly) in the land than <b>We</b> have settled you. <b>We</b> showered a lot of rain on them from the sky and made the rivers to flow under them. Then <b>We</b> destroyed them because of their sins and raised up other nations after them.	أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن قَرْنٍ مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِن بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٦﴾
7. If <b>We</b> had sent down to you something written on paper and they had even touched it with their hands, still the	وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

disbelievers would say, "This is nothing but clear magic."	
8. They say, "Why has an angel not been sent down to him?" If <b>We</b> had sent an angel, the matter would have been decided there and then and they would not have had any relief.	وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ۖ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾
9. Had <b>We</b> sent an angel, surely, <b>We</b> would have made him a man and surely, <b>We</b> would have dressed him like they dress (to keep them in their confusion).	وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا ۖ وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّا يَلْبَسُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. And many messengers before you were laughed at. Those who made fun were then captured by what they used to laugh at.	وَلَقَدْ أَسْتَهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Tell them, "Travel in the land and see what the end of those was who denied."	قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ أَنْظِرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Ask them "To who belongs all that is in the skies and the Earth?" Say "To <b>Allah</b> ." <b>He</b> has decided it for <b>Himself</b> to be merciful. <b>He</b> will gather you on the Day of judgement; in	قُلْ لِّمَن مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ قُلْ لِلّٰهِ كَتَبَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةً لِّيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

which there is no doubt. Those who put themselves in loss are not going to believe.	
13. To <b>Him</b> belongs all that lives in the day and in the night. <b>He</b> is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	<p>*وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
14. Say, "Should I take someone as protector other than <b>Allah</b> , the Creator of the heavens and the Earth? Who feeds (everyone), and <b>He</b> is not fed by anyone." Say, "I have been ordered to be the first to believe and never be one of those who attach partners with <b>Allah</b> ."	<p>قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ اتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
15. Tell them, "If I disobey my <b>Lord</b> , I fear a punishment on a mighty day."	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
16. Anyone who is spared from the punishment that day then surely, <b>He</b> had mercy on him. That is an obvious achievement.	<p>مَنْ يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
17. If <b>Allah</b> brings you harm, no one can remove it except <b>He Himself</b> ; and if <b>He</b> gives you good, then <b>He</b> is powerful to do everything.	<p>وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>18. He is the Supreme over <b>His</b> servants. <b>He</b> is the Wise, the All-Aware.</p> <p><small>*Powerful/ can not be escaped from/ can not be resisted</small></p>	<p>وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. Say, "Who is the greatest witness?" Say, "<b>Allah</b> is a witness between me and you. This Quran has been revealed to me so I may warn you and anyone it will reach. Do you really witness that there are other gods along with <b>Allah</b>?" then tell them, "I do not bear witness" Say, "In fact, <b>He</b> is one <b>Allah</b>, and I have nothing to do with what you associate with <b>Him</b>."</p> <p><small>*Clear/ free of charge/ not accountable / not responsible</small></p>	<p>قُلْ أَىُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَىٰ قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّى بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Those who were given the Book recognize him as they would recognize their own sons. Those who have put themselves in loss are not going to believe.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ ۚ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمُ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. Who is more unjust than the one who makes up a lie against <b>Allah</b> or rejects</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p><b>His</b> signs? Surely, the wrongdoers will not succeed.</p>	
<p>22. The Day We will gather them together and then We will say to those who associated partners with <b>Allah</b>, “Where are your associate gods you used to claim were partners with <b>Allah</b>?”</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءُكُمْ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Then their only argument will be to say, “By <b>Allah</b>, our <b>Lord</b>, we never attached partners with <b>Allah</b>.”</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُن فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. See how they will lie about themselves and all that they used to make up will disappear from them.</p>	<p>أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. In them there are people who listen to you, but <b>We</b> have covered their hearts and have put deafness in their ears, so they do not understand. Even if they see all the signs, they will still not believe in them. That is why when they come and argue with you; the disbelievers say (about Qur'an), “It is nothing but stories</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

of the people of the past.”	
26. And they stop others from (believing in) it and keep themselves away from it. They are only ruining themselves, but they do not realize it.	وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
27. If only you could see when they will stand by the fire and say, “Ah! Only if we were sent back, we would not deny the signs of our Lord and would be of those who believe.”	وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يَلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبُ بِبَايِتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
28. In fact, what they used to hide before will become clear to them. If they are sent back (to the world) they would again do what they were stopped from. They are surely liars.	بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
29. They say, “There is nothing but our worldly life, and we are not going to be brought back to life again.”	وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
30 If only you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord! He will say, “Is this not true?” They will say, “Of	وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

<p>course, by our <b>Lord</b> it is.” <b>He</b> will say, “Then, taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.”</p>	<p>تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Those who deny the meeting with <b>Allah</b> are surely in loss, when the Hour will suddenly come on them, they will say, “O our regret, we were neglectful about it.” Then they will carry the heavy load (of sins) on their backs. How evil is the load they will carry!</p>	<p>قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرْتَنَّا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ ۖ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. The worldly life is nothing but a game and fun, and the home of the hereafter is surely much better for those who fear <b>Allah</b>. Do you not use reason?</p>	<p>وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. <b>We</b> know whatever they say surely makes you sad. They do not reject you but actually the wrongdoers are rejecting the signs from <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. Surely, many messengers have been denied before you, but they remained patient against their refusal, and they were harmed</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا وَأُودُوا حَتَّىٰ أَتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا وَلَا مُبَدِّل لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ</p>

<p>until <b>Our</b> help came to them. No one can change the words of <b>Allah</b> and of course, some stories of the messengers have already come to you.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبِيِّي الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. If their turning away is so hard for you then if you can; find a tunnel into the Earth or a stairway to the sky and bring them a miracle. Had <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would have brought all of them onto the right path. So, never be one of the emotional ones.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ أُسْتَطْعَتْ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ *</p>
<p>36. Only those who can listen will respond. As for the dead, <b>Allah</b> will bring them back to life and then they will be returned to <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَىٰ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. And they say, "Why a miracle has not come to him from his <b>Lord</b>?" tell them, "Surely, <b>Allah</b> is able to send any sign but most of them do not know."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. Every creature on the Earth and every bird flying with its two wings, they are all families like you. <b>We</b> have not left anything out in the Book. Then,</p>	<p>وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَمٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ ۚ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>all of them will be gathered towards their <b>Lord</b>.</p>	
<p>39. But those who deny <b>Our</b> verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever <b>Allah</b> wants, <b>He</b> leaves him lost from the path and anyone <b>He</b> wants, <b>He</b> puts them on a straight path.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَن يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ يُضْلِلْهُ وَمَن يَشَاءُ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. Say, look at yourself, if the punishment of <b>Allah</b> comes on to you or the Hour comes on you, would you call someone other than <b>Allah</b>? (Answer me) if you are truthful.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنِ أَنَا أَنَا عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمْ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Rather, <b>Him</b> alone you will call and if <b>He</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would remove what you called <b>Him</b> for and (at that time) you would forget all those who you associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>بَلْ إِلَٰهُهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِن شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. For sure <b>We</b> have already sent messengers to nations before you, then <b>We</b> captured them with poverty and hardship, perhaps they may humble themselves before <b>Us</b>.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>43. When <b>Our</b> punishment came to them, why did they not humble themselves? Instead, their hearts became harder and everything that they were doing Shaitan made it attractive for them.</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَٰكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. When they forgot the advice given to them, <b>We</b> opened doors of everything on them, until they were delighted in what they were given. Then suddenly <b>We</b> captured them, and they were left hopeless.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. So, the wrongdoing people were uprooted. All the praise is for <b>Allah</b>, the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. Say, “Do you see, if <b>Allah</b> takes away your hearing and your sights and puts a seal on your hearts, which god other than <b>Allah</b> can bring these back to you?” See how <b>We</b> explain the signs (in various ways), yet they turn away.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ ۖ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. Say, “Can you see if the punishment of <b>Allah</b> comes upon you suddenly or openly,</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>

<p>will anyone be destroyed except wrongdoers?"</p>	
<p>48. <b>We</b> send the messengers only to bring good news and to give warning. Then, those who believe and correct themselves, they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.</p>	<p>وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۖ فَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. But those who deny <b>Our</b> verses will be captured in the punishment because they used to disobey again and again.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. Tell them, "I do not say to you that I have the treasures of <b>Allah</b>, nor do I have the knowledge of the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can a blind person be equal to the one who can see? Do you, then not think?"</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ ۚ إِنِّي أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. Warn, with this (Quran), those who fear that they will be gathered before their <b>Lord</b> and no one other than <b>Him</b> will protect them or negotiate for them. Perhaps they may be mindful of <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَأَنذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَن يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُم مِّنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>

<p>52. Do not turn those (poor ones) away who pray to their <b>Lord</b> morning and evening wanting <b>His</b> pleasure. You are not accountable for them in the least, or they are not responsible for you at all. If you turn them away, then you will be one of the unfair people.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۖ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. This is how <b>We</b> have tested some of them through others, so that they should say, “Are these the ones <b>Allah</b> has chosen for <b>His</b> favour out of all of us?” Does <b>Allah</b> not know who of you are the thankful ones?</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. When those who believe in <b>Our</b> verses come to you, tell them, “Peace be on you. Your <b>Lord</b> has written for <b>Himself</b> to be merciful. If one of you does an evil act out of ignorance, after that he repents and corrects himself, then surely, <b>He</b> is Always Willing to forgive, Always Merciful.”</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. This is how <b>We</b> explain the verses in detail, so that the</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ</p>

<p>ways of the guilty folks may be exposed.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. Say, "Surely I am not allowed to worship those who you pray to along with <b>Allah</b>." Tell them, "I do not follow your useless wishes, if I do that, I would be lost from the path and not be rightly guided anymore."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. Say, "I am on clear guidance from my <b>Lord</b>, and you deny it. I do not have that what you demand to happen quickly. The decision is only from <b>Allah</b>. <b>He</b> tells you the truth and <b>He</b> is the best of the judges.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ مَا عِندِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ ۚ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْضِي الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. Say, "If it was up to me, what you demand to happen quickly, the matter between you and me would have been decided." <b>Allah</b> knows well who the wrongdoers are.</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّنِي عِندِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ ۚ لَفُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. And with <b>Him</b> are the keys of the unseen, no one knows them except <b>Him</b>. And <b>He</b> knows what is on the land and in the sea. <b>He</b> is aware of every leaf falling from a tree. Every grain in</p>	<p>*وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنَ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَابِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>the darkness of the Earth and everything, moist or dry, is recorded in a clear book.</p>	
<p>60. He is the <b>One Who</b> takes your souls in the night and knows what you do in day; then <b>He</b> wakes you up in the day to complete a fixed term. After all that, you will return to <b>Him</b>; then <b>He</b> will tell you what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُم فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. And <b>He</b> is the supreme authority over <b>His</b> slaves and sends guardian angels over you until the death approaches one of you. <b>Our</b> angels take his soul, and they never fail.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْرِطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. Then all of them will be returned to <b>Allah</b>, their true Master. No doubt that the Judgement is from <b>Him</b> only and <b>He</b> is the quickest in taking account.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Ask them, “Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea when you pray to <b>Him</b> humbly and secretly that if <b>He</b> saves us from this, we</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَّئِنْ أَنجَيْنَا مِنْ هَٰذِهِ لَنُكَوِّنَنَّ مِنْ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

will truly be grateful ones?"	
64. Tell them, "Allah saves you from it and from every pain; yet still, you associate partners with Him."	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
65. Say, "He is fully capable to send a punishment from above you or from beneath your feet, or to put you in confusion by dividing you in groups and let you taste the violence of one another." See how We explain Our signs in different ways so they may understand.	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِّن تَحْتَ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُم بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ ۚ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
66. But your people have denied it (the Quran) while it is the truth. Tell them, "I am not responsible over your matters."	<p>وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ۚ قُلْ لَّسْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
67. For every event there is a fixed time to occur and soon you will know.	<p>لِّكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مَّسْتُقَرٌّ ۖ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
68. When you see them argue falsely about Our verses, move away from their company until they begin to talk of other things. If Shaitan makes you to forget, leave the company of	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۚ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِىٰ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>

<p>these unjust people the moment you remember this.</p>	
<p>69. Those who fear <b>Allah</b> are not responsible for them (wrongdoers), except for advising them, perhaps they may fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَٰكِنْ ذِكْرِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. Those who regard their religion as fun and games; leave them alone. The worldly life has deceived them. Remind them with this (Quran), so a person is not destroyed for his deeds. Then he will have no one other than <b>Allah</b> to protect or negotiate. If the person offers any ransom; no ransom will be taken from him. These people are destroyed because of their deeds. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.</p>	<p>وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكِّرْ بِهِ ۚ أَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. Ask them, “Should we call someone instead of <b>Allah</b> that can neither benefit us nor harm us and we turn back on our heels</p>	<p>قُلْ أُنَدِّعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا اللَّهَ ۚ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ</p>

<p>after <b>Allah</b> has guided us? We would then be like the one who the Shaitan has tricked into confusion on Earth. While his friends are inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us'." Tell them, "Surely, the guidance from <b>Allah</b> is the only guidance; and we have been ordered to submit to the <b>Lord</b> of the universe...</p>	<p>الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانٌ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى أَتَيْنَا قُلَّ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَى وَأْمُرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. ...And set up Salah and be mindful of <b>Him</b>. <b>He</b> is the <b>One</b> <b>Who</b> you will be gathered before.</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. It is <b>He</b> Who created the heavens and the Earth with purpose. The day <b>He</b> said 'Be' and it came to be. <b>His</b> command is the truth. The Kingdom will only belong to <b>Him</b> the Day the trumpet will be blown. <b>He</b> is the Knower of the hidden and the obvious. <b>He</b> is the All Wise, the All-Aware."</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. When Ibrahim said to his father, Azar, "Do you take idols as your gods? I see you and your people are</p>	<p>*وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ عَازَرَ اتَّخِذْ أَصْنَامًا ءَالِهَةً إِنِّي أَرَأَيْتَكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>

clearly mistaken.”	
75. This is how; <b>We</b> showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth, so he could be one of the strong believers.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. So, when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, “This is my lord.” But, when it set, he said, “I do not like those who disappear.”	فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ ٱللَّيْلُ رَأٰ كَوْكَبًا ۖ قَالَ هَٰذَا رَبِّي ۖ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ ٱلْآفِلِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. And when he saw the shining moon, he said, “This is my lord.” But when it set, he said, “Unless my <b>Lord</b> guides me, I will be of those lost from the path.”	فَلَمَّا رَأٰ ٱلْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَٰذَا رَبِّي ۖ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِن لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ الضَّآلِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And when he saw the shining sun, he said, “This is my lord; this is bigger.” But when it set, he said, “O my people, surely, I have nothing to do with what you associate with <b>Allah</b> .	فَلَمَّا رَأٰ ٱلشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَٰذَا رَبِّي ۖ هَٰذَا أَكْبَرُ ۖ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يُقِيمُ ٱلنَّارُ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Surely, I turn my face towards the <b>One Who</b> created the heavens and the Earth, I am a believer in one <b>Allah</b> , and I am not one of those who associate partners	إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ ٱلسَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

<p>with <b>Allah</b>.”</p> <p>80. <b>His</b> people argued with him. He said, “Do you argue with me about <b>Allah</b> while <b>He</b> has already guided me? I do not fear those you associate with <b>Him</b>, unless; of course, if my <b>Lord</b> wants something for me. The knowledge of my <b>Lord</b> covers everything. Would you, then, take no lesson?</p>	<p>وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. How can I fear those who you associate with <b>Him</b>? While you do not fear attaching others with <b>Allah</b> for which <b>He</b> has not sent any proof. So, which of the two groups has the right to be comfortable? (Tell me) if you know.</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. Those who believed and have not mixed their faith with wrongdoing, they are the ones in peace, and they are the rightly guided ones.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. That was <b>Our</b> argument that <b>We</b> gave to Ibrahim against his people. <b>We</b> raise the ranks of anyone <b>We</b> want.</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا ءَاتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْ نَّشَأٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>

<p>Surely, your <b>Lord</b> is the All Wise, All Knower.</p>	
<p>84. <b>We</b> blessed him with Ishaq and Yaqub and <b>We</b> guided them all. Earlier <b>We</b> had guided Nuh, and his children, Dawud, Sulayman, Ayyub, Yusuf, Musa, and Aaron. This is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good...</p>	<p>وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُٗٓ <b>إِسْحَاقَ</b> وَيَعْقُوبَ ۚ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ ۚ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. ...and (<b>We</b> guided) Zechariah and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas, all of them were the pious ones...</p>	<p>وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِلْيَاسَ ۚ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. ...and Ismail and Al-Yasaa (Elisha) and Yunus and Lut and <b>We</b> preferred all of them over the other people of the world...</p>	<p>وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا ۚ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. ...And from their forefathers, their children and their brothers, <b>We</b> choose them and guided them to the straight path.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ ءَابَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. That is the guidance of <b>Allah</b> by which <b>He</b> guides anyone he wants from his slaves. If they had associated partners with <b>Allah</b>, then all their actions would have been wasted.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ <b>اللَّهِ</b> يَهْدِي بِهٖ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِۦ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَ <b>عَنَّهُم</b> مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>

<p>89. Those are the people who <b>We</b> gave the Book and wisdom and prophethood. If they (the people of Makkah) refuse to believe in it, <b>We</b> will choose another nation in them who will not disbelieve in it.</p> <p><small>* Appoint/ entrust/ hand it over</small></p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَاْفِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. Those are the people <b>Allah</b> has guided. So, follow their guidance. And tell them, “I do not ask any reward for it. It is only some advice for all the people of the world.”</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَّتْهُمْ أَفْتَدِهٖ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. They did not honour <b>Allah</b> the way <b>He</b> should be honoured; when they said, “<b>Allah</b> did not reveal anything to a human.” Ask them, “Who revealed the Book that Musa brought as light and guidance to mankind? You put it in scrolls, showing some and hiding most of it. And with that you and your forefathers were taught what you did not know.” Tell them, “<b>Allah</b> (revealed it).” Then leave them to play their games of</p>	<p>وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ قُلْ مَن أَنزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجَعَّلُونَهُ قُرَاطِيسَ تُبَدُّونَهَا وَيُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا وَعُلِّمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا ءَابَاؤُكُمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>

useless discussions.	
<p>92. And this is a blessed Book which <b>We</b> have sent down confirming what was before it so you may warn the people of 'parent of the cities (Makkah)' and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it and they take due care of their Salah.</p>	<p>وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَهُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. Who is more unfair than a person who makes up a lie against <b>Allah</b> or says, "It was revealed to me," when nothing was revealed to him, or says, "Soon I will reveal something like <b>Allah</b> has revealed." If only you could see the wrongdoers in the agony of death, with the angels thrusting their hands (saying), "Give up your souls, today you are being repaid with the punishment of shame for saying untrue things about <b>Allah</b> and for being too arrogant to accept <b>His</b> revelations."</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>94. And now you have come to <b>Us</b> all alone,</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ</p>

<p>just as <b>We</b> created you the first time, you have left behind all that <b>We</b> gave you and <b>We</b> do not see your negotiators with you; those who you claimed to be <b>Our</b> partners in your matters. Now all relations between you and them are cut off and all that you used to claim is lost from you.</p>	<p>وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>95. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> splits open the grain and the date-seed. <b>He</b> brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living. That is <b>Allah</b>! Then how are you deceived?</p>	<p>* إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ</p>
<p>96. It is <b>He</b> Who splits open the dawn and <b>He</b> made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for calculations. All this is the arrangement by <b>Allah</b> the Almighty, the All-Knowing.</p>	<p>﴿٩٦﴾ فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>97. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> made stars for you so you may be guided in the darkness of the land and the sea. <b>We</b> have explained <b>Our</b></p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>

<p>signs for those who have knowledge.</p>	
<p>98. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> created you from a single soul, then, you have a place to live and a place to be deposited (i.e., grave). Indeed, <b>We</b> have explained <b>Our</b> verses for the people who understand.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>99. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> sends water from the sky and with it produces all kinds of vegetation. <b>We</b> produce from it green plants and <b>We</b> bring out grains arranged in thick layers. And from the palm trees; layers, clusters and bunches hanging low and gardens of grapes, olives, and pomegranates, similar yet different. Look at their fruit when it comes out and its ripening. Indeed, in these are the signs for the people who will believe.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِن طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ انظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
<p>100. They made the Jinns as partners with <b>Allah</b>, while <b>He</b> has created them; and they falsely attach sons and daughters for</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>

<p><b>Him</b> without any knowledge. <b>He</b> is Perfect and high above all that they describe.</p>	
<p>101. The Originator of the skies and the Earth. How can <b>He</b> have a son when <b>He</b> never had a wife? <b>He</b> created everything and <b>He</b> knows everything.</p>	<p>بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَتَى يَكُونُ لَهُ. وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ. صَاحِبَةُ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>102. This is <b>Allah</b>, your <b>Lord</b>, No one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>, the Creator of everything; so, worship <b>Him</b>. <b>He</b> is the Guardian over everything.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>103. Your eyes can not see (or imagine) <b>Him</b>, but <b>He</b> knows what all eyes are seeing (and imagining), and <b>He</b> is all aware of the finest details. Eyesight cannot see <b>Him</b> but <b>He</b> sees all that is being seen and <b>He</b> is All-Aware of the finest details.</p>	<p>لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>104. The wisdom from your <b>Lord</b> has come to you. So, anyone who looks at it; it is good for him and whoever remains blind; then it is against himself, and I am not a guardian</p>	<p>قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>

over you.	
105. This is how <b>We</b> explain our verses in detail so they may say, “You have been taught (by someone else)” and <b>We</b> may make it clear to people who have knowledge.	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِيُقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
106. Follow what has been revealed to you from your <b>Lord</b> . No one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b> and ignore those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b> .	<p>اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
107. If <b>Allah</b> wanted, they would not have associated partners with <b>Him</b> . <b>We</b> have not made you a guardian over them, nor are you responsible for them.	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
108. Do not insult those who they worship besides <b>Allah</b> , lest they insult <b>Allah</b> in enmity without knowing. For every group <b>We</b> have made their deeds attractive for them. Then to their <b>Lord</b> is their return and <b>He</b> will inform them of what they used to do.	<p>وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنًا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلُهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>

<p>109. They took the strongest oaths by <b>Allah</b> that if a miracle comes to them, they will surely believe in it. Tell them, "The miracles are from <b>Allah</b> only." But how do you know that they will still not believe when it comes to them.</p>	<p>وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ ءَايَةٌ لِّيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>110. And <b>We</b> will overturn their hearts and their eyes just as they refused to believe in it the first time. And <b>We</b> will leave them in their rebellion, wandering blindly.</p>	<p>وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>111. Even if <b>We</b> had sent down the angels to them and the dead had spoken to them and <b>We</b> had gathered everything before their very eyes, still, they would not believe, unless <b>Allah</b> wanted. But most of them behave ignorantly.</p>	<p>* وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾</p>
<p>112. In the same way <b>We</b> have made enemies for every prophet, devils from mankind and jinn, who</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيَاطِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا</p>

<p>whisper to one another with attractive words to deceive. But if your <b>Lord</b> wanted, they would not have done it, so leave them alone in whatever lies they make up.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ ۖ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>113. So, the hearts of disbelievers who do not believe in the life to come, listen to it, and be pleased with it and keep doing the sins they are doing.</p>	<p>وَلِتَصْغَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرَضُواهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُّقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>114. So, should I look for someone other than <b>Allah</b> as judge when <b>He</b> has revealed to you the Book that is explained in detail? Those who <b>We</b> gave the Book know that it is truly being revealed from your <b>Lord</b>. So, never be one of those who are in doubt.</p>	<p>أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا ۚ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>115. The word of your <b>Lord</b> is perfected in truth and justice. No one can change <b>His</b> words, and <b>He</b> is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدًا ۚ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>116. If you follow the majority of those on Earth, they will mislead you from the way of <b>Allah</b>. They follow nothing but</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا أَكْثَرَ مَن فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۚ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>

assumptions and guesswork.	
117. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> knows best who is misled from <b>His</b> path and <b>He</b> knows who the guided ones are.	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
118. Eat of (the animal) on which the name of <b>Allah</b> was taken (at slaughtering) if you believe in <b>His</b> verses.	<p>فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
119. Why should you not eat of that (animal) on which <b>Allah's</b> name has been mentioned? When <b>He</b> has already explained to you in detail what is unlawful for you except what you are forced to eat. Surely, there are many who misguide people on the basis of their desires without having knowledge. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> knows best about those who cross the limits.	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيَضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
120. Give up the sin openly and in secret. Surely, those who commit sin will be punished very soon for what they do.	<p>وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>
121. Do not eat that over which the name of <b>Allah</b> has not been	<p>وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ</p>

<p>mentioned. This is surely a massive disobedience. The Shaitans whispers to their friends so they argue with you. If you follow them, you will surely be of those who attach partners with Allah.</p>	<p>لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾</p>
<p>122. Is he who was dead, then <b>We</b> gave him life and gave him a light with which he walks between the people, like he who is in total darkness and can never get out of it? Likewise, the actions of the disbelievers have been made attractive for them.</p>	<p>أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾</p>
<p>123. In a similar way, in every town <b>We</b> placed some powerful criminal leaders who made evil plans in there. But their plots only work against themselves, but they do not realise this.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُّجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>
<p>124. When a sign comes to them, they say, "We shall never believe unless we are given what was given to the messengers of Allah." Allah knows best where to place</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷻ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ</p>

<p><b>His</b> message. Soon disgrace and a strict punishment will come on those who committed crimes and for their evil plans.</p>	<p>شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾</p>
<p>125. So, whoever <b>Allah</b> wishes to guide, <b>He</b> opens his heart to Islam and whoever <b>He</b> wants to go astray, <b>He</b> makes his chest tight and squeezed (with the thought of Islam) as though he was climbing into the sky. In this way, <b>Allah</b> puts <u>rubbish</u> on those who do not believe.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ ۖ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
<p>126. This is the straight path of your <b>Lord</b>. <b>We</b> have explained the verses for the people who take the advice.</p>	<p>وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا ۖ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>127. For them there is a peaceful home with their <b>Lord</b> and <b>He</b> will be their protector because of what they used to do.</p>	<p>*لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>128. The Day <b>He</b> will gather them all (and say), “O you group of Jinns! You had many followers from the mankind.” Their friends from mankind will say, “Our <b>Lord</b>, we benefited from each</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَمْعَشَرُ الْجِنَّ قَدْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ ۖ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُم مِّنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا قَالَ الْتَأَرُ مَثُولَكُمْ خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ</p>

<p>other and now we have reached the time you set for us.” <b>He</b> will say, “Now you will live in the Fire forever, except those <b>Allah</b> wants. Surely your <b>Lord</b> is All-Wise, All-Knowing.”</p>	<p>حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>129. And in this manner, <b>We</b> will make the evildoers companions with each other because of what they used to do.</p>	<p>وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُؤَيِّدُ بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
<p>130. O you group of Jinns and mankind! “Did <b>My</b> Messengers from amongst you not come to you, reciting <b>My</b> Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day?” They will say, “We give witness against ourselves.” The life of the world fooled them, and they will witness against themselves that they were certainly disbelievers.</p>	<p>يَمَعَشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمُ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>131. That is because your <b>Lord</b> does not destroy any towns because of any wrongdoing, while their people are unaware.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُن رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>

<p>132. For everyone, there are ranks according to what they did, and your <b>Lord</b> is not unaware of what they do.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>133. Your <b>Lord</b> is self-sufficient, Full of Mercy. If <b>He</b> wants, <b>He</b> can remove you and replace you with anyone he wants to come after you, like <b>He</b> raised you from the children of previous people. *Independent/ The One Who do not need any one for any needs</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ ءَاخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>134. What you are promised will surely come and you cannot escape it.</p>	<p>إِنَّ مَا تُوعَدُونَ لَآتٍ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>135. Tell them, “O my people! Do whatever you do in your way; I am doing it my way. Soon you will come to know; which one of us will have the good outcome in the Hereafter. Surely, the wrongdoers will not be successful.”</p>	<p>قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>136. And they fix a share for <b>Allah</b> from the crops and the cattle <b>He</b> has produced. They claim that “This is for <b>Allah</b>, and this is for our</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ</p>

<p>associate-gods.” Then, what they assign for their associate-gods never reaches <b>Allah</b>, while what they assign for <b>Allah</b> does reach their associate-gods. Evil is it; what they decide!</p>	<p>إِلَىٰ شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>137. Similarly, their associate-gods have made the killing of their children attractive for many polytheists, to destroy them and to confuse them in their religion. If <b>Allah</b> wanted, they would not have done that. So, leave them alone with the lies they make up.</p>	<p>وَكَذَٰلِكَ زَيْنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتَلَ أَوْلَادِهِمُ شُرَكَاءُهُمْ لِيُرْذُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>
<p>138. And they say, “These animals and crops are restricted; none may eat them except those we allow.” They falsely claim the animals whose backs are forbidden (to ride and carry luggage) and animals over which they do not mention <b>Allah’s</b> name, making up lies against <b>Him</b>. Very soon <b>He</b> will pay them back for what they used to invent.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا هَٰذِهِ أُنْعَمٌ وَحَرَّتْ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَن نَّشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَأُنْعَمٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَأُنْعَمٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ أَسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾</p>

<p>139. They say,  “Whatever is in the bellies of these cattle is purely for our males and forbidden for our wives.” If it is born dead, then all of them share in it. Soon, <b>He</b> will punish them for what they attach to <b>Him</b>. Surely, <b>He</b> is All-Wise, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُن مِّيتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾</p>
<p>140. Surely those who killed their children foolishly, without knowledge and make things unlawful what <b>Allah</b> has provided them and make up lies against <b>Allah</b>, they are lost from the path, and they are not the guided ones.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾</p>
<p>141. It is <b>He</b> who produces gardens, cultivated and wild plants, date-palms, crops of different kinds, pomegranates and olives, some similar and some different. Eat of its fruit when it produces and give its due (Zakah) on the day of its harvest and do not be a wasteful spender. Surely, <b>He</b> does not like those who spend wastefully.</p>	<p>*وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَعَاشُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾</p>

<p>*not cultivated = wild</p> <p>** not similar = different</p>	
<p>142. And from the cattle (<b>We</b> made some) for carrying load and some for the meat. Eat of what <b>Allah</b> has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Surely, he is your clear enemy.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةً وَفَرْشًا كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾</p>
<p>143. There are eight pairs, two of the sheep and two of goats. Ask them which one <b>He</b> has made unlawful, the two males or the two females, or what both females carry in their bellies? Tell me with proof if you are truthful...”</p>	<p>ثَمَنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَأَلْذَكْرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمْ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْأَ أَشْتَمَلْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>
<p>144. And two of camels and two of oxen. Say, “which one <b>He</b> has made unlawful, the two males or the two females, or what both females carry in their bellies? Or were you present when <b>Allah</b> advised you this?” So, who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against <b>Allah</b> in order</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَأَلْذَكْرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمْ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْأَ أَشْتَمَلْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّيْتُكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهِذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾</p>

<p>to misguide people without knowledge? Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	
<p>145. Tell them, “In the revelation that comes to me, I do not find, anything unlawful for anyone who wishes to eat, unless it is a dead animal or blood that pours out, or the flesh of swine; because it is filthy; or an animal slaughtered sinfully in the name of someone other than <b>Allah</b>. However, if anyone is forced by the need, neither for pleasure nor crossing the limit, then your <b>Lord</b> is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful.”</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾</p>
<p>146. For the Jews <b>We</b> made all animals with claws unlawful. For them <b>We</b> prohibited fat from the cow and the goat, except that which is attached to backs or the intestine, or what is attached to a bone. That was their punishment for their rebellion. Surely, <b>We</b> tell you the truth.</p>	<p>وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُرُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾</p>

<p>147. If they deny you then tell them, “Your <b>Lord</b> is the owner of endless mercy, and <b>His</b> punishment will not turn away from the sinful people.”</p>	<p>فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾</p>
<p>148. Those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b> will soon say, “If <b>Allah</b> wanted, neither we nor our forefathers would have associated partners with <b>Allah</b>, and we would not have made anything unlawful.” In the same way those who were before them denied until they tasted <b>Our</b> punishment. Say, “Do you have any knowledge then bring it out for us? You follow nothing but ideas and guess work.”</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾</p>
<p>149. Say, “The clear argument is from <b>Allah</b> only and if <b>He</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would have guided all of you to the right path.”</p>	<p>قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَلِيغَةُ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَىٰكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾</p>
<p>150. Ask them, “Bring your witnesses who testify that <b>Allah</b> has made this unlawful.” So if they testify, then (O Prophet) do not affirm, and do not</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلَمْ شَهِدَآءُكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ</p>

<p>follow the wishes of those who deny <b>Our</b> signs and not believe in the Hereafter and they also set up equals with their <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>
<p>151. Say, "Come and I shall recite what your <b>Lord</b> has not allowed for you. That you do not associate anything with <b>Him</b>, be good to your parents and do not kill your children for fear of poverty. <b>We</b> provide for you and for them as well and do not go near shameful acts; openly or secretly. And do not kill the soul which <b>Allah</b> has made unlawful except by (legal) right. <b>He</b> has advised you all this, perhaps you may give it a thought.</p>	<p>* قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِمَّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ مَحْنُ نَزْرُوقُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا أَلْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطْنٌ ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ ۖ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>152. Do not go near the wealth of the orphan but in the best possible way, until they reach maturity. Give full measure and full weight fairly. <b>We</b> do not place any responsibility on anyone beyond his strength. Speak justly (as a witness), even if it is for a relative and</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۚ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۖ وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>

<p>keep the promise with <b>Allah</b>. <b>He</b> advises you this so you may remember.</p>	
<p>153. And surely this is <b>My</b> straight path, so follow it and do not follow other paths, as they will deviate you from <b>His</b> path. <b>He</b> advises you with it so you may be conscious of <b>Him</b>.”</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>154. Then <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book completing our favour on those who did good, explaining everything in detail, a guidance and mercy, so they may believe in the meeting with their <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>
<p>155. And <b>We</b> have revealed this blessed Book (Al Quran). So, follow it and fear <b>Allah</b>, so you may be treated with mercy.</p>	<p>وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>156. In case you say, “The Book was sent down only on two groups (i.e., the Jews and Christians) before us, and we were unaware of what they read.”</p>	<p>أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>157. Or you say, “If the Book was revealed to us, we would surely be</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ</p>

<p>better guided than they are.” Now you have received a clear proof and a guidance and mercy from your <b>Lord</b>. So, who is more unfair than the one who denies the signs of <b>Allah</b> and turns away from them? Soon <b>We</b> will repay those who turn away from <b>Our</b> messages with the worst punishment, because they used to turn away.</p>	<p>مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>
<p>158. Are they waiting only for the angels to come to them or for your <b>Lord</b> to arrive or for some of your <b>Lord</b>’s signs to come? On the Day when some of your <b>Lord</b>’s signs will come, no soul will benefit by its faith unless it had believed previously or had earned any good through its faith. Tell them, “Wait, and of course, we are waiting as well.”</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ ءَامَنَتْ مِن قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا قُلِ انْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾</p>
<p>159. Surely, you have nothing to do with those who divided their religion and split into sects. Their case rests with <b>Allah</b> alone;</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا</p>

then <b>He</b> will tell them what they used to do.	يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. Whoever brings a good act will have ten times as much reward and whoever brings an evil deed will be paid back (punished) only equal to it and they will not be treated unfairly.	مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. Tell them, "As for me, my <b>Lord</b> has surely guided me to a straight path, the true religion, the religion of Ibrahim, a believer of one <b>Allah</b> and he was not of those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b> ."	قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيمًا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. Say, "My prayer, my sacrifice, my life, and my death are for <b>Allah</b> , the <b>Lord</b> of the universe..."	قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. ...There is no partner with <b>Him</b> . And I have been ordered to be and I am the first of the Muslims."	لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. Ask them, "Shall I look for another lord other than <b>Allah</b> when <b>He</b> is the <b>Lord</b> of everything?" Each and every person earns for himself, and no one shall carry the burden of anyone else. Then	قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

you will return to your <b>Lord</b> and <b>He</b> will tell you about the things you all disputed in.	
165. He in the <b>One Who</b> has made you deputies on the Earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks. So, <b>He</b> may test you through what <b>He</b> has given you. Indeed, your <b>Lord</b> is swift in punishing and for sure <b>He</b> is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم خَلِيفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾</p>

سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam Meem, Saad	الْمَص ①
2. A book is being revealed to you. There should be no uneasiness in your heart, so you may warn with this, and this is a reminder for the believers.	<p>كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِيُنْذِرَ بِهِ ۖ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ②</p>
3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your <b>Lord</b> and do not follow any protectors other than <b>Him</b> . Little do	<p>اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ③</p>

you remember!	
4. How many towns <b>We</b> have destroyed! <b>Our</b> punishment came on them at night or when they were resting at noon.	وَكَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَّتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. When <b>Our</b> punishment came on them, they could only say, "Surely we were wrongdoers."	فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾
6. So surely, <b>We</b> will ask the Messengers and <b>We</b> will definitely ask those who they were sent to...	فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Then <b>We</b> will tell them all with proof and <b>We</b> were never absent.	فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾
8. The weighing (of deeds) on that day is truth. Those whose scales are heavy, they will be the successful ones.	وَالْوِزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨﴾
9. And he whose scales are light; they have lost themselves as they were unfair with <b>Our</b> signs.	وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Surely, <b>We</b> settled you in the land and placed in it means for your living, but you thank only a little!	وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعِيشٌ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Surely, <b>We</b> created you, then <b>We</b> shaped you, then <b>We</b> said to the angels, "Prostrate before 'Adam." So, they all prostrated, except	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنْ

Shaitan. <b>He</b> did not join those who prostrated.	السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١١﴾
12. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "What stopped you from prostrating when I ordered you?" Shaitan said, "I am better than him. <b>You</b> created me from the fire and created him from clay.	قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ ۚ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Get down from here! You are not allowed to act arrogantly in here. Go away! Surely you are now a disgraced one!"	قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. He (Shaitan) asked, "Then; give me time until a day when they will be brought back to life.	قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Surely you have this time."	قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. He (Shaitan) said, "Because <b>You</b> have misled me, I will certainly sit for them on <b>Your</b> straight	قَالَ فِيمَا أُغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then I will come to them from their front and from behind them and from their right and from their left. <b>You</b> will find that most of them are not thankful.	ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Get out of here, disgraced	قَالَ أَخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۚ لَمَنِ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ

<p>and rejected. (You and) any one of them who follow you, I will surely fill Jahannam with you all."</p>	<p>لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. O 'Adam, you and your wife will live in Jannah and eat from wherever you like but do not go near this tree, otherwise you will be one of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَيَقَادُمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. To expose their private parts that were hidden from them; Shaitan whispered to both of them and said, "Your Lord has only stopped you from this tree, so you do not become angels or become immortals."</p>	<p>فَوَسَّوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْءَاتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَكَائِينَ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. He (Shaitan) swore to them, "Surely I am advising both of you sincerely."</p>	<p>وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. So, he tripped them both by deception. And when they tasted the tree, their private parts got exposed and they began covering themselves with the leaves of the Garden. Their Lord called out to them, "Did I not stop both of you from this tree and told you that Shaitan is your clear enemy?"</p>	<p>فَدَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلَّ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>23. They said, “Our <b>Lord</b>, we have done wrong to ourselves. Unless <b>You</b> forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be the losers.”</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, “Go down all of you as enemies to each other. On Earth there will be a place for you to live and benefit for a set time.”</p>	<p>قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, “You will live there, and you will die there and from it you will be brought out.”</p>	<p>قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. O children of Adam, <b>We</b> have sent down clothing for you to cover your private parts and for your external beauty. But the best of all is to dress up with fear of <b>Allah</b>. That is from the signs of <b>Allah</b> so you may remember.</p>	<p>يَبْنَیٰٓ ءَادَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُورِي سَوَءَاتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. O children of Adam, “Do not let Shaitan trick you the way he had your parents removed from Jannah, having their dress stripped off to show them their private parts. Surely, he and his tribe see you from where you do not see them. Surely, <b>We</b> have made the devils friends with those who do not</p>	<p>يَبْنَیٰٓ ءَادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوَءَاتِهِمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

believe.	
28. When they do a shameful act (tawaf without dress), they say, "We have found our fathers doing it and Allah has ordered us to do so." Say, "Allah never orders any shameful acts. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?"	وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Say, "My Lord has ordered me to do justice." "Set your direction (right) at every place of worship, pray to Him sincerely and the religion belong to Him. Just as He created you from nothing; you will be returned to Him.	قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. He has guided a group, and a group is bound to wander away from the path as they have taken Shaitans as helpers instead of Allah and they think that they are on the right path.	فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. O children of 'Adam, put on your dress at every place of worship. Eat and drink and don't spend wastefully. Surely, He does not like those who spend wastefully.	*يَبْنَىٰ عَادَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Ask them, "Who has made the dress from	قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ

<p><b>Allah</b> and pure things of provisions unlawful that <b>He</b> has produced for <b>His</b> slaves?" tell them, "On the Day of Judgement these things are exclusively for those who were believers in the life of this world." This is how <b>We</b> explain the signs in details for people who have knowledge.</p>	<p>مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Say, "My <b>Lord</b> has only forbidden shameful actions; whether open or secret, sinful acts, aggression without any right and that you associate with <b>Allah</b> anything for which <b>He</b> has not sent any authority and that you say about <b>Allah</b> anything that you don't know."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّيَ الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَالْإِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. For every nation there is an appointed time. So, when their appointed time will come, they cannot delay it or bring it a moment early.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. O children of Adam, if Messengers from among you come to you reading <b>My</b> verses, then, those who fear <b>Allah</b> and correct</p>	<p>يَبْنَىٰ عَادَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَاتِي فَمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

<p>themselves they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.</p>	
<p>36. Those who reject <b>Our</b> verses and treat them with arrogance, they are the people of the Fire. Where they shall live forever.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. So, who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against <b>Allah</b> or rejects <b>His</b> signs? They shall receive their share of provisions, which is written for them until when <b>Our</b> angels shall come to them to take their souls away. They will say, “Where are those who you used to pray to along with <b>Allah</b>?” They (the disbelievers) will say, “We have lost them all,” and they will witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ يَنَالُهُم نَصِيبُهُم مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ قَالُوا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. <b>He (Allah)</b> will say, “Enter the fire along with the nations of jinn and humans who passed away before you.” Every time a crowd enters, it will curse its sister nation. Until, when they are all in it, the later of them will say for the earlier ones, “Our <b>Lord</b>,</p>	<p>قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُم مِّنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ادَّارَكُوا فِيهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ أُخْرَاهُمْ لِأُولَاهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّونَا فَعَاتِبِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ قَالَ لِكُلِّ</p>

<p>these are the ones who misled us, so give them double punishment in the Fire.” <b>He</b> will say, “Each will have double, but you do not know.”</p>	<p>ضِعْفٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. The earlier ones will say to the later of them, “You were no better than us, so taste the punishment for what you used to do.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَتْ أُولَئِكَمُ لِأُخْرَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. Surely, those who have rejected <b>Our</b> signs and treated them arrogantly, the gates of the sky will not be opened for them, and they will not enter Jannah until a camel passes through the eye of a needle. This is how <b>We</b> pay the guilty ones back.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفْتُحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Their bed and their covering is the hellfire. This is how <b>We</b> payback the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. <b>We</b> do not place responsibility on any soul more than its strength. So those who believe and do good actions, they are the people of Jannah; they shall live in it for ever.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. <b>We</b> will remove all ill feelings from their hearts. Rivers will be flowing beneath them,</p>	<p>وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ</p>

<p>and they will say, "Praise be to <b>Allah</b>, who has guided us to this. Had <b>Allah</b> not guided us, we would never find this. The messengers of our <b>Lord</b> surely come with the truth." And it will be announced to them, "This is the Garden, and you are made its owners as a result of what you used to do.</p>	<p>الْأَنْهَرُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَنُودُوا أَنْ تِلْكَمُ الْجَنَّةُ أَوْرَثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. The people of Jannah will call out to the people of the Fire, "We found what our <b>Lord</b> promised us to be true; did you find what your <b>Lord</b> promised you to be true?" They will say, "Yes." Then, an announcer between them will call out, "Curse of <b>Allah</b> is on the wrongdoers...</p>	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. ...Who used to stop people from the path of <b>Allah</b>, trying to look for faults in it and they were disbelievers of the Hereafter.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. Between the two groups there will be a barrier. On its heights will be men who recognize everyone by their features. And they will call out to the</p>	<p>وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

people of Jannah, "Peace be upon you." They have not yet entered it, but they will hope to enter it.	
47. When their eyes turn to the people of the Fire, they will say, "Our Lord, do not join us with the wrongdoing people."	<p>*وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
48. The people on the heights will call out to the people of Fire who they will recognize by their features, "All that (wealth and men) you gathered and what you were arrogant about did not help you."	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
49. Are they the ones regarding whom you swore that Allah will not have mercy on them?" (Allah will say to people on heights) "Enter the Garden; you have nothing to fear, and you will not be sad."	<p>أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
50. The people of the Fire will call out to the people of Jannah, "Pour some water on us or something that Allah has provided you." They will say, "Allah has forbidden both of these for disbelievers..."	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
51. ...Who took their religion as play and fun	<p>الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا</p>

<p>and the life of the world deceived them.” So, <b>We</b> shall forget them that day, as they forgot the meeting of this day and because they used to reject <b>Our</b> verses.</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسَاهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. Surely, <b>We</b> have brought them a book in which <b>We</b> have explained with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for the people who believe.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. Are they waiting only for it to actually happen? The day it occurs, those who had ignored it earlier will say, “Surely, the messengers of our <b>Lord</b> had come with truth. Are there any negotiators who could support us? Or can we be sent back to do other than what we used to do?” Surely, they have put themselves into loss and what they used to invent will be lost from them.</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> is <b>Allah</b> who created the heavens and the Earth in six days and then <b>He</b> appeared on the Throne. <b>He</b> covers the night with the day, chasing it rapidly. The</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا</p>

<p>sun and the moon and the stars are at service by <b>His</b> command. No doubt, the Creation and the Command belongs to <b>Him</b> only. Blessed is <b>Allah</b>, the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. Pray to your <b>Lord</b> humbly and quietly. Surely, <b>He</b> does not like those who cross the limits.</p>	<p>أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. Do not cause chaos on the Earth after it has been set in order. Pray to <b>Him</b> with fear and hope. Surely, <b>Allah's</b> mercy is close to those who do good.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. He is the <b>One Who</b> sends the winds carrying good news before <b>His</b> blessings, until when they lift up the heavy clouds, <b>We</b> drive them to a dead land. Then, <b>We</b> shower rain on it and bring all sorts of fruits out with it. In the similar way, <b>We</b> will bring out all the dead, perhaps you may learn a lesson.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. The good land produces its vegetation with the permission of its <b>Lord</b>. But the bad one produces nothing but a little with difficulty. In</p>	<p>وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرِجُ نَبَاتَهُ ۖ وَالَّذِي خُبْتُ لَا يَخْرِجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْأَيَّاتِ لِقَوْمٍ</p>

<p>this way <b>We</b> explain our signs for the thankful people.</p>	<p>يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. Surely, <b>We</b> sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people, worship <b>Allah</b> only. You have no god other than <b>Him</b>. I fear the punishment of a grave Day for you."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَتَقَوْمٌ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. The leaders of his nation said, "Surely we see you are clearly misled."</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ ۖ إِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. He said, "O my people, there is nothing wrong with me. I am only a messenger from the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَتَقَوْمٌ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. I pass you on messages of my <b>Lord</b> and advise you and I know things from <b>Allah</b> what you do not know.</p>	<p>أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Do you wonder that your <b>Lord's</b> advice has come to you through a man from you, so he may warn you to fear <b>Allah</b> and you may be treated with mercy?"</p>	<p>أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. They denied him; so, <b>We</b> saved him and those with him in the ship and drowned those who rejected <b>Our</b> signs. Surely, they were a blind people.</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ ۖ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

<p>65. To Aad, <b>We</b> sent their brother Hud. He said, “O my people, worship <b>Allah</b>; you have no god other than <b>Him</b>. Will you not fear <b>Allah</b>?”</p>	<p>*وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. The leaders of his people who disbelieved said, “Surely, we see you in foolishness and we think you are one of the liars.”</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ ۖ إِنَّا لَنَرُوكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ ۖ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. He said, “O my people, there is no foolishness in me. I am only a messenger from the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلٰكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. I am passing on to your messages of my <b>Lord</b>; and surely, I am a trustable advisor to you.</p>	<p>أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. Do you wonder that an advice from your <b>Lord</b> has come to you through a man from you, so he may warn you? Remember when <b>He</b> made you deputies after the people of Nuh and increased your build massively. So, be mindful of the bounties of <b>Allah</b>, perhaps you may be successful.”</p>	<p>أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِن بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصۜطَةً ۖ فَادْكُرُوا ۚ ءَالَآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. They said, “Have you come to us so we should worship <b>Allah</b> alone and give up what our fathers used to worship? Then bring on what you</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ ۖ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا ۖ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>

<p>threaten us with, if you are truthful.”</p>	
<p>71. He said, “The punishment and the anger from your <b>Lord</b> has already fallen on you. Do you argue with me about mere names that you and your fathers have invented and for which <b>Allah</b> has not sent any proof? So, wait and I am also waiting with you.”</p>	<p>قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ ۖ أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُمْ مَّا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. So, <b>We</b> saved him and those with him out of <b>Our</b> mercy and <b>We</b> cut the root off those who denied <b>Our</b> signs and they were not believers.</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَّعْنَا ذَاوِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. To Thamud, their brother, Salih. He said, “O my people, worship <b>Allah</b> only. You have no god other than <b>Him</b>. A clear sign from your <b>Lord</b> has come to you. This is the she-camel of <b>Allah</b> as a miracle for you. So, leave her to eat in the land of <b>Allah</b>. Do not touch her to harm, otherwise a painful punishment will capture you.</p>	<p>وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِن إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۖ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ ۖ فَذُرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. Remember when <b>He</b> made you successors after Aad and settled you on the land where</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِن بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْحِتُونَ</p>

<p>you make castles on its soft plains and carve out homes in the mountains. So be mindful of the blessings of <b>Allah</b> and do not go about in the land causing chaos.”</p>	<p>الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا ۖ فَادْكُرُوا ۖ ءَالَآءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. The powerful leaders of his people asked the weak ones who had believed, “Do you know for sure that Salih is a messenger from his <b>Lord</b>?” They replied, “Of course, we believe in what he has been sent with.”</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُوا لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۚ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِء مُّؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. The proud ones said, “We do not believe at all what you believe in.”</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِء كَافِرُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. Then they killed the she-camel to rebel against the command of their <b>Lord</b> and said, “O Salih, bring on us what you threaten us with, if you are really one of the messengers.”</p>	<p>فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يَصْلِحْ أَتْنَبَأَ بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. So, the Earthquake caught them, and they lay dead, fallen on their faces, in their homes.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. So, he (Salih) turned away from them and said, “O my people, surely I have passed on to you the messages of my <b>Lord</b> and advised</p>	<p>فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تُحِبُّونَ النَّصِيحِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>

you, but you don't like those who advise you."	
80. And Lut when he said, to his people, "Do you commit a shameful act that nobody in the world has ever done before you?"	وَلَوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. You go to men with desire, instead of (marrying) women. No, you are a people who cross the limits."	إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. His people could not answer anything except, "Remove them from your town. These people want to keep themselves pure and clean!"	وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. So, <b>We</b> saved him and his family, except his wife. She was one of those who stayed behind.	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا أَمْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. And <b>We</b> showered on them a rain. So, look! How was the end of the guilty folks!	وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And to Madyan ( <b>We</b> sent) their brother Jethro. He said, "O my people, worship <b>Allah</b> alone. You have no god other than <b>Him</b> . A clear sign from your <b>Lord</b> has come to you already. Give full measure and full weight (when selling), do not deprive	وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ

<p>people of their things, and do not cause disorder on the Earth after it has been set in order. This is best for you, if you are believers.</p>	<p>لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. Do not sit in every path scaring and stopping the believing people from Allah's path, trying to make it difficult. Remember the time when you were few, then He increased you in numbers. And see! What was the end of those who caused chaos!</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِۦ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمۡ وَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. If a group of you believe in what I am sent with, and a group do not believe then be patient; until Allah decides between us. He is the Best of Judges."</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِٱلَّذِىٓ أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِۦ وَطَآئِفَةٌ لَّمۡ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ ٱللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ ٱلْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. The arrogant leaders of his people said, "O Jethro, we will surely remove you and those who believe along with you from our town, or you have to return to our religion." He (Jethro) said, "Even if we don't like it at all?</p>	<p>* قَالَ ٱلْمَلَآءِئِكَةُ أَسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ مِن قَوْمِهِۦ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَٰشُعَيْبُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَكَ مِن قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِيٓ مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا كَارِهِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. Surely, we will be making up a lie against Allah if we return to</p>	<p>قَدْ أَفْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمۡ بَعْدَ</p>

<p>your faith after Allah has saved us from it. We will not return to it unless Allah, our Lord, so wishes. Our Lord surrounds everything with His knowledge. In Allah alone we put our trust. Our Lord, decide between us and our people, with the truth and You are the best of all judges.”</p>	<p>إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهَ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. The leaders of his people who disbelieved said, “If you followed Jethro, then indeed you will be utter losers.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ أَتَيْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. So, the Earthquake captured them, and they lay dead in the morning, in their homes, fallen on their faces.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>92. Those who denied Jethro became as if they never lived there. Those who rejected Jethro were the losers themselves.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَنْ لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. So, he turned away from them and said, “O my people, I have surely delivered you the message of my Lord and advised you sincerely. Why should I grieve for a disbelieving nation?”</p>	<p>فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رَسُولَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ ءَاسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>94. After sending messenger to a town,</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ</p>

<p><b>We</b> captured its people with hardship and difficulties so they may become humble.</p>	<p>وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>95. But when <b>We</b> replaced hardship with ease, and they increased (in numbers and forgot <b>Our</b> favours) and said, “Our forefathers also had good times and bad times.” Then <b>We</b> caught them suddenly while they were unaware.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ ءَابَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>96. If the people of the towns believed and feared <b>Allah</b>, <b>We</b> would have opened up blessings from the sky and the Earth for them, but they disbelieved. So, <b>We</b> captured them for what they used to do.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>97. Do the people of the cities feel secure from <b>Our</b> punishment coming to them at night while they sleep?</p>	<p>أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيِّنًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>98. Or do the people of the towns feel safe from <b>Our</b> punishment coming to them in the day while they are playing?</p>	<p>أَوْ أَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>99. Do they feel safe from <b>Allah’s</b> plan? None can feel secure from <b>Allah’s</b> plan except the people who are losers.</p>	<p>أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>

<p>100. Is it not clear to those who inherited the land after them that if <b>We</b> wish <b>We</b> could have punished them for their sins? <b>We</b> have sealed their hearts, so they do not listen.</p>	<p>أَوْ لَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>101. <b>We</b> tell you some events of these towns. Surely their messengers came to them with clear signs, but they were not able to believe in what they had rejected earlier. This is why <b>Allah</b> puts a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الْأَقْرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>102. <b>We</b> found many of them did not keep their promise and surely, <b>We</b> found that most of them were certainly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ ۖ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>103. After them, <b>We</b> sent Musa with <b>Our</b> signs to Firaun and his leaders. But they were unfair to themselves. So, look! What was the end of troublemakers!</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۖ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا ۖ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>104. Musa said, “O Firaun, I am a messenger from the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَفِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>105. It is a binding on me to say only the truth about <b>Allah</b>. I have come to you with a clear sign from your <b>Lord</b>. So,</p>	<p>حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۚ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>

let the children of Israel go with me.”	
106. He said, “If you have come with a sign, then show it, if you are really truthful.”	قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. So, he threw down his stick and it became a massive snake at once.	فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. And he drew out his hand and suddenly it was glowing white for the viewers.	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. The leaders of the people of Firaun said, “He is surely an expert magician.	قَالَ أَلَمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. He wants to remove you from your land. So, what do you suggest?”	يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. They said, “Leave him and his brother for a while and send your men to the cities to gather...	قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَٰشِرِينَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. ...They will bring every expert magician to you.”	يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. The magicians came to Firaun and said, “There must be a reward for us, if we win?”	وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَٰلِبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. He said, “Yes and you will be my favourites.”	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. They said, “O Musa, would you throw	قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ

(first), or do we throw?"	الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. He (Musa) said, "You throw." So, when they threw, they deluded everyone's eyes, frightened them, and produced enormous magic.	قَالَ أَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَأَسْثَرَهُبُهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. We inspired Musa: "Throw your stick." Then suddenly, it swallowed all that they had crafted.	* وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. So, the truth was confirmed and what they were doing proved false.	فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. There and then they were defeated and disgraced.	فَعُلبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَغِيرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. The magicians fell in prostration.	وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سَجْدِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the universe,	قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Lord of Musa and Aaron."	رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Firaun said, "You have believed in him before I gave you permission. Surely, this is a plot you have plotted in the city, so you can remove its people. But soon you	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَّكَّرْتُمُوهُ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

will know.	
124. I will definitely cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides. Then I will crucify you all together."	لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلْفٍ ثُمَّ لَأَصْلَبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. They said, "Surely, we will return to our Lord.	قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. You are only taking revenge from us because we believed in the signs of our Lord that have come to us. Our Lord, pour patience on us and let us die as Muslims."	وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ ءَامَنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَتْنَا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. The leaders of Firaun's nation said, "Will we let Musa, and his people cause trouble in the land and give up on you and your gods?" He (Firaun) said, "We will kill their sons and spare their women. We have full power over them."	وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِن قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَذَرُ مُوسَىٰ وَقَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَءَالِهَتَكَ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Musa said to his people, "Ask help from Allah and be patient. Surely, the land belongs to Allah. He gives its ownership to any one of His slaves as He wants; and the final outcome is for those who fear Allah."	قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعينُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَأَصْبِرُوا إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ يُورِثُهَا مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. They (the people) said, "We suffered	قَالُوا أُوذِينَا مِن قَبْلِ أَن تَأْتِيَنَا وَمِن بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ

<p>before you came to us and after you have come to us.” He (Musa) said, “Hopefully your <b>Lord</b> will destroy your enemy and make you heirs in the land to see how you behave.”</p>	<p>عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
<p>130. Without a doubt <b>We</b> captured the people of Firaun with years of (drought) and shortage of fruits, so they may learn a lesson.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>131. When they had good times, they said, “We deserve it.” And if an evil touched them, they blamed their ill fortune on Musa and those with him. Surely their bad luck was from <b>Allah</b>, though most of them did not know.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا بِمُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُٗ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّمَا طَائِرُهُمْ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>132. And they said, “No matter what miracle you bring us to put us in a magic spell, we will not believe in you.”</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>133. So, <b>We</b> sent on them the flood and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood as clear signs. Yet they showed arrogance, and they were a sinful people.</p>	<p>فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالْدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُّفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>134. When a punishment came on them, they said, “O</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ أَدْعُ رَبَّكَ</p>

<p>Musa, pray for us from your <b>Lord</b>; by the promise <b>He</b> has made with you. If you remove this curse from us, we will truly believe in you and will send the children of Israel with you.”</p>	<p>بِمَا عٰهَدَ عِنْدَكَ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>135. But when <b>We</b> removed the curse for a fixed time they had to come to, suddenly, they broke their promise.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>136. Then <b>We</b> took our revenge from them and drowned them in the sea, because they rejected <b>Our</b> signs and paid no attention to them.</p>	<p>فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>137. <b>We</b> made those people who were thought to be weak to own the East and West of the land that <b>We</b> had blessed. The gracious order of your <b>Lord</b> was fulfilled for the children of Israel because they remained patient. <b>We</b> destroyed what Firaun, and his people used to make and whatever high buildings they used to build.</p>	<p>وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشْرِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغْرِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>
<p>138. <b>We</b> led the Children of Israel across the sea where they came across a nation sat</p>	<p>وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامِهِمْ قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ اجْعَلْ لَّنَا إِلَٰهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ</p>

<p>worshipping their idols. They (the Israelites) said, "O Musa, make a god for us like their gods." He said, "You are really ignorant people!"</p>	<p>عَالِهَةٌ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾</p>
<p>139. What these people are engaged in is sure to be destroyed and what they are doing is false."</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَبَرِّءٌ مِّمَّا هُمْ فِيهِ وَبَاطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾</p>
<p>140. He said, "Shall I look for a god for you other than Allah who has preferred you over all the people of the world?"</p>	<p>قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾</p>
<p>141. Remember when We saved you from Firaun's people, who gave you the worst punishment, killing your sons and leaving your women alive. In that was a massive trial from your Lord."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ عَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتِلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾</p>
<p>142. And We made an appointment with Musa for thirty nights, then We added another ten. So, the total period fixed by his Lord was forty nights. Musa said to his brother Aaron, "Take my place in my people and keep them in order and do not follow the way of the troublemakers."</p>	<p>*وَوَاعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَمَمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ فَتَمَّ مِيقَاتُ رَبِّهِ ۖ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ ۖ أَخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾</p>

<p>143. When Musa came at <b>Our</b> appointed time and his <b>Lord</b> spoke to him, Musa said, “My <b>Lord</b>, show me so I may see <b>You</b>.” He (Allah) said, “You cannot see <b>Me</b>. But look at the mountain, if it stays at its place, you may be able to see <b>Me</b>.” So, when his <b>Lord</b> appeared to the mountain; it crumbled to dust, and Musa fell unconscious. When he recovered, he said, “Glory be to <b>You</b>. I turn to <b>You</b> repenting and I am the first to believe.”</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي ۖ  أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ ۖ قَالَ لَنْ تَرَنِي وَلَٰكِنِ أَنْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ  اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ تَرَنِي ۚ فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّىٰ رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ  جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَىٰ صَعِقًا ۖ فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ  سُبْحَانَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>
<p>144. He (Allah) said, “Musa, I have chosen you over all the humans to be a messenger and I speak to you. So, take what I have given you and be grateful.”</p>	<p>قَالَ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّي أَصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي  وَبِكَأَمِي فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْتُكَ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾</p>
<p>145. We wrote for him on the Tablets, advice of every kind and explanations of all things. “Hold fast to them and command your people to observe the best in them. I will show you the fate of the sinful people soon.</p>	<p>وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَاحِ مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا  لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا  سَأُورِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾</p>
<p>146. I will turn those away from <b>My</b> signs who behave arrogantly</p>	<p>سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ آيَاتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ</p>

<p>on the Earth without any right; and if they see every sign, they will not believe it. And if they see the path of guidance, they will not choose it as their path. However, if they see the way of error, they will choose it as their way. That is because they deny <b>Our</b> signs and paid no attention to them.</p>	<p>الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْغَيِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾</p>
<p>147. Those who deny <b>Our</b> signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, their deeds are wasted. They will be paid back only for what they used to do.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾</p>
<p>148. And in the absence of Musa, his people made a calf from their jewellery; it had just a mooing sound. Did they not see that it could not speak to them, nor guide them in any way? They took it for worship, and they were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ خُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُورٌ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾</p>
<p>149. When they regretted and realized that they have surely lost the right path, they said, "If our <b>Lord</b> does not have mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be the losers."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾</p>

<p>150. When Musa returned to his people, angry and sad, he said, "What an awful thing you have done in my absence. Were you impatient over the matter of your <b>Lord</b>?" He dropped down the Tablets and grabbed the head of his brother, pulling him towards himself. He (Aaron) said, "O' son of my mother, people found me weak and were about to kill me. So do not let the enemies laugh at me and do not count me with the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۖ أَعْجَلْتُمُ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَاحَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۚ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّوْنِي وَكَادُوا يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِيَ الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>
<p>151. He said, "O My <b>Lord</b>! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into <b>Your</b> mercy. <b>You</b> are the most Merciful of those who show mercy."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>152. Surely those who took the calf (as a god) will soon suffer the punishment of their <b>Lord</b> and disgrace in the world. That is how <b>We</b> repay those who invent lies.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَذَلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
<p>153. As for those who did an evil deed and after that repented and accepted the faith, even after all that, surely your</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَعَمِنُوا ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>

<p><b>Lord</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	
<p>154. When Musa' anger calmed down, he picked up the Tablets. In its contents there was guidance and mercy for those who are conscious of their <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَحَ<sup>ط</sup> وَفِي نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ<sup>ط</sup> لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>
<p>155. And Musa chose seventy men from his people for <b>Our</b> appointment. When they were caught into the Earthquake, he said, "My <b>Lord</b>, if <b>You</b> wanted, <b>You</b> could have already destroyed me and destroyed them. Would <b>You</b> then destroy us for what the foolish between us do? This is only a trial from <b>You</b> by which <b>You</b> would mislead anyone <b>You</b> want and guide anyone <b>You</b> want. <b>You</b> are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy on us; and <b>You</b> are the best of those who forgive.</p>	<p>وَأَخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيقَتِنَا<sup>ط</sup> فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِنِّي أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا<sup>ط</sup> إِن هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ<sup>ط</sup> أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>156. And write for us good in this world and in the Hereafter. Surely, <b>We</b> turn towards <b>You</b>." He (Allah) said, "As for <b>My</b> punishment, I bring it only on those who I</p>	<p>*وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هَذَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن أَشَاءُ<sup>ط</sup> وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ</p>

want to, but **My** mercy covers everything. I shall write it for those who protect themselves against evil and pay Zakah and those who do believe in **My** verses.

الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Those who follow the messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write, they find him mentioned in the Torah and the Bible. He advises them what is right and stops them from what is unfair and makes good things lawful for them and makes impure things unlawful for them and relieves them of their burdens and restrictions on them. Those who believe in him; honour and help him and follow the light sent with him, they are the successful ones.

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَاَلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. (O Prophet Muhammad) Say, "O people, indeed I am sent to all of you, as a messenger of **Allah**, the Owner of the Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. **He** gives life and death. So, believe in

قُلْ يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۖ فَءَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

<p><b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger; who cannot read and write; and who believes in <b>Allah</b> and in <b>His</b> orders. Follow him, so you may be guided.”</p>	
<p>159. From the people of Musa there is a group who guide with the truth and do justice with it.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾</p>
<p>160. And <b>We</b> divided them (Bani Israel) into twelve tribes. When his people asked him for water <b>We</b> revealed to Musa, “Hit the rock with your stick.” so twelve springs gushed out from it. Each tribe came to know of their drinking place. <b>We</b> shaded them with the clouds. And <b>We</b> sent down on them Manna and Salwa (saying), “Eat the good things we have provided you.” They did not harm <b>Us</b>, rather they were harming themselves.</p>	<p>وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَى عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنْ أَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۖ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرِبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَمَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّٰنَ وَالسَّلَوى كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>
<p>161. When they were told, “Live in this town and eat from anywhere you like and enter the gate bowing down and say, ‘Forgive us’ so <b>We</b> will forgive your sins. <b>We</b> will give lots more to those who do good.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ سَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾</p>

<p>162. But the unfair people in them changed the words with something that was not told. So, <b>We</b> sent on them a punishment from the sky because of their wrongdoings.</p>	<p>فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>
<p>163. Ask them about the town situated by the sea, when they used to cross limits in the matter of Sabbath (Saturday). Their fish came to them openly on Saturday and did not come on other days. In this way, <b>We</b> tested them because they were disobeying repeatedly.</p>	<p>وَسَأَلَهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَءًاءَ وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾</p>
<p>164. When a group of them said, "Why do you preach a nation who <b>Allah</b> is going to destroy or punish with a strict punishment?" Others replied, "To clear ourselves of blame before your <b>Lord</b> or perhaps they may fear <b>Allah</b>."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعَذَرَةٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾</p>
<p>165. So, when they forgot the advice they were given, <b>We</b> saved those who used to stop from the evil and captured those who crossed the limits with a terrible punishment,</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَّئِيسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾</p>

<p>because they used to disobey again and again.</p>	
<p>166. When they kept doing what they were stopped from, <b>We</b> said, "Be apes; disgraced."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾</p>
<p>167. When your <b>Lord</b> informed (the Jews) that <b>He</b> would surely keep sending those who will keep giving them painful punishments, until the Day of Judgement. Indeed, your <b>Lord</b> is swift in punishing and surely, <b>He</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَن يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾</p>
<p>168. <b>We</b> divided them into groups in the land. Some of them were pious, while some were otherwise. <b>We</b> tested them with good and bad times, so they might return.</p>	<p>وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا مِّنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾</p>
<p>169. Then, after them, came the disobedient ones who inherited the Book, grabbing things of this world and claimed, "We will be forgiven." But if similar things come again, they would take it (again and again). Was the promise not taken from them in the Book that they should tell only the</p>	<p>فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَىٰ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهَا يَأْخُذُوهَا أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَنَّ لَا يُقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ وَاللَّذَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾</p>

<p>truth about <b>Allah</b>? Did they not learn what was in it? Surely the life of the hereafter is better for those who fear <b>Allah</b>. Do you not understand?</p>	
<p>170. But those who hold the Book firmly and set up Salah, surely, <b>We</b> shall never waste the reward of those who correct themselves.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُمَسِّكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾</p>
<p>171. When <b>We</b> raised the mountain over them as though it was a roof and they thought it was going to fall on them, (<b>We</b> said), “Hold fast to what <b>We</b> have given you, remember what is in it so you may be mindful of <b>Allah</b>.”</p>	<p>*وَإِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾</p>
<p>172. When your <b>Lord</b> took an oath from the children of Adam and children from their loins and made them to testify about themselves (by asking), “Am I not your <b>Lord</b>?” All of them said, “Yes; we confirm.” (This was asked) in case you say on the Day of Judgement, “We were surely unaware of this.” this.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِن بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَا أَن تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾</p>

<p>173. Or you may say, "Our forefathers associated partners with you from before and we were their children who just followed them. Would <b>You</b> then destroy us for the actions of those who followed falsehood?"</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾</p>
<p>174. This is how <b>We</b> explain the verses in detail, perhaps they may return.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾</p>
<p>175. Recite to them the story of the one who <b>We</b> gave <b>Our</b> verses, but he separated himself from them. Then Shaitan followed him, so he became one of those who are lost from the path.</p>	<p>وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي ءَاتَيْنَاهُ ءَايَاتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاتَّبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾</p>
<p>176. Had <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> could have raised him to a noble level with these, but he held on to his Earthly life and followed his own desires. So, his example is like that of a dog, if you chase him, he pants, or if you leave him alone, he still pants. That is the example of the people who denied <b>Our</b> signs. So, tell them such stories; perhaps they may give it a thought.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثَ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾</p>

<p>177. How evil is the case of those who denied <b>Our</b> signs. They were only cruel to themselves.</p>	<p>سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمُ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾</p>
<p>178. Anyone who <b>Allah</b> guides is rightly guided, while those <b>He</b> lets go astray are the losers.</p>	<p>مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾</p>
<p>179. Surely, <b>We</b> have created many men and jinn for hell. They have hearts but they do not understand; they have eyes, but they do not see. They have ears but they do not listen. They are like cattle; rather they are more misguided than them. They are the ones who are thoughtless.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾</p>
<p>180. For <b>Allah</b> there are the most beautiful names. So, call <b>Him</b> by them and leave those who are disrespectful regarding <b>His</b> names. Soon they will be paid back for their actions.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذُرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾</p>
<p>181. And of those who <b>We</b> have created there are people who guide and judge with the Truth.</p>	<p>وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾</p>
<p>182. As for those who reject <b>Our</b> signs, <b>We</b> will gradually lead them (to</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا</p>

punishment) in a way that they do not even realise.	يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾
183. I will give them time. Surely <b>My</b> plan is powerful.	وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾
184. Do they not see? There is no madness in their companion (Muhammad PBUH). <b>He</b> is just a clear warner.	أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾
185. Have they not looked into the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and into the things <b>Allah</b> has created and into the fact that their time may soon be over? What other narration, then, they will believe in after this?	أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾
186. No one can guide a person who <b>Allah</b> leaves unguided, and <b>He</b> leaves them wandering blindly in their rebellion.	مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾
187. They ask you about the Hour, "When is it due to happen?" Tell them, "Only my <b>Lord</b> knows about it. No one can reveal its time but <b>Him</b> . It will be heavy (i.e., difficult) on the skies and the Earth. It will come on you all of a sudden." They ask you as if you were aware about its time. Tell them, "Only <b>Allah</b>	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً يَسْعَئُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

<p>knows about it but most of the mankind do not know.”</p>	
<p>188. Tell them, “I have no power to bring a benefit or harm to myself, except what <b>Allah</b> wants. If I had the knowledge of the unseen, I would have collected a lot of good things, and no evil would ever touch me. I am just a warner and a reporter of good news for the people who believe.”</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَأَسْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾</p>
<p>189. He is the <b>One Who</b> has created you from a single soul and from him made his wife, so he may find comfort with her. So, when he covered her, she carries a small pregnancy, and she walks about with it. After that when she gets heavy and they both pray to <b>Allah</b>, their <b>Lord</b>, “If <b>You</b> bless us with a perfect child, we will be thankful.”</p>	<p>*هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ ۖ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ ءَاتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَّنُكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٨٩﴾</p>
<p>190. But when <b>We</b> bless them with a perfect child, they attach partners to <b>Him</b> in what <b>He</b> has given them. But <b>Allah</b> is above all what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا ءَاتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا ءَاتَاهُمَا ۚ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩٠﴾</p>

191. Do they associate with <b>Allah</b> such things that cannot create anything; rather, they themselves are created?	﴿١٩١﴾ أَيُشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿١٩١﴾
192. Neither they are able to help them, nor can they help themselves.	وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٢﴾
193. And if you invite them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same, whether you invite them or remain silent.	وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ﴿١٩٣﴾
194. Surely, those who you call besides <b>Allah</b> are slaves (of <b>Allah</b> ) like you. So, if you are truthful; call them and see if they answer your call.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾
195. Do they have legs to walk with? Or do they have hands to hold? Or do they have eyes to see, or do they have ears to hear with? Say, "Call your partners, work out a plot (against me) and don't give me a chance.	أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا ۖ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا ۖ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا ۖ أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ قُلْ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ ﴿١٩٥﴾
196. Surely, my protector is <b>Allah</b> Who has revealed the Book and <b>He</b> protects those who do good."	إِنَّ وَلِيِّيَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾
197. Those whom you call beside <b>Him</b> are unable to help you and	وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا

they cannot even help themselves.	أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾
198. If you call them to guidance, they shall not hear. You see them as if they are looking at you, while they do not see.	وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ لَا يَسْمَعُوا وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾
199. (O Prophet), Show forgiveness, order for what is right; and ignore the foolish.	خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾
200. If Shaitan tempts you with evil suggestions, then ask protection from Allah. Surely, He is All-Hearer, All-Knower.	وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾
201. Those who fear Allah, when an evil thought from Shaitan touches them, surely, they remember Him and at once they can see the reality clearly.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَائِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾
202. But their (Shaitan) brothers keep pushing them into the error and these (Shaitans) do not stop.	وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّونَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
203. When you do not bring them a miracle, they say, "Why has he not made one up?" Tell them, "I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord, this is a vision from your Lord and a guidance and a mercy for people who believe."	وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَآئِرُ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. When the Quran is recited, listen to it, and pay attention in silence, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾
205. Remember your Lord in your heart, humbly and fearfully, without speaking loudly, in the mornings and evenings and do not be of those who are careless.	وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾
206. Surely, those who are near your Lord, never turn away from His worship due to arrogance. Surely, they glorify Him and prostrate to Him.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

## سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ

### بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. They ask you about the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils are for Allah and His Messenger." So be mindful of Allah and settle your differences and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers.	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾
2. The believers are the ones whose hearts are filled with fear when Allah is mentioned;	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ

and when <b>His</b> verses are recited to them, it increases their faith; and they put their trust in their <b>Lord</b> .	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. They are the ones who set up Salah and spend in the way of <b>Allah</b> from what <b>We</b> have given them.	الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Those are truly believers. For them, there are high ranks with their <b>Lord</b> and forgiveness and generous provisions.	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. As your <b>Lord</b> brought you out of your home for a true cause, while surely, a group of the believers were unhappy...	كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. ...Arguing with you about the truth after it was made clear, as if they were being dragged to a death which they could see before their own eyes.	يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾
7. And when <b>Allah</b> promised you one of the two groups would be yours, you wished that the unarmed one should be yours, but <b>Allah</b> wanted to settle the truth by <b>His</b> words and to cut off the roots of the disbelievers...	وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧﴾

<p>8. ...so, <b>He</b> may prove the truth to be true and disbelief to be false, even though the wrongdoers dislike it.</p>	<p>لِيَحَقِّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. When you were asking your <b>Lord</b> for help, <b>He</b> heard you and said, "I will help you with a thousand angels, following one another."</p>	<p>إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرْدِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. And <b>Allah</b> made it a message of hope and reassured your hearts with it. Victory comes only from <b>Allah</b>. Surely <b>Allah</b> is the All Mighty, All Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. When <b>He</b> covered you with sleepiness as a means to keep you calm and showered you with water from the sky, so <b>He</b> may purify you and remove the evils of Shaitan from you and <b>He</b> may strengthen your hearts and make your feet firm with it.</p>	<p>إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ اللَّيْلَ أَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. When your <b>Lord</b> inspired the angels, "Indeed I am with you. So, strengthen those who believe. Very soon I will put fear in the hearts of the disbelievers. So, hit them on their necks</p>	<p>إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَأُلْقِيَ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَأَضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَأَضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

and on every fingertip.”	
13. That was because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. Anyone who opposes Allah and His Messenger, then, surely Allah is strict in punishment.	ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. That is for you, so taste it and surely there will be a punishment of fire for the disbelievers.	ذَٰلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. O you who believe, when you face the disbelievers advancing in a battle, do not turn your backs to them.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمْ إِلَّا دُبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Unless it is for a tactic in the battle or to join a group, anyone who turns his back to them will bring the anger of Allah on him. His home is hell; what a hopeless place to return!	وَمَنْ يُوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَىٰ فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, it is not you who killed them but in fact Allah killed them. And you did not throw (dust) when you threw but it was Allah who threw. So, He may test the believers with a good trial from Him. Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

<p>18. This is how <b>Allah</b> weakens the plot of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. If you are asking for the victory, victory has come to you. Now, if you stop it will be better for you. If you do it again, <b>We</b> shall do the same again. Your forces, even in large numbers will never be able to help you, as surely <b>Allah</b> is along with those who believe. *(Believing people of Quraish won from non believing people of Quraish)</p>	<p>إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. O you who believe, obey <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger, and do not turn away from him while you are listening to him.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear." While they do not listen.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. Surely, the worst of creatures in the sight of <b>Allah</b> are those who do not use sense, (as if they are) deaf and dumb.</p>	<p>*إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصَّمُّ الْأَبْصُمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Had <b>Allah</b> seen some good in them, <b>He</b> would have allowed them to hear. Even if <b>He</b> allows them to hear, they will still turn away, ignoring it.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>24. O you who believe, respond to <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger when he calls you to what will give you life and know that <b>Allah</b> comes in between a person and his heart, and you will be gathered before <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Beware of a trial, which will not affect the wrongdoers alone (but everyone) and know that <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment.</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. And remember when you were few and considered weak in the land, fearing that people may wipe you out. Then <b>He</b> sheltered you, strengthened you with <b>His</b> help and provided you with good things so you may be thankful.</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَآوَاكُمْ وَأَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. O you, who believe, do not be dishonest with <b>Allah</b> and the Messengers or knowingly let down your trust (on each other and Amanah).</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنَتَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. Be aware that indeed your wealth and your children are just a trial and surely a great reward is with <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>

<p>29. O you who believe, if you fear <b>Allah</b>, <b>He</b> will make rules of right and wrong (clear) for you and remove your sins and forgive you. <b>Allah</b> is the owner of great reward.</p> <p><small>*Standard to decide between right and wrong</small></p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. And when the disbelievers were planning against you; to imprison you, or to kill you, or expel you (from Makkah), they were planning, and <b>Allah</b> was also planning; and <b>Allah</b> is the best of planners.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. And when <b>Our</b> verses are recited to them, they say, "We have heard it. If we wanted, we could have said something like that. These are just stories of the earlier people."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. And when they said, "O <b>Allah</b>, if this is actually a truth from <b>You</b>, then, shower stones on us from the sky or bring on us a painful punishment."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالُوا االلَّهُمَّ إِن كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. But <b>Allah</b> will not send a punishment on them while you (O Prophet) are in them, nor would <b>Allah</b> send</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

<p>punishment on them while they are asking for forgiveness.</p>	
<p>34. What reason do they have that Allah should not punish them while they stop people from the Holy Masjid, though they are not its guardians? Its guardians can only be those who fear Allah but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَمَا لَهُمْ إِلَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ ۖ إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Their prayer in the House (of Allah) was just whistling and clapping. So, taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءٌ وَتَصْدِيَةٌ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. Surely, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to stop people from the path of Allah. Then very soon they will spend (even more) so it will become a reason for their regret, and they will be defeated. And those who disbelieve will be gathered into hell...</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. ...so, Allah may separate the wicked from the good, then place some wicked on one another; then pile them all up together and throw them in Jahannam. They are</p>	<p>لَيَمِيزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضُهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمُهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

the losers.	
38. Tell the disbelievers, if they give up, they will be forgiven for the past. But if they continue, then the examples of the earlier people are already known.	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِن يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
39. Fight them until there is no more unrest and the religion is for Allah only. So, if they stop, then, Allah is surely watchful over what they do.	<p>وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أَنْتَهُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
40. And if they turn away, then, be assured that Allah is your protector, an excellent Protector, and an excellent Helper!	<p>وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعَمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعَمَ النَّصِيرِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

41. And know that whatever spoils of war you get, one fifth of it is for Allah and for His Messenger and for near relatives and orphans and the needy and the traveller, if you do believe in Allah and in what We have sent down on Our Servant on the decisive day; the day two armies met each other. And Allah	<p>*وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ مَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ ءَامَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّقَىٰ الْجَمْعَانِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
--	---

<p>is powerful over everything.</p> <p>*The rules/ standards of right and wrong. The decisive.</p>	
<p>42. When you were on the near side of the valley, and they were on the far end and the caravan was below you. Even if you had attempted to meet them, you would have certainly failed to meet. This happened so <b>Allah</b> may settle a matter that was supposed to happen and destroy those who were to be destroyed on a clear evidence and keep alive whoever <b>He</b> may, as a clear proof. <b>Allah</b> is surely All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَى وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَأَخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيعَادِ وَلَٰكِنْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَن بَيْنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَن بَيْنَةٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. When <b>Allah</b> made them appear as few in your dream. Had <b>He</b> showed them as many, you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter. But <b>Allah</b> saved you. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All Knowing of what is in the hearts.</p>	<p>إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا وَلَوْ أَرٰنٰكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَّفَاقَشَلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَزَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. And when <b>Allah</b> showed them as few to you when you clashed with them,</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّفَقُّيْتُمْ فِيْ أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِيْ أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا</p>

<p>and <b>He</b> showed you even fewer to their eyes, so <b>Allah</b> may settle a matter that was going to happen. And all the matters are brought back to <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَالِلّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. O you who believe, when you face an army, stand firmly and remember <b>Allah</b> a lot, so you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. Obey <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger and do not argue with each other, otherwise you will lose courage, and you will lose your strength and be patient. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is with those who are patient.</p>	<p>وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. And do not be like those who came out from their homes proudly and showing off to people and stopping them from the way of <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> surrounds all what they do.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَرِشَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. When the Shaitan made their deeds attractive for them and said, "No one from the mankind can overpower you today and I am on your side."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَّكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَتِ الْفِئَتَانِ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقَبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ</p>

<p>But, when the two groups came face to face, he turned back on his heels and said, “I have nothing to do with you. Surely, I can see what you cannot see. I am scared of <b>Allah</b> and <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment.”</p>	<p>مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. When the hypocrites and those who have an illness in their hearts said, “Their belief has fooled them.” Anyone who places his trust in <b>Allah</b>, surely <b>Allah</b> is the all Mighty, all Wise.</p>	<p>إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ دِينُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. Only if you can see them when the angels take out the souls of disbelievers, hitting their faces and their backs and say, “Taste the punishment of the flaming Fire.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. That is because of what your hands sent ahead, and <b>Allah</b> is not cruel to <b>His</b> slaves.”</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. Like the ways of the people of Firaun and of those before them. They rejected the signs of <b>Allah</b>; so, <b>Allah</b> captured them for their sins. Surely, <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>كَذَّابٍ ءَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

is extremely strong and strict in punishment.	
53. This is because <b>Allah</b> does not change <b>His</b> favour that <b>He</b> has blessed to a nation until they change what is within themselves (i.e., belief) and surely <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكْ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Like the ways of the people of Firaun and those before them. They denied the signs of their <b>Lord</b> . So, <b>We</b> destroyed them for their sins and drowned the people of Firaun as all of them were wrongdoers.	كَذَّابٍ ءَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا ءَالَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلُّ كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Surely, the worst of all the creatures, in the sight of <b>Allah</b> , are those who disbelieve and then they do not believe.	إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Those who you had a treaty with, but they break their pact every time. They do not fear <b>Allah</b> .	الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. If you win over them in battle, deal strictly with them so it would be a lesson for those who are left behind.	فَإِمَّا تَثَقَفَنَّاهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَنْ خَلَفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. And if you fear a betrayal from a nation,	وَأِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ إِنَّ

<p>then throw (their treaty) back to them on equal terms. Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not like those who cannot be trusted.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. Let the disbelievers not think that they can outsmart (Allah). Surely, they will not be able to escape.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. And prepare against them with as much force as you are able to gather and the trained war horses, with which you could frighten the enemy of <b>Allah</b> and your enemy and others besides them who you do not know but <b>Allah</b> knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of <b>Allah</b>, you will be fully repaid, and you will not be treated unfairly.</p>	<p>وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَعَآخِرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. And if they incline towards peace, you should also incline to it as well and put your trust in <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.</p>	<p>*وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلَامِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. If they try to cheat you, then, <b>Allah</b> is sufficient for you. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> supported you with <b>His</b></p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي أَيْدَكَ بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>help and with the believers...</p>	
<p>63. ...And <b>He</b> has united their hearts. If you had spent all (wealth) that is in the Earth, you could not have put love in their hearts, but <b>Allah</b> has put love between them. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَّا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. O Prophet, <b>Allah</b> is sufficient for you and for the believers who follow you.</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. O Prophet, encourage the believers for the war. If there are twenty dedicated men from you, they will overcome two hundred and if they are hundred dedicated men they will overcome a thousand disbelievers, because disbelievers do not understand.</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. Now <b>Allah</b> has made it easy for you knowing that there is weakness in you. If there are a hundred dedicated men, they will defeat two hundred; and if there are a thousand of you,</p>	<p>أَلَّا تَخَفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>

<p>they will defeat two thousand by the will of <b>Allah</b> and <b>Allah</b> is with those who are patient.</p>	
<p>67. It is not for a prophet that he should take the prisoners of war until he had made a great battle in the land. You want the wealth of this world, but <b>Allah</b> wants the Hereafter (for you). And <b>Allah</b> is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ <b>أَسْرَى</b> حَتَّى يُثْخِنَ فِي <b>الْأَرْضِ</b> تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا <b>وَاللَّهُ</b> يُرِيدُ <b>الْآخِرَةَ</b> <b>وَاللَّهُ</b> عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. If it was not already decided by <b>Allah</b>, a massive punishment could have come to you because of what you have taken.</p>	<p>لَوْلَا <b>كِتَابٌ</b> مِّنَ <b>اللَّهِ</b> سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. So, enjoy the war booty that you have, lawful and pure, and fear <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ <b>حَلَالًا</b> طَيِّبًا <b>وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ</b> إِنَّ <b>اللَّهَ</b> غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. O Prophet! Tell the prisoners in your hands, "If <b>Allah</b> knows any good in your hearts, <b>He</b> will return you better than what was taken from you, and <b>He</b> will forgive you. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful."</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّمَنْ فِي <b>أَيْدِيكُمْ</b> مِّنَ <b>الْأَسْرَى</b> إِنْ يَعْلَمِ <b>اللَّهُ</b> فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ <b>وَاللَّهُ</b> غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>

<p>71. If they try to deceive you, remember they have been dishonest with Allah before. So, Allah gave you full power over them. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. Surely those who believed and migrated and strived in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who sheltered and helped (the migrants), they are friends with each other. And those who believed but did not migrate, you have no responsibility for anything for them, unless they migrate. However, if they ask your help in the matters of religion, then, you are bound to help, except against a nation with whom you have a treaty. Allah is watchful over what you do.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاوُوا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلَدَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. And those who disbelieve are friends with each other. Unless you do the same (i.e. be friends with Muslims), there will be suffering and massive unrest on the</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُن فِتْنَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>

<p>land.</p> <p>74. Those who have believed and migrated and put every effort in the way of <b>Allah</b> and those who sheltered and helped them, they are true believers. For them there is forgiveness and a generous provision.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ  ءَاوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ  وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. Those who believed later on and migrated and strived along with you, they are from you and blood relatives are closer to one another in the Book of <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of everything.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِن بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ  فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ  فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>

### سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ

<p>1. <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger announce cancellation of the treaty between them and the polytheists.</p> <p>* Freedom from commitment or responsibility/ nothing to do with</p>	<p>بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ  الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١﴾</p>
---	--

<p>2. So, go around in the land freely for four months and be aware that you can never escape <b>Allah</b> and surely <b>Allah</b> will disgrace the disbelievers.</p>	<p>فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُحْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. And an announcement from <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger to all the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage, that <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger is free from any commitment with the Polytheists. Now, if you repent, it is good for you. And if you turn away, then be aware that you can never escape <b>Allah</b>. Also give the disbelievers the good news of a painful punishment...! *those who attach partners with Allah</p>	<p>وَأَذِّنْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. ...Except those idolaters with who you have a treaty, who have not failed you in the least, nor helped anyone against you. So, keep your treaty until the agreed term. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> loves</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتِمُّوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَى مُدَّتِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>

<p>those who are conscious of <b>Him</b>.  <small>* Those who attach partners with Allah</small></p>	
<p>5. When the sacred months end, kill the Polytheists wherever you find them and capture them and surround them and sit everywhere to ambush them. Then, if they repent and offer Salah and pay Zakah, leave their way. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.  <small>* Those who attach partners with Allah</small></p>	<p>فَإِذَا <b>أَنسَلَخَ</b> الْأَشْهُرَ الْحُرُمَ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَحْصُرُوهُمْ وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ <b>فَإِنْ</b> تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَوْا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ <b>إِنَّ</b> اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. And if any one of the polytheists asks for your protection, give him protection until he listens to the Words of <b>Allah</b> and then let him reach his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.  <small>* Those who attach partners with Allah</small></p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ <b>ثُمَّ</b> أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ <b>وَذَلِكَ</b> بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. How can the Polytheists have a treaty with <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger? Except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid-</p>	<p>كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا</p>

<p>al-Haram, "Then, as long as they keep it up; you keep it up." Surely, <b>Allah</b> loves those who are conscious of <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>أَسْتَقِمُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. How (can they have a treaty) while if they win over you, they will not observe any relation or treaty with you. They want to please you with lip service but their hearts refuse. Most of them are disobedient.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَىٰ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. They sell the verses of <b>Allah</b> for a small gain and stop (people) from <b>His</b> path. Surely, what they are doing is evil.</p>	<p>أَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. They do not honour any relation or a responsibility with a believer; and they are those who cross limits.</p>	<p>لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. Then, if they repent and set up Salah and pay Zakah, then they are your brothers in faith. <b>We</b> explain the verses in detail for people who have knowledge.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَوْا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنَفَصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>12. But if they break their promises after their treaty and attack your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief, surely, they have no regard for their promises, perhaps they may give up.</p> <p><small>*Object/ condem/ insult/ speak evil</small></p>	<p>وَأِنْ نَّكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَيْمَةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. Will you not fight a people who broke their treaty and were determined to remove the Messenger? They started to attack you the first time. Do you fear them? <b>Allah</b> has a greater right that you should fear <b>Him</b>, if you are believers.</p>	<p>أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَّكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَّءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. Fight them! <b>Allah</b> will punish them at your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and bring relief to the hearts of the believing people...</p>	<p>قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. ...And remove the anger from their hearts. And <b>Allah</b> accepts the repentance of anyone <b>He</b> wants; and <b>Allah</b> is the All-Knower; All Wise.</p>	<p>وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>16. Do you think that you will be left alone, while <b>Allah</b> has not yet made obvious those of you who put maximum efforts in <b>His</b> way and never take anyone as their close friends other than <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and the believers? <b>Allah</b> is fully Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. It is not for the polytheists to look after the masaajid of <b>Allah</b> while confirming their disbelief. Their actions are wasted, and they will be in the fire forever. *those who attach partners with Allah</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِم بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. Only those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day and set up Salah and pay Zakah and who fear none but <b>Allah</b> should look after the masaajid of <b>Allah</b>. It is hoped that they are rightly guided.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. Do you consider serving water to the pilgrims and looking after Al-Masjid-al-Haram the same as believing in <b>Allah</b> and in the Last Day and</p>	<p>*أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ</p>

<p>striving in the way of <b>Allah</b>? They are not equal in the sight of <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Those who believed and migrated and put every effort in the way of <b>Allah</b> with their wealth and their lives are higher in ranks in the sight of <b>Allah</b> and they are the successful ones.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. Their <b>Lord</b> gives them the good news of <b>His</b> Pleasure, <b>His</b> Mercy, and Gardens with everlasting comfort for them.</p>	<p>يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. They will live there forever. Surely, <b>Allah</b> has great rewards with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. O you, who believe, do not take your fathers and your brothers as your close friends, if they prefer disbelief over belief. Those of you who make them close friends are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا ءَابَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>24. Tell them, “If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, the wealth you have earned, the business you fear may fail and the houses you love; are dearer to you than <b>Allah</b>, <b>His</b> Messenger and putting effort in <b>His</b> way, then, wait for the command of <b>Allah</b> to come on you. <b>Allah</b> does not guide the sinful people.”</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِينُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. <b>Allah</b> has already helped you in many regions and on the day of Hunain when you were amazed with your great numbers. But it did not help you at all and the Earth became too narrow for you despite all its vastness, and you turned back running away.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُم مُّدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. Then <b>Allah</b> sent down peace and comfort on <b>His</b> Messenger and on the believers and sent an army that you did not see and punished those who disbelieved. That is the payback to the disbelievers.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

<p>27. After that <b>Allah</b> accepted the repentance of those who <b>He</b> wanted. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. O you who believe, surely those who attach partners with <b>Allah</b> are filthy, so do not let them come in Al-Masjid-al-Haram after this year. And if you fear poverty, then soon <b>He</b> will make you wealthy from <b>His</b> blessings if <b>He</b> wants. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the All-Knowing, All Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِن شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Fight those who do not believe in <b>Allah</b> or in the Last Day, and those people of the book who do not consider unlawful what <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger has made unlawful and do not accept the true religion, until they pay protection tax with their own hands while they are humbled.</p>	<p>قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّىٰ يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

<p>30. The Jews say, "Ezra is the son of <b>Allah</b>, and the Christians say, "Messiah is the son of <b>Allah</b>." That is what comes out of their mouths. This is similar to the saying of the earlier disbelievers. May <b>Allah</b> destroy them! How fooled are they?</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قَتَلْتَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. They take their scholars and their saints and also Isa, son of Maryam, as gods beside <b>Allah</b>. While they were ordered only to worship One <b>Allah</b>. There is no god but <b>Him</b>. <b>He</b> is perfect; High above what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهَبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. They wish to put out <b>Allah's</b> Light with their mouths, but <b>Allah</b> will not stop but perfect <b>His</b> light, even if the disbelievers hate it.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> has sent down <b>His</b> Messenger with guidance and the religion of Truth, so <b>He</b> may make it dominant over all religions, even if those who associate</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

<p>partners with <b>Allah</b> hate it.</p> <p><small>*Those who attach partners with Allah</small></p>	
<p>34. O you who believe, many of the rabbis and the saints eat up the wealth of the people by false means and stop people from the way of <b>Allah</b>. Those who pile up gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of <b>Allah</b>, give them the good news of a painful punishment!</p>	<p>*يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لِيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. On that day it will be heated up in the hellfire and then their foreheads and their flanks and their backs will be burnt with it, "This is what you used to pile up for yourselves. So, taste what you used to collect."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يُحْمَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فُتْكُوىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ هَٰذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. Surely, the number of months with <b>Allah</b> is twelve months according to the book of <b>Allah</b> from the day <b>He</b> created the heavens and the Earth. Of these, four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not be unfair in them.</p>	<p>إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِندَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَآفَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَآفَّةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>And fight against those who attach partners with <b>Allah</b> as a group as they fight against you altogether and know that <b>Allah</b> is with those who fear Him.</p> <p><small>*those who attach partners with Allah</small></p>	
<p>37. Nasi, (the postponing of sacred month) is surely an increase in disbelief, with this the disbelievers are misled even more. Because they make it lawful one year and unlawful in another year in order to adjust the number of months made unlawful by <b>Allah</b>. They make lawful what <b>Allah</b> has made unlawful. Their evil actions are made very attractive for them, and <b>Allah</b> does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِّيُوَاطِّئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ زَيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. O you who believe, what happens to you when you are asked, "Go out in the way of <b>Allah</b>," you drop heavily to the ground. Are you pleased with the worldly life compared to the</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ أَنْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَتَأْتَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَّعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>Hereafter? The enjoyment of the life of the world is only a little compared to the Hereafter.</p>	
<p>39. If you do not go out, <b>He</b> will punish you most painfully and will replace you with another nation. You will not be able to harm <b>Him</b> at all. And <b>Allah</b> has power over all things.</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْفَرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّهُ شَيْئًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. If you do not help him, (the Prophet) <b>Allah</b> has already helped him when the disbelievers forced him out and he was the second of the two, when they were in the cave and he was saying to his companion, “Do not worry. <b>Allah</b> is surely with us.” So, <b>Allah</b> sent <b>His</b> peace and comfort on him and supported him with an army that you did not see and made the word of the disbelievers the lowest and the word of <b>Allah</b> is right at the top. <b>Allah</b> is the all Mighty, All Wise.</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَىٰ ۗ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>41. Go out (in the way of <b>Allah</b>), whether stronger or weak and put utmost effort with your wealth and your lives in the way of <b>Allah</b>. That is better for you, if you only knew.</p>	<p>أَنْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. If it was a quick gain and an easy journey, they would definitely have followed you, but the distance (of Tabuk) seemed too long to them. They will soon swear by <b>Allah</b>, “If we were able, we would surely have gone out with you.” They are only ruining themselves and <b>Allah</b> knows that they certainly are liars.</p>	<p>لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَٰكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. (O Prophet), <b>Allah</b> has forgiven you; why did you allow them (to stay in Madinah) before it became clear to you who are the truthful ones and who are the liars?</p>	<p>عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَّبِعَنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. Those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and in the Last Day do not ask you to excuse them from striving with their wealth and lives. <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَعِذُّكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>is aware of those who are conscious of Him.</p>	
<p>45. Only those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day will ask you to excuse them. Their hearts are filled with doubt; they will remain in their doubts, and they will keep going back and forth in it.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَسْتَعْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأُتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. If they wanted to set out, they would have made some preparation for it, but Allah did not like sending them, so He kept them back and it was said to them, "Stay with those who stay behind!"</p>	<p>* وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انْبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. And had they gone out with you they would have added nothing for you but confusion and would have run around causing disorder. In your group there are those who would have listened to them. Allah is aware of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا تُضْعَفُونَ خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَمْعُونُ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. Even earlier they caused conflicts and upset the matters for you, until the truth came out and Allah's command became</p>	<p>لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَاِرِهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>

<p>clear, while they did not like it.</p>	
<p>49. In them is he who says, "Allow me (to stay back at home) and do not put me to test." <b>He</b> has already put himself in trouble! Surely hell will surround the disbelievers from all sides.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ اُذْنِ لِّي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. If some good comes to you, it annoys them and if you get into a hardship, they say, "We had already taken care of our matters" and they go their way happily.</p>	<p>اِنْ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَاِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ اَخَذْنَا اٰمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. Tell them, "Only what <b>Allah</b> has decided for us can ever reach us. <b>He</b> is our protector and in <b>Allah</b> alone the believers must put their trust."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. Say, "What you are waiting for us is only one of the two good things (i.e. martyrdom or victory). What we are waiting for you is that <b>Allah</b> sends a punishment on you from <b>Him</b> or at our hands. So, wait. Of</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا اِلَّا اِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ اَنْ يُصِيبَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ اَوْ بِاَيْدِنَا فَتَرَبَّصُوا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّتَرَبِّصُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

course, we are waiting with you.”	
53. Say, “Spend, willingly or unwillingly, it will never be accepted from you. Surely you are ever sinful people.”	<p>قُلْ أَنفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ إِنِّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
54. The only thing that prevents the acceptance of their contributions is that they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and that they come to Salah lazily and that they spend but they don't like it.	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
55. So, their wealth and their children should not surprise you. In fact, Allah wants to punish them with these in this worldly life and their souls will leave in a state of disbelief.	<p>فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
56. They swear by Allah that they are from you, whereas they are not from you, but they are a people in fear.	<p>وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
57. If they find a safe place, or a cave, or a hideout, they would go to it rushing.	<p>لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأًا أَوْ مَغْرَبًا أَوْ مُدْخَلًا لَّوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>

<p>58. And in them there are those who find faults in you regarding charities. So, if they are given something out of it, they are quite happy and if they don't get anything from it, they get annoyed at once.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. Only if they were really happy with what <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger had given them and had said, “<b>Allah</b> is enough for us; soon <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger will give us from <b>His</b> blessings, surely we turn to <b>Allah</b> willingly.”</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. Surely Zakah is for the poor and needy, those who work to collect it and for bringing hearts together (for Islam) and for freeing slaves and for those in debt and for the cause of <b>Allah</b> and for the traveller. This is a duty set by <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is the All-Knowing; All Wise.</p>	<p>* إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَامِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغَرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. And in them (hypocrites) there are those who hurt the Prophet and say, “He is all ears.” Say, “He</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ قُلٍّ أَذُنٌ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ</p>

<p>listens to what is best for you, he believes in <b>Allah</b> and trusts the believers, and is a mercy for those who believe.” And those who upset the Messenger of <b>Allah</b>, for them there is a painful punishment.</p> <p><small>*i.e., he hears and believes everything or listens to every one's opinion.</small></p>	<p>لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. They (the hypocrites) swear by <b>Allah</b> before you to make you happy, whereas <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger have greater right that the hypocrites should make both of them happy, if they were believers.</p> <p><small>*Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.</small></p>	<p>يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَن يُرْضَوْهُ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Do they not know that anyone who opposes <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger shall be in the hellfire, where he will live forever? That is a massive disgrace.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَن يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>64. The hypocrites fear that a Surah may be revealed about them, telling them what they hide in their hearts. Tell them, “Keep making fun, <b>Allah</b> will surely bring out what you fear.”</p> <p><small>*Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.</small></p>	<p>يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَهْزِئُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. And if you ask them, they will say, “We were just chatting and having fun.” Say “Were you making fun of <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and <b>His</b> verses?”</p>	<p>وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَعَايِنَتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. Do not make excuses. Surely you have disbelieved after your belief. If <b>We</b> forgive some of you, <b>We</b> will punish others, because they are guilty.</p>	<p>لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنْ نَعْفُ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. The hypocrites, men and women are all the same (from one another). They encourage wrong and stop from good, they hold back their hands (from Zakah). They forget <b>Allah</b>, so <b>He</b></p>	<p>الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّنْ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

<p>forgets them. Surely, the hypocrites are sinful.</p> <p>*Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.</p>	
<p>68. <b>Allah</b> promises the hellfire for hypocrite men and women and the disbelievers, where they will live forever. It is due for them. <b>Allah</b> has cursed them, and their punishment is everlasting...</p> <p>*Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. ...Just like those who were before you. They were stronger than you in power and had more wealth and children. So, they enjoyed their share, and you will enjoy your share like those before you enjoyed their share. You involve (in the evil) just as they were involved. Their deeds are worthless in this world and will be worthless in the Hereafter. They are the actual losers!</p>	<p>كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَدًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا أَصْنَعُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>

<p>70. Has the news of those before them not reached them, the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and the people of Ibrahim and the people of Madyan and of the overturned towns? Their messengers came to them with clear signs. <b>Allah</b> was not unfair with them, but they were doing wrong to themselves.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. The believers, men and women are supporters of each other. They encourage good and stop each other from the evil. They set up Salah and give Zakah and obey <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger. They are the ones <b>Allah</b> will have mercy on them very soon. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the All Mighty, the All Wise.</p>	<p>وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. <b>Allah</b> has promised the believing men and women, gardens under which rivers flow, where they shall live forever in the blessed homes and the everlasting gardens. Greatest of</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>

<p>all is that they will have the pleasure of <b>Allah</b> and that is a massive achievement.</p>	
<p>73. O Prophet; strive against the disbelievers and hypocrites and be strict with them. Their destination is hell, a terrible place to return!</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. They swear by <b>Allah</b> that they said nothing but really, they said the word of disbelief and they disbelieved after accepting Islam and they tried to do what they could not achieve (i.e., murder the prophet PBUH). They were resentful only because <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger have made them rich out of His grace. If they repent, it is better for them and if they turn away, <b>Allah</b> will give them a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. They will not have a protector or a helper on the Earth.</p>	<p>يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمْ سَاءَ لِمَا لَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا وَمَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>

<p>75. And among them there are those who made a firm promise with <b>Allah</b>, “If <b>He</b> gives us (wealth) out of <b>His</b> grace, then, surely we will give Zakah and will surely be of the pious people.”</p>	<p>*وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عَاهَدَ اللَّهَ لَإِنِ ءَاتَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. But when <b>He</b> gave them (wealth) out of <b>His</b> grace, they became miserly and turned away while they were avoiding.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. So, <b>He</b> punished them by putting hypocrisy in their hearts until the day they shall meet <b>Him</b>, because they broke their promise they had made with <b>Allah</b> and because they have been telling lies.</p>	<p>فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. Do they not know that <b>Allah</b> knows their secrets and what they whisper, and that <b>Allah</b> is well aware of all the unseen?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. Those who taunt the believers for giving freewill Zakah happily and those who make fun of those (believers) who cannot give anything in Zakah but their services.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> will make fun of them and there is a painful punishment for them.</p>	
<p>80. You ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them, even if you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, <b>Allah</b> will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger. <b>Allah</b> does not guide those who keep doing sinful actions again and again.</p>	<p>أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. Those who stayed behind and were happy for staying behind. They do not like putting any effort in the way of <b>Allah</b> with their wealth and their lives and say, “Do not go out in this heat.” Tell them, “The heat of the fire of hell is much more intense if only they could understand.</p>	<p>فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَافَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. So, they should laugh a little and cry a lot for the payback (they are going to get)</p>	<p>فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>

<p>due to what they used to earn.</p>	
<p>83. Then, if <b>Allah</b> brings you back to a group of them and they ask for your permission to march, (with you) just say, "You will never march or go out with me again and will never fight any enemy with me. You were happy sitting back the first time; so, sit with those who are left behind (i.e., women, children and disabled)."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَعِذْنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَن تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. And never pray for any one of them (hypocrites) who dies and do not stand by his grave. Surely, they disbelieved in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and died while they were sinful.</p> <p><small>*Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.</small></p>	<p>وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّتَّ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. Their wealth and children should not surprise you. <b>Allah</b> only wants to punish them with these in this world so their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>

<p>86. When a Surah is revealed (saying), “Believe in <b>Allah</b> and strive with <b>His</b> Messenger, the capable men from them ask your permission and say, “Leave us with those who are staying back.”</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَنْزَلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنْ ءَامِنُوا بِٱللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَعْذَنَكَ أَُولَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱلظُّوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ٱلَّذِينَ نَكُن مَّعَ ٱلْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. They are happy to be with those women who sit back. Their hearts are sealed so they do not understand.</p>	<p>رَضُوا بِأَن يَكُونُوا مَعَ ٱلْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. But the Messenger and the believers strive with their money and lives so for them there are good things, and they are the successful ones.</p>	<p>لَكِنِ ٱلرَّسُولُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُوْلَآئِكَ لَهُمُ ٱلْخَيْرَٰتُ وَأُوْلَآئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. <b>Allah</b> has prepared for them gardens under which rivers flow where they will live forever. That is the great success.</p>	<p>أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. The Arab villagers have come making excuses so they may be allowed to stay behind. Those who lied to <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger to stay (behind), a painful punishment will hit those disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَجَآءَ ٱلْمُعْذِرُونَ مِنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>

<p>91. There is no blame on the weak, or on the sick, or on those who have nothing to spend, as long as they are sincere with <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger. There is no way (to blame) those who do good. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>92. There is no blame on those who came to you so that you may provide them with a mount, and you said, "I cannot find anything for you to ride on." They returned with their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow because they had nothing to spend.</p>	<p>وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. Blame is only on those who ask you permission while they have wealth. They are happy being with women who stay behind. <b>Allah</b> has sealed their hearts; so, they do not know.</p>	<p>* إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَعِذُّونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رِضًا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>

<p>94. When you return to them, they will offer you excuses. Tell them, "Make no excuses; we will never</p>	<p>يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ تُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسِيرَى</p>
---	--

<p>trust you; <b>Allah</b> has informed us about you. Soon <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger will see your actions. Then you will be returned to the <b>One Who</b> Knows the obvious and the hidden and <b>He</b> will inform you what you used to do.”</p>	<p>اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>95. As soon as you return to them, they will swear by <b>Allah</b> in front of you so you may leave them alone. Pay no attention to them! They are filthy! Their home is Hell as a reward for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>96. They will swear (by <b>Allah</b>) before you so you may be pleased with them. Even if you are pleased with them, <b>Allah</b> will certainly be not pleased with the sinful people.</p>	<p>يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>97. The Arab Villagers are the most rigid in disbelief and hypocrisy and are most likely that they don't know the limits that <b>Allah</b> has revealed to <b>His</b> Messenger. <b>Allah</b> is the All-Knowing; All Wise.</p>	<p>الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>98. And in the Arab villagers there are those who take what they spend (in Zakah) as a burden and wait for a turn of misfortune to fall on you. May the evil misfortune come on them! <b>Allah</b> is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَائِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>99. And in the Arab villagers there are others who believe in <b>Allah</b> and in the Last Day and take what they spend as a means of getting closer to <b>Allah</b> and for prayers from the Messenger. It is surely a means of nearness (to <b>Allah</b>) for them. Very soon <b>Allah</b> will enter them into <b>His</b> mercy. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَصَلَاتٍ لِّلرَّسُولِ أَلا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّا اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>100. As for the first and foremost of the migrants (Muhajirun) and the Helpers (Ansar) and those who followed them in the best possible manner, <b>Allah</b> is well-pleased with them, and they are well-pleased with <b>Allah</b>. He has prepared for them Gardens</p>	<p>وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِيُحْسَنِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>beneath which rivers flow; they will live in them forever. That is the greatest success.</p>	
<p>101. And of those Arab villagers who are around you there are hypocrites and in the people of Madinah as well, they are used to hypocrisy. You do not know them, but <b>We</b> know them. Very soon <b>We</b> will punish them twice and then they will be brought back to a massive punishment.</p> <p><small>*Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.</small></p>	<p>وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنَافِقُونَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>102. And there are others who admit to their sins. They have mixed good deeds with bad ones. Perhaps <b>Allah</b> will turn to them with forgiveness. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَعَاخِرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَعَاخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>103. Take Zakah from their wealth and with it you cleanse and purify them, then pray for them. Surely, your prayer is a source of peace and comfort for</p>	<p>خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>

<p>them. And <b>Allah</b> is All Hearing, All Knowing.</p>	
<p>104. Do they not know that <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> accepts repentance and takes the charities from <b>His</b> slaves? And <b>Allah</b>; the Most Merciful, is the <b>One Who</b> accepts repentance.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>105. And tell them, "Do (as you please). So, <b>Allah</b>, <b>His</b> Messenger and the believers can see your actions. Very soon you will be returned to the Knower of the obvious and unseen and <b>He</b> will inform you of what you used to do."</p>	<p>وَقُلِ اعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>106. There are others whose matter is postponed until the command of <b>Allah</b> comes. Either <b>He</b> will punish them, or <b>He</b> will accept their repentance. <b>Allah</b> is the All Knowing; All Wise...</p>	<p>وَعَاخِرُونَ مَرْجُونَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>107. And those who have built a masjid to cause harm and promote disbelief and to divide the believers, and to provide a place for those who are at war with <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b></p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ</p>

<p>Messenger already. They will surely swear (and say), “We wanted to do good only.” <b>Allah</b> is witness that they are certainly liars.</p>	<p>وَلَيَحْلِفْنَ إِنَّ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it. Surely the masjid founded on the basis of fear of <b>Allah</b> from the first day has a greater right that you stand in it. Within it are men who love to purify them, and <b>Allah</b> loves those who purify themselves.</p>	<p>لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَّمَسْجِدٌ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>109. Is the one who laid foundation of his building on fear of <b>Allah</b> looking for His pleasure better, or the one who has founded his building on the edge of a cliff that is about to collapse, then it collapsed with him into the hellfire? <b>Allah</b> does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ أُسِّسَ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أُسِّسَ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَأَنْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>110. The building they have built shall always remain a source of doubt in their hearts unless their hearts shatter into pieces. <b>Allah</b> is the All- Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	<p>لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

111. Surely **Allah** has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth in exchange for Jannah. They fight in the way of **Allah**, and they kill and get killed. It is a true promise from **Him** in the Torah and the Bible and the Quran. And who can be more truthful than **Allah** in his promise? So, celebrate the bargain which you have agreed to buy with it and that is the great achievement.

\*إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ  
بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ  
وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ  
وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا  
بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

﴿١١١﴾

112. (They are those) who ask forgiveness, who worship, who praise **Allah**, those who fast, who bow, who prostrate, who order to do good and stop from what is evil and those who observe the limits set by **Allah**. Give good news to the believers.

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَسْقُونَ الْعَبِيدُونَ الْحَمِيدُونَ السَّابِقُونَ  
الرَّكَعُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ  
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

﴿١١٢﴾

<p>113. It is not for the prophet and the believers to ask forgiveness for the Polytheists, even if they are near relatives, after it became clear to them that they are certainly the people of hellfire.</p> <p><small>*People who attach partners with Allah</small></p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>114. As for the prayer of Ibrahim for the forgiveness of his father, it was only due to a promise he had made to him. Later, when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of <b>Allah</b>, he withdrew himself from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was a very kind-hearted, very gentle person.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ أَسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>115. <b>Allah</b> never misleads a nation after guiding them, until <b>He</b> makes it clear for them as to what they should avoid. Surely <b>Allah</b> knows each and everything.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>

<p>116. Surely, to <b>Allah</b> alone belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth. <b>He</b> gives life and gives death. And besides <b>Allah</b>, you have neither a supporter, nor a helper.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>117. Surely, <b>Allah</b> has turned with mercy towards the prophet and the migrants and the helpers (the Ansar) who followed him in the hour of difficulty, after the hearts of a party of them were almost shaken. Then <b>He</b> turned to them with mercy. Surely, <b>He</b> is full of Kindness, Always Merciful to them.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِن بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>118. And the matter of the three who were left behind (and regretted) to the point that the Earth closed in on them despite its vastness and their very souls closed in on them. They were sure that there is no place to hide from <b>Allah</b> except in <b>Him</b>. Then <b>He</b> turned to them with mercy so they may ask for forgiveness. Surely it is</p>	<p>وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خُلِّفُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوا أَن لَّا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> Who accepts repentance and is Always Merciful.</p>	
<p>119. O you who believe, fear <b>Allah</b> and be with the truthful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
<p>120. It was not (permissible) for the people of Madinah and Arab Villagers around Madinah to stay behind the Messenger of <b>Allah</b> and to prefer themselves over him. That is because if they suffer any thirst, or fatigue, or hunger in the way of <b>Allah</b>, or they take a step that enrages the disbelievers, or they take anything from an enemy, it is recorded to their credit as a good deed. <b>Allah</b> does not waste the reward of those who do good.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ؕ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا فُتْرَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطُونَ مَوْطِنًا يَغِيظَ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَّيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>
<p>121. Whatever they spend in the way of <b>Allah</b>, big or small and every valley they cross, it is all written down for them, so <b>Allah</b> may give them the best reward for what they used to do.</p>	<p>وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾</p>

<p>122. It is not for all the believers to go out altogether. Of every group of them, only a party should go, so a small group stays to understand the religion and warn their people when they return to them so they may be careful.</p>	<p>*وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنفِرُوا كَآفَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾</p>
<p>123. O believers, fight the disbelievers who are near you and let them realise that you are firm. Remember, <b>Allah</b> is with those who fear <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>
<p>124. Whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them (hypocrites) say, "Which one of you has had his faith increased by it?" As for the believers, it surely increases their faith, and they are quite happy about it.</p> <p><small>*Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.</small></p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ إِيمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾</p>
<p>125. As for those who have illness in their hearts, it adds more filth to their filthiness, and they die disbelieving.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>

<p>126. Do they not see that they are put to trial every year once or twice; still, they neither repent, nor do they take lesson?</p>	<p>أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (and say), "Can anyone see you?" Then they sneak away. <b>Allah</b> has turned their hearts away because these people don't understand.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَاهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>128. Surely, a Messenger from your own people has come to you. Your suffering distresses him. He is deeply concerned for your welfare and is full of kindness and mercy for the believers.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>129. But if they turn away, then say, "<b>Allah</b> is enough for me. No one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>. In <b>Him</b> only I put my trust, and <b>He</b> is the <b>Lord</b> of the Massive Throne.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ يُنُسْ

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are the verses of the Book, full of wisdom.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">الرَّ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. Are people surprised that <b>We</b> have revealed to a man who is from them, to warn all mankind and to give good news to the believers that there will be a respectable place for them near their <b>Lord</b>? The disbelievers say, "Surely, he is an obvious magician."</p> <p><small>*Excellent footing</small></p>	<p>أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ قَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> is <b>Allah</b>, the <b>One Who</b> created the heavens and the Earth in six days then <b>He</b> appeared on the Throne and <b>He</b> manages all the matters. No one can speak to <b>Him</b> to favour someone but only after <b>His</b> permission. That is <b>Allah</b>, your <b>Lord</b>. So, worship <b>Him</b>, do you not remember?</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ ۚ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. All of you will return to <b>Him</b>, this is a true promise from <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>He</b> starts the creation from nothing; then <b>He</b> will recreate, so</p>	<p>إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۖ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدُوهُ ۖ يَخْلُقُ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۖ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا</p>

<p><b>He</b> may fairly reward those who believed and did good deeds. As for those who disbelieved, there is a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment, because they used to disbelieve.</p>	<p>الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> made the sun to glow and the moon to shine and set its stages, so that you may know the number of years and the count. <b>Allah</b> has created all this only with a purpose. <b>He</b> explains the signs for a people who understand.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. Surely, in the changing of the night and the day and in what <b>Allah</b> has created in the skies and the Earth, there are many signs for people who fear <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Indeed, those who do not expect to meet <b>Us</b> and are happy and satisfied with the life of this world. They are the ones who are careless about <b>Our</b> signs...</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. ...They are the ones who will live in the Fire, for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Surely those who believe and do good deeds, their <b>Lord</b> will</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ</p>

<p>guide them in their belief. They shall have rivers flowing under them in the Gardens of comfort.</p>	<p>بِأَيْمَانِهِمْ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>10. Their prayer over there will be, "O Allah You are Perfect." And their greeting in there will be 'Salam' and the end of their prayer will be, "All the Praise is for Allah, the Lord of the entire universe."</p>	<p>دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَعَاخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>11. And if Allah was quick to send evil on the people, as they want good to come quick, their time would have ended. Those who do not expect to meet Us; We leave them alone to wander blindly in their rebellion.</p>	<p>*وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِأَخَيْرٍ لَقُضِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجَلُهُمْ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>12. When man suffers a hardship he prays to Us, lying down, sitting, and standing. But when We remove his hardship, he just carries on as if he never prayed to Us in the hardship he suffered. This is how the deeds of those who cross limits are made to appear good to them.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>13. Surely, We destroyed towns before you for their wrongdoings. Their</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا كَذَلِكَ</p>

<p>Messengers came to them with clear signs, but they were not prepared to believe. This is how <b>We</b> punish the guilty people.</p>	<p>فَجَزَى الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. Then <b>We</b> replaced them with you in the land, to see how you behave.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. When <b>Our</b> verses are recited to them in all their clarity, those who do not expect to meet <b>Us</b> say, "Bring us another Quran besides this, or make some changes in it." Tell them, "It is not possible for me to make changes in it from me. I follow only what is revealed to me. If I disobey my <b>Lord</b>, surely, I fear the punishment on a massive day."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا آتِنَا بِقُرْءَانٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدِّلْهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Say, "If <b>Allah</b> wanted, I would not have recited it (this Quran) to you, and <b>He</b> would not have let you know about it. I have stayed a lifetime with you before it (and not known the Quran). Do you still not understand?"</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. So, who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> or rejects <b>His</b> signs? Surely the sinful people will not succeed.</p>	<p>بَيَّاتٍ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. They worship besides <b>Allah</b>, those who can neither harm nor benefit them and they say, "These are our negotiators with <b>Allah</b>." Say, "Are you informing <b>Allah</b> something in the skies and the Earth that <b>He</b> does not know?" Pure is He, high above all what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. All mankind was only one nation; later they differed. If your <b>Lord</b> had not said already, about the matter in which they differ, it would have been settled between them by now.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. And they say, "Why is no sign sent down to him from his <b>Lord</b>?" Say, "The knowledge of the unseen is with <b>Allah</b> only. So, wait and surely, I am waiting with you as well."</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And when <b>We</b> let mankind taste our mercy after some hardship has touched them, they start plotting against <b>Our</b> signs. Tell them, "<b>Allah</b> is the</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّن بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَّسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُوبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>quickest in planning!" Surely <b>Our</b> angels record all that you plan.</p>	
<p>22. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> enables you to travel on land and the sea; when you are in the ship, and it sails in friendly winds, and they are happy with this. Then comes a stormy wind and the waves come from all sides, and they see they are surrounded by them. So, they pray to <b>Allah</b>, having sincere faith in <b>Him</b> alone, "If <b>You</b> save us from this, we will surely be thankful."</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِنْ أَنجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هَٰذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. But when <b>He</b> saves them, at once they start rebellion on the Earth without any right. O people, your rebellion is, in fact, against yourselves. You are enjoying the worldly life; after that you have to return to <b>Us</b>; then <b>We</b> will tell you what you used to do.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَنجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَّعَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. The example of the worldly life is just like water that <b>We</b> send from the sky. It is taken up by the vegetations of the Earth that the men and animals eat. When</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ</p>

<p>the Earth puts on its fine appearance and becomes beautiful so those who live on it think that they have full control on it, <b>Our</b> command comes on it in the day or night. <b>We</b> cut the vegetations down as if nothing existed there yesterday. This is how we explain the verses for people who think deeply over things.</p> <p>* flourished</p>	<p>وَحَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَدَرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَمْرًا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْأَمْسِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. <b>Allah</b> invites you to a home of peace and guides anyone <b>He</b> wants to a straight path.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُوًا إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. For those who do good there is the best and something more. Neither darkness nor disgrace will cover their faces. Those are the people of Jannah. They shall live in it forever.</p>	<p>*لِّلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ ۖ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. As for those who earned evil their punishment shall be similar to that evil, and disgrace will cover them. There is none to save them from <b>Allah</b>. Their faces will seem to be covered with the</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۚ مَّا لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِن عَاصِمٍ ۖ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>pieces of the darkness of the night. Those are the people of the Fire. They shall live in it forever.</p>	
<p>28. And the Day when <b>We</b> shall gather them all together, then <b>We</b> shall say to those who had associated partners with <b>Allah</b>, "You and your associate gods stay where you are." Then <b>We</b> will split them. And their associate gods will say, "You never worshipped us.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَائُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَائُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. <b>Allah</b> is enough as a witness between you and us. Surely, we were totally unaware of your worship."</p>	<p>فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لِغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. After that, everyone will know what they did in the past and they will be brought back to <b>Allah</b>, their true <b>Lord</b>. Whatever they used to invent will disappear from them.</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُوا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Say, "Who provides for you from the sky and the Earth? Or who controls the hearing and the sight and who brings living out of the dead and brings dead out of the living and who arranges all the matters?" They will</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

<p>quickly say, "<b>Allah</b>." Then say, "Do you then not fear <b>Him</b>?"</p>	
<p>32. That is <b>Allah</b>, your true <b>Lord</b>. After the truth, everything else is just error. So how are you being turned away!</p>	<p>فَذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَمَاذَا بَعَدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ ۖ فَأَنَّى تُصْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. This is how the word of your <b>Lord</b> about those who disobey comes true, that they will definitely not believe.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. Say, "Are there any of your 'associate gods' who can create anew from nothing and then recreate?" Tell them, "<b>Allah</b> creates the first time and then <b>He</b> will recreate. How are you then being fooled?"</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُوُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدُوُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۖ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Say, "Is there any one of your 'associate gods' who can guide to the truth?" Tell them, "<b>Allah</b> guides to the truth. Is <b>He</b> who guides to the truth has more right to be followed, or he who cannot guide, unless he is guided? So, what has happened to you, how do you judge things?"</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ ۖ أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمْ مَنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يُهْدَىٰ ۖ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. Most of them follow only guesswork. Surely, assumption does not benefit at all in the</p>	<p>وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۚ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>matters of truth. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is fully aware of what they do.</p>	
<p>37. This Quran could not have been produced by anyone other than <b>Allah</b>. In fact, it confirms what came before it and explains the book in detail. No doubt that it is from the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَىٰ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَٰكِنْ تَصْدِيقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. Do they say that he has made it up? Say, “Then, bring a Surah like this and call anyone you can; beside <b>Allah</b>, if you are truthful.”</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. In fact, they deny what they could not understand with their knowledge and whose explanation has not yet come to them. Similarly, those before them refused to believe as well. So, note what the end result of the wrongdoers was.</p>	<p>بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. And in them are those who believe in it and there are those who do not believe in it. And your <b>Lord</b> knows best about those who cause chaos.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. If they accuse you of lying, tell them, “For me are my deeds and for you are your deeds. You</p>	<p>وَأِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>

are not responsible for what I do, and I am not responsible for what you do.”	
42. And in them are some who hear you with interest, but can you make the deaf to listen, even though they do not understand?	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And in them are those who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though they do not see?	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Surely, Allah is not unfair with people at all, but the people are unfair to themselves.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. The Day when He will gather them they will feel as if they stayed (in the world) only a part of a day. They will recognize each other. Surely those who deny that they will ever face Allah are the losers and they were not guided ones.	وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. If We show you some of what We promise them or We give you death, in any case, they have to return to Us. Then, Allah is witness over what they do.	وَأَمَّا نُزِيرُكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

<p>47. For every nation there is a messenger. So, when their messenger comes to them, the matter is decided with justice, and they will not be dealt with unfairly.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. They say, "When will this promise be fulfilled if you are true?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. Tell them, "I have no power to bring any benefit or harm to myself other than what Allah wants." For every nation there is a fixed time. When their time comes, they can neither delay it for a while nor can they bring it a moment early.</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. Ask them, "Do you see His punishment could come on you at night or during the day, why do the sinful ones want it to come quickly?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنِ اتَّكُمُ عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. Is it only when it happens, then will you believe in it? Now you believe! But you used to demand that it should come quicker!"</p>	<p>أَنْتُمْ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِ ؕ ءَالْتَنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. Then it will be said to the unfair ones, "Taste the everlasting punishment. you are being paid back only what you used to earn."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

<p>53. They ask you, is it really true? Tell them, "Yes; by my <b>Lord</b>, it is certainly true, and you cannot escape it."</p>	<p>*وَيَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. And if each wrongdoer had everything on Earth, he would try to save himself with it. And they will hide their regrets when they see the punishment. And the matter will be decided between them with justice and they will not be treated unfairly.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ. وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ. وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. No doubt, surely all that is in the heavens and the Earth belongs to <b>Allah</b>. No doubt and for sure, <b>Allah's</b> Promise is true. But most of them know not.</p>	<p>أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ. أَلَا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. He gives life, and <b>He</b> gives death and to <b>Him</b> you will be returned.</p>	<p>هُوَ يُحْيِي. وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. O mankind, an advice has come to you from your <b>Lord</b>, a cure of the illnesses for what is in the hearts and a guidance and mercy for those who believe.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. Tell them about the blessings of <b>Allah</b> and about <b>His</b> mercy. So, they should feel happy about it. It is better than what they pile up.</p>	<p>قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ. فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

<p>59. Say, "Have you seen the provisions <b>Allah</b> has sent down for you and you make some of it lawful and some unlawful?" Say, "Has <b>Allah</b> permitted you to do so, or do you make up lies against <b>Allah</b>?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِّن رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُم مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَلًا قُلْ ءَلِلَّهِ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. What do those who make up lies against <b>Allah</b> think of the Day of Judgement? <b>Allah</b> is surely full of blessings for the people but most of them are not grateful.</p>	<p>وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. Whatever you are doing, whether you are reading from the Quran, or doing something else, <b>We</b> are watching you when you are busy doing it. There is not the weight of an atom on the Earth and in the skies that is hidden from your <b>Lord</b>, nor is there anything smaller or bigger than this but is recorded in a clear book.</p>	<p>وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْءَانٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَن رَّبِّكَ مِن مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِن ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. No doubt and for sure, the friends of <b>Allah</b> shall have no fear, nor will they be sad.</p>	<p>أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. They are those who believe and are mindful of <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>64. For them there is the good news in the life of this world and in the afterlife. Nothing can change the Words of <b>Allah</b>. That is the great achievement.</p>	<p>لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. (O Prophet,) Do not be sad for whatever they say. Surely, the honour is for <b>Allah</b> alone. <b>He</b> is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. Listen, surely <b>Allah</b> owns everything that is in the skies and in the Earth. And those who pray to associate gods besides <b>Allah</b> follow only guess work and hopes.</p>	<p>أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. He is the <b>One Who</b> made for you the night, so you can rest in it and the day to see. Surely, there are signs in it for people who listen.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. They say, “<b>Allah</b> has a son,” <b>He</b> is Pure. <b>He</b> is Self-sufficient. <b>He</b> owns whatever is in the skies and in the Earth. You have no proof for it. Do you say about <b>Allah</b> what you do not know?</p>	<p>قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ عِندَكُمْ مِّن سُلْطَانٍ بِهَٰذَا أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. Say, “Surely those who make up lies about <b>Allah</b> will not succeed.”</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>

<p>70. This is an enjoyment of the world then they will return to <b>Us</b>. Then <b>We</b> will let them taste the strict punishment because they used to disbelieve.</p>	<p>مَتَّعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. Recite to them the story of the Prophet Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people, if it is hard on you that I stay with you and give you advice with the verses of <b>Allah</b>, then in <b>Allah</b> I put my trust. So, all of you make a plan against me with the help of all your associate gods and have no doubts about it. Then carry out your plan against me and give me no chance.</p>	<p>*وَأْتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَتَقَوْمِ إِن كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي وَتَذِكْرِي بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنظِرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. Still, if you turn away, then, I do not ask any reward from you. My reward is with <b>Allah</b> only and I have been ordered to be one of the Muslims."</p>	<p>فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنِّي أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. They rejected him and <b>We</b> saved him and those with him in the ship and made them to replace others. <b>We</b> drowned those who denied <b>Our</b> signs. So, look how was the end result of those who</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَانْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>

<p>were warned.</p>	
<p>74. Then, after him, <b>We</b> sent messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear signs. But they were not prepared to believe what they had rejected earlier. That is why <b>We</b> seal the hearts of those who cross the limits.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. Then, after them, <b>We</b> sent Musa and Aaron with <b>Our</b> signs to Firaun and his leaders, but they showed arrogance. And they were surely a sinful people.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. So, whenever truth came to them from <b>Us</b>, they said, "It is surely an obvious magic."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. Musa said, "Do you say about the truth when it came to you? Is this magic? While the magicians are never successful?"</p>	<p>قَالَ مُوسَىٰ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from the way on which we have found our fathers and so you both can gain authority in the land? We are never going to believe in you."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتَنَّا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا وَتَكُونُ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>

<p>79. Firaun said, "Bring to me every knowledgeable magician."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتُتُونِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. So, when the magicians came, Musa said, "Throw what you have to throw."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. So, when they threw, Musa said, "All that you have brought is magic. Surely Allah will prove it false in no time. Be sure, Allah does not correct the actions of the troublemakers."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحَرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. And Allah will prove the truth through His words, even if the sinful ones may dislike it.</p>	<p>وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. Then, except some youth from his people, no one believed in Musa fearing that Firaun and his leaders would punish them. Firaun was an absolute ruler in the land and surely, he was one of those who crossed all limits.</p> <p><small>*Was in strong position/ high handed/ rebel/ tyrant</small></p>	<p>فَمَا ءَامَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّن قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِّن فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. And Musa said, "My people, if you have believed in Allah, then rely on Him only if you are Muslims."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَاقَوْمِ إِن كُنْتُمْ ءَامَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>

<p>85. So, they said, "We rely on <b>Allah</b> only. Our <b>Lord</b>, do not put us into trial (at the hands) of the wrongdoing people...</p> <p><small>* i.e., Do not make us victims of the wrongdoing people</small></p>	<p>فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. And with <b>Your</b> mercy save us, from the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. And <b>We</b> revealed to Musa and his brother, "Make houses for your people in Egypt and make your houses in the direction of Qiblah to set up Salah and give good news to the believers."</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَن تَبَوَّعَا لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوتًا وَاجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. Musa said, "Our <b>Lord</b>, <b>You</b> have given Firaun and his leaders dignity and wealth in the worldly life. O our <b>Lord</b>, with that they mislead people from <b>Your</b> path. Our <b>Lord</b>, destroy their wealth and harden their hearts, so they may not believe until they see the painful punishment."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ ءَاتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. <b>Allah</b> said, "The prayer of the two of you is already accepted; so, stand firm and never follow the path of those</p>	<p>قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>

<p>who have no knowledge.”</p>	
<p>90. And <b>We</b> let the children of Israel cross the sea. So, Firaun and his troops chased them in hatred and rebellion. Until when he knew he was about to drown, he said, “I believe that there is no god but the One the children of Israel believe in, and I am one of the Muslims.”</p>	<p>*وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّى إِذَا أَذْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ قَالَ ءَامَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي ءَامَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَءِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. (<b>Allah</b> said), “Now! While you refused to believe before and you were one of the troublemakers.</p>	<p>ءَأَلَنْتَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>92. So, today, <b>We</b> shall save your body, so that you may become a sign for those who will come after you. And many of the people are careless of <b>Our</b> miracles.”</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ ءَايَةً وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ ءَايَاتِنَا لَغَافِلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. And surely, <b>We</b> gave the children of Israel an honourable place to live and provided them with good things. They did not differ until the knowledge came to them. Surely, <b>Allah</b> will decide between them on the Day of Judgement about the matters in which they used to dispute each other.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مَبَوءًا صِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>

<p>94. So, (O prophet,) If you are in any doubt about what <b>We</b> reveal to you, ask those who read the Book before you. The truth has come to you from your <b>Lord</b>, so do not be of those who doubt.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يَقْرَأُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>95. And never be of those who deny the signs of <b>Allah</b>; else you will be in the losers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>96. Surely, for those the Word of your <b>Lord</b> proved true, they will not believe...</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>97. ...Even if every sign comes to them unless they see the painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>98. Why was there no nation who believed (before the punishment), and then their belief benefited them except the people of Yunus. When they believed, <b>We</b> removed the suffering of disgrace from them in the life of this world and let them enjoy for some time.</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ ءَامَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا ءَامَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>99. Had your <b>Lord</b> wished, all those on Earth would have believed altogether. Would you, then, force people, until they become believers?</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>

<p>100. No one believes except with the permission of <b>Allah</b>. And <b>He</b> puts disbelief on those who do not use reason.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>101. Say, "Look at what is there in the skies and the Earth." But signs and warners are not useful for people who do not (want to) believe.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَنْظِرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>102. So, are they only waiting for something like the days of those (nations) who passed before them? Say, "Wait, surely I am also waiting with you."</p>	<p>فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>103. Then <b>We</b> saved <b>Our</b> messengers and those who believed. And it is a duty on <b>Us</b> that <b>We</b> save the believers.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَمَّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>104. Say, "O people, if you are in any doubt about my religion, then, I do not worship those who you worship beside <b>Allah</b>. I worship <b>Allah</b> who gives you death. And I have been ordered to be one of the believers...</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>105. ...And turn your face to the true religion and never be of those who attach partners with <b>Allah</b>...</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>

<p>106. ...And do not pray to anyone other than <b>Allah</b>, they cannot benefit you or harm you; if you do so, then you will surely be one of the wrongdoers.”</p>	<p>وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>107. If <b>Allah</b> brings some harm to you, there is no one who can remove it except <b>Him</b>. And if <b>He</b> wants to bring some good to you, there is none to turn <b>His</b> blessings away. <b>He</b> brings it to any of <b>His</b> slaves as <b>He</b> likes. <b>He</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>108. Say, “O people, surely the truth has come to you from your <b>Lord</b>. So, anyone who accepts guidance accepts it for his own benefit and anyone who wanders away does so to his own loss. And I am not responsible over you.”</p>	<p>قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>109. Follow what is being revealed to you and be patient until <b>Allah</b> gives <b>His</b> Judgement, and <b>He</b> is the best of all judges.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَأَصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>

سُورَةُ هُودٍ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. Alif, Laam, Ra. A Book whose Verses are perfected, then explained in detail by the <b>One Who</b> is All Wise, All Aware,</p>	<p>الرَّ كِتَابٌ أُحْكِمَتْ ءَايَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. "Do not worship anyone other than <b>Allah</b>; Surely, I am a warner for you from <b>Him</b> and a courier of good news.</p>	<p>أَلَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. And ask forgiveness of your <b>Lord</b> and turn to <b>Him</b>, <b>He</b> will let you enjoy a good provision for a fixed term and will bless <b>His</b> favour to anyone who does kindness. But if you turn away, then surely, I fear for you the punishment of a massive Day.</p>	<p>وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَّتَّعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. Your return is to <b>Allah</b> and <b>He</b> is powerful over everything."</p>	<p>إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Listen, they wrap up their chests to hide from <b>Him</b>. But when they cover themselves up with their garments, <b>He</b> knows what they hide and what they show. Surely, <b>He</b> knows the secrets of the hearts.</p>	<p>أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَتَّخِذُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ أَلَا حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. There is no moving creature on the Earth, but its provision depends on <b>Allah</b>. And <b>He</b> knows where it lives and where</p>	<p>* وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦﴾</p>

<p>it is buried. Everything is in a Clear Book.</p>	
<p>7. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> created the heavens and the Earth in six days, while <b>His</b> throne was on water, so <b>He</b> may test which one of you is best in his actions. And if you tell them, “You shall be brought back to life after death,” the disbelievers will surely say, “This is just clear magic.”</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. And if <b>We</b> delay the punishment from them for a limited time, they will surely say, “What is holding it back?” No doubt, the day it will come on them, nothing will turn it away and the very thing they used to make fun of will surround them!</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ مَا يَجْبِسُهُ إِلَّا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. If <b>We</b> let the man taste <b>Our</b> mercy and then take it away from him, surely, he becomes hopeless and ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَكُوفُ كَافُورٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. And if <b>We</b> let him to taste comfort after he has been in hardship, he says, “Bad times are gone.” He enjoys it and shows off...</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ نِعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. ...except those who are patient and do good deeds. For them there is</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>forgiveness and a great reward.</p>	
<p>12. Is it then possible (O Prophet PBUH) that you may leave some of what is being revealed to you and that your heart is distressed, because they say, "Why a treasure is not sent down with him or an angel has not come with him?" You are only a warner. And <b>Allah</b> caretaker of everything.</p>	<p>فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَن يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. Do they say that he has made it up? Say, "Then bring ten made up Surahs like this and call anyone other than <b>Allah</b>, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُوْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتِطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. So, if they do not respond to you, then be sure that it has been sent down with the knowledge of <b>Allah</b> and that no one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>. So, will you then not be of the Muslims?</p>	<p>فَالِئِمَّا يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَن لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Those who want the worldly life and its beauty; <b>We</b> will fully reward them in here for their deeds without reducing anything from it.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوفِّ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>16. They are the ones who have nothing in the Hereafter but the Fire. Whatever they do here will be useless and, whatever they do here will be worthless.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَبِطُلَّ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. Can he be like those who accept a clear sign from his <b>Lord</b>, recited by a witness from <b>Him</b> as did the Book of Musa before it, as a guide and a mercy? These people (of the book) believe in it. Of the groups those who deny its truth are promised the Fire. Therefore, have no doubt about it. Certainly, it is the truth from your <b>Lord</b> but most of the people do not believe it.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِهِ ۚ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالْتَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. Who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against <b>Allah</b>? Such people will be presented before their <b>Lord</b> and the witnesses will say, “These are the ones who lied against their <b>Lord</b>. No doubt, the curse of <b>Allah</b> is on the wrongdoers...</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَٰئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. ...those who stop people from the way of <b>Allah</b> and try to find faults in it and they deny the Hereafter.”</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُم بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>20. They are unable to escape (from <b>Allah</b>) on the Earth and they have no protectors besides <b>Allah</b>. Their punishment will be doubled. They were unable to hear, and they would not see (the truth).</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يُضْعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. Those are the ones who have ruined themselves and all that they used to make up will disappear from them.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. No doubt, they are the worst losers in the Hereafter.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Surely, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their <b>Lord</b>, those are the people of Jannah. They will live in it forever.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. The example of the two groups is like, one is blind and deaf, and the other can see and hear. Can these two be equal? Will you then not pay attention?</p>	<p>*مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Indeed, <b>We</b> sent Nuh to his people. (He said) “Surely, I am a clear warner to you...</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>26. ...and that you should worship only <b>Allah</b>. I truly fear the punishment of a dreadful day for you.”</p>	<p>أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ الْيَمِّ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. So, the leaders of his people who disbelieved replied, “We see that you are just a human like us, and we see that only low-class people have followed you, who are simple minded. We see that you are no better than us. Rather, we think you are liars.”</p>	<p>فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَى لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. He said, “O my people, tell me, if I am on a clear proof from my <b>Lord</b> and <b>He</b> has blessed me with <b>His</b> mercy which is not clear to you. How can we force it on you while you have a strong hatred for it?”</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقَوْمُ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَعَآتَنِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُمِيتٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أُنْزِلُكُمْ هَا وَانْتُمْ لَهَا كَاِرِهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. “O my people! I do not ask you for any money for it. My reward is with <b>Allah</b> only. And I am not going to push away those who believe. They will surely meet their <b>Lord</b>. However, I think you are foolish people.”</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمُ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّلَقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكَئِنِّي أَرِيتُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. O my people, who would save me from <b>Allah</b>, if I were to push them away? Would you still not be mindful?</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

<p>31. And I do not say that I have the treasures of <b>Allah</b>, nor do I have the knowledge of the unseen, nor do I say that I am an angel. Nor can I say that <b>Allah</b> will not bless any good on those who are less important in your eyes. <b>Allah</b> knows best what is in their hearts. (If I say any of the above) then, I will be surely one of the wrongdoers.”</p>	<p>وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَن يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذَا لَّمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. They said, “O Nuh, you have argued with us and argued a lot. If you are truthful then bring on us what you threaten us with.”</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَنْتُحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. He said, “Only <b>Allah</b> will bring it on you if He wants and you will not be able to escape it.</p>	<p>يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ قَالِ إِنَّمَا بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. My advice will not benefit you, even if I wish you the best, if <b>Allah</b> wants to let you go astray. <b>He</b> is your <b>Lord</b> and to <b>Him</b> you will be returned.”</p>	<p>وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Do they still say that he (Muhammad PBUH) has made it up? Say, “If I have made it up, then, my sin on me and I am not responsible for your sins.”</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَىٰ إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

<p>36. And it was revealed to Nuh that none of your people would believe any more, except those who have already believed. So, don't be distressed for what they are doing.</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَن قَدْ ءَامَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. And build the ship under <b>Our</b> eyes and according to <b>Our</b> revelation; and do not talk to <b>Me</b> about those who have been acting wrongly. They are indeed going to be drowned."</p>	<p>وَأَصْنَعُ الْفُلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. He was building the ark. Whenever the leaders of his people passed by, they made fun of him. He said, "If you make fun of us, we will also make your fun exactly the way you make our fun."</p>	<p>وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلَكَ وَكَلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. You will soon come to know who is put to a disgracing punishment and who gets the lasting torment."</p>	<p>فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. At last, when <b>Our</b> command came and (the water) gushed out of the oven. <b>We</b> said, "Take a pair of every kind into the Ark; and take your own family except those whose decisions have already been declared. Also take everyone who believes." But those who</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَمَا ءَامَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

believed with him were only a few.	
41. He (Nuh) said, "All aboard. With the name of <b>Allah</b> , it sails and it stops. Surely, my <b>Lord</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful."	<p>*وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرُؤُهَا وَمُرْسَاهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
42. And it was sailing with them in the middle of mountain-like waves. Nuh called out to his son, who was separated, "O my son ride with us and do not be with the disbelievers."	<p>وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يَبْنَىٰ اَرْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
43. And it was sailing with them in the middle of mountain-like waves. Nuh called out to his son, who was separated, "O my son ride with us and do not be with the disbelievers."	<p>قَالَ سَآوِيَ إِلَىٰ جِبَلٍ يَْعَصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
44. ( <b>Allah</b> ) said, "O Earth; swallow your water and O sky; stop." The water settled and the command was executed, The Ark came to rest on Mount Judi. It was announced, "Away with the wrongdoing people."	<p>وَقِيلَ يَتَّارُضْ اَبْلَعِي مَاءَكَ وَيَسْمَاءُ اَقْلَعِي وَغِيَضَ الْمَاءُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
*Fulfilled/ over/ carried out	
45. Nuh called to his <b>Lord</b> saying, "O My <b>Lord</b> , my son is part of my family and surely <b>Your</b> promise	<p>وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>

<p>is true, and <b>You</b> are the most fair of all judges.</p>	
<p>46. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, “O Nuh, in fact, he is not a part of your family. Surely his actions were not correct. So do not ask <b>Me</b> something that you don't know about. I advise you not to be like the emotional ones.”</p>	<p>قَالَ يَنْتُوخُ إِنَّهُوَ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُوَ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. He said, “My <b>Lord</b>, I take <b>Your</b> protection that I ask <b>You</b> something about which I have no knowledge. If <b>You</b> do not forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be of the losers.”</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. It was said, “O Nuh, get down in peace from <b>Us</b> and blessings on you and on the nations that will come from those who are with you. They will be nations who <b>We</b> will give some provisions, then a painful punishment from <b>Us</b> will come on them.”</p>	<p>قِيلَ يَنْتُوخُ أَهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَمٍ مِمَّنْ مَعَكَ وَأُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. This is of the news of the unseen which <b>We</b> reveal to you. You and your nation did not know this before. So, be patient. Surely, the final result is in favour of those who fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>

<p>50. And to Aad, <b>We</b> sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people worship <b>Allah</b>. You have no god other than <b>Him</b>. You have only made things up.</p>	<p>وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۖ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. O my people, I do not ask a reward for it. My reward is only with the <b>One Who</b> created me. Will you then not use reason?</p>	<p>يَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِنِ اجْتَبَيْتُمُوهُ فَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. O my people ask forgiveness from your <b>Lord</b> and repent to <b>Him</b>. <b>He</b> will shower plenty of rain from the sky on you and will add strength to your strength (i.e. increase you in power) and do not turn away like sinful people."</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. They said, "O Hud, you did not bring us any clear proof. We will not leave our gods just on your saying and we do not believe in you.</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَهُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. All we can say is that some of our gods have cursed you with evil. He said, "I make <b>Allah</b> my witness and you be my witness that I have nothing to do with what you take as partners...</p>	<p>إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَاشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. ...apart from <b>Him</b>. So, all of you; make your</p>	<p>مِن دُونِهِ ۖ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>plan against me and then do not give me any chance.</p>	
<p>56. Indeed, I put my trust in <b>Allah</b> who is my <b>Lord</b> and your <b>Lord</b>. There is no creature but that <b>He</b> controls it by its thoughts. Surely, my <b>Lord</b> (is found) on a straight path.”</p>	<p>إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. Then, if you turn away, I have already passed the message with which I was sent to you. My <b>Lord</b> will replace you with some other nation and you cannot harm <b>Him</b> at all. Surely, my <b>Lord</b> is guardian over everything.”</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. When <b>Our</b> command came, <b>We</b> saved Hud and those who believed along with him, out of <b>Our</b> mercy. <b>We</b> saved them from a severe punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. And that was ‘Aad’ who rejected the signs of their <b>Lord</b> and disobeyed <b>His</b> messengers and followed the command of every disobedient rebel.</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. A curse was made to follow them in this world and to the Day of Judgement. No doubt, the people of Aad</p>	<p>وَاتَّبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِلَّا إِنْ كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا بُعْدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُودٍ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

<p>disbelieved in their <b>Lord</b>. "Away with 'Aad, the people of Hud!"</p>	
<p>61. And to Thamud (<b>We</b> sent) their brother, Salih. He said, "O my people worship <b>Allah</b>. You have no god other than <b>Him</b>. <b>He</b> has created you from the Earth and settled you in it. So, ask for <b>His</b> forgiveness and turn to <b>Him</b> in repentance. Surely, my <b>Lord</b> is near and responds to the prayers."</p>	<p>*وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَاقَوْمُ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. They said, "O Salih, we had high hopes in you before this. Are you trying to stop us from worshipping what our parents worshipped? We are in serious doubt about what you are calling us to."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَصْلِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنْهَانَا أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. He said, "O my people, tell me, if I have a clear proof from my <b>Lord</b> and <b>He</b> has blessed me with <b>His</b> mercy. If I still disobey <b>Him</b> who will come to my help against <b>Allah</b>? You can only make me lose even more.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَعَاتَنِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِن عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>64. And O my people, this is the she-camel of <b>Allah</b>, as a sign for you. So, leave her free to eat on the land of <b>Allah</b> and do not even touch her to hurt, otherwise you will be punished quickly.”</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمٌ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. However they killed her. So, he said, “You have three days to enjoy yourselves in your homes. This is not a lie.”</p>	<p>فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. So, when <b>Our</b> command arrived, <b>We</b> saved Salih and those who believed along with <b>Him</b>, by <b>Our</b> mercy, from the disgrace of that day. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> is Mighty Strong.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. And the evildoers were caught by the scream and in the morning, they were lying dead in their homes, fallen on their faces...</p>	<p>وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. ...as though they had never lived there. Beware! The people of Thamud disbelieved their <b>Lord</b>. Away with people of Thamud!</p>	<p>كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا آلَا إِنَّ ثَمُودًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ آلَا بُعْدًا لِثَمُودَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. <b>Our</b> messenger (angels) came to Ibrahim with the good news and greeted him with “Salam.” He said, “Salam.” and in no time,</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيدٍ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>

he brought them a roasted calf.	
70. So, when he saw their hands not reaching for it, he found them strange and felt alarmed with fear from them. They said, "Fear not. We have been sent to the people of Lot."	<p>فَلَمَّا رَءَا أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
71. His (Ibrahim's) wife was standing by and she laughed as <b>We</b> gave her the good news about Ishaq and Yaqub after Ishaq.	<p>وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَلَبَّسْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
72. She said, "O dear me! Shall I give birth to a child while I am an old woman, and my husband is an old man? Surely this is a strange thing."	<p>قَالَتْ يَوَيْلَتِي ءَأَلِدُ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
73. They said, "Are you surprised at <b>Allah's</b> command? <b>Allah's</b> mercy and blessings have been on you and on people of this house. Surely <b>He</b> deserves to be Praised and is most Honoured."	<p>قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
74. So, when Ibrahim got over his fear and the good news got him, he started arguing with <b>Us</b> for the people of Lot.	<p>فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَى يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
75. Surely, Ibrahim was gentle and kind-hearted, who would ask forgiveness frequently.	<p>إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>

<p>76. O Ibrahim! Leave it. In fact, the order of your <b>Lord</b> has been given and surely punishment will come on them and it cannot be turned away.</p>	<p>يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ اَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ عَاتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. When <b>Our</b> messenger (angels) came to Lot, he was distressed and felt tight chested for them and said, "This is a stressful day."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. And his people came rushing to him. They were already in a habit of doing evil deeds. He said, "These are my daughters (i.e., women of the tribe). They are pure and clean for you. Fear <b>Allah</b> and do not disgrace me in front of my guests. Is there no reasonable person in you?"</p>	<p>وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ؕ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. They said, "surely, you know well that we are not interested in your daughters! and indeed you know very well what we want."</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. He said, "I wish I had power over you, or I could take myself to a strong supporter."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ آوَى إِلَى رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. (The angels) said, "O Lot, surely, we are messengers of your <b>Lord</b>. They will never be able to harm you. So, leave during a part of night</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ</p>

<p>with your family except your wife and none of you should look back. Surely, she will suffer what they are going to suffer. Their deadline is the morning. Is the morning not near!"</p>	<p>إِلَّا أَمْرَاتِكُ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. So, when <b>Our</b> command came about, <b>We</b> turned their place upside down and <b>We</b> rained on them stones of baked clay, one over another...</p> <p><small>*Towns of Sodom and Gomorah in Palestine</small></p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ مَّنْضُودٍ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. ...Marked from your <b>Lord</b> and never far from the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. (<b>We</b> sent) to Madyan, their brother Jethro. He said, "O my people worship <b>Allah</b>; you have no god other than <b>Him</b>. And do not reduce in weight and measure. I see you are quite well off, and I fear for you the punishment of a day that will surround everything.</p>	<p>*وَالِإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَبْنَومُ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَبُّكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. "And O my people, give full measure and weigh the goods fairly. Do not rob the people of their things and do not go about the land causing disorder."</p>	<p>وَيَقَومُ أَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>

<p>86. "Whatever you gain (as profit) from <b>Allah</b> is better for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you."</p>	<p>بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. They said, "O Jethro, does your prayer command you that we should give up what our fathers used to worship, or we should not deal with our wealth as we please? Surely you are (trying to be) a sensible, gentle man amongst us!</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَشْعِيبُ أَصَلَوْتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتْرَكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. He said, "O my people, look, if I am on a clear proof from my <b>Lord</b> and <b>He</b> has provided me with fair provision and I do not want to do what I stop you from; I only want to set things right, as far as I can. My ability to do anything comes from <b>Allah</b> only. In <b>Him</b> I put my trust and to <b>Him</b> I turn humbly."</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقَوْمُ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ إِن أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. O my people do not keep doing sin just in my opposition and then end up just like people of Nuh, or the people of Hud, or the people of Salih. And the people of Lot are not far off from you.</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمُ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوطٍ مِّنكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>

<p>90. Ask forgiveness from your <b>Lord</b> and turn to <b>Him</b> in repentance. Surely, my <b>Lord</b> is Most Loving; always Merciful.”</p>	<p>وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. They said, “O Jethro, we do not understand much of what you say, and in fact, we see you are a weak person around us. If it was not for your family, we would have surely stoned you. And you are not very strong against us.”</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَشْعِبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَنَّكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>92. He said, “O my people, is my family more respectable to you than <b>Allah</b>? You have turned your backs to <b>Him</b>. Surely, my <b>Lord</b> surrounds all that you do.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ أَرَهْطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيًّا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. “O my people, keep doing as you may and so will I. Soon you will know who a liar is and who will get a punishment that will disgrace him. So, look out; Indeed, I am also on the lookout with you.”</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمِ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَمِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَن يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ وَأَرْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>94. And when <b>Our</b> command came, <b>We</b> saved Jethro and those who believed along with him, out of <b>Our</b> mercy. Those who crossed limits were caught by the Scream and in the</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيرِهِمْ جَثَمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>

morning, they were found dead in their homes, fallen on their faces...	
95. ...as though they never lived there. Beware! Madyan was ruined, like Thamud were ruined.	كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۚ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعِثْتُ ثَمُودَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Surely, <b>We</b> sent Musa, with <b>Our</b> signs and with clear proof...	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. ...to Firaun and his leaders. However, they followed the orders of Firaun, while the orders of Firaun were not sensible.	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. He (Firaun) will lead his people on the Day of Judgement and will make them enter into the Fire. An evil place to enter in!	يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. The curse was made to follow them in here and to the Day of Judgement. Evil is the reward that they will receive!	وَأَتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. That is a part of stories of the towns that <b>We</b> narrate to you. Some of them are still standing and some are ruined.	ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾

<p>101. <b>We</b> did no injustice to them, but they were unfair to themselves. So, when the command of your <b>Lord</b> came about, their gods who they used to call beside <b>Allah</b> did not come to their help in any way. They added only to their destruction.</p>	<p>وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ آلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>102. Such is the grip of your <b>Lord</b> when <b>He</b> captures the towns while they are evildoing. Surely, <b>His</b> grip is severely painful.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخْذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>103. In this, there is a sign for the one who fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a day when all the people shall be gathered together and that is a day when all will be present.</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوعٌ لَهُ النَّاسُ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>104. <b>We</b> are not delaying it but for a fixed time.</p>	<p>وَمَا نُوَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مَّعْدُودٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>105. The day it comes, no one shall speak except by <b>His</b> permission. So, some of them will be miserable and some will be blessed.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>106. As for those who are unfortunate, they shall be in the Fire. For them is only screaming and crying in it.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>

<p>107. They shall remain there forever, as long as the heavens and the Earth remain, unless your <b>Lord</b> wills otherwise. Surely your <b>Lord</b> does whatever <b>He</b> wants.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>108. As for those who are blessed, they shall be in Jannah living there forever, as long as the heavens and the Earth remain, unless your <b>Lord</b> wills otherwise. This will be a never-ending reward.</p>	<p>* وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سُعِدُوا فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطَاءٌ غَيْرَ مَجْذُوزٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>109. So, do not be in doubt about what they worship. They worship just as their forefathers used to worship earlier. Surely, <b>We</b> are going to pay them in full; without decreasing anything.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَؤُلَاءِ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِن قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمُوفُونَ نَصِيبُهُمُ غَيْرَ مَنقُوصٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>110. And <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book and then it was disputed about. If a word from your <b>Lord</b> was not already given, the matter would have been decided between them. Surely, they are in serious doubt about it.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>111. And surely to all of them, your <b>Lord</b> shall pay in full for their deeds. Indeed, <b>He</b> is well aware of all that they do.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا لَيُوفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَلَهُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾</p>

<p>112. You and those who turn for forgiveness with you, stand firm as you have been commanded, and do not cross the limits. Surely, <b>He</b> sees all what you do.</p>	<p>فَأَسْتَقِمَّ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>113. And do not incline towards the wrongdoers otherwise you will end up in the fire and you will have no protectors apart from <b>Allah</b> and you will not be helped.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَرْكَبُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>114. Set up Salah at both ends of the day and when the night is approaching. Surely, good deeds wipe out bad deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.</p>	<p>وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفَا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ذِكْرٌ لِّلذَّكِّرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>115. And be patient, for <b>Allah</b> does not waste the reward of those who do good deeds.</p>	<p>وَأَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>116. Except a few of them who <b>We</b> saved, why were there no more men of wisdom in the nations before you, who would stop others from creating chaos in the land? The wrongdoers followed and enjoyed the comfort of this life, and they were sinful people.</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةِ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا أُتْرِفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>117. Your <b>Lord</b> does not destroy the cities unfairly when its people are correcting themselves.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>

<p>118. Had your <b>Lord</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would have made the mankind a single nation, but they will not stop disputing...</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>119. ...except those who <b>Allah</b> has mercy on and for that reason <b>He</b> created them. And the word of your <b>Lord</b> will be fulfilled, "I will surely fill Jahannam with Jinns and the human beings, all together."</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
<p>120. <b>We</b> tell you all such stories of the messengers to strengthen your heart with it. And in this the truth has come to you, and an advice and a reminder for the believers.</p>	<p>وَكَلَّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>
<p>121. Tell those who do not believe, act according to your position, surely, we are doing (what we have to do).</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾</p>
<p>122. "Wait! Surely, we are also waiting."</p>	<p>وَأَنْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾</p>
<p>123. To <b>Allah</b> belong the secrets of the heavens and the Earth and to <b>Him</b> all the matters will be returned. So, worship <b>Him</b> and have trust in <b>Him</b> only. Your <b>Lord</b> is</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>

not unaware of what you  
all do.

## سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif Lam Ra. These are the verses of the clear Book.	الرَّ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿١﴾
2. <b>We</b> have revealed it as an Arabic Quran, so you may understand.	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. <b>We</b> tell you the most beautiful story in this Quran that <b>We</b> have revealed to you, even though you were unaware of this before.	نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَٰذَا الْقُرْءَانَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. When Yusuf said to his father, "O My Father, Surely I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them bowing before me."	إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾
5. He said, "O my son, do not tell your dream to your brothers, in case they plot against you. Surely Shaitan is man's obvious enemy.	قَالَ يَبْنَىٰ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَىٰ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. And it will be that your <b>Lord</b> will choose you and teach you to make sense of the events (dreams) and	وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ ءَالٍ يَعْزُوبُ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ

<p>will complete His favours on you and on the family of Yaqub, as He did it to your two forefathers, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Surely, your Lord is All-Knowing, All-Wise."</p>	<p>أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Surely in (the story of) Yusuf and his brothers, there are signs for those who are asking questions.</p>	<p>*لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ ءَايَاتٍ لِّلْسَائِلِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. When they said, "Our father loves Yusuf and his brother more than us, even though we are a strong group. Indeed, our father is clearly mistaken."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالُوا لَيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىٰ أَبِينَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. "Kill Yusuf, or throw him (somewhere) in the land, then you will have full attention of your father. Afterwards, we will play innocent."</p>	<p>أَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهَهُ أَبَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. One of them said, "If you are going to do something anyway; do not kill Yusuf; rather, throw him into a dark (unused) well, some caravan will pick him up."</p>	<p>قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِي غَيَابَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِن كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. They said (to Yaqub), "O our father, why do you not trust us about Yusuf; surely, we are good friends to him?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>12. Send him with us tomorrow so he may play and enjoy (with us). Surely we will take good care of him."</p>	<p>أَرْسَلُهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعُ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. He said, "It makes me sad that you take him with you, and I fear a wolf may eat him up when you are careless about him."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. They replied, "If a wolf eats him up, while we are a strong group, then we are good for nothing."</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذَا لَلْخَسِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. So, when they took him out having agreed together to throw him into an unused well. We revealed to Yusuf, "(One day) you will tell them of this action of theirs and they will not recognize you."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَاجْتَمَعُوا أَنْ يُجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيَابَتِ الْجُبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. And at nightfall, they came to their father crying.</p>	<p>وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. They said, "O our Father, we went racing with one another and left Yusuf by our things and the wolf ate him up. But you will never believe us even if we speak the truth.</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَتَّابَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. And they came with false blood on his shirt. He said, "No, your souls</p>	<p>وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ</p>

<p>have made up something. So, patience is best. I look up to <b>Allah</b> for help for what you tell."</p>	<p>أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. And a caravan came, and they sent their water-drawer, when he let down his bucket. He said, "Good news! Here is a boy." And they hid him as a product to sell, while <b>Allah</b> was aware of what they were doing.</p>	<p>وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ. قَالَ يَبُشْرَى هَذَا غُلَامٌ وَأَسَرُّهُ بِضْعَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. And they sold him for a little price, for a few silver coins, and they had no interest in him.</p>	<p>وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And the one who bought him from Egypt said to his wife, "Make his stay comfortable, perhaps he will benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." In this way, <b>We</b> settled Yusuf in the land, so <b>We</b> could teach him to make sense of the events and dreams. <b>Allah</b> has full control over <b>His</b> affairs but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِمَرْأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>*i.e., to make sense of</p>	
<p>22. And when he reached his adulthood, <b>We</b> gave him wisdom and knowledge, and this is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۖ ءَاتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. And lady, in whose house he was, tried to seduce him and she locked all the doors and said, “I am yours!” He said, “I take protection with <b>Allah</b>. <b>He</b> is my <b>Lord</b>. <b>He</b> has given me a good place to stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers never succeed.”</p>	<p>وَرَوَدَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۖ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. She certainly desired him and he would have desired her, had he not seen the signs of his <b>Lord</b>. This is how <b>We</b> kept evil and shameful acts away from him. He was one of <b>Our</b> chosen men.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ ۖ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنَّ رَجَا بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ ۚ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Both of them ran towards the door and she ripped his shirt from behind and they found her husband at the door. She said, “What could be the punishment of him who wanted evil with your wife, except prison or a painful punishment?”</p>	<p>وَأَسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ ۖ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ ۚ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>26. He (Yusuf) said, "It was she who tried to seduce me." And a witness from her family confirmed that if his shirt was torn from the front, then she is truthful, and he is a liar.</p>	<p>قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدَتْنِي عَنْ نَفْسِيَّ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. And if his shirt was torn from behind, then she is telling a lie, and he is truthful.</p>	<p>وَإِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. So, when he (her husband) saw his shirt torn from behind, he said, "This is certainly your trick O' woman, surely your tricks are monstrous.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. O' Yusuf, ignore this matter and O' woman ask forgiveness for your sin, actually you were the wrongdoer."</p>	<p>يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. Ladies in the city said, "The governor's wife is trying to seduce her slave boy. She is excited in love with him. Surely, we see her in clear error."</p>	<p>*وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. And when she heard of their gossip, she invited them and prepared for them a feast and she gave each one of them a knife. She said, "(Yusuf) Come out</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكًا وَءَاتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ</p>

<p>before them.” And when they saw him, they were so struck with admiration that they cut their hands saying “How perfect is <b>Allah!</b> This is no human being. This is none other than some graceful angel.”</p>	<p>حَسَّ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. She said, "This is he about whom you criticised me and indeed I did try to seduce him, but he escaped. And if he does not do what I say, he shall be put in prison and he shall be disgraced."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رَاودْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِنْ لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا ءَامُرُهُ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُونَا مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. He (Yusuf) said, “My <b>Lord</b>, the prison is dearer to me than what these women invite me to do. If <b>You</b> do not turn their tricks away from me, I may get attracted to them and be with the foolish.”</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. So, his <b>Lord</b> accepted his prayer and turned their tricks away from him. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Even after seeing the clear signs (of his innocence), they thought they should put him in prison for some time.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَدَأْ لَهُمْ مِن بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوْا الْآيَاتِ لَيْسَجُنَّهُ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

<p>36. And two young men entered the prison with him. One of them said, "I saw in a dream I was squeezing wine." And the other said, "I saw myself carrying bread on my head from which the birds were eating. Tell us its actual meanings; we see you are really a good man."</p>	<p>وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيَانٍ ۖ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۖ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْزًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِّئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ۖ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. He (Yusuf) answered, "I will tell you what it means before the food you are given arrives. This is the knowledge my Lord has taught me. I have given up the religion of those who do not believe in Allah and deny the life of hereafter.</p>	<p>قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِيهِ إِلَّا نَبَّأُكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ۚ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ذَٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. It is not for us that we associate any partners with Allah. This is a favour of Allah on us and on the mankind, but most of the people are not grateful.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. O my fellow prisoners, are many different gods better or Allah, the One and Only, the Almighty?</p>	<p>يَا صَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ ۖ أَرَبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>40. Whatever you worship other than Him are only names that you and your fathers have given without any authority from Allah. The decision is only from Allah. He has ordered you to worship no one but Him. This is the right religion. But most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءَ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. O my fellow prisoners, one of you will serve wine to his master, while the other will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. The matter about which you asked has been decided."</p>	<p>يَصْحَبِي السِّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. And he (Yusuf) said to the one who he thought will be released out of the two, "Mention me to your master." Then the Shaitan made him to forget to mention him to his master. So, he (Yusuf) remained in prison for some more years.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنَسَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَيْتَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. And the king said, "I saw (in a dream), seven thin cows are eating seven fat cows and seven green ears of corn and (seven) others</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ</p>

<p>dry. O my leaders, tell me the meanings of my dream, if you can make sense of dreams.”</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُءْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. They said, “Confused dreams! And we do not have the knowledge to work out the meaning of such dreams.”</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَضْغَتْ أَحْلَامٌ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. And the one of the two who was released now recalled after a long time and said, “I shall tell you its meanings; just send me (to Yusuf).”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. “O Yusuf, O the truthful one, tell us about seven thin cows eating seven fat ones and seven green ears of corn and (seven) others dry, so I may go back to the people, and they could know.</p>	<p>يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. He said, “You will grow crops for seven years continuously. So, what you have harvested, leave it in its ears, except a little which you eat.</p>	<p>قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. Then seven hard years will come they will eat up what you have stored for them, except a little which you save.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْصِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>

<p>49. After that will come a year in which it will rain and in which they will squeeze juice.”</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعَصِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. And the king said, “Bring him to me.” So, when the messenger came to Yusuf, he said, “Go back to your master and ask him, what was the case of the women who cut their hands?’ Surely, my <b>Lord</b> knows their tricks well.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتُتُونِي بِهِ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ أَرْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. He (the king) said, “What was your case, O women, when you (tried to) seduce Yusuf?” They said, “How perfect is <b>Allah</b>! We do not know any evil in him.” The governor’s wife said, “Now the truth has come to light. I tried to seduce him and surely, he is truthful.”</p>	<p>قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاودْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ ۚ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ ۚ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ النَّسْوَةُ خَصَخَصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاودْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. “This was done; so, he (the governor) may know that I did not deceive him in his absence and that <b>Allah</b> does not let the plan of the deceivers work.”</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. And I do not claim to be innocent. Surely The inner self is prone to evil, except those on whom my <b>Lord</b> has</p>	<p>*وَمَا أُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>mercy. Truly my <b>Lord</b> is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful."</p> <p>*Free from responsibility/ duty/ relieve/ forgive</p>	
<p>54. The king said, "Bring him to me and I shall employ him purely for myself." So, when he (the king) talked to him, he said, " Surely today, you are settled and fully trusted for us."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتُتُونِي بِهِ ۖ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ لِنَفْسِي ۖ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. He (Yusuf) said, "Put me in charge of the treasures of the land; surely I can expertly look after this."</p> <p>*The one who can look after</p>	<p>قَالَ أَجْعَلْنِي عَلَىٰ خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْمُ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. This is how <b>We</b> set up Yusuf in the land. He could settle in it anywhere he wished. <b>We</b> bless <b>Our</b> mercy to anyone <b>We</b> want, and <b>We</b> do not waste the reward of those who do good.</p>	<p>وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ ۚ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَن نَّشَاءُ ۚ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. And the reward of the Hereafter is surely</p>	<p>وَلَا أَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>

<p>better for those who believe and fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	
<p>58. Yusuf's brothers came and appeared before him. He recognised them but they did not recognise him.</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. When he provided them with their supplies of food he said, "Bring your brother to me from your father. Do you not see that I fill up the measure and I am the best of hosts?"</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ أَتُنُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ أَلاَ تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. "But if you do not bring him to me, you will have no provision from me and don't even come near me."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. They said, "We will try to get permission from his father about him and we will surely do so."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سَنُرَوِّدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. And he (Yusuf) said to his men, "Put their money back in their saddle bags. Perhaps they will know it when they go back to their</p>	<p>وَقَالَ لِفَتِيَئِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>family; so, they may come again."</p>	
<p>63. When they returned to their father, they said, "O our father, we shall not get any more measure of grain unless you send our brother with us. Surely we shall get the full measure, and we will take good care of him."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. He said, "Should I trust you about him like I trusted you earlier about his brother? Allah is the best protector, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."</p>	<p>قَالَ هَلْ ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمِنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. When they opened their bags and found their money given back to them, they said, "O our father, what more can we ask for? Look, even our money has been returned. We shall bring provisions for our family, protect our brother, and have an extra measure of a camel load. That will be an easy measure."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضْعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ بِضْعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزِدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ذَٰلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>

<p>66. He said, "I shall never send him with you until you give me a promise in the name of <b>Allah</b> that you will definitely bring him back to me, unless you are overpowered. When they made the promise with him, he said, "<b>Allah</b> is watchful over what we say."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. And he said, "O my sons! Do not enter through one gate but enter by different gates and I cannot help you against <b>Allah</b> at all. Surely the decision rests with <b>Allah</b> only. In <b>Him</b> I put my trust; and all those who have faith should rely on <b>Him</b>."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ يَبْنَى لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِن بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. And when they entered in the manner their father had advised them, it could not help them against <b>Allah</b>. It was just a need of Yaqub's soul which he satisfied. Surely, he was a man of knowledge because <b>We</b> had taught him; but most of mankind do not know.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>

<p>69. When they came to Yusuf, he took his brother to one side with him and told him, "Surely, I am your brother. So do not be sad over what they used to do."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ ءَاوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. When he prepared them their supplies, he placed a (golden) drinking cup in his brother's saddlebag. Then an announcer shouted out, "O people of the caravan surely you are thieves."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَتَيْتَهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَّرِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. Turning towards them, they said, "What have you lost?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. They replied, "We have lost the King's cup. Whoever brings it will have a camel-load; and I am personally responsible for it."</p>	<p>قَالُوا نَفَقْدُ صَوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَن جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. They said, "By Allah, you know, we did not come to cause trouble in the land, and we are not thieves."</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. They said, "What is the penalty, if you are liars?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. They said, "Its punishment? The one in</p>	<p>قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَن وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ</p>

<p>whose luggage it is found should be held for the penalty. This is how we punish the wrongdoers.”</p>	<p>نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. So, he began searching their saddlebags before his brother's and then he brought it out from his brother's bag. That is how <b>We</b> planned an excuse for Yusuf, as under the law of the king he could not take his brother unless <b>Allah</b> wanted. <b>We</b> elevate the status of anyone <b>We</b> want. Over every owner of knowledge there is One All-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن نَّشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. They said, “If he has stolen, then surely his brother stole before.” But Yusuf kept it secret to himself and did not reveal it to them. He said (in his heart), “You are in a worse position and <b>Allah</b> knows best about what you tell.”</p>	<p>*قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. They said, “O Governor, his father is a very old man. So, take one of us in his place. We see you are a kind man.”</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَبْنَؤُهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>

<p>79. He (Yusuf) replied, "May <b>Allah</b> protect us if we take anyone (as prisoner) except him with whom we found our property, we would surely be unfair then."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَظَلِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. So, when they lost hope in him, they went aside for a private talk. The eldest of them said, "Don't you remember that your father took a promise from you by <b>Allah</b> in the past and you failed regarding Yusuf? I will not leave this land until my father allows me, or <b>Allah</b> decides for me; <b>He</b> is the Best of judges."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَسْتَيْسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكَمَ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. Go back to your father and say, O our father, indeed your son has stolen, and we only confirm what we know, and we could not guard against the unseen.</p>	<p>أَرْجِعُوا إِلَى آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَتَابَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. Ask (the people of) the town where we were and the caravan with which we have come back. Surely, we are truthful."</p>	<p>وَسْأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>

<p>83. He (Yaqub) replied, "Rather, your souls have made up this story. So, patience is the best. Maybe, Allah will bring them all to me. Surely, He is the All-Knowing, All-Wise."</p>	<p>قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبِّرْ جَمِيلٌ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. He turned away from them and said, "O my grief for Yusuf!" And his eyes had become blind with sorrow which he kept in silently.</p>	<p>وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا أَسْفَى عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَأَبْيَضْتُ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. They said, "By Allah, you will not stop remembering Yusuf until you have ruined your health, or you are dead."</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتَوُا تَذَكَّرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. He replied, "I express my sorrow and my grief only to Allah and I know from Allah what you don't know.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوا بَنِي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. O my sons, go and look for Yusuf and his brother and never give up the hope of Allah's mercy. Surely no one is hopeless of Allah's mercy, except the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>يَبْنِي أَذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَأْيَسُوا مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْيِسُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. So, when they came to him (Yusuf) they said, " O Governor we and our family are in</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَانَا</p>

<p>distress, and we have brought some goods of very little value. So, give us the full measure (of grain) and give us Zakah. Surely, <b>Allah</b> rewards those who give Zakah."</p>	<p>الْضَّرَّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضْعَةٍ مُّزَجَّلَةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. He replied, "Do you remember what you did to Yusuf and his brother in your foolishness?"</p>	<p>قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. They exclaimed, "Are you really Yusuf?" He said, "I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> has been very kind to us. Surely, anyone who fears <b>Allah</b> and is patient, then <b>Allah</b> does not waste the reward of those who do good.</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَعَيْنَكَ لَأَنْتَ يُوسُفُ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. They said, "By <b>Allah</b>, certainly <b>Allah</b> has preferred you over us. We were surely sinful."</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>92. He said, "No revenge will be taken today. May <b>Allah</b> forgive you as well and <b>He</b> is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.</p>	<p>قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. Go with my shirt, put it over the face of my father, he will get</p>	<p>أَذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَالْقُوهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا</p>

his eyesight back and bring all your family to me.”	وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. And when the caravan set off, their father (Yaqub) said, “Surely I can sense the smell of Yusuf even though you would say that I have lost my mind.”	وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ ﴿٩٤﴾ لَوْلَا أَن تَفْنَدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. They said, “By Allah, you are still in your old confusion.”	قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. So, when the man with good news arrived, he put it (the shirt) on his face and his eyesight returned. He (Yaqub) said, “Did I not tell you that I know from Allah what you do not know?”	فَلَمَّا أَن جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. They said, “O our father, Ask for forgiveness of our sins. Surely, we were sinful.”	قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. He replied, “Soon I will ask for your forgiveness from my Lord. Surely, He is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Later, when they came to Yusuf, he took his parents with him and said, “Enter Egypt	فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ عَاوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَاهُ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا

safely by the will of Allah.”	مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
<p>100. He raised his parents on the throne; and they all fell prostrating before him. Yusuf said, " O my father; this is the reality of my earlier dream. My Lord has made it come true. He favoured me when He took me out of prison and brought you here from the village after Shaitan had caused a conflict between me and my brothers. Surely, my Lord does what He wants in the most subtle way. Surely, He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise”</p> <p>*(this form of showing respect was allowed at that time and it is forbidden now).</p>	<p>وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَأْبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُم مِّنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>101. My Lord, You have given me the kingdom and taught me to interpret the events. O Creator of the heavens and the Earth, You are my protector in this world and the Hereafter. Give me death as a Muslim and include me with the</p>	<p>*رَبِّ قَدْ ءَاتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تُوفِّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِّنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>

pious ones.”	
102. This is the news from the unseen that <b>We</b> reveal to you. You were not present with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.	<p>ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
103. Most of the people will not believe even though you strongly desire it.	<p>وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
104. You do not ask them for any reward for this. This is only a reminder for the people of the world.	<p>وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
105. There are many signs in the heavens and the Earth they do pass by, yet they ignore them.	<p>وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ عَايَةِ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَمْرُونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
106. Most of them believe in <b>Allah</b> in such a way that they attach partners with <b>Him</b> .	<p>وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُّشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
107. Do they feel safe from a disaster as a punishment of <b>Allah</b> that could come on them, or the sudden arrival of the Hour while they are unaware of it?	<p>أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>

<p>108. Tell them, "This is my way and the way of my followers, and I call you to <b>Allah</b> with wisdom and insight, <b>Allah</b> is perfect; and I am not from those who attach partners with <b>Allah</b>."</p>	<p>قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>109. All the prophets <b>We</b> sent before you were only men from people of the towns who <b>We</b> inspired. Have they not travelled in the land and seen what was the outcome of those who were before them? And surely, the home of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear <b>Allah</b>, Do you not understand?</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>110. Until, when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that they misjudged the message, then came to them <b>Our</b> help and <b>We</b> saved the ones <b>We</b> wanted. And <b>Our</b> punishment is never turned away from the sinful people.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّيَ مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>111. Surely, in these stories, there is a lesson for the people who understand. It is not a made-up story but, a</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَى وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ</p>

<p>confirmation of what happened before. A detail of everything and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.</p>	<p>وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
--	---

## سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. Alif, Lam, Meem, Ra. These are the verses of the Book. What is revealed to you from your <b>Lord</b> is the truth, but most people do not believe.</p>	<p>الْمَرْ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> raised the skies without pillars that you can see and then settled on the Throne. And <b>He</b> controlled the sun and the moon, each running for a set term. <b>He</b> manages all the affairs, and <b>He</b> explains the verses, so you may believe in meeting your <b>Lord</b> with certainty.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>

<p>3. He is the <b>One Who</b> spread the Earth and made the mountains and rivers on it and created in it the pairs of every type of fruits. He covers the day with the night. Surely, in it there are signs for the people who think.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى الَّيْلَ النَّهَارُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. And in the Earth, there are regions of land next to each other and gardens of grapes and crops and date palms, some of them growing in clusters and other are not, though all of them are given the same water. <b>We</b> make some of them better than others in taste. Surely, in that there are signs for a people who reason.</p>	<p>وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُّتَجَوِّرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزَرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنَوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ صِنَوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفِضَ لِبَعْضِهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأُكُلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. If you are surprised, then what they say is strange as well, "Having turned to dust shall we be raised as a new creation?" They are the ones who deny their <b>Lord</b> and they will have iron collars around their necks. And they are the people of the Fire. They shall stay in it forever.</p>	<p>*وَإِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا أَءِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَغْلَالُ فِيْ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>

<p>6. They impatiently ask you to bring the evil before the good, though similar punishments have already occurred before them. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> is full of forgiveness for mankind despite their wrong doings. And surely, your <b>Lord</b> is also strict in punishment.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلَاتُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Those who disbelieve say, "Why was a miracle not sent down to him from his <b>Lord</b>?" (Tell them) You are only a warner and for every nation there is a guide.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. <b>Allah</b> knows what every female carries and what decreases or increases in the womb. Everything is measured by <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. He is the Knower of the hidden and the obvious, the Most-Great and the Most-High.</p>	<p>عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. It is the same for <b>Him</b> if anyone speaks quietly or speaks loudly or hides in the night or walks out in the day.</p>	<p>سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>11. For everyone there are guardian (angels), in front of him and behind him, who guard him by the command of <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not change the condition of a nation unless they change themselves. When <b>Allah</b> wants to punish a nation, there is no way to turn it back and for them there is no helper other than <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَالٍ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. He is the <b>One Who</b> shows you the lightning that has a fear and hope in it and <b>He</b> creates the heavy clouds.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. Ra'ad glorifies <b>Him</b> with <b>His</b> praise and so do the angels, out of <b>His</b> Fear. And <b>He</b> sends the lightning and strikes with it anyone <b>He</b> wants. Yet they argue about <b>Allah</b> while <b>He</b> is extremely Powerful.</p>	<p>وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. To pray from <b>Him</b> is right; and those who they call instead of <b>Him</b> do not respond to them at all. But it is like a</p>	<p>لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبْسِطٍ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ</p>

<p>person who stretches his both hands toward water so it may reach his mouth while it will never reach that way. The prayer of disbelievers is only lost.</p>	<p>لَيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِۦ وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. To <b>Allah</b> prostrates everyone in the heavens and in the Earth, willingly or unwillingly, as well as their shadows, in the morning and evening.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُم بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Ask them, “Who is the <b>Lord</b> of the heavens and the Earth?” They would say, “<b>Allah</b>.” Ask them, “Do you still take helpers besides <b>Him</b>, who have no power to benefit or harm even themselves?” Say, “Is he who can see equal to the blind person? Or is darkness and light equal or have they assigned partners to <b>Allah</b>; who create things like <b>His</b> creation and these creations look similar to them?” Say, “<b>Allah</b> is the Creator of everything,</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِۦٓ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ ۚ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِۦ فَتَشَبَّهُ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>and <b>He</b> is The One and Only; the All-Powerful.”</p>	
<p>17. He sends down water from the sky and rivers flow according to their measure. The flood carries rising debris. And what they melt in fire for making jewellery or utensils gets similar debris. This is how <b>Allah</b> gives the example of truth and falsehood. As for the froth, it dries up and disappears but what benefits the people remains in the ground. In this way <b>Allah</b> gives examples.</p>	<p>أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَابِيًا وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلُهُ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً ۖ وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. For those who respond to their <b>Lord</b> there is the best of rewards; and those who do not respond to <b>Him</b>, even if they have all that is on Earth and twice as much, they will offer it to save themselves (it will not help on the day of Judgement). They will have a difficult account taking and their home is</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْخَيْرُ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ ۖ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ ۖ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>Hell, a terrible place to live!</p>	
<p>19. Can a person who knows that what has been revealed to you from your <b>Lord</b> is the truth, be like the one who is blind? Only the people of intelligence take advice...</p>	<p>*أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. ...those who keep their promise with <b>Allah</b> and do not break the firm promise...</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. ...Who keep together what <b>Allah</b> has ordered to hold together and are afraid of their <b>Lord</b> and fear the hardship of the account.</p> <p>*Family ties/ relations</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. And those who remain patient looking for the pleasure of their <b>Lord</b> and set up Salah and spend secretly and openly from what <b>We</b> have given them and push away evil with good. They will have the ultimate home.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>23. They will enter the eternal gardens, along with their forefathers, their spouses and their children who were pious. The angels will come to them from every door...</p>	<p>جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ ءَابَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. ...Saying "Peace be on you for your patience. How comfortable is your home finally."</p>	<p>سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعَمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. As for those who break their promise with Allah after confirming it and cut off what Allah has ordered to hold together and cause trouble in the land, there is the curse on them, and they will be in the worst home.</p> <p>*Family ties/ relations</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. Allah increases and decreases the provision for anyone He wants. They are happy with the worldly life while the worldly life is nothing but a pastime compared to the afterlife.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

<p>27. The disbelievers say, “Why has no miracle (of their choice) been sent to him from his <b>Lord</b>?”</p> <p>Tell them, “<b>Allah</b> leaves anyone misguided if <b>He</b> wants and guides those who turn to <b>Him</b>,</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أُنَابَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. Those who believe, their hearts are satisfied with the remembrance of <b>Allah</b>. No doubt, the hearts find peace only in the remembrance of <b>Allah</b>.”</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is happiness and a beautiful place to return to.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَّآبٍ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. Likewise, <b>We</b> have sent you to a nation, many nations have passed before them, so you may recite to them what <b>We</b> have revealed to you, while they do not believe in <b>Allah</b>, the Most Kind. Tell them, “<b>He</b> is my <b>Lord</b>. No one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>. I put my trust in</p>	<p>كَذَٰلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

<p>Him and to Him is my return.”</p>	
<p>31. If you could move the mountains with this Quran or split the Earth apart with it or you could make the dead speak, still all the orders have to come from Allah. Have the believers not known yet that if Allah wanted, He could have guided all the mankind. Disasters will continue to hit those who disbelieve, because of their deeds, or they will fall near their homes, until Allah’s promise comes true. In fact, Allah never breaks a promise.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْءَانًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِّعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا أَفَلَمْ يَأْتِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. Surely Messengers have been insulted before you, so I kept giving time to the disbelievers. Then I captured them. So, how was my punishment?</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَسْتَهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Is the One Who watches every soul for what it does (the same as other gods)? And yet they attach partners with Allah. Say, “Name them! Or are you</p>	<p>أَفَمَن هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زَيْنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا</p>

<p>informing <b>Him</b> of something on Earth <b>He</b> does not know, or these are just empty words?" In fact, for the disbelievers, making plots and keeping people away from the path have been made attractive. If <b>Allah</b> leaves anyone unguided then there is no one to guide him.</p>	<p>مَكْرَهُمْ وَصُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. For them there is punishment in the worldly life and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is even harder. For them there is no one to defend against <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَّاقٍ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Jannah promised to those who fear <b>Allah</b> is such that the rivers will flow beneath it, its fruits and its shades are everlasting. This is the final home for those who fear <b>Allah</b> while the final home for the disbelievers is the Fire.</p>	<p>*مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ أُكُلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

<p>36. Those who <b>We</b> have given the Book are happy with what has been sent to you. And in their groups, there are those who deny some of it. Tell them “I am ordered to worship <b>Allah</b> only and not to attach partners to <b>Him</b>. I pray to <b>Him</b> and to <b>Him</b> is my return.”</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ<sup>ط</sup> وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ<sup>ج</sup> قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ<sup>هـ</sup> إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَهَابٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. And that is why <b>We</b> have revealed a command in Arabic. And if you follow their desires, after the knowledge that has come to you, then you will not have any protector or a saviour against <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أُنزِلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَئِنْ أَتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. <b>We</b> have sent messengers before you and gave them wives and children. No messenger could bring a miracle except with the permission of <b>Allah</b>. For everything there is a fixed time written down.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>39. <b>Allah</b> erases whatever <b>He</b> wants and keeps in place whatever he wants and with <b>Him</b> is the Parent Book.</p>	<p>يَمْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ۖ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. And if <b>We</b> show you (O Prophet) some of what <b>We</b> have promised them, or <b>We</b> give you death (before that), in any case, your task is to give the message only and it is on <b>Us</b> to take the account.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Do they not see that <b>We</b> gradually reduce the land from its sides? And when <b>Allah</b> judges; no one can modify <b>His</b> Judgement. And <b>He</b> is quick to settle accounts.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. Those before them also planned but all the real plans belong only to <b>Allah</b>. <b>He</b> knows what every soul does and very soon the disbelievers will know who gets the ultimate home.</p>	<p>وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۚ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. The disbelievers say, "You are not a messenger." Say, "<b>Allah</b> is enough as a witness</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ۚ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

between you and me and whoever has the knowledge of the Book (is also a witness).	
--	--

سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. <b>We</b> have revealed to you this book, so you may bring humanity from deep darkness to light by the permission of their <b>Lord</b> , to the path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of Praise.	الرَّ كِتَبٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾
2. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One</b> , to <b>Him</b> belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. Curse on the disbelievers with an awful punishment...	اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...To those who prefer the worldly life to the Hereafter and stop people from the way of <b>Allah</b> and look for doubts in it. They are in extreme error.	الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. <b>We</b> send a messenger only in the language of his people, so he can make things clear for	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ

<p>them. Then <b>Allah</b> guides anyone <b>He</b> wants and leaves unguided anyone <b>He</b> wants. <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Surely, <b>We</b> sent Musa with <b>Our</b> signs, “Bring your people out of darkness into the light and remind them of the Days of <b>Allah</b>.” In that surely are the signs for every patient and thankful person.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. When Musa said to his people, “Remember the favour of <b>Allah</b> on you when <b>He</b> saved you from the people of Firaun, who were giving you the worst torment and were killing your sons and keeping your girls alive. And in that was a massive trial from your <b>Lord</b>.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ عَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكَ لَكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. And when your <b>Lord</b> announced, “If you are grateful, <b>I</b> will surely increase my favours on you; but if you are thankless, then Surely, <b>My</b> punishment is strict.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. And Musa said, “If you and all those on Earth disbelieve then <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا أَنْتُمْ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا</p>

does not need anyone, and **He** is the Owner of Praises.”

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. Did you not get the news of those before you, the people of Nuh, Aad and Thamud and of those after them? No one knows them except **Allah**. Their Prophets came to them with clear signs, but they put their hands into their mouths and said, “We do not believe in what you are sent with and they said, surely we are in serious doubt about what you are inviting us to, and we are suspicious.”

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٩﴾

\*i.e., Either people put their hands into their own mouths and bit them in anger or the people put their hands on the Prophets' mouth to silence him

10. Their prophets said, “Can there be a doubt about **Allah**, the Creator of the heavens and the Earth? **He** invites you, so that **He** may forgive your sins and protect you up to a set time.” They said, “You are just a human being like us. You want to stop us from what our forefathers used to

\*قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى قَالُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَن تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَأْتُونَا بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

<p>worship. So, bring us some clear proof.”</p>	
<p>11. Their prophets said to them, “We are human beings just like you and Allah blesses His favour on anyone of His slaves if He wants. We cannot bring you any miracle without Allah’s permission. And in Allah the believers must put their trust.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. Why should we not trust in Allah when He has guided us to our paths? We will patiently face your ill treatment. All those who have faith should trust only in Allah.”</p>	<p>وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا آذَيْتُمُونَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. The disbelievers said to their prophets, "We will surely remove you out of our land, unless you return to our religion." Then their Lord revealed to them, "We will surely destroy the wrongdoers...</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُوذُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. ...And We will settle you in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before Me and fears My warning.”</p>	<p>وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

15. They (the messengers) asked for victory and every stubborn rebel lost...	وَأَسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. ...Hell is behind him, and he will be given oozing pus to drink,	مِّنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ مِن مَّاءٍ صَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. He will gulp it but will hardly be able to swallow and death will come to him from all sides, yet he will not die and behind him is a rough punishment.	يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. The actions of those who refuse to believe in their <b>Lord</b> are like ashes blown away on a stormy day. They have no control of anything they do. They are lost far away from the path.	مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الصَّلَٰلُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Have you not seen that <b>Allah</b> has created the heavens and the Earth with a purpose? If <b>He</b> wants, <b>He</b> can remove you and bring a new creation...	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. ...And this is not difficult for <b>Allah</b> at all.	وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. All of them shall appear before <b>Allah</b> . Then, the weak shall say to the strong, "We were your followers. So, can you relieve a little	وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ

<p>of <b>Allah's</b> punishment from us?" They will say, "Had <b>Allah</b> guided us, we would have guided you. Now it is the same for us whether we cry or be patient, we have no way out."</p>	<p>مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَجَزَعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّخِيصٍ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>22. And when the matter (of account) has been decided, Shaitan will say, "<b>Allah</b> gave you a promise of truth and I promised you, but I failed you. I had no power over you, except that I called you and you answered me. So do not blame me but blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I disbelieve in your act of associating me with <b>Allah</b> in the past. Surely the wrongdoers will have the most painful punishment."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُمُونِي وَلُومُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>23. And those who believed and did good deeds will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers flow, living there forever by the permission of their <b>Lord</b>. There they shall greet each other with</p>	<p>وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

<p>"Salam."</p>	
<p>24. Do they not see how <b>Allah</b> gives examples? A pure word is like a pure tree, its roots are firm, and its branches reach the sky...</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. ...bringing its fruits every time by the permission of its <b>Lord</b>. <b>Allah</b> gives examples for the people, so they may take advice.</p>	<p>تُؤْتِي أُكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from Earth, having no stability.</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. In the worldly life and in the Hereafter; <b>Allah</b> keeps the believers strong with the true words; and <b>Allah</b> leaves the wrongdoers unguided; and <b>Allah</b> does what <b>He</b> wants.</p>	<p>يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. Have you not seen those who exchanged the favour of <b>Allah</b> for disbelief? They led their people to the place of total destruction...</p>	<p>* أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَآحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. ...They will enter Jahannam. What an evil place to be!</p>	<p>جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَيَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

<p>30. They have set up partners with <b>Allah</b> to mislead people from <b>His</b> path. Tell them, "Enjoy! In the end you have to go to the fire."</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أُنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Tell <b>My</b> slaves that they should set up Salah and spend in the way of <b>Allah</b> secretly and openly from what <b>We</b> have given them before a day arrives in which there will be no trade (buying and selling) nor any friendships.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> created the heavens and the Earth and sent water down from the sky, then brought out fruits for you as a food and he placed the ships at your service, so they may sail in the sea with <b>His</b> command, and he set the rivers to serve you.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. And <b>He</b> placed the sun and the moon at your service, both constantly following their paths and set the day and the night at your service.</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَآئِبَيْنِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. And <b>He</b> gave you whatever you asked for. If you count the favours of <b>Allah</b>, you cannot</p>	<p>وَعَاثَكُمْ مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ</p>

<p>count them all. Surely, the mankind is very unfair and thankless.</p>	<p>لَا تُحْصَوْهَا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. When Ibrahim said, "My <b>Lord</b>; make this city peaceful and keep me and my children away from worshiping idols.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ ءَامِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. My <b>Lord</b>, indeed, they (Shaitans) have misled a lot of people. So, anyone who follows me surely belongs to me. For the one who disobeys me, then surely <b>You</b> are Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ أَضَلَّلَنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۖ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي ۖ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. Our <b>Lord</b>, I have settled some of my children in a valley that cannot be cultivated, close to <b>Your</b> sacred House, O' our <b>Lord</b>, so they may set up Salah. (Please) turn people's hearts towards them and provide them with fruits, so they may be grateful.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. Our <b>Lord</b>, surely <b>You</b> know what we show and what we hide. Nothing in the Earth or in the skies is hidden from <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>39. All the praises and thanks be to <b>Allah</b>, the <b>One Who</b>, blessed me with Ismail and Ishaq in my old age. Surely, my <b>Lord</b> is the <b>One Who</b> listens to the prayer.</p>	<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. My <b>Lord</b>, help me and my children set up Salah. O My <b>Lord</b>; accept my prayer.</p>	<p>رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Our <b>Lord</b>, forgive me and my parents and all believers on the day when the account will take place."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. Never think that <b>Allah</b> is unaware of what the wrongdoers are doing. <b>He</b> is only giving them time until a day when the eyes will stare (in horror)...</p>	<p>وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. ...racing ahead, their heads raised up; their gaze not returning to them and their hearts as air (filled with fear).</p>	<p>مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ وَاقْدَتُهُمْ حَوَآءُ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. Warn the people of a day when the punishment will come on them and the wrongdoers will say, "Our <b>Lord</b>! Relieve us for a little while, we will answer <b>Your</b> call and follow the Messengers." (It will be said), "Did you not take oaths in the</p>	<p>وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نُجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ أَوْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

past? For you there is no end of this punishment.	
45. And you lived in the homes of those who wronged themselves and it had become clear to you how <b>We</b> dealt with them. And <b>We</b> gave you many examples.”	وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسْكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمْ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And they worked out their plot and whatever their plot is, it is before <b>Allah</b> and their plots were such that they could move the mountains.	وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, never think that <b>Allah</b> will fail to keep <b>His</b> promise with <b>His</b> messengers. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the All-Mighty, able to avenge.	فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. The day when the Earth will be replaced with another Earth and skies with other skies and all of them will be brought before <b>Allah</b> , the One and Only, the All-Powerful.	يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. On that day you will see the sinful tied together in chains...	وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. ...Their garments made of tar and the Fire covering their faces...	سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطَرَانٍ وَتَغْشَى وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. ...So, <b>Allah</b> may payback every soul for what it had earned.	لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعٌ

Surely, <b>Allah</b> is quick in taking the account.	الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. This is a message for the mankind, so that they are warned, and they may know that <b>He</b> is One <b>Allah</b> , and the people of understanding may take lesson.	هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا بِهِۦ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهُ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

## سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are verses of the Book and a clear Quran.	الرَّ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْءَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١﴾
2. Perhaps the disbelievers will wish that they were Muslims.	رُبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Let them eat and enjoy life and let their hopes distract them. They will soon come to know.	ذُرَّهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِهِمُ الْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. <b>We</b> have never destroyed a town but that its destruction was already written down and known.	وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. No nation could bring it early nor could they delay it.	مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And they said, "O you who have received this reminder, you are surely a mad man.	وَقَالُوا يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٦﴾
7. Why do you not bring the angels, if you are the truthful one?"	لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾
8. We send the angels only with a decision and then they will not get any relief.	مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٨﴾
9. Surely, We have revealed this Reminder (the Quran), and We are surely its protector.	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. And surely, We sent messengers before you to groups of the earlier people.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شَيْعِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Whenever a messenger came to them, they only made fun of him.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ
12. That is why We let it (the disbelief) enter into the hearts of the sinful ones.	﴿١١﴾ كَذَلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. So, they will not believe in it and the example of the earlier people has already passed.	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Even if We open a gate in the sky and they keep coming up through it...	وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. ...Still, they will say, "In fact our eyes have	لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ

been fooled; rather, our nation has been put into a magic spell.”	١٥
16. And indeed, <b>We</b> have placed galaxies in the sky and decorated it for the observers...	وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. ...and we have protected it (the sky) from every cursed Shaitan...	وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾
18. ...Except the one who secretly hears and is then chased by a clearly visible flame.	إِلَّا مَنْ أَسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ ۖ شِهَابٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And <b>We</b> have spread the Earth and firmly set mountains on it and made it to grow in it all kinds of things in due proportion.	وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And <b>We</b> have placed the means of living for you, and you do not provide for them.	وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعْيِشَ ۚ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And <b>We</b> have the treasures of everything, but <b>We</b> send it down only in a set measure.	وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ ۚ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And <b>We</b> send filled up winds (i.e. clouds), then send water down from the sky and give it to you to drink and you are not the one who store it.	وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيَّاحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Surely, <b>We</b> and only <b>We</b> , give life and give death and <b>We</b> are the ultimate owner.	وَأَنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Surely, <b>We</b> know those of you who came before and those who will come after.	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> will gather all of them together. Surely, <b>He</b> is All-Wise, All-Knowing.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَجْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Indeed, <b>We</b> created man from dried clay out of altered black mud.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Earlier <b>We</b> had created Jinns from the smokeless fire.	وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. When your <b>Lord</b> told the angels, surely "I am going to create a human being from dried clay out of altered black mud.	وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. When I shape him perfectly and blow <b>My</b> spirit in him, then you must fall down before him in prostration."	فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So, every one of the angels prostrated, all together...	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...Except Shaitan. He refused to be along with those who prostrated.	إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "O Shaitan, what is the matter with you; why did you not join those who prostrated?"	قَالَ يٰٓإِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He replied, "I am not going to prostrate to a human being who <b>You</b> have created with a clay out of decaying black mud."	قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Get out of here; surely you are cursed..."	قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. ...and a curse is on you until the Day of Judgement."	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. He replied, "My <b>Lord</b> , then give me time up to the day they will be brought back to life."	قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. <b>Allah</b> said, "For sure you have time..."	قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. ...Until the day whose time is known."	إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. He (Shaitan) said, "My <b>Lord</b> , as <b>You</b> have misled me, I will surely make things attractive for them on the Earth and I will mislead them all..."	قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. ...Except <b>Your</b> sincere slaves in them."	إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "This is the path that comes straight to <b>Me</b> ."	قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Surely "You will have no power over <b>My</b> slaves but only on the misguided ones who will follow you."	إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for them all.	وَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. It has seven gates. For each gate there is a group assigned."	لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِّكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Surely, those who fear <b>Allah</b> will be in gardens and springs,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. "Enter here in peace and security."	أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And <b>We</b> will remove all ill-feelings from their hearts. They will sit on couches facing one another.	وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. In it tiredness will never touch them, nor will they ever be asked to leave.	لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Tell <b>My</b> slaves that I am Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful...	*نَبِّئْ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. ...And that <b>My</b> punishment is the painful punishment.	وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And tell them about the guests of Ibrahim.	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. When they visited him and greeted him with Salam. He said, "We are scared of you."	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. They said, "Do not be scared. We bring you the good news of a wise boy."	قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. He said, "Do you bring me good news, though I am already old? What kind of good news is it?"	قَالَ أَبَشِّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فِيمَ تُبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. They said, "We give you the good news for a fact. So do not be one of those who lose hope."	قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقَانِطِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. He said, "Who can lose hope in the mercy of his Lord except those who have lost the straight path?"	قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. He said, "Then, what is your mission, O messengers?"	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. They said, "Indeed we have been sent to a sinful nation..."	قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...Except the family of Lot; surely, we shall save them all...	إِلَّا عَالِ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. ...Except his wife. We had ordered that she will be left behind."	إِلَّا أَمْرَأَتَهُ قَدَرْنَا إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. So, when the messengers came to the family of Lot...	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ عَالِ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. ...He said, "Surely you people are unfamiliar to me."	قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. They replied, "No! In fact, we bring you the thing they doubt."	قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And we have come to you for a purpose and for sure we are truthful.	وَأَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. "So leave in a part of the night with your family and walk behind them. No one of you should look back, and keep going as you are ordered."	فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. And <b>We</b> informed him of <b>Our</b> orders that their roots will be cut off in the early morning.	وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمَرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And the people of the city came joyfully.	وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. He (Lot) said, "They are my guests; so, do not insult me..."	قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. ...Fear <b>Allah</b> and do not disgrace me."	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. They said, "Did we not stop you from (protecting) the people of the whole world?"	قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. He said, "These are my daughters, if you want to do something (i.e., marry lawfully)."	قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. By your life surely, they were wandering	لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

blindly in their excitement.	
73. So, they were captured with a blast at sunrise.	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Then, <b>We</b> turned it (the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah) upside down and rained on them stones of baked clay.	فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Surely, in that there are signs for those who think carefully.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Surely, this (city) is located on a known road (By the Dead Sea).	وَإِنَّهَا لِبِسَبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Surely, in this there is a sign for the believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. No doubt the people of the Woods (Madyan) were also wrongdoers.	وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَظَالِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. So, <b>We</b> punished them in return and both of them (cities) are on a highway, clearly visible.	فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. And the people of the Rock denied the messengers,	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. <b>Our</b> signs came to them, yet they ignored them,	وَعَاتَيْنَاهُمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. And they used to carve houses out of the mountains without any difficulty.	وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Then, the blast caught them early in the morning.	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. So, whatever they used to earn could not help them at all.	فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. <b>We</b> created the heavens and the Earth and all that is in between them only with a purpose. The Hour is sure to come. Just ignore and overlook them in a beautiful manner.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ ۖ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيلَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> is the All-Knowing, Ultimate Creator.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. For sure <b>We</b> have already given you the most repeated seven verses of the Great Quran.	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْءَانَ الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٧﴾
*i.e., Surah Al Fatiha	
88. Do not turn your eyes to what <b>We</b> have given to their groups to enjoy and do not be sad for them. And open your arms for the believers.	لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Tell them "Surely I am just a clear warner."	وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. As <b>We</b> sent for those who divided...	كَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. ...Those who had split up their Quran into pieces.	الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. So, by your <b>Lord</b> , <b>We</b> will question every one of them...	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. ...About what they used to do.	عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. Clearly announce what you are ordered to and ignore those who attach partners to <b>Allah</b> .	فَأُصَدِّعُ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَأُعْرِضُ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Surely, <b>We</b> are enough for you against those who insult you.	إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Those who believe in any other god along with <b>Allah</b> . Soon, they will come to know...	الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. ... <b>We</b> know that your heart feels distressed for what they say.	وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. So, glorify the praises of your <b>Lord</b> and be one of those who prostrate...	فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. ...And worship your <b>Lord</b> until what is surely coming shall arrive. *(i.e., the death or the Hour of doom)	وَأَعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾

سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. The command of <b>Allah</b> will come, so don't be impatient for it. Glory be to <b>Him</b>; <b>He</b> is high above what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>أَتَى أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. <b>He</b> sends the angels with the revelations by <b>His</b> command, to any of <b>His</b> slaves as <b>He</b> pleases, saying, "Warn them that there is no god but <b>Me</b>; so, fear <b>Me</b>."</p>	<p>يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. <b>He</b> created the heavens and the Earth with a purpose. <b>He</b> is high above what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. <b>He</b> created man from a sperm drop and then he became an obvious opponent.</p>	<p>خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. <b>He</b> created cattle in which there is warmth and other benefits for you; and some of them you eat.</p>	<p>وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. In them is pleasure for you when you bring them back in the evening and when you send them out in the morning.</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. And they carry your loads to a land that you could not reach without great trouble. Truly, your <b>Lord</b> is full of Kindness, always Merciful...</p>	<p>وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَى بَلَدٍ لَمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَإِغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>8. (He created) horses, ponies, and donkeys, for your riding and comfort. And He creates what you do not know.</p>	<p>وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. It is upon Allah to show the straight path and among them are ways turning aside. If He wanted, He would have guided you all.</p>	<p>وَعَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَىٰكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. It is He Who sends down water for you from the sky, from it you drink and with that water (grows) vegetation; with that you feed your cattle.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَّكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. With it He grows the crops, the olives, the dates, the grapes, and all kinds of fruits for you. Indeed, in that is a sign for those who think deeply.</p>	<p>يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. He has put the day and the night and the sun and the moon at your service and the stars are also serving by His command. Surely, in that, are signs for a people who use reason,</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. And whatever He has created for you in the Earth, its colours are different. In this are signs for those who accept advice.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَرَأَا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَنُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>14. And it is <b>He Who</b> put the sea at your service so you may eat fresh meat from it, and you take out jewels that you wear. And you see the ships sailing through it, so you may look for <b>His</b> provisions and you may be thankful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلَكَ مَوَازِيرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. And <b>He</b> placed firm mountains on the Earth, in case it shakes with you and rivers and roads, so you may be guided,</p>	<p>وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. With the landmarks and with the stars they find guidance.</p>	<p>وَعَلَّمَتْ بِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. Can <b>He Who</b> creates be like the one who does not create? Will you then not take a lesson?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. If you count the favours of <b>Allah</b>, you cannot count them. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. <b>Allah</b> knows what you hide and what you show.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Those who they call besides <b>Allah</b> have created nothing; rather, they themselves are created.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. They are dead, not alive and they do not</p>	<p>أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ ۖ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

even know when they will be brought back to life.	
22. Your <b>Allah</b> is only One <b>Allah</b> . But those who do not believe in the life to come, their hearts are in denial, and they are arrogant.	إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Without a doubt, <b>Allah</b> knows what they hide and what they show. Surely, <b>He</b> does not like the arrogant ones.	لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنََّّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. When they are asked, "What has your <b>Lord</b> revealed?" They say, "It is nothing but the tales of the earlier people."	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَّاذَا أُنْزِلَ رُبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will carry all their own burdens on the Day of Judgement and the burdens of those who they misguided without knowledge. No doubt it is evil what they will carry!	لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Those who were before them also plotted. Then <b>Allah</b> came on them from the foundations of their buildings and their roofs fell on them from above and the punishment came to them from	قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

<p>where they could not even imagine.</p>	
<p>27. Then, on the Day of Judgement, <b>He</b> will disgrace them and ask, "Where are those partners of <b>Mine</b> who you used to argue about?" Those who were given the knowledge will say, "Surely! Today the shame and misery is for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقُّونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالْسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. Those who were doing wrong to themselves when the angels gave them death, they will offer submission, "We did not do anything wrong." The angels will reply, "No; you did! <b>Allah</b> is well aware of what you used to do."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيْهُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَأَلْقَوْا السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. So, enter the gates of hell to live in it forever. Surely it is a terrible place to live for the arrogant people.</p>	<p>فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَلَئْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. When those who fear <b>Allah</b> are asked, "What has your <b>Lord</b> revealed?" They will say, "The best." For those who do good in this world is better; and the home of the Hereafter is best. An excellent home for those who fear</p>	<p>*وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

<p><b>Allah...</b></p>	
<p>31. ...They enter the everlasting residential gardens with rivers flowing beneath them and (they will get) whatever they wish. That is how <b>Allah</b> rewards the pious...</p>	<p>جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ كَذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. ...Those who were pure when angels gave them death, the angels will say, "Peace be on you! Enter Jannah for what you used to do."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُم الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Are they only waiting for the angels to come, or the command of your <b>Lord</b> to arrive? Those before them did the same. <b>Allah</b> was not unfair to them, but they were unfair to themselves.</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. So, the evil result of their actions came to them and the very thing they used to laugh at surrounded them.</p>	<p>فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَخَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. And those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b> say, "If <b>Allah</b> wanted, neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything but <b>Him</b>, nor we would have made anything unlawful without <b>His</b> command." Those before them did</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

<p>the same things. So, do the Messengers have any duty other than to give the Message clearly?</p>	
<p>36. <b>We</b> raised a messenger in every nation, saying, "Worship <b>Allah</b> and stay away from the false gods." Then, some of them were guided by <b>Allah</b>, while for some misguidance was justified. So, travel in the land and see what the end of those was who denied.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. You are keen for their guidance but surely, <b>Allah</b> does not guide those who He leaves unguided, and they will have no helpers.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَن يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. And they take the strongest oaths by <b>Allah</b> that <b>Allah</b> will not bring anyone who has died back to life. No, it is a true promise from <b>Him</b> but most of the people do not know...</p>	<p>وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَن يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. ...To make it clear to those who disputed about it and to let the disbelievers know that they were certainly liars.</p>	<p>لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. When <b>We</b> want to do something, <b>We</b> just</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَن نَّقُولَ لَهُ <b>كُنْ</b> فَيَكُونُ</p>

say to it, "Be," and it happens.	<p style="text-align: right;">﴿٤٠﴾</p>
41. Those who have migrated for the sake of <b>Allah</b> after they were treated unfairly, <b>We</b> will surely settle them in this world in the best ways. The reward of the afterlife is indeed greater, if only they could know...	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَآ أَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
42. ...They are those who were patient and who trust their <b>Lord</b> .	<p>الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
43. <b>We</b> sent only men as prophets who <b>We</b> inspired, so ask the people of the book, if you do not know...	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
44. ...With clear signs and Books. And <b>We</b> have revealed this reminder (the Quran) on you, so you may explain it clearly to the people what is sent down to them, so they may give it a thought.	<p>بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۖ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
45. Do those who make evil plans feel safe that <b>Allah</b> will not sink them in the Earth, or the punishment will not come on them from somewhere that they cannot even imagine...	<p>أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
46. ...or <b>He</b> captures them when they are roaming around and	<p>أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

then they are unable to escape...	
47. ...Or <b>He</b> captures them when they are in fear? But for sure your <b>Lord</b> is full of Kindness and Always Merciful.	أَوْ يَأْخُذْهُمْ عَلَىٰ تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Have they not seen the things <b>Allah</b> has created, their shadows leaning to the right and to the left, prostrating to <b>Allah</b> , humbly?	أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلَّاهُ عَنِ الِّيمِينِ وَالشَّمَاِيلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And to <b>Allah</b> prostates all that is in the heavens and all that is in the Earth and all the moving creatures, and the angels and they are not arrogant.	وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. They fear their <b>Lord</b> who is above them and do as they are ordered.	يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. <b>Allah</b> says, "Do not take two gods. There is only One <b>Allah</b> . So, fear Me."	*وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَٰهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And to <b>Him</b> belongs what is in the heavens and the Earth, worship is always just for <b>Him</b> . Would you, then, fear someone other than <b>Allah</b> ?	وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Whatever comforts you have is from <b>Allah</b> . And when you are in	وَمَا بِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ

trouble, you call <b>Him</b> for help.	فَالِيهِ تَجْرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Then, as soon as <b>He</b> removes the distress from you, a group of you starts attaching partners with their <b>Lord</b> ...	ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. ...So as to deny what <b>We</b> gave them. Well; then enjoy yourself; soon you will come to know.	لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And they assign a portion of that which <b>We</b> have provided them to those (idols) they do not know. By <b>Allah</b> , you will surely be questioned about what you used to make up.	وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. They assign daughters to <b>Allah</b> ; <b>He</b> is perfect; and they have for themselves what they like (i.e., boys)!	وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. When one of them is given the good news of a daughter, his face turns grey, and he is choked with grief.	وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِالْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. He hides himself from people because of the good news given to him! Shall he keep it with dishonour or bury it (alive) in the soil? No doubt, evil is what they decide.	يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِن سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

<p>60. Those who do not believe in the afterlife set a bad example, while <b>Allah</b> sets the highest example. <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>لِّلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوِّءِ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. If <b>Allah</b> were to punish mankind for their wrongdoings, <b>He</b> would not leave a single living creature on Earth, but <b>He</b> lets them go on up to a set time. So, when their time will come, they will not be able to delay it for a moment, nor bring it any sooner.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَا كُنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. To <b>Allah</b> they assign what they dislike for themselves and with their tongues they make false claims that the better things will be for them only. Without a doubt, for them is the Fire and they will be left alone in it.</p>	<p>وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. By <b>Allah</b>, <b>We</b> sent messengers to many nations before you, but the Shaitan made their actions attractive for them. So, he is their friend today and for them there is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>64. And <b>We</b> sent the Book to you, so you may explain to them clearly in what they differ. It is a guidance and a mercy for the people who believe.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. <b>Allah</b> sends water from the sky and brings the land back to life with it after it was dead. Surely, in that there is a sign for the people who listen.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. And surely in the cattle there is a lesson for you, <b>We</b> give you a drink, from the extract of food and blood in their bellies, pure milk; delicious for those who drink it.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِن بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. And from the fruits of date palms and grapes, you extract a strong drink (alcohol) as well as the best food from it. Surely, in this, there is a sign for a people who understand.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. Your <b>Lord</b> inspired the honeybee, "Make homes in the mountains, in the trees and in the high buildings they make..."</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>

69. ...Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your **Lord**; laid down for you.” From their bellies comes out a drink of various colours in which there is cure for the mankind. Surely, in that there is a sign for a people who think over.

ثُمَّ كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلَالًا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. **Allah** has created you and then **He** will give you death. And in you there is one who is returned to the worst age, so he knows nothing after knowing things. Surely, **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لَكُمْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And **Allah** has favoured some of you over others in provision. Those who were favoured, would they hand over their provisions to their slaves to make them equal to themselves? Do they, then, deny the favours of **Allah** only?

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَأْدِي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. **Allah** has created wives for you from yourselves and created sons and grandsons for you from your wives and gave you provision from good things. Is it then, the falsehood they still

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

believe in and deny the favours of Allah?	
73. And they worship others besides Allah, who have no control over their provision in the heavens and the Earth, nor do they have the ability (to do anything).	وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, do not put forward any comparison for Allah. Surely, Allah knows, and you do not know.	فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Allah gives an example. One is a slave owned by someone and unable to do a thing and another person who We have given plentiful provisions, so he spends from it secretly and openly. Can they be equal? Praise be to Allah but most of them do not know.	*ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا ۖ هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And Allah gives another example. There are two men. One of them is dumb and he has no power to do anything. He is a burden on his master. Wherever he is sent he returns without any good. Can he be equal to the one who encourages justice and is on the straight path?	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّههُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ۖ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

<p>77. To <b>Allah</b> belongs the Unseen of the heavens and the Earth; and the happening of the Hour is no more than the blink of the eye or even quicker. Of course, <b>Allah</b> is powerful over everything.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. <b>Allah</b> has brought you out from the bellies of your mothers when you knew nothing and He gave you the hearing, the sight, and the hearts, so you may be grateful.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. Do they not notice the birds how they are held in control in the middle of the sky? No one holds them except <b>Allah</b>. Surely there are signs in this for those who believe.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. <b>Allah</b> has made for you houses as resting place, and tents with the cattle skin, light for you on the day you travel and on the day you camp. And out of their wool and their fur and their hair, useful things as a provision for a period of time.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَثْنَا وَمِئَةً إِلَى حِينٍ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. <b>Allah</b> has made things that provide you shade and made for you</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ</p>

<p>shelters in the mountains. (He) made for you garments that protect you from heat and that protect you in your battles. This is how He perfects His favours on you so you may believe.</p>	<p>الْجِبَالِ أَكْثَرًا وَجَعَلْ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمْ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمْ بِأَسْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يَتِمُّ نِعْمَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. If they still turn away, then your responsibility is only to give the message clearly.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. They recognise Allah's favour, yet they deny it and most of them are thankless.</p>	<p>يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. The Day when We will raise a witness from each nation, then, those who have disbelieved neither they will be allowed, nor will be asked to correct themselves or give excuses.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. And when the unfair people see the punishment, it will not be eased for them, nor will they be given any relief.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَوْا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. When those who assign partners with Allah will see those who they made partners with Allah, they will say, "Our Lord, these are the partners we made and</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَوْا الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شَرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُونَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ فَأَلْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>

<p>who we called them in worship instead of <b>You</b>.” Then, they (the partners) will turn to them saying, “You are definitely liars.”</p>	
<p>87. On that day they will offer submission to <b>Allah</b> and all that they used to make up will be lost from them.</p>	<p>وَأَلْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَمَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. For those who disbelieve and obstruct others from the way of <b>Allah</b>, <b>We</b> shall add up punishment after punishment for them because they used to create trouble.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. On that Day <b>We</b> will raise in every nation a witness against them, from themselves and <b>We</b> will bring you as a witness over them. <b>We</b> have revealed to you the Book, as an explanation for everything, guidance, mercy and good news for those who submit.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. <b>Allah</b> instructs you to do justice and to behave in the best manner and to give to relatives and stops you from shameful acts, evil deeds, and injustice. <b>He</b> advises you so you may be mindful.</p>	<p>*إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَايَ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَيَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>

<p>91. Keep your promise with <b>Allah</b>, after having made the firm promise and do not break your oaths once you have confirmed them and you have made <b>Allah</b> a witness over you. Surely <b>Allah</b> knows what you do.</p>	<p>وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>92. And do not be like a woman who shredded her spun thread into pieces after it was strong; by taking your oaths as means to deceive each other so a group among you can overcome another group. In fact, <b>Allah</b> tests with this and, of course, on the Day of Judgement <b>He</b> will make all those matters clear in which you disagreed.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبُلُوكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهُنَّ وَلِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. If <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would have made all of you one nation, but <b>He</b> leaves anyone unguided if <b>He</b> wants and guides anyone <b>He</b> wants. Surely you will be questioned about what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>94. And do not use your oaths to deceive one another; otherwise, a foot may slip after being firm. You will taste misery because you</p>	<p>وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوَاءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ</p>

<p>obstructed people from the way of <b>Allah</b> and for you will be a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>95. And do not get a small benefit at the cost of <b>Allah's</b> promise. Surely, what is with <b>Allah</b> is the best for you, if only you could know.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>96. Whatever you have will finish but what <b>Allah</b> has will last forever. And those who remained patient; <b>We</b> will surely reward them according to the best of what they used to do. *last forever</p>	<p>مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>97. Anyone, male or female, who acts rightly, while being a believer, <b>We</b> will surely let them live a good life and <b>We</b> will surely reward them according to the best of what they used to do.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>98. So, when you recite the Quran, take protection of <b>Allah</b> from the cursed Shaitan.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْءَانَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>99. Surely, he (Shaitan) has no power over those who believe and trust in their <b>Lord</b> only.</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
<p>100. He (Shaitan) controls only those who make him friends and those who associate</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا سُلْطٰنُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>

partners with Him (Allah).	
101. When <b>We</b> replace a verse with another; and <b>Allah</b> knows best what <b>He</b> reveals. They say, "You have made it up;" In fact most of them do not know.	وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. Say, "This has been brought down by the Holy Spirit (Jibrail) from your <b>Lord</b> with a purpose, so it may strengthen the believers and be a guidance and good news for the Muslims.	قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. <b>We</b> know well what they say, "There is a man who teaches him." The language of the one they refer to is non-Arabic while this (Quran) is in clear Arabic language.	وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمِي وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Surely, <b>Allah</b> will not guide those who do not believe in the signs of <b>Allah</b> . There is a painful punishment for them.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. It is only these disbelievers of <b>Allah's</b> verses who invent lies and actually they are the liars.	إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. There is extreme anger of <b>Allah</b> and a mighty punishment for	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُكْمَلٌ

<p>the one who rejects his faith in <b>Allah</b> after having believed in <b>Him</b> and the one who opens his heart to disbelief, except the one who is forced (to say a word of disbelief) while his heart is comfortable with belief.</p>	<p>مُطْمَئِنِّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَٰكِنَّ مَن شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾</p>
<p>107. That is because they have preferred the worldly life over the hereafter. And <b>Allah</b> does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ أُسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾</p>
<p>108. <b>Allah</b> has sealed the hearts, eyes and ears of those individuals and they are unaware.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾</p>
<p>109. Without a doubt, they are the losers in the hereafter.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾</p>
<p>110. For those who migrated after they were put into trials then they worked hard (in the way of <b>Allah</b>) and remained patient after all that, surely your <b>Lord</b> is always willing to forgive and always Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِن بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾</p>
<p>111. On the day when everyone will come begging for himself and everyone will be paid in full for their actions and they will not be treated unfairly.</p>	<p>*يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَن نَّفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾</p>

<p>112. <b>Allah</b> gives an example. There was a town, content and peaceful with plenty of provisions coming from every place. But they were ungrateful for the favours of <b>Allah</b>; so, <b>Allah</b> made it to taste hunger and fear that covered it because of their actions.</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ ءَامِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>113. And a messenger from themselves had already come to them but they rejected him. So, the punishment grabbed them while they were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>114. So, eat lawful and pure things from what <b>Allah</b> has provided you and be grateful for the blessings of <b>Allah</b>, if you worship <b>Him</b> alone.</p>	<p>فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَأَشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>115. Surely, <b>He</b> has made unlawful for you: the dead, the blood, flesh of pigs and the animal that was slaughtered in the name of other than <b>Allah</b>. However, if anyone is forced by the need; neither for enjoyment nor crossing the limits, then <b>Allah</b> is always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ۖ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>

<p>116. Do not just say whatever true or false comes on your tongue, "This is lawful and that is unlawful. So, you may make up a lie against <b>Allah</b>. Surely, those who make up a lie against <b>Allah</b> will not succeed.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>117. A little enjoyment and then a painful punishment for them.</p>	<p>مَتَّعَ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>118. Whatever <b>We</b> made unlawful for those who became Jews, <b>We</b> have told you already. <b>We</b> were not unfair to them, but they used to be unfair to themselves.</p>	<p>وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>119. For those who did evil because of ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves; surely your <b>Lord</b> is always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful, after all that.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْهُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
<p>120. Surely, Ibrahim was a leader, obedient to <b>Allah</b>, a man of pure faith; and he was not of those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b>...</p>	<p>إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>
<p>121. ...Grateful for His favours. He (Allah) chose him and guided him to the straight path.</p>	<p>شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾</p>

<p>122. <b>We</b> gave him the best in this world; and in the afterlife, he will surely be with the pious ones.</p>	<p>وَعَاتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾</p>
<p>123. Then, <b>We</b> revealed to you, "Follow the way of Ibrahim; the pure faith and he was not of those who associated partners with <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>
<p>124. As for the Sabbath (Saturday), it was ordered for those who had disputed about it; and surely your <b>Lord</b> will decide between them on the day of Judgement about what they differed.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾</p>
<p>125. Invite (people) to the path of your <b>Lord</b> with wisdom and beautiful advice. And debate with them in the best manner. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> is well aware of those who moved away from <b>His</b> path, and <b>He</b> is well aware of those who are on the right path. *Well aware</p>	<p>ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ ۚ وَجَدِلُهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
<p>126. And if you take revenge then avenge equivalent to what you were harmed. But if you are patient, it is better for those who are patient.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>

127. So be patient. Your patience is only from <b>Allah</b> . And do not grieve over them and do not be distressed by their schemes.	وَأَصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is with those who fear <b>Him</b> , and they are the ones who do kindness.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

### سُورَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ

#### بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Glorious is <b>He</b> Who took <b>His</b> slave on a night journey from Masjid-al-Haram to Masjid-al-Aqsa; whose surroundings <b>We</b> have blessed. So, <b>We</b> may show him some of <b>Our</b> Signs. Indeed, <b>He</b> alone is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ وَلِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ ءَايَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١﴾
2. And <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book and made it guidance for the children of Israel (instructing them) "Do not take anyone other than <b>Me</b> as a helper.	وَعَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِن دُونِي وَكِيلًا ﴿٢﴾
3. You are children of those who <b>We</b> carried in the ship with Nuh. Surely, he was a very grateful slave.	ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا ﴿٣﴾

<p>And <b>We</b> informed the Children of Israel in the Book that, "You will surely cause unrest in the land twice and you will surely create a massive rebellion."</p>	<p>وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لُتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوقًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>4. So, when the promise came for the first of the two times, <b>We</b> raised against you <b>Our</b> slaves with great military might. They went through the inner most parts of your homes and the promise was fulfilled.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>5. Then <b>We</b> gave you your turn to overpower them and increased your strength with wealth and sons and increased you in numbers.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكُرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>6. If you do good, it is for your own benefit and if you do evil, it will be against yourselves. When the second promise came, to disgrace your faces they entered the masjid (in Jerusalem) as they had entered it the first time and utterly destroyed everything they conquered.</p>	<p>إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>8. Maybe your <b>Lord</b> would have mercy on you. However, if you do the same again, so will <b>We</b> and <b>We</b> have made Jahannam a prison for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يَرْحَمَكُمْ وَإِنْ عُدتُمْ عُدتْنَا وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Surely, this Quran guides you to that which is most straight (i.e., simple and easy path) and it gives good news to the believers who do good deeds that there is surely a great reward for them...</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. ...And that <b>We</b> have prepared a painful punishment for those who do not believe in the afterlife.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. Man prays for the evil like he should pray for the good and the man is so impatient.</p>	<p>وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. <b>We</b> have made the day and the night two signs. Then <b>We</b> darkened the sign of the night, and <b>We</b> made the sign of day bright, so you may look for the provisions from your <b>Lord</b> and you may know the number of years and calculate. <b>We</b> have explained everything in detail.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ءَايَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا ءَايَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا ءَايَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>

<p>13. And <b>We</b> have tied everyone's (list of) deeds to his neck. And on the Day of Judgement, <b>We</b> will take out a book for him that he will find wide open.</p>	<p>وَكُلُّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ۖ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. "Read your book. You are enough to take your own account today."</p>	<p>أَقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Anyone who takes up the guidance does so for his own benefit and anyone who goes astray does so to his own loss. No one will carry the burden (of sins) for someone else. <b>We</b> do not punish anyone unless <b>We</b> send a Messenger (to warn them).</p>	<p>مَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. When <b>We</b> decide to destroy a town, <b>We</b> command its wealthy people, but they repeatedly disobey. So, <b>Our</b> word proves true against them then <b>We</b> destroy it completely.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. How many towns have <b>We</b> destroyed after Nuh! Your <b>Lord</b> is enough and All- Aware and All-Seeing of the sins of <b>His</b> slaves.</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِن بَعْدِ نُوحٍ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>18. Anyone who wants the immediate benefits from life here, <b>We</b> give him quickly in this life, as much as <b>We</b> want, to anyone <b>We</b> want. Then <b>We</b> have made Hell for him where he shall enter disgraced and rejected.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا مَذْمُومًا مَذْحُورًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. And anyone who wants the afterlife and makes efforts for it as due, while he is a believer, then their effort is accepted thankfully.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَّشْكُورًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. To each of them, these as well as those (of above) <b>We</b> give from the blessings of your <b>Lord</b>. And the blessings of your <b>Lord</b> can never be limited.</p>	<p>كُلًّا نُّمِدُّ هَؤُلَاءِ وَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. See how <b>We</b> have favoured some of them over others; and, certainly in the life to come are higher ranks and greater advantages.</p>	<p>أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَلِلْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. Do not set up any other god along with <b>Allah</b>, otherwise, you will sit humiliated and helpless.</p>	<p>لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَقْعَدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّحْذُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Your <b>Lord</b> has ordered that you worship none but <b>Him</b> and that you treat your parents kindly. If one or</p>	<p>*وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ</p>

<p>both reach old age with you, do not say get off or shout at them but speak to them kindly.</p>	<p>لَهُمَا أَفٍ وَلَا تَنْهَرُهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. And look after them humbly and with kindness and say, "O my Lord, have mercy on them as they cared for me when I was little."</p>	<p>وَأَخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Your Lord knows best what is in your hearts. If you are dutiful, then He is Always Willing to Forgive those who turn to Him more often.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِن تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِينَ غَفُورًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. Give the relatives, the poor and the travellers their rights and do not spend wastefully.</p>	<p>وَعَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. Surely, those who spend wastefully are brothers of the Shaitans and the Shaitan is ungrateful to his Lord.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. If you have to avoid them while waiting for a mercy from your Lord that you are hopeful about, then speak to them with gentle words.</p>	<p>وَأِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمْ أَبْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Neither keep your hands tied to your neck, nor spread it to the maximum limit, then you will be sitting</p>	<p>وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

<p>ruined blaming yourself.</p>	
<p>30. Indeed, your <b>Lord</b> increases and decreases the provisions for anyone <b>He</b> wants, Surely, <b>He</b> is All-Aware of <b>His</b> slaves, All-Seeing.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Do not kill your children for fear of poverty. <b>We</b> provide for you, and <b>We</b> will provide for them as well. Killing them is surely a massive sin.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمَّا يَكُنْ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَأَيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْئًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. Do not even go close to adultery. It is surely a shameful act and an evil way to follow.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Do not kill the soul that <b>Allah</b> has made unlawful, except with a right (in the course of justice). If someone is killed unjustly, <b>We</b> have given his heir an authority, but he must not cross the limit in the matter of murder. Surely, he will be helped.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. Do not go near the property of an orphan, except in a best manner until they reach their maturity. And keep the promise. Surely, you will be questioned about the promises.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

35. Give full measure when you measure and weigh with a straight balance (proper scales). That is fair and has the best outcome.	وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And do not follow a thing about which you have no knowledge. Surely, the hearing, the sight, and the heart, each one of them will be questioned.	وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Do not walk on the Earth arrogantly. You can never tear the Earth apart, nor can you be as tall as the mountains.	وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. The evil of all these is disliked by your Lord.	كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. This is from the wisdom your Lord has revealed to you. And do not set up any other god along with Allah, otherwise you will be thrown into hell, blamed and rejected.	ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Has your Lord chosen to give you sons and made angels His daughters? Surely you are saying a big (foolish) word.	أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely, We have explained things in different ways in this Quran, so they may take advice, but it only increases hatred in	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

them.	
42. Say, "Had there been other gods with <b>Him</b> , as they claim, surely they would have looked for a way to the owner of the Throne.	قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ <b>ءَالِهَةٌ</b> كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا <b>لَا</b> يَبْتَغُوا إِلَى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. He is Glorified and High above what they say and Supremely Great!	سُبْحَانَهُ <b>وَتَعَالَى</b> عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ <b>عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا</b> ﴿٤٣﴾
44. The seven skies and the Earth and everything in them Glorifies <b>Him</b> . There is not a single thing that does not glorify <b>Him</b> with <b>His</b> praises, but you do not understand (the way) they praise <b>Him</b> . <b>He</b> is indeed Ever Gentle and Always Willing to Forgive.	تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ <b>وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ</b> تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ <b>كَانَ</b> حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. When you recite the Quran, <b>We</b> place an invisible barrier between you and those who do not believe in afterlife...	وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...and <b>We</b> put covers on their hearts that stops them from understanding it and <b>We</b> put deafness in their ears. When you mention the Oneness of your <b>Lord</b> in the Quran, they turn their backs in extreme hatred.	وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ <b>وَفِي</b> آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ <b>وَلَّوْا عَلَى</b> أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٤٦﴾

<p>47. <b>We</b> know best why they listen when they listen to you, and when they have secret conversations. The wrongdoers say, "You only follow a man who is in a magic spell."</p>	<p>نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَىٰ إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ <b>إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا</b> ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. See what sort of examples they give for you. As they have completely lost the path, they cannot find a way.</p>	<p>أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. They say, "Once we are reduced to bones and dust, is it then that we will be brought back to life again as a new creation?"</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا وَرُفَاتًا أَيْنَا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. Say, "Be you stones or iron..."</p>	<p>*قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. ...or any creation you think is harder in your hearts." (you will be brought back). On this they will ask, "Who will bring us back?" Say, "The <b>One Who</b> created you the first time." So, they will shake their heads and say, "When will it be?" Say, "Perhaps it is soon."</p>	<p>أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَن يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُوَ قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. On a day when <b>He</b> will call you and you will respond by praising <b>Him</b> and you will think you</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِئْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

<p>stayed (on the Earth) only a short while.</p>	
<p>53. Tell <b>My</b> slaves that they should speak that which is the best. Surely, Shaitan creates trouble between them. Surely, Shaitan is a clear enemy of the man.</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. Your <b>Lord</b> knows you best. If <b>He</b> wants, <b>He</b> will have mercy on you and if <b>He</b> wants, <b>He</b> will punish you. <b>We</b> did not send you (O Prophet) as a guardian over them.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنْ يَشَأْ يَرْحَمْكُمْ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. Your <b>Lord</b> knows best about all those in the heavens and the Earth. <b>We</b> have preferred some of the Prophets over others and <b>We</b> gave the Psalms to Dawud.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ زَبُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. Ask them, "Call those who you imagine (to be gods) besides <b>Him</b>; they have no power to remove you from any distress or even change it."</p>	<p>قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. Those who they call upon are themselves looking for the means to get closer to their <b>Lord</b>. They hope for <b>His</b> Mercy and fear <b>His</b> punishment. The punishment of your <b>Lord</b> is surely something</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>

to be feared.	
58. There is no (wicked) town that <b>We</b> will not destroy before the day of Judgement, or punish with a severe punishment. This is written in the Book.	وَإِنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Nothing could stop <b>Us</b> from sending our signs, but the earlier people rejected them. <b>We</b> sent to Thamud the she-camel as an eye opener for them, but they treated her meanly. <b>We</b> send signs only as warnings.	وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَعَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٦٠﴾
60. When <b>We</b> told you that your <b>Lord</b> surrounds all mankind. <b>We</b> only made the events of what <b>We</b> showed you (including) the tree; cursed in the Quran, as a test for the people. <b>We</b> warn them but it only increases their rebellion massively.	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرَّعْيَا الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾
61. When <b>We</b> told the angels, "Prostrate before 'Adam.'" So, they all prostrated, except Shaitan. He said, "Shall I prostrate before the one <b>You</b> have created from soil?"	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ أَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ﴿٦٢﴾
62. Shaitan said, "Do <b>You</b> see this one who	قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَٰذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِنْ أَخَّرْتَنِ إِلَىٰ

<p><b>You</b> have honoured above me? If <b>You</b> give me time until the day of Judgement, I will surely destroy his children, except a few."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَأُحْتَنِكَ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Go away, any one of them who follows you; Hell is the reward of you all; a pay back in full!</p>	<p>قَالَ أَذْهَبَ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاؤُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَّوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. Trick any of them you can with your words, attack them with your cavalry and foot soldiers, share their wealth and their children with them and make promises to them." The promises of Shaitan are only a fraud.</p>	<p>وَأَسْتَفْزِرُ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدَّهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. Surely you will have no control over <b>My</b> slaves and your <b>Lord</b> is enough as a guardian.</p>	<p>إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. Your <b>Lord</b> is the <b>One Who</b> makes the ships to sail through the sea, so you may go looking for <b>His</b> provisions. Surely, <b>He</b> is Ever Merciful to you.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. When you face a hardship at sea, all those who you used call besides <b>Him (Allah)</b> disappear. After <b>He</b> has rescued you to the land, you turn away. The mankind is so</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَٰهًا فَلَمَّا نَجَّيْكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

<p>ungrateful!</p>	
<p>68. Then do you feel secure that <b>He</b> will not cause you to sink in a part of the land (the land will swallow you) or send against you a storm of stones? Then you would not find a protector for you.</p>	<p>أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. Or do you feel secure that <b>He</b> sends you back into the sea another time and send a heavy storm of wind on you and drown you because of your disbelief. Then you will not find anyone to avenge for you against <b>Us</b>?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. Already <b>We</b> have honoured the Children of Adam and carried them (in the rides) on land and in the sea. <b>We</b> provided them with good things, and <b>We</b> have greatly favoured them over many of <b>Our</b> creations.</p>	<p>*وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. The Day when <b>We</b> will call all human beings with their records. Then the ones who will be given their book in their right hands will read their book (happily). They will not</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمْهَمٍّ فَمَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ يَمِينًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾</p>

be dealt with unfairly even to a hair on the date seed.	
72. Anyone who (acted) blind in this world will be blind in the hereafter as well, rather more lost from the path.	وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Indeed, they were about to tempt you away from what <b>We</b> have revealed. So, you may make up something else about <b>Us</b> that is not from <b>Us</b> . Then they would have taken you as a close friend.	وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُوكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أُوحِيتَ إِلَيْكَ لَيَتَفَتَّرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرُهُ <sup>ط</sup> وَإِذَا لَا تَأْخُذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Had <b>We</b> not kept you firm, you may have inclined towards them a little bit.	وَلَوْلَا أَنْ ثَبَّتْنَاكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكُنُ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. In that case, <b>We</b> would have surely made you taste a double (punishment) in life and a double (punishment) after death, then you would not have found anyone to help you against <b>Us</b> .	إِذَا لَأَذْنُوكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And indeed, they almost scared you in the land so they may remove you from it. In that case, they would have stayed only for a little while after you.	وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا <sup>ط</sup> وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾
77. This has been <b>Our</b> way with the messengers <b>We</b> sent	سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا

<p>before you. And you will find no change in <b>Our</b> practice.</p>	<p>تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. Set up Salah from the decline of the sun (mid-day) until the darkness of the night and the recitation of the Quran at dawn. Surely the recitation of the Quran in the morning is witnessed (by the angels).</p>	<p>أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. And during the night, Salah before dawn (i.e., Tahajjud), that is an additional prayer for you. May be your <b>Lord</b> will raise you to the highest level of praise (Maqam e Mahmood).</p>	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. And say, “My <b>Lord</b>, allow me to enter a pleasant place and let me leave pleasantly, and bless me with a helpful authority from <b>You</b>. * Make me enter through a path that will lead to the Truth and come out of an exit that will take me to the Truth. *Let my entry be with honour and let my exit be with honour.</p>	<p>وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. And say, “Truth has come and destroyed the falsehood. Surely, the falsehood is bound to end.</p>	<p>وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾</p>

<p>82. <b>We</b> send down in the Quran a healing and mercy for the believers. It only increases the loss of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. When <b>We</b> favour a man, he turns away and distances himself on his side; and when he faces some trouble, he becomes hopeless.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَكُنَّا بِنَجَائِهِءَ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. Say, "Everyone acts in his way. But your <b>Lord</b> knows best who is better guided to the path.</p>	<p>قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِءَ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. And they ask you about the soul. Say, "The soul is a command of my <b>Lord</b>, and you have been given only a little knowledge."</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. And (O Mohammad PBUH) if <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> could take away what <b>We</b> have revealed to you. Then you will not find anyone to defend you against <b>Us</b>...</p>	<p>وَلَيْنَ شِئْنَا لَنُدْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِءَ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. ...It is only a mercy from your <b>Lord</b>. Indeed, <b>He</b> has blessed you greatly.</p>	<p>إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُءَ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. Tell them, "If all humans and Jinns join together to produce anything similar to this Quran, they will not be able to come up with anything like it, even if</p>	<p>قُلْ لَّيْنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِءَ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾</p>

they fully support one another.	
89. Indeed, <b>We</b> have fully explained every subject in this Quran with examples. Still, most of the people choose to reject it.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. And they said, "We will never believe in you until you bring out a spring from the ground for us...	وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. ..."Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and produce massive rivers flowing through it...	أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. ...Or you drop the pieces of sky on us, as you claim, or bring <b>Allah</b> and the angels before us face to face...	أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Or you have a house made of gold. Or you go up to the sky and we will not believe in your going up unless you bring us a book that we may read." Say, "Glory be to my <b>Lord</b> . I am only human being and a messenger."	أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرْقَىٰ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَّقْرُؤُهُ ﴿٩٣﴾ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾
94. Nothing stopped people from believing, when guidance came to them, except that they said, "Has <b>Allah</b> sent a human as a messenger?"	وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾

<p>95. Say, "If there were angels walking around on Earth peacefully, <b>We</b> would have sent down to them an angel as a messenger from the sky."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>96. Say, "<b>Allah</b> is enough as a witness between you and me. Surely, <b>He</b> is All-Aware, All-Watchful over <b>His</b> slaves."</p>	<p>قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>97. Anyone who is guided by <b>Allah</b> is the guided one; and the one <b>He</b> leaves unguided; you will never find any helpers other than <b>Him</b>. <b>We</b> shall gather them on the Day of Judgement, with their faces down, blind, deaf, and dumb. Their home is the Fire. Whenever it calms down, <b>We</b> will increase its flames for them.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمِيًّا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا ۖ وَنُفِثَتْ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلًّا خَبَتْ زِينَتُهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>98. This is their payback, because they rejected <b>Our</b> signs and said, "Will we be brought back to life again as a new creation; once we are reduced to bones and dust?"</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا وَرُفَاتًا أَعِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>99. Have they not seen that <b>Allah</b>, who has created the heavens and the Earth, has the</p>	<p>*أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ</p>

<p>power to create them as they were? <b>He</b> has fixed a time for them in which there is no doubt. Still, the wrongdoers refused to do anything but disbelieve.</p>	<p>فِيهِ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>100. Say, "If you were to own the treasures of my <b>Lord's</b> mercy, you would certainly hold them back, for fear of running out. Man is so stingy."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ أَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذَا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَثُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>101. Surely, <b>We</b> gave Musa nine obvious miracles. So, ask the children of Israel, when he came to them, Firaun said to him, "I really think, O Musa, you are under the spell of magic."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى تِسْعَ ءَايَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسَأَلَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَمُوسَى مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>102. He (Musa) replied, "You know very well that only the <b>Lord</b> of the heavens and the Earth has revealed these eye-openers. I really think O Firaun, you will be destroyed."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنزَلَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرٍ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَفِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>103. Then he (Firaun) wanted to destroy them from the land, so <b>We</b> drowned him and those along with him all together...</p>	<p>فَأَرَادَ أَن يَسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>104. ...And after that <b>We</b> said to the children of Israel, "Live in the</p>	<p>وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا</p>

<p>land. So, when the promise of the hereafter will come, <b>We</b> will bring you all together in a mixed crowd."</p>	<p>جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>105. <b>We</b> have revealed it (the Quran) with truth and with truth it has come down and <b>We</b> sent you only as a courier of good news and as a warner.</p>	<p>وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۖ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>106. <b>We</b> have divided the Quran in portions, so you may recite it to people gradually and <b>We</b> have revealed it little by little (in about 23 years).</p>	<p>وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>107. Say, "Believe in it or do not believe in it! When it is recited to those who were given knowledge before it, they fall down on their faces in prostration...</p>	<p>قُلْ ءَامِنُوا بِهِ ۖ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>108. ...And they say, "Glory be to our <b>Lord</b>! The Promise of our <b>Lord</b> will surely be fulfilled..."</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا ۖ إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>109. ...They fall down on their faces weeping and it increases their humility and focus.</p> <p>(*opposite of pride, arrogance, and self-importance).</p>	<p>وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ۝ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>110. Say, "Call <b>Allah</b> or Ar-Rahman, in whichever way you call,</p>	<p>قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۖ أَيًّا مَّا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ</p>

the most beautiful names are for Him.” Do not be too loud in your Salah, nor be too quiet in it but follow a way in between.	<p>الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتُ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
111. Say, “All the Praise belongs to Allah who has neither had a son, nor is there any partner with Him in His kingdom, nor is anyone needed to protect Him for any weakness. And His Greatness is the Absolute Greatness.	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّلَىٰ وَكَبِيرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. All the praise is for Allah Who sent the Book to His slave and made it a guide without twists and turns.	<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عِوَجًا ﴿١﴾</p>
2. Simply, to give clear warning of a severe punishment from Him and to give good news to the believers who act rightly, that they shall have an excellent reward...	<p>فَيَمَّا لِيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّن لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾</p>
3. ...in which they will live forever...	<p>مَّكَثِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾</p>

4. And to warn those who said that Allah has had a son,	وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾
5. While them or their forefathers have no knowledge about it. The word that comes out of their mouths is terrible. They say nothing but lies.	مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾
6. If they do not believe in this narration; perhaps you may kill yourself with grief, chasing after them.	فَلَعَلَّكَ بَخِيعٌ نَفْسِكَ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely, We made what is on the Earth as an attraction for it, to test them as to which one of them behaves best.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لِّهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾
8. And surely, We will turn whatever is on it into a plain dryland.	وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾
9. Do you think the men of the cave and the tomb stone were strange signs from Us?	أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾
10. When the young men took refuge in the Cave and said, "Our Lord, bless us with Your mercy and guide us in our matters to the right path."	إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, We sealed their ears in the cave for a number of years.	فَضْرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾

<p>12. Then <b>We</b> woke them up to see which of the two groups could better guess the length of their stay.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. <b>We</b> narrate to you their true story. They were young men who believed in their <b>Lord</b> and <b>We</b> had increased them in guidance.</p>	<p>نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ ءَامَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. <b>We</b> made their hearts strong when they stood up and said, "Our <b>Lord</b> is the <b>Lord</b> of the heavens and the Earth. <b>We</b> shall never pray to any god other than <b>Him</b>; it would be outrageous to do this!</p>	<p>وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَن نَّدْعُوًا مِن دُونِهِ ؕ إِلَٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. These are our people who have taken many gods other than <b>Him</b>, why do they not bring a clear proof in their favour? And who is more unfair than he who invents a lie against <b>Allah</b>?</p>	<p>هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِهِ ؕ ءَالِهَةٌ لَّا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ ۖ فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. And when you have left them and what they worship besides <b>Allah</b>, take refuge in the cave; your <b>Lord</b> will open a way for you from <b>His</b> Mercy and will make your matters easy."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأْوُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ ۖ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مَّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. You would see when the sun rose up keeping away to the</p>	<p>*وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزْوُرُ عَن كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ</p>

<p>right of the cave, and when it sat down avoiding them to the left and they stayed in its open space. This was from the signs of Allah. Whoever Allah guides then he is the rightly guided one and whoever He leaves unguided, for him you will not find any friend to guide.</p>	<p>الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقَرُّضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ مَن يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَن يُضِلِلْ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. You would think they were awake although they were asleep. And We turned them over to the right and to the left, with their dog stretching its paws across the entrance. If you had looked at them, you would have turned back and ran away full of fear.</p>	<p>وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُم بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعبًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. In this way, We woke them up, so they may ask one another. One of them said, "How long have you stayed?" They said, "We have stayed a day, or part of a day." They said, "Your Lord knows best how long you have stayed. Send one of you to the city with this silver coin and he should see which food is most suitable and bring us some food</p>	<p>وَكَذَٰلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِئْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِئْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِئْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>from there and be careful, so no one become aware of you.”</p>	
<p>20. “If they discover you, they will surely stone you, or force you back into their religion; then you will never succeed.”</p>	<p>إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And in this way, <b>We</b> made them known to the people (of the city), so that they may know that <b>Allah's</b> promise is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they were disputing among them in their matter, they said, “Make a building over them. Their <b>Lord</b> knows them best.” Those who had power in their matter said, “We will surely make a place of worship over them.”</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَغَثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>22. Soon some will say, “They were three, their dog was the fourth,” and some will say, “Five, the sixth being their dog.” They are just guessing the unknown. And others will say, they were “Seven, their dog was the eighth.” Say, “My <b>Lord</b> knows best about their number.” No one knows that except a few, so do not</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>

argue about them but lightly and do not ask anyone of these about them.	
23. And never say about anything, "I will surely do this tomorrow..."	وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. ...only if Allah wants." And remember your Lord when you forget and say, "Maybe, my Lord will guide me to something closer to the right way in this matter."	إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They stayed in their cave for three hundred years and added nine. According to the Solar calendar it was 300 years and by Lunar calendar it was 309 years.	وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Say, "Allah knows best how long they stayed. He alone knows the secrets of the heavens and the Earth, how clearly He sees and hears! They have no protector other than Him and He does not share anyone in His rule."	قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ ۚ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. There is no one to change His words and you will never find a shelter besides Him.	وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَلَن تَجِدَ مِن دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Keep yourself content with those who	وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ

<p>call their <b>Lord</b> morning and evening, wanting <b>His</b> pleasure and let not your eyes overlook them, looking at the beauties of the worldly life. And do not follow the one whose heart <b>We</b> have made careless of <b>Our</b> reminders and who has followed his desire and who crosses limits in his matters.</p>	<p>وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۖ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Say, "This is the truth from your <b>Lord</b>. Now, whoever wants; may believe and whoever wants, let him deny." Surely, <b>We</b> have prepared a fire for the wrongdoers, its walls will surround them. And if they will ask for relief, they shall be helped with water like molten brass that will scald their faces. What a miserable drink and what a terrible place to rest!</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَن شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِن وَمَن شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۚ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا وَإِن يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, surely, <b>We</b> do not waste their reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. There will be everlasting residential gardens for them, with rivers flowing under them, while reclining on the couches, they will be</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرَى مِن تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُجَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا</p>

<p>decorated with golden bracelets and dressed in green garments, of fine silk and thick silk. An excellent reward and a beautiful place to rest!</p>	<p>خُضْرًا مِّن سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَكِينٍ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعَمَ الثَّوَابِ وَحُسْنَتُ مَرْتَفَعًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. Give them an example of two men; <b>We</b> gave one of them two gardens of grapes, surrounded both of them with date-palms and placed crops between them.</p>	<p>*وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَخَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Both the gardens produced their fruit at their best and did not fall short in anything and <b>We</b> made a river to flow through them...</p>	<p>كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ ءَاتَتْ أُكُلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِم مِّنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلَالَهُمَا نَهْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. ...And plenty of fruit. While talking to his friend, he who had wealth, said, "I am wealthier than you and greater in manpower." *Most powerful people are with me</p>	<p>وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. And he entered his garden in a state of unfairness and said, "I do not think that this will ever be ruined,</p>	<p>وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. And I do not think that the Hour will come. And even if I am sent back to my <b>Lord</b>, I will surely find a better place than this."</p>	<p>وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُّدِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. Answering him his companion said, "Do</p>	<p>قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي</p>

<p>you deny of <b>Him</b> who created you from soil, then from a drop (of semen), then <b>He</b> made you a perfect man?</p>	<p>خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّكَ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. As for me, I believe that <b>Allah</b> is my <b>Lord</b>, and I do not associate anyone with my <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. When you entered your garden, why did you not say, "Everything is by the will of <b>Allah</b>. There is no power except <b>Allah</b>. If you think I have less wealth and fewer children,</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ تَرِنًا أَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. It may be that my <b>Lord</b> will give me what is better than your garden and send a punishment from the sky so this may become a plain land...</p>	<p>فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. ...Or in a morning its water may disappear, and you may never be able to find it."</p>	<p>أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَأْوُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُوًى طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. So, his fruits were ruined with a disaster. And he stood rubbing his hands over what he had invested in it, while the garden had fallen upside down and he said, "I wish I had not associated any partner to my <b>Lord</b>!"</p>	<p>وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. He had no group to help him against <b>Allah</b>, nor was he able to</p>	<p>وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُوًى فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ</p>

defend himself.	مُنْتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. In this situation the help is only from Allah, the True Lord. He is the best in reward and best in the end.	هُنَالِكَ الْوَلِيَّةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Give them the example of the worldly life; it is like water We sent down from the sky, it mixes with the vegetation of the Earth. Then it becomes dry straw blown by the winds and Allah is powerful over everything.	وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلٌ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ فَأَخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيْحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Wealth and children are the attraction of the worldly life, but the lasting good deeds are better with your Lord for reward and better to hope in.	الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And the Day when We will move the mountains and you will see the Earth levelled flat. We will gather them and not leave a single one of them behind.	وَيَوْمَ نُسِيرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And they will be presented lined up before your Lord, "Well! You have come to Us just as We created you for the first time, so! You claimed that We	وَعَرِضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّن نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾

<p>will never set any appointed time for you.”</p>	
<p>49. And the book (of deeds) will be placed (before them), then you will see the sinful people scared of what is in it and say, “Our bad luck! What a book is this! It has not missed anything big or small, but it is written down.” They will find whatever they did present before them, and your <b>Lord</b> will not treat anyone unfairly.</p>	<p>وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يَوَيْلَتَنَا مَا لِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. When <b>We</b> said to the angels, “Bow before Adam.” All of them prostrated except Shaitan. He was of the Jinns, so he rebelled against the command of his <b>Lord</b>. Do you still take him and his children as friends instead of <b>Me</b>, though they are your enemies? Wrongdoers have chosen an evil replacement!</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۖ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. I did not call them to witness the creation of the heavens and the Earth, nor their own creation; and I do not take those who mislead as helpers.</p>	<p>*مَّا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>

<p>52. The Day <b>He</b> will say, "Call those who you claimed were <b>My</b> partners." So, they will call them, but they (the idol gods) will not respond to them, and <b>We</b> will place a barrier between them.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُم مَّوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. And the wrongdoers shall see the Fire and know that they will end up in it and they will not find any place to escape from it.</p>	<p>وَرَعَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. Surely in the Quran <b>We</b> have explained everything with all types of examples for the people but (out of all creations) man is the most disputing.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. After the guidance came to them the only thing that stops people from believing and asking forgiveness from their <b>Lord</b> is the tradition of earlier people, asking for the punishment to come on them face to face (before they believe).</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. <b>We</b> send the messengers only to give good news and as warners. Those who disbelieve raise disputes with false arguments so they may defeat the</p>	<p>وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

<p>truth, and they take <b>My</b> signs and warnings for a joke.</p>	
<p>57. Who is more unfair than the one who is reminded through the signs of his <b>Lord</b>, but he turns away from them and forgot what his own hands have sent ahead. Surely, <b>We</b> have covered their hearts that stops them from understanding it and created deafness in their ears. If you call them to guidance, even then they will never be guided.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. Your <b>Lord</b> is always Willing to Forgive, full of Mercy. If <b>He</b> wanted to punish them for their actions, <b>He</b> would have punished them straightaway but there is a set time for them from which they will never find a place to escape.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. These are the towns <b>We</b> destroyed when they did evil, and <b>We</b> fixed a time for their destruction.</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. And when Musa said to his young helper, "I shall not give up until I reach the meeting point of the two rivers, or I</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

shall go on traveling for a long time."	
61. So, when they reached the meeting point of the two rivers they forgot about their fish, and it made its way into the river as if there was a tunnel.	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. When they had gone past (the meeting point), Musa said to his helper, "Bring us our breakfast. Surely, we have suffered tiredness in our journey."	فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ ءَاتِنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. He (the helper) said, "You see, when we stopped by the rock, I forgot to mention to you about the fish. Only Shaitan made me forget to mention this, but the wonder is the fish escaped into the river in a strange manner."	قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنَسْنِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. He said, "That is what we were looking for." So, they returned tracing their footsteps.	قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ فَارْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ ءِثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Then they found one of <b>Our</b> slaves who <b>We</b> blessed with <b>Our</b> mercy, and <b>We</b> gave him a special knowledge from <b>Us</b> .	فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِن لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Musa said, "May I follow you so you can teach me from what you have been taught of the	قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾

wisdom?"	
67. He said, "Surely you will never be able to have patience with me.	قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. How can you remain patient about something you do not fully understand?"	وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ ۗ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Musa said, "If Allah wills, you will find me patient and I shall not disobey any of your orders."	قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. He said, "If you want to follow me then do not ask me about anything until I tell you about it myself."	قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. So, they set out until they got on board a ship, in which he (Al Khidr) made a hole, (Musa said) "You have made a hole in the boat to drown its passengers? You have done a dangerous thing!"	فَأَنْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ۖ قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. He (Al Khidr) said, "Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?"	قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. He (Musa) said, "Do not punish me for forgetting and don't be so strict with me in my journey."	قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, they carried on until they met a boy, he (Al Khidr) killed him. He	فَأَنْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَنِي نَفْسًا

<p>(Musa) said, "Did you kill an innocent soul, who killed no one? You have done a terrible thing!"</p>	<p>زَكِيَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَّقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُّكَرًا ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. He (Al Khidr) said, "Did I not tell you that you will never be able to have patience with me."</p>	<p>* قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. He (Musa) said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep company with me. You have got enough excuses from me."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَحِّبْنِي ۖ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِن لَّدُنِّي عُذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. Then, the two went on until they reached the people of a town; they asked them for food, but the people refused to make them their guests. There they found a wall about to collapse and he (Al-Khidr) repaired it. He (Musa) said, "If you wanted, you could have taken a payment for it."</p>	<p>فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا أَن يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَن يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ ۖ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. He (Al-Khider) said, "This is the time you and I split. I shall now inform you the reality of things about which you were not able to have patience.</p>	<p>قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. As for the ship, it belonged to some poor people who worked at sea. I wanted to damage it as there was a king coming after them</p>	<p>أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ</p>

capturing every (good) boat by force.	سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٧٦﴾
80. As for the boy, his parents were believers, but we feared that he would trap them in rebellion and disbelief.	وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَن يُرْهَقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾
81. So, we hoped that their Lord will replace him with someone better in purity and closer to maintaining family relations.	فَارَدْنَا أَن يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾
82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphaned boys in the town. Beneath it was a treasure that belonged to them and their father was a pious man. Your Lord wanted them to reach their maturity and then take out their treasure, as a blessing from your Lord. I did not do it on my own will. This is the reality of the things for which you could not remain patient."	وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَن يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَن أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾
83. They ask you about Dhu'l-Qarnain. Say, "Soon I shall tell you something about him."	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَن ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۖ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾
84. We had settled him in the land and gave him all kinds of resources.	إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٤﴾
85. So, he followed a road.	فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾

<p>86. Until he reached the point of the sun setting and saw it set in a muddy lake. Near it he found a nation. <b>We</b> said, "O Dhu'l-Qarnain, you may either punish them or treat them with kindness."</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ <b>وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا</b> ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. He said, "As for him who does wrong, we shall soon punish him then he will be sent back to his <b>Lord, Who</b> will give him a terrible punishment.</p>	<p>قَالَ <b>أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُكْرًا</b> ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. As for the one who believes and does good deeds, he will have the best reward, and we shall be easy with him in our matters."</p>	<p><b>وَأَمَّا مَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا</b> ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. After that, he followed a road.</p>	<p><b>ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبِيلًا</b> ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. Until, when he came to the rising place of the sun, he found it rising on a people and <b>We (Allah)</b> had not provided any shelter for them against the sun.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. So, it was! And surely, <b>We</b> knew all the information he had.</p>	<p><b>كَذَٰلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا</b> ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>92. After that he followed a road.</p>	<p><b>ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبِيلًا</b> ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>93. Until he reached a place between two mountains and found a people who understood</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا</p>

only a little of his speech.	يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. They said, "O Dhu'l-Qarnain, indeed the Gog and Magog are creating chaos in the land. Can we pay you something to build a barrier between us?"	قَالُوا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِنَّ يَاجُوجَ وَمَاجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلٰى اَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He said, "What my Lord has given me is better, so help me with your manpower; I will make a barrier between you. *manpower = strength	قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَاَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ اُجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. "Bring me blocks of iron." So, when he had levelled up between the two cliffs, he said, "Blow." And having turned it into a fire, he said "Bring me molten copper and I will pour over it."	ءَاثُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتّٰى اِذَا سَاوٰى بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ اَنْفُخُوْا حَتّٰى اِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ ءَاثُوْنِيْ اُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. So, they (the Gogg and Magog) were unable to climb it, and they could not make a hole in it.	فَمَا اسْتَطَعُوْا اَنْ يَّظْهَرُوْهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَعُوْا لَهُ نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. He said, "This is a mercy from my Lord, when the Promise of my Lord comes, He shall level it to the ground and the promise of my Lord is always true."	قَالَ هٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّيْ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّآءً وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾
99. And on that day, We shall leave them to flood like waves on one	*وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوْجٌ فِيْ بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِيْ

another and the Trumpet will be blown and <b>We</b> shall gather them all together.	الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿١١﴾
100. On that day <b>We</b> shall bring Hell right before the disbelievers,	وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ﴿١٢﴾
101. Those whose eyes were blinded to <b>My</b> reminders and who were unable to hear.	الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٣﴾
102. Do the disbelievers think they can take <b>My</b> own creatures as their protectors against <b>Me</b> ? Indeed, <b>We</b> have prepared Hell for the reception of disbelievers.	أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٤﴾
103. Say, shall <b>We</b> inform you who will be the biggest losers due to their actions?	قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ﴿١٥﴾
104. They are those whose efforts have been wasted in the life of the world, while they think that they are doing good things."	الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٦﴾
105. They are the ones who disbelieve the signs of their <b>Lord</b> and the meeting with <b>Him</b> . So, their actions are wasted, and <b>We</b> shall not give them any weight or importance at all on the day of Judgement.	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿١٧﴾

106. Their payback is the Hellfire, because they disbelieved and made fun of <b>My</b> verses and <b>My</b> messengers.	ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُؤًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. Surely those who believe and do good actions will have the gardens of Jannah for their reception.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Where they will live forever and will never wish to move from there.	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Say, "If the ocean were ink for the words of my <b>Lord</b> , the ocean would run out, before the words of my <b>Lord</b> finish even if <b>We</b> bring another ocean of ink like this to help.	قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. Say, "I am only a human being like you. It is revealed to me that your <b>Allah</b> is One <b>Allah</b> . Anyone who hopes to meet his <b>Lord</b> should do good deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his <b>Lord</b> ."	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۖ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ ۚ أَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

## سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Kaaf, Ha, Ya, Ain, Saad,	كَهَيْعَص ①
2. This is a mention of the blessing of your <b>Lord</b> to <b>His</b> slave Zachariah.	ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا ②
3. When he called his <b>Lord</b> praying quietly.	إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا ③
4. He said, "My <b>Lord</b> , indeed my bones have become weak, and my hair is glowing white and my <b>Lord</b> ; I have never been let down in my prayers to <b>You</b> ."	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ④
5. Indeed, I am worried about my relatives after me and my wife is unable to bear a child, so give me an heir from <b>You</b> ,	وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ⑤
*(A person with legal right to receive someone's property, money, title after they die)	
6. Who will inherit from me and inherit from the family of Yaqub and my <b>Lord</b> , make him <b>Your</b> favourite one."	يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ عَالِ يَعْقُوبَ وَأَجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ⑥
7. ( <b>Allah</b> said) "O Zachariah, indeed <b>We</b> give you the good news of a boy whose name is Yahya. <b>We</b> have not made anyone with this name before him."	يَزَكَرِيَّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَى لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ⑦
8. He said, "My <b>Lord</b> ! How can I have a boy	قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ

when my wife is unable to bear a child, and I have already reached an extreme old age?	بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٨﴾
9. He (the angel) said, "Just like that, your Lord says; it is easy for Me, and I created you earlier when you were nothing."	قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَٰئِنِّ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِن قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٩﴾
10. He said, "My Lord; give me a sign" He said your sign is that you will not be able to speak to the people for three nights, though you will be healthy.	قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّي آيَةً ۖ قَالَ ءَايَتُكَ أَأَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Then he came out to his people from the place of prayer and told them by signs to glorify Allah in the morning and evening.	فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَن سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿١١﴾
12. "O Yahya, hold on to the Book firmly." And We gave him wisdom, while he was still a child...	يُحْيِي خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۖ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾
13. ...And kindness and innocence from Us; and he was pious...	وَحَنَانًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً ۖ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾
14. ...And he was obedient to his parents; and he was not an arrogant rebel.	وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُن جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Peace be on him the day he was born, the day he died and the day he will be raised to life again.	وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And mention in the Book, Maryam, when she separated herself from her family to a place on the eastern side...	وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾
17. ...Then she used a cover to hide herself from them. Then, <b>We</b> sent to her <b>Our</b> angel, and he came before her in the form of a perfect human being.	فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾
18. She said, "I take protection with the Most Merciful from you, if you are of those who fear <b>Allah</b> ."	قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾
19. He said, "I am only the messenger of your <b>Lord</b> to give you the gift of an innocent boy."	قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾
20. "How can I have a boy," she said, "when no man has married me, nor I am a sinful bad woman?"	قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He said, "So it is. Your <b>Lord</b> said, 'It is easy for <b>Me</b> , and <b>We</b> shall make him a sign for the mankind and a mercy from <b>Us</b> . This matter has already been decided."	قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّئٌ وَلَنَجْعَلَنَّ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾
22. So, she became pregnant with him and went away to a distant place (i.e., Bethlehem valley, about 4-6 miles from Jerusalem).	* فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

<p>23. Then the labour pains brought her to the trunk of a date-palm tree. She said, "I wish I had died and forgotten before this and gone out of sight!"</p>	<p>فَاجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِثُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. Then he (Jibrail) called her from below, "Don't be upset; your Lord has already placed a stream of water under you.</p>	<p>فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Shake the trunk of the palm-tree towards you and, it will drop ripe fresh dates on you.</p>	<p>وَهَزِي إِلَيْكِ جِذْعَ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. So, eat, drink, and comfort your eyes. Then if you see any human being, say I have promised a fast for the Most Merciful so I shall not speak to any human being today."</p>	<p>فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرِينَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. Then she came to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Maryam, you have done a terrible thing.</p>	<p>فَأْتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ قَالُوا يَمْرُؤٌ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. O sister of Aaron, neither your father was an evil man nor was your mother a sinful bad woman."</p>	<p>يَا أُخْتَ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. So, she pointed towards him (the baby). They said, "How can we speak to someone who is still a child in the</p>	<p>فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْأَمْهِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

cradle?"	
30. He said, "Surely, I am the slave of Allah. He has given me the Book and made me a prophet..."	قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ءَاتَنِي الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...and He has blessed me wherever I am and has commanded me to offer prayer and give Zakah as long as I live...	وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾
32. ...and be kind to my mother and He did not make me a miserable rebel...	وَبِرًّا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. ...And peace be on me the day I was born, the day I shall die and the day I shall be raised alive."	وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. That is Isa, son of Maryam, a statement of truth in which they (the Christians) have doubts.	ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. It is not for Allah to have a son. He is perfect. When He decides to do a thing, He simply says to it, "Be," and it happens.	مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحَانَهُ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And (say) "Surely Allah is my Lord and your Lord. So, worship Him. This is the straight path."	وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُوهُ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Then the groups among them fell in dispute. So, bad luck for the disbelievers on witnessing a massive	فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

day.	
38. How well they will hear and how well they will see on the Day they will come to <b>Us</b> ! But the wrongdoers today are in clear error.	أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَ الْكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And warn them of the Day of Regret when the matter will be decided. Yet they are careless, and they do not believe.	وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, <b>We</b> and only <b>We</b> , shall be the ultimate owner of the Earth and all those on it and they will be returned to <b>Us</b> .	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And mention Ibrahim in the Book. Surely, he was a truthful man and a prophet.	وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾
42. When he said to his father, "My dear father, why do you worship something that does not hear or see, or help you in any thing?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. My dear father, surely some knowledge has come to me that did not come to you; so, follow me and I shall lead you to a straight path.	يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. My dear father, do not worship the Shaitan. The Shaitan is surely a rebel to the Most	يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ

Merciful.	عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. My dear father, I fear that a punishment from the Rahman may fall on you, and you would become a friend of Shaitan."	يَتَّابِتْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. He (the father) said, "Are you turning away from my gods, O' Ibrahim? If you do not stop, I will stone you. So go away from me forever."	قَالَ أَرَاغِبٌ أَنْتَ عَنْ ءَالِهَتِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ لَا رَجْمَ لَكَ وَأَهْجُرُنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. He (Ibrahim) said, "Peace be on you. I shall ask for your forgiveness from my Lord. He has always been very kind to me.	قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And I will leave you and what you worship besides Allah. I will pray to my Lord, and I hope I will not be disappointed in my prayer to my Lord."	وَأَعْتَزِلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَىٰ أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. So, when he left them and what they worshipped besides Allah, We gifted him with Ishaq and Yaqub and We made each one of them a prophet.	فَلَمَّا أَعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And We gifted them with Our mercy, and We gave them a truly high legacy.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾
*(We made them well known for	

honour and truth).	
51. And mention in the Book; Musa. Surely, he was a chosen one, a messenger and a prophet.	وَأَذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾
52. And <b>We</b> called him from the right side of the mount Tur (of Sinai), and <b>We</b> brought him close to talk.	وَنَدَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. <b>We</b> gifted him his brother Aaron as a prophet out of <b>Our</b> mercy.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. And mention Ismail in the Book: surely, he was true to his promise, a messenger and a prophet,	وَأَذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ نَصَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. He used to order his family for Salah and Zakah, and he was a favourite one of his <b>Lord</b> .	وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And mention in the Book; Idris. He was surely a truthful man and a prophet.	وَأَذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. <b>We</b> raised him to a high position.	وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾
58. These are some of the prophets <b>Allah</b> favoured, from the children of Adam and from those who <b>We</b> carried with Nuh and from the children of Ibrahim and Israel and from those who <b>We</b>	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَءِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾

<p>guided, and <b>We</b> chose. Whenever the verses of the Most Merciful were recited to them, they would fall down prostrating and crying.</p>	
<p>59. Then came after them the successors who neglected Salah and followed desires. Soon they will face destruction.</p>	<p>*فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. Except those who repent then believe and do good actions. They will enter Jannah and will not be treated unfairly in anyway.</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. The residential Gardens, promised by the Most Merciful to <b>His</b> slaves, in the unseen world. Surely <b>His</b> promise will come true.</p>	<p>جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. They will not hear any nonsense in it but a word of peace and there they will have their provisions day and night.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. To <b>Our</b> slaves who were of those who fear <b>Allah</b>, <b>We</b> will give this Paradise to take over.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. "We (angels) come down only with the command of your <b>Lord</b>. To <b>Him</b> belongs what is in front of us and what is behind us and whatever</p>	<p>وَمَا نَنْزِلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

is in between; and your <b>Lord</b> is not forgetful."	
65. (He is) the <b>Lord</b> of the heavens and the Earth and whatever lies between them. So, worship <b>Him</b> and be regular in <b>His</b> worship. Do you know anyone who is similar to <b>Him</b> ?	رَّبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Man says, "Is it that, once I die, I shall be brought out alive?"	وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَإِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Does not the man remember that <b>We</b> created him before, when he was nothing?	أَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. By your <b>Lord</b> , <b>We</b> will gather them and the devils together, then <b>We</b> will bring them around Jahannam, bent on their knees,	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Then, from every group, <b>We</b> will surely drag those out who were most rebellious against the Most Merciful.	ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَئِثْمَ أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Of course, <b>We</b> know very well about those who deserve to be burnt in it first.	ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أُولَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Everyone of you will pass over it. This is a confirmed decision of your <b>Lord</b> . *(the bridge of Sirat over Hell).	وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَقْضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾
72. Then <b>We</b> will save those who feared <b>Allah</b>	ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾

<p>and will leave the sinful in it, fallen on their knees.</p>	
<p>73. When <b>Our</b> clear verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say to the believers, "Which of the two groups is better in position and whose gathering is most attractive?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. How many generations <b>We</b> have destroyed before them who were better in resources and appearance.</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثْنًا وَرِعِيًّا ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. Say, "Whoever stays in error, the Most Merciful will prolong their time until they see what they were promised, either punishment or the Hour and then soon they will come to know whose position is worst and who is weaker in forces.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرُّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. Those who accept guidance; <b>Allah</b> will increase them in guidance and the lasting good deeds are better with your <b>Lord</b> in reward and better in outcome.</p>	<p>وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبَاقِيَتُ الصَّالِحَتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. Have you seen him who disbelieved in <b>Our</b> verses and (yet) says, "I shall certainly be given</p>	<p>أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتِيَنَّ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾</p>

wealth and children.	
78. Has he been informed of the unseen, or has he taken a promise from the Most Merciful?	أَطْلَعَ الْغَيْبِ أَمْ أَخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Never! <b>We</b> record immediately what he says, and <b>We</b> will increase his punishment even more.	كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾
80. <b>We</b> will take away from him the things that he talks about, and he will come to <b>Us</b> all alone.	وَنَرِيَّهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾
81. They have taken gods other than <b>Allah</b> , so they might give them honour.	وَأَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً لَّيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾
82. Never, they will definitely deny their worship and they will turn against them.	كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Do you not see that <b>We</b> have sent the devils for the disbelievers to provoke them to cause trouble?	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَؤْزُهُمْ أَزًّا ﴿٨٣﴾
84. So do not be impatient for them. <b>We</b> are counting down for them to a certain number.	فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٨٤﴾
85. The day <b>We</b> will gather those who fear <b>Allah</b> before the Most Merciful as honourable guests.	يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا ﴿٨٥﴾
86. And we will drive the sinful towards hell	وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرْدًا ﴿٨٦﴾

thirsty.	
87. None will have power to speak to get a favour for someone, except the one who has taken a promise from the Most Merciful.	لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفْعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اخْتَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾
88. They say, "The Most Merciful has a son."	وَقَالُوا اخْتَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Surely you have come up with a terrible thing...	لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. ...the heavens would almost have exploded, the Earth split apart, and the mountains would have collapsed and crumbled...	تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. ...As they attach a son to the Most Merciful.	أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. And it is not suitable for the Most Merciful to have a son.	وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. There is no one in the skies and the Earth but they have to come to the Most Merciful as slaves.	إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِي الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. He has listed them and has counted them exactly.	لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. And each one of them would come to Him on the Day of Judgement individually.	وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Those who believe and do good deeds, soon the Most Merciful will bless them with	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ

closeness.	الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. So, <b>We</b> have made this (Quran) easy in your language so you may give good news to the pious ones and warn those who argue a lot.	فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُّدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. And how many generations <b>We</b> have destroyed before them! Can you find a single one of them or hear even a whisper from them.	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِشُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ﴿٩٨﴾

## سُورَةُ طه

### بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ta' Ha	طه ﴿١﴾
2. <b>We</b> have not sent down the Quran to cause you distress,	مَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَىٰ ﴿٢﴾
3. But only as an advice for those who fear <b>Allah</b> ,	إِلَّا تَذْكِرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٣﴾
4. A revelation from the <b>One Who</b> created the Earth and the high heavens.	تَنْزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَىٰ ﴿٤﴾
5. The Most Merciful appeared on the Throne.	الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾

6. All that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and all that is in between them and all that is under the soil belongs to <b>Him</b> .	لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى ﴿٦﴾
7. If you say something loudly (or quietly), surely, <b>He</b> knows what is secret or even more hidden than that.	وَإِنْ تَجَهَّرَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾
8. <b>Allah</b> : no one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b> . All the Beautiful Names are for <b>Him</b> .	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ﴿٨﴾
9. Has the story of Musa come to you?	وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ﴿٩﴾
10. When he saw a fire and said to his family, "Hold on; I have noticed a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning coal or find some information by the fire."	إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,	فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يَمُوسَى ﴿١١﴾
12. It is <b>Me</b> , your <b>Lord</b> , so remove your shoes; you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.	إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طَوًى ﴿١٢﴾
13. I have chosen you (as a Prophet) so listen carefully to what is being revealed.	وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى ﴿١٣﴾

14. Surely, "I am <b>Allah</b> . There is no god but <b>Me</b> , so worship <b>Me</b> and set up the prayer for <b>My</b> remembrance."	إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely, the Hour is coming, and I (will) almost keep it secret to reward every soul for the effort it does.	إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ ءَاتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِشُجْرَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then do not let him who does not believe in it and follows his desires, distract you from it, lest you are destroyed.	فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَى ﴿١٦﴾
17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"	وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿١٧﴾
18. He said, "It is my stick. I lean on it, and I bring down leaves with it for my sheep and I have many other uses for it."	قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيْهَا وَأَهشُّ بِهَا عَلَى غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَآرِبُ أُخْرَى ﴿١٨﴾
19. He said, "Throw it down, O Musa."	قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَا مُوسَى ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, he threw it down and suddenly it became a snake, running around.	فَأَلْقَاهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He said, "Pick it up and don't be scared, <b>We</b> will immediately return it to what it was.	قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى ﴿٢١﴾
22. And press your hand under your arm and it will come out glowing white without	وَأَضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ءَايَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٢٢﴾

any disease, as another sign...	
23. ...So, <b>We</b> may show you some of our great signs.	لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ ءَايَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Go to Firaun. He has surely gone beyond all limits."	أَذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He said, "My <b>Lord</b> , Open my heart (and mind)...	قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾
26. ...and make my task easy for me...	وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾
27. ...and remove the knot from my tongue (i.e., make me speak clearly)...	وَأَحْلِلْ غُمَّةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾
28. ...so, they may understand what I say...	يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾
29. ...and make an assistant for me from my own family...	وَأَجْعَلْ لِّي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾
30. ...that is my brother, Aaron,	هَارُونَ أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...increase my strength with him...	أَشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي ﴿٣١﴾
32. ....and let him share my task...	وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾
33. ...so that we may glorify <b>You</b> a lot...	كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. ...and remember you a lot...	وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. ...surely <b>You</b> are watching us."	إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

<p>36. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Your request is granted O Musa."</p>	<p>قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَمُوسَى ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. And <b>We</b> favoured you another time as well,</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. When <b>We</b> inspired your mother; what is being revealed,</p>	<p>إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. "Put him (the baby) in the box, then put it in the river and then the river will bring it by the shore, and he will be picked up by the one who is <b>My</b> enemy and his enemy." And <b>I</b> showered you with love from <b>Me</b>, so you are brought up under <b>My</b> supervision.</p>	<p>أَنِ اقْذِفِيهِ فِي الْكَلْبَةِ فَإِذَا فِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهُ ۚ وَأَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّي وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. When your sister walked along and said, "Should I tell you about someone who will nurse and care for him?" So, <b>We</b> returned you to your mother, so her eyes may be comforted, and she is not grieved. And you killed a man, but <b>We</b> saved you from distress; and <b>We</b> tested you with a trial. And you stayed some years among the people of Madyan. Then you came back, at a set time, O Musa.</p>	<p>إِذْ تَمْشِي أُخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ ۗ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۚ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ۚ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

41. I have chosen you for <b>My</b> service.	وَأَصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ﴿٤١﴾
42. You and your brother, go with <b>My</b> signs and do not be lazy in my remembrance.	أَذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Both of you go to Firaun; he has surely crossed all limits.	أَذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, speak to him politely, maybe he accepts the advice or fears ( <b>Allah</b> )."	فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. They said, "Our <b>Lord</b> , we fear that he will be quick to punish us or is violent against us."	قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَنْ يَفْرُطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطْغَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Do not fear. I am surely with you. I am listening and I am watching."	قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So go to him and say, "We are the messengers of your <b>Lord</b> ; so, let the children of Israel go with us and do not torture them. We bring you signs from your <b>Lord</b> , peace be on him who follows guidance.	فَأْتِيَاهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۖ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Surely, it has been revealed to us that the punishment is for the one who denies and turns away."	إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. He (Firaun) said, "Who then is the <b>Lord</b> of you two, O Musa?"	قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. He (Musa) said, "Our <b>Lord</b> is the <b>One</b> <b>Who</b> gave everything its shape and then guided it."	قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ﴿٥٠﴾
51. He (Firaun) said "What about the earlier generations?"	قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَى ﴿٥١﴾
52. He (Musa) replied, "The knowledge about those is with my <b>Lord</b> in a Book. My <b>Lord</b> neither makes mistakes nor does <b>He</b> forget,	قَالَ عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَى ﴿٥٢﴾
53. The <b>One Who</b> made the Earth a place for you to live and placed roads for you on it and sends water down from the sky." Then <b>We</b> bring out pairs of various plants with it.	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّن نَّبَاتٍ شَتَّى ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Eat and feed your cattle. Surely, there are signs in it for the intelligent people.	كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْعَامَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. From it (the Earth) <b>We</b> created you and <b>We</b> will return you into it and from it <b>We</b> will bring you out another time.	*مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And <b>We</b> showed him (the Firaun) all our signs, but he rejected and refused.	وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى ﴿٥٦﴾
57. He said, "Have you come to remove us from our land with your magic, O Musa?	قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِنُخْرِجَنَّكَ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿٥٧﴾

<p>58. We shall surely bring you a similar magic. So, fix a time between us to meet in an even place, neither you nor we should fail to keep this."</p>	<p>فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرِ مِّثْلِهِ ۖ فَأَجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّا نُخْلِفُهُ ۖ وَنَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سَوَى ۝٥٨</p>
<p>59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment will be on the day of the festival and the people should be gathered in broad daylight."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزَّيْنَةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضَحَى ۝٥٩</p>
<p>60. So, Firaun went back, put his plan together and came back.</p>	<p>فَتَوَلَّى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ۖ ثُمَّ أَتَى ۝٦٠</p>
<p>61. Musa said to them, "Curse on you! Do not make up lies against Allah else He will destroy you with a punishment. He has already made the one who made up a lie fail."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُم بِعَذَابٍ ۖ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَىٰ ۝٦١</p>
<p>62. So, they argued the issue between them and kept their private conversation secret.</p>	<p>فَتَنَزَعُوا أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَىٰ ۝٦٢</p>
<p>63. They said, "These two are magicians who surely want to remove you from your land with their magic and take away your ideal way of life.</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنْ هَٰذَانِ لَسَاحِرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلَىٰ ۝٦٣</p>
<p>64. So, put your plan together and come out in an organised manner. Today, whoever</p>	<p>فَأَجْمِعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ آتُوا صَفًّا ۖ وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنِ أَسْتَعْلَىٰ ۝٦٤</p>

overcomes will be successful."	
65. They said, "O Musa, either you throw, or do you want us to throw first?"	<p>قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَىٰ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
66. He (Musa) said, "Rather, you throw." Then, due to their magic, suddenly it seemed to him that their ropes and sticks were running (like snakes).	<p>قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا تَسْعَىٰ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
67. So, he (Musa) felt some fear in him.	<p>فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُّوسَىٰ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
68. <b>We</b> said, "Do not fear! Surely, you will have the upper hand.	<p>قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. What they have crafted is only the trick of a magician and the magician will never be successful wherever he comes."	<p>وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلَقَّفْ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدٌ سَاحِرٌ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَىٰ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
70. So, the magicians were thrown down prostrating. They said, "We believe in the <b>Lord</b> of Musa and Aaron."	<p>فَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
71. He (Firaun) said, "You believe in him before I gave you permission! Surely, he is your leader who has	<p>قَالَ ءَامَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا تُقِطَعْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ</p>

<p>taught you the magic. So, I will surely cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides and I will crucify you on the trunks of palm trees and you will surely know whose punishment out of us, is more strict and long lasting.”</p>	<p>وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا صَلْبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ أَيْنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. They said, “We will never prefer you over the clear signs that have come to us from the <b>One Who</b> created us. So, decide whatever you want to do. You can decide only for this worldly life.</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَنْ نُّؤْتِيَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. Surely, we have believed in our <b>Lord</b>, so <b>He</b> may forgive us, our sins and for the magic you have forced us to do. <b>Allah</b> is the Best and Ever Lasting.”</p>	<p>إِنَّا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطَايَنَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. Surely whoever comes before his <b>Lord</b> as sinful, for him is the Hell fire, where he will neither live nor die.</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ مَن يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. And whoever will come to <b>Him</b> as a believer, having done good deeds, for them are the highest ranks...</p>	<p>وَمَن يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَىٰ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>

<p>76. ...The eternal gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they shall live for ever. That is the reward for the one who purifies himself.</p> <p>*Keeps himself away from sins.</p>	<p>جَنَّتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. For sure, <b>We</b> had already revealed to Musa, “Travel by night with my slaves, then make a dry path for them across the sea. Do not fear being caught nor be afraid.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاصْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا تَخْشَىٰ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. Then the Firaun followed them with his army, but the sea overpowered them and covered them up.</p>	<p>فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. Firaun misled his people and did not guide them.</p>	<p>وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَىٰ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. O Children of Israel! <b>We</b> saved you from your enemy and made a promise with you on the right side of the Mount Tur and sent down manna and Salwa (as food) for you.</p>	<p>يَبْنَیٰ إِسْرَءِیْلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ مِنْ عَدُوِّكَ وَوَعَدْنَاكَ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>

<p>81. Eat from the good things <b>We</b> have provided you and do not cross the limits in it otherwise <b>My</b> anger will fall on you. Whoever <b>My</b> anger fell upon is surely ruined.</p>	<p>كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي ۖ وَمَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدْ هَوِيَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. Surely, I am the <b>One Who</b> is Always Willing to Forgive him who repents, believes, acts rightly and then stays on guidance.</p>	<p>وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. "And what made you rush ahead of your people, O Musa?"</p>	<p>*وَمَا أَغْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. He said, "They are closely following in my footsteps, and I hurried to come to you my <b>Lord</b>, so you may be pleased."</p>	<p>قَالَ هُمْ أُولَاءِ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضَىٰ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "<b>We</b> have already put your people in a test after you and the Sameri has misled them."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. So, Musa went back to his people, angry and sad. He said, "O my people, did your <b>Lord</b> not make a better promise with you? Did then the time become too long for you, or did you wish that the anger from your <b>Lord</b> to fall</p>	<p>فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُم مَّوْعِدِي ﴿٨٦﴾</p>

on you, so you broke your promise with me?"	
87. They said, "We did not break our promise by our own will, but we were made to carry the loads of Jewellery belonging to the people, that we threw (into the fire) and Sameri did the same.	<p>قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حُمِلْنَا أَوْزَارًا  مِّن زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
88. So, he brought out for them a statue of a calf with mowing sound. And they (the calf worshippers) said, "This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten."	<p>فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُورٌ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
89. Did they not see that it did not answer a word to them and had no power to harm them or give any benefit?	<p>أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
90. Aaron had actually told them earlier, "O my people, you are only being tested with this. Surely your Lord is the Most Merciful. So, follow me and obey my command."	<p>وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِن قَبْلُ يَقَوْمُ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ <sup>ط</sup>  وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
91. They said, "We will never stop worshipping it until Musa returns to us."	<p>قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
92. He (Musa) said, "O Aaron, when you saw them getting misled, what stopped you..."	<p>قَالَ يَهْرُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ﴿٩٢﴾</p>

93. ...that you did not follow me. Did you disobey my orders?"	أَلَا تَتَّبِعُنَّ أَفْعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ﴿٩٣﴾
94. He (Aaron) said, "O son of my mother, do not hold me by my beard or my head. I feared you would say, "You divided the children of Israel and did not regard what I said."	قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي ۖ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He (Musa) said, "What do you say, O Sameri?"	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَسْمَرِيُّ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. He said, "I saw what they did not see. I picked up a handful (of dust) from the messenger's tracks and threw it on (the calf) and my soul suggested me to do so."	قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ ۖ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ﴿٩٦﴾
97. He (Musa) said, "Then go away! Your punishment in this life is you will keep saying, "Don't touch me," and surely you have another promise that will not fail. And look at your god, who you were devoted to. We will certainly burn it and scatter its ashes in the sea."	قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ يُخْلَفَهُ ۚ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى إِلٰهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Surely your Allah is the only Allah; no one deserves to be worshipped except	إِنَّمَا إِلٰهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾

Him. He has surrounded everything in His knowledge."	
99. This is how We narrate to you some events that happened before and surely, we have given you an advice (the Quran) from Us.	كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ وَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Whoever turns away from it will surely carry a heavy burden on the Day of Judgement...	مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. Living forever in it. How evil is the burden they will carry on the Day of Judgement!	خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾
102. The day the trumpet will be blown; we shall gather the sinful blinded.	يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. They will whisper to each other, "You stayed no longer than ten days."	يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. We know very well what they will say, when the most sensible of them will say, "You did not stay more than a day."	نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. They ask you about the mountains, so tell them, "My Lord will crush them into dust..."	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. ...then He will turn them into a levelled plain ground,	فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

<p>107. You will not see any twists and turns or an uneven place.</p>	<p>لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>108. On that Day, they will follow the caller, without going here or there and all voices will be humbled for the Most Merciful. So, you will only hear the sound of footsteps.</p> <p>*Going here and there</p>	<p>يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>109. That day no favouring word from someone will be of any use to anyone, except the one who the Most Merciful has allowed and who <b>He</b> is pleased to speak with.</p>	<p>يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ<sup>ط</sup> قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>110. <b>He (Allah)</b> knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they can not know anything from <b>His</b> Knowledge.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ<sup>ط</sup> عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>111. All faces will be humbled before the Ever Living, the Sustainer; and the one who carried the load of wrongdoings will surely fail.</p>	<p>*وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ<sup>ط</sup> وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾</p>
<p>112. And he, who does good deeds while he is a believer, will have no fear of any injustice or any loss in reward.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾</p>

<p>113. This is why <b>We</b> have sent down an Arabic Quran and explained the warnings in detail in it, so they may fear (<b>Allah</b>), or it may help them to take a lesson from it.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>114. High above all is <b>Allah</b>, the True King! Do not be impatient with the Quran before its revelation is completed and say, "My <b>Lord</b>, please increase my knowledge."</p>	<p>فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُل رَّبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>115. And surely, <b>We</b> made a promise with Adam before, but he forgot, and <b>We</b> did not find him to be determined.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>116. When <b>We</b> said to the angels, "Prostrate to 'Adam.'" So, all of them fell prostrating, except Shaitan, who refused.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>117. So, <b>We</b> said "O Adam, surely, he is an enemy to you and your wife. Don't let him get you both thrown out of Jannah, so you suffer.</p>	<p>فَقُلْنَا يٰآدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَىٰ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>118. Surely in it (Jannah) you will never go hungry, nor be without clothing,</p>	<p>إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>119. And certainly, you will not be thirsty, nor</p>	<p>وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَىٰ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>

<p>will you be exposed to the sun."</p>	
<p>120. However, the Shaitan whispered to him. He said, "O Adam should I not show you the tree of eternity and a kingdom that will never end?"</p>	<p>فَوَسَّوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ <b>يَعَادِمُ</b> هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةٍ <b>الْخُلْدِ</b> وَمُلْكٍ لَا يَبْلَى ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>
<p>121. Both of them ate from it; so, their private parts became visible to them, and they started covering themselves with the leaves of the Garden. Thus, Adam disobeyed his <b>Lord</b> and made a mistake.</p>	<p>فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ <b>وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ</b> وَعَصَى <b>عَادَمُ رَبَّهُ</b> فَغَوَى ﴿١٢١﴾</p>
<p>122. Then his <b>Lord</b> chose him and turned to him and guided him.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ <b>اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ</b> فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَى ﴿١٢٢﴾</p>
<p>123. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "Both of you go down from here; together, some of you will be enemies to each other. So, if the guidance comes to you from <b>Me</b>, then whoever follows my guidance will neither get lost from the straight path nor suffer.</p>	<p>قَالَ أَهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا <b>بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ</b> فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَى ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>
<p>124. And whoever turns away from my reminders, then for him is surely a life of hardship and we shall raise him blind on the Day of Judgement."</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ <b>مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا</b> وَنَحْشُرُهُ <b>يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ</b> أَعْمَى ﴿١٢٤﴾</p>

<p>125. He will ask, "O my <b>Lord</b>, why have you raised me blind while I was able to see before?"</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
<p>126. <b>He (Allah)</b> will say, "Like this you ignored our signs when they came to you so similarly you will be ignored today."</p>	<p>قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ ءَايَاتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>127. This is how we pay him back who crosses the limits and does not believe in the signs of his <b>Lord</b>. Surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and everlasting.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>128. Then, has it not become clear to them that how many nations we destroyed before them, and they walk around their homes? Surely, in this there are signs for the intelligent people.</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي النُّهَى ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>129. And if a word from your <b>Lord</b> was not given earlier that punishment will be on a fixed time, it would definitely have come.</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>

<p>130. So be patient over what they say and glorify your <b>Lord</b> with praises before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and in some hours of night and glorify at the ends of the day, so you may be satisfied.</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>131. And do not even look at what <b>We</b> have given to some groups of them to enjoy the glitter of the life of this world so <b>We</b> may test them with this. The provision with your <b>Lord</b> is better and everlasting.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>132. Order your family to offer Salah and be regular in it. <b>We</b> do not ask you to provide for us, but <b>We</b> provide for you. The final outcome is for those who are mindful of <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>133. They say, “Why does he not bring us a miracle from his <b>Lord</b>?” Have the clear proof in the previous scriptures not reached them?</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۖ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةٌ مَّا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>

<p>134. And if we had destroyed them with a punishment before it (the Quran), they would certainly have said, "O <b>Lord</b>, why did <b>You</b> not send us a messenger so we could follow <b>Your</b> verses before being humiliated and disgraced."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَذِلَّ وَنُخْزَى ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>135. Say, "Everyone is waiting, so wait. Very soon, you will come to know who the people of the straight path are and who is rightly guided.</p>	<p>قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَى ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. The account taking of the mankind has come close while they are turning away carelessly.</p>	<p>أَقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. Whenever a new reminder comes to them from their <b>Lord</b>, they just listen to it while making fun...</p>	<p>مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>

<p>3. ...their hearts paying no attention. The evildoers discuss secretly, "Is he not just a human being like you? So will you fall for magic while you can see it?"</p>	<p>لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السَّحَرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. He (the Prophet) said, "My Lord knows all that is spoken in the heavens and the Earth and He is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Yet they say, "These are only confused dreams," or rather, "He has made it up;" no, "He is only a poet. So let him bring a miracle for us as the earlier prophets were sent with."</p>	<p>بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَتْ أَحْلَامٌ بَلِ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. None of the towns believed before We destroyed them. So, will they believe (after the miracle)?</p>	<p>مَا ءَامَنْتُ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Before you We sent only men as messengers, who We inspired. So, ask the people with reminders, if you do not know.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. And We did not create them with bodies that did not eat food, and they did not live forever.</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

9. Then <b>We</b> made the promise to come true for them, so <b>We</b> saved those who <b>We</b> wanted to and destroyed those who crossed limits.	<p>ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
10. Surely, <b>We</b> have revealed a book with advice for you in it. So, will you not understand?	<p>لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
11. How many towns have <b>We</b> destroyed while they were wrongdoers and after them, <b>We</b> raised other nations!	<p>وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
12. As soon as they felt <b>Our</b> punishment coming, they suddenly started running away from it.	<p>فَلَمَّا أَحَسُّوا بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
13. "Don't run but return to your luxuries and your homes, so you may be questioned."	<p>لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَأَرْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
14. They said, "Bad luck for us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."	<p>قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
15. So, they continued crying like that, until <b>We</b> made them silent ashes and a mown field.	<p>فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّى جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خَامِدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
16. <b>We</b> did not create the skies and the Earth and what lies between them for fun.	<p>وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لْعِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>17. If <b>We</b> wanted to make a pastime <b>We</b> could have made it near <b>Us</b>, if at all <b>We</b> had to do so.</p>	<p>لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهُوَ لَا تَخَذْنَهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا إِنْ كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. In fact, <b>We</b> hit the truth against the false, which breaks it head so it is destroyed. Destruction for you for what you make up!</p> <p><small>*Shatters its brain</small></p>	<p>بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمْ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. All those in the skies and the Earth belong to <b>Him</b>. And those who are near <b>Him</b> do not turn away arrogantly from <b>His</b> worship nor do they get tired.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. They glorify <b>Him</b> day and night, without being lazy.</p>	<p>يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْثُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. Or have they taken gods from the Earth, who will raise them again from the dead?</p>	<p>أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا عَالِهَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. Had there been other gods beside <b>Allah</b>, both (heavens and the Earth) would have been in chaos. <b>Allah</b>, the <b>Lord</b> of the Throne is pure, from what they describe.</p>	<p>لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. He can not be questioned about what <b>He</b> does, and they will be questioned.</p>	<p>لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>24. Or have they taken other gods besides <b>Him</b>? Say, "Bring your proof," This is an advice for those with me and an advice for those before me. But most of them do not know the truth, so they turn away.</p>	<p>أَمْ أَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ ءَالِهَةً ۖ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ ۖ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مَنْ مَعِيَ وَذِكْرٌ مَنْ قَبْلِي ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ ۖ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. <b>We</b> never sent any messenger before you without inspiring him that, "Surely, there is no god except <b>Me</b>, so worship <b>Me</b>."</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. And they say, "The Most Merciful has taken a son." Perfect is He. They are only <b>His</b> honourable slaves.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ ۚ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. They never speak before <b>He</b> has spoken, and they only are working on <b>His</b> orders.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ ۚ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they can not speak to favour someone except that <b>He</b> agrees, and they tremble with <b>His</b> fear.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُقضىٰ ۚ وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Should any one of them say, "I am a god besides <b>Him</b>," <b>We</b> will pay him back with Hell. This is how <b>We</b> pay back the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>*وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِّنْ دُونِهِ ۚ فَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

<p>30. Do the disbelievers not know (see) that the skies and the Earth were joined together then <b>We</b> separated them? And <b>We</b> created every living thing from water. Will they still not believe?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. And <b>We</b> placed mountains on the Earth, so it should not shake with them, and <b>We</b> have made wide paths on it so they may find their way.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. <b>We</b> made the sky a protected roof; and still, they ignore its signs.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوظًا وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. He is the <b>One Who</b> has created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. <b>We</b> did not give eternal life to any human being before you. So, if you die, will they live for ever?</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ أَفَإِنْ مِتَّ فَهُمْ الْخَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Every soul will taste death. <b>We</b> test you with good and bad conditions as a trial and you will be returned to <b>Us</b>.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَنَبْلُوكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

<p>36. When the disbelievers see you, they take you only in fun saying, "Is this the one who talks against your gods?" While they disbelieve in the reminder of the Most Kind.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا <b>إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا</b>  <b>أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ ءَالِهَتَكُمْ وَهُمْ يَذْكُرِ الرَّحْمَنَ هُمْ</b>  <b>كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</b></p>
<p>37. Man is impatient by nature. Soon I will show you <b>My</b> signs, so do not ask me to do it quick.</p>	<p><b>خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأُورِيكُمْ ءَايَاتِي فَلَا</b>  <b>تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾</b></p>
<p>38. They say, "When will this promise be, if you are truthful?"</p>	<p><b>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</b></p>
<p>39. Only if the disbelievers could know the time when they will not be able to keep the fire away from their faces or from their backs, nor will they be helped.</p>	<p><b>لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُونِ عَنْ</b>  <b>وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</b></p>
<p>40. In fact, it will come on them when they are least expecting it, and it will surprise them. So, they will not be able to turn it back, nor will they be given any relief.</p>	<p><b>بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا</b>  <b>هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</b></p>
<p>41. And surely Messengers before you were also insulted. So those who laughed at them were surrounded</p>	<p><b>وَلَقَدْ أَسْتَهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ</b>  <b>سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</b></p>

by what they used to make fun of.	
42. Say, "Who can protect you in the day or at night from the Most Merciful?" But they are, ignoring the reminder of their <b>Lord</b> .	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يَكْلُؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
43. Or do they have gods who protect them from <b>Us</b> ? They are not able to help even themselves, nor can they be protected from <b>Us</b> .	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِنَّا يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
44. No, <b>We</b> gave them and their fathers the comforts of this life for a long period of time. Do they not see that <b>We</b> gradually reduce the land from all its sides? Will they overcome then?	<p>بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَءَابَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
45. Say, "I warn you only with revelation but the deaf do not listen to the call when they are warned."	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
46. And if a puff of your <b>Lord's</b> punishment touches them, they will definitely say, "Bad luck for us, indeed we were wrongdoers."	<p>وَلَئِنْ مَسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يُوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>47. <b>We</b> will place scales to do justice on the Day of Judgement and no one will be dealt with unfairly in anything. An action even to the weight of a mustard seed, <b>We</b> will bring it out and <b>We</b> are enough to take account.</p>	<p>وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا ۖ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالُ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَىٰ بِنَا حَٰسِبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. <b>We</b> had already given Musa and Aaron the rules of right and wrong and a light and a reminder for those who fear <b>Allah</b>...</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. ...Those who fear their <b>Lord</b> without seeing <b>Him</b> and are mindful of the Hour (of Judgement).</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. And this (Quran) is a blessed reminder that <b>We</b> have revealed. Are you still disbelievers of it?</p>	<p>وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبَارَكٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. <b>We</b> had already given Ibrahim his true direction before this, and <b>We</b> knew him very well.</p>	<p>*وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. When he asked his father and his people, "What are these idols that you are so committed to?"</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. They replied, "We found our forefathers worshipping them."</p>	<p>قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا ءَابَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

54. He said, "Surely you and your forefathers are in clear error."	قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. They said, "Have you brought us the truth or are you just having fun?"	قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. He Replied, "No, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the Earth, who has created them, and I am one of those who give witness to this fact.	قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. By Allah, I will definitely plan something against your idols after you go away and turn your backs."	وَتَأْتِيهِ لَآكِيذًا أَصْنَمَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Then, he broke all of them into pieces, except the big one, so they may turn to it.	فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُودًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. They said, "Who has done this to our gods? He is surely one of the cruel people."	قَالُوا مَن فَعَلَ هَٰذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Some of them said, "We have heard a youth talking about them. He is called Ibrahim."	قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. They said, "Then, bring him in front of everyone, so they may witness."	قَالُوا فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. They said, "Is it you Ibrahim who has done this to our gods?"	قَالُوا ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَٰذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. He replied, "No, the biggest one of them did it. So, ask them if they can speak."	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. So, they turned to themselves and said, "Actually you are the wrongdoers."	فَرَجَعُوا إِلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. But they turned to the old ideas in their heads and said, "You know very well they do not talk!"  نُكِسُوا عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾  نُكِسُوا عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ = *Lowered/Shook their heads	ثُمَّ نُكِسُوا عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. He said, "Do you then worship besides Allah, such things that can neither benefit you in anything nor harm you?"	قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. You are awful and what you worship other than Allah is awful. Do you have any sense?"  *Uff = expression of dislike/ also, get off/ awful/ useless.	أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. They said, "If you are going to do something, burn him and help your gods."	قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. We said, "O fire, be cool and peaceful for Ibrahim."	قُلْنَا يٰنَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. They came out with a plan for him, but We	وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

made them the worst losers.	
71. And <b>We</b> saved him and Lut and brought them to the land <b>We</b> had blessed for the people of the world.	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And <b>We</b> gifted him Ishaq and Yaqub; and <b>We</b> made all of them pious ones.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ۖ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And <b>We</b> made them the leaders who guided people under <b>Our</b> command, and <b>We</b> inspired them to do good deeds and to set up Salah and pay Zakah and they worshipped <b>Me</b> only.	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. <b>We</b> gave Lut wisdom and knowledge, and <b>We</b> saved him from the town that used to do dirty actions. Indeed, they were evil people, and they disobeyed constantly.	وَلُوطًا ءَاتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And <b>We</b> admitted him to <b>Our</b> mercy. Surely, he was one of the pious people.	وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And before that Nuh, when he called, so <b>We</b> answered him and saved him and his family from the great distress.	وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

<p>77. And <b>We</b> helped him against the people who rejected <b>Our</b> signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so <b>We</b> drowned them all.</p>	<p>وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. And Dawud and Sulayman, when they gave Judgement in the case of a crop, when goats of a tribe ate it up in the night. <b>We</b> were witness to their decision.</p>	<p>وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. And <b>We</b> gave understanding of the case to Sulayman and to each of them <b>We</b> gave wisdom and knowledge. And <b>We</b> placed the mountains and the birds under control to glorify <b>Our</b> praises along with Dawud. And <b>We</b> were doing all that.</p>	<p>فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلًّا ءَاتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. <b>We</b> taught him the skill of making coats of armour to protect you in your battle. Then will you be thankful?</p>	<p>وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِيُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. And for Sulayman, the stormy wind, blowing at his command towards the land that <b>We</b> have blessed. And <b>We</b> are aware of everything.</p>	<p>وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>

<p>82. And from the devils, who dived for him and did other jobs for him. And <b>We</b> were watching over them.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الشَّيَاطِينِ مَن يَغُوصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. And Ayyub, when he called his <b>Lord</b> saying, “My <b>Lord</b>; certainly, hardship has touched me, and <b>You</b> are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy.”</p>	<p>*وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ ۖ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. So, <b>We</b> responded to his prayer and relieved the distress he was in and gave him back his family and as many more with them as a blessing from <b>Us</b> and as a reminder for the worshippers.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ ۖ مِنْ ضُرٍّ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ ۖ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذِكْرًا لِلْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl, they were all from the patient ones.</p>	<p>وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۖ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. And <b>We</b> admitted them to <b>Our</b> mercy. Surely, they were from the pious ones.</p>	<p>وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. And the man of the fish (Yunus), when he walked away in anger and thought that <b>We</b> would never put him to test. Then, he called <b>Us</b> from the deep darkness saying, “There is no god</p>	<p>وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغْضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَىٰ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَن لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>

but <b>You</b> . Glory be to <b>You</b> . Surely, I am one of the wrongdoers.”	
88. So, <b>We</b> answered his prayers and saved him from distress. And this is how <b>We</b> save the believers.	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ نُجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. And Zachariah when he called his <b>Lord</b> , “My <b>Lord</b> , do not leave me alone (without a child) and <b>You</b> are the best of the owners.”	وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ ۖ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. So, <b>We</b> responded to him and gave him Yahya and cured his wife. They used to be quick to do good deeds and called <b>Us</b> with hope and fear; and they were humble to <b>Us</b> .	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ وَيَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ ۖ وَزَوْجَهُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا ۚ وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. And she (Maryam) who protected her private parts. So, <b>We</b> blew in her (a life through) <b>Our</b> Spirit and made her and her son a miracle for all the people of the world.	وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِن رُّوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. Surely, this is your religious nation, the one nation and I am your <b>Lord</b> , so worship <b>Me</b> alone.	إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾

<p>93. But they have separated their ways between them. All of them have to return to <b>Us</b>.</p>	<p>وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلَّ إِلَيْنَا رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>94. So, whoever does good deeds, while he is a believer, then none of his effort will be rejected and surely, <b>We</b> are writing it down.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِءَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ وَكِتَابُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>95. And it is not possible for a town that <b>We</b> destroyed that they could return.</p>	<p>وَحَرَامٌ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>96. Until when the Gog and Magog are released, and they will run down from every height.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِّن كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>97. The time of the true promise of <b>Allah</b> has come near and suddenly the eyes of the disbelievers will be staring in terror. They will say, "Bad luck for us, we were indeed careless of this; no, we were wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَأَقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقِّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ أَبْصَرُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُؤْيِلْنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>98. Surely, you and whatever you worship other than <b>Allah</b> are the fuel for hell. You will end up into it.</p>	<p>إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصْبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَارِدُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

99. If they were really gods, they would never have ended up in it and all of them will stay there forever.	لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ ۖ ءَالِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُّوهَا ط وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. For them, there will be screaming and crying in it, and they will not hear (anything good).	لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. Surely for those, <b>We</b> have already decided good from <b>Us</b> , they will be kept far away from it...	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. ...They will not hear the slightest sound of it, and they will live forever in what their souls would wish.	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا وَهُمْ فِي مَا أُشْتَهَتْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. The mighty terror will not distress them, and angels will receive them (saying), "This is your Day which you were promised."	لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّيْنَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ هَٰذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. The day <b>We</b> shall fold the sky like a scroll of record, Just as <b>We</b> started the first creation, <b>We</b> shall repeat it, a promise on <b>Us</b> to fulfil. Surely, <b>We</b> are going to do it.	يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ۚ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ ۖ وَعَدًا عَلَيْنَا ۗ إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. And <b>We</b> have already written in the Psalms, after the advice, that the Earth will be ultimately	وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِن بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

owned by <b>My</b> pious slaves.	
106. Surely, in this is a message for a people who worship.	إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِّقَوْمٍ عٰبِدِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. And <b>We</b> have sent you only as a mercy for the people of the world.	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Tell them, "It is revealed to me that your <b>Allah</b> is only One <b>Allah</b> . So will you submit?"	قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. But if they turn away, then say, "I have informed you all equally. And I don't know, what you are being promised, if it is near or far.	فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْاْ فَقُلْ ءَاذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَآءٍ وَإِنِ أَدْرَىٰ أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ
110. Surely, <b>He</b> knows what is spoken out loud and <b>He</b> knows what you hide.	﴿١٠٩﴾ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. And I do not know; perhaps it is a test for you or an enjoyment for a time."	وَإِنِ أَدْرَىٰ لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١١١﴾
112. He ( <b>Our</b> Messenger) said, "My <b>Lord</b> , judge with the truth. Our <b>Lord</b> is the Most Kind, the <b>One</b> <b>Whose</b> help is needed against what you falsely describe."	قُلْ رَبِّ أَحْكُم بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. O mankind! Fear your <b>Lord</b>. The Earthquake of the hour is surely a massive thing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. You will see on the Day when every nursing (breast feeding) mother will forget what (the child) she was nursing and every pregnant woman will miscarry her load and you will see the people drunk, even though they will not be drunk, but the punishment of <b>Allah</b> will be so severe.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَرُؤُنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَارَىٰ وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَارَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. And in the people, there is he who disputes about <b>Allah</b> without any knowledge and follows every rebellious Shaitan...</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. ...It was written down for Shaitan that anyone who makes him a friend, he will surely misguide him and will lead him to the punishment of the fire.</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. O mankind, if you are in doubt about your return to life after death, then remember indeed <b>We</b> created you</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ</p>

<p>from soil, then from an embryo, then from a clot of blood, then from a little piece of flesh; shapeless and then shaped, so <b>We</b> make it clear to you. <b>We</b> keep you in the wombs for as long as <b>We</b> want to a set time. Then <b>We</b> bring you out as a baby, then you reach the age of full strength. There is someone in you who dies before that, there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so he knows nothing after having known. And you see the dry land. Once <b>We</b> send down water on it, it moves and swells and brings out every beautiful pair of vegetation.</p>	<p>مِنْ مُضْغَةٍ مُخْلَقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخْلَقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقَرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِنَبْلُغُ أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْثَبَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. That is because <b>Allah</b> is the truth and that <b>He</b> gives life to the dead and that <b>He</b> is powerful to do everything...</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. ...And surely, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it and <b>Allah</b> will definitely bring all those who are in the graves back to life.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Among the mankind there is one who argues about <b>Allah</b> without any</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى</p>

knowledge, without any guidance and without an informative book...	وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. ...Turning away in pride to misguide people from the way of Allah. For him there is disgrace in this world and We will make him taste the punishment of burning fire on the Day of Judgement.	ثَانِيَ عِطْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَنَذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٩﴾
10. "All this is due to what your hands sent ahead, and that Allah is certainly not unfair with His slaves."	ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And of the people is he who worships Allah on the edge (i.e., unsure). So, if something good reaches him, he is satisfied with it and if a trouble comes on him, he turns his face away. He lost this world and the afterlife. That is an obvious loss.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١١﴾
12. He prays to someone, instead of Allah, who can neither harm him nor benefit him. This is an extreme error.	يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا نَفْعَ لَهُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. He prays to someone who is more likely to cause him harm than benefit. What a miserable master and what a miserable	يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلَى وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيرُ ﴿١٣﴾

follower!	
14. Surely, <b>Allah</b> will admit those who believe and do good deeds into the gardens beneath which rivers flow. Surely <b>Allah</b> does whatever <b>He</b> wants.	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
15. If someone thinks that <b>Allah</b> will never help him (the Prophet) in this world and in the Hereafter, let him reach out to the sky with a rope, then cut off the help and see if he can remove <b>His</b> plan that annoys him.	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغِيظُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
16. This is how <b>We</b> reveal <b>Our</b> clear signs and in fact <b>Allah</b> guides anyone <b>He</b> wants.	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ ءَايَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِيَ مَن يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
17. On the Day of Judgement, <b>Allah</b> will certainly judge between the believers and the Jews and the Sabians (star worshippers), and the Christians and the Zoroastrians (fire worshippers), and those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b> . Surely <b>Allah</b> is a witness over everything.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّٰبِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
18. Have you not seen that to <b>Allah</b> prostrate all those in the skies and all those on the Earth and the sun, the moon,	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ</p>

<p>the stars, the mountains, the trees, the animals, and many from mankind? And there are many on whom punishment has become due. And if Allah disgraces someone, no one can give him honour. Surely Allah does what He wants.</p>	<p>وَالَّذَوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَمَن يُّهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. These are two opponents who have disputed about their Lord. So those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them. Boiling water will be poured over their heads,</p>	<p>*هَٰذَانِ خَصْمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِن فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Melting their skins and whatever is inside their bellies.</p>	<p>يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And for them there are whips of iron.</p>	<p>وَلَهُمْ مَّقْلِعٌ مِّنْ حَدِيدٍ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. Every time they try to come out of fire due to agony, they will be returned to it, "Taste the punishment of burning fire!"</p>	<p>كَلَّمَآ أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Surely Allah will admit those who believe and do good deeds, to gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearls and in it their</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

dress will be of pure silk.	
24. They were guided to the pure word, and they were guided to the path of the Most Praised.	وَهْدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَهْدُوا إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٤٤﴾
25. Surely those who disbelieve and stop people from the way of Allah and from Masjid Al Haram, which We have made for all mankind, where residents and visitors are all equal. And whoever wants to violate it to treat someone unfairly, We will make him taste a painful punishment.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ نَذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
26. And when We showed Ibrahim the location of the House (and said), "Do not attach any partners with Me; and purify My House for those who circle around it and those who stand to pray and those who bow and prostrate."	وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٦﴾
27. And announce for the Hajj in the mankind. They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain path...	وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
28. So, they may see the benefits and take the name of Allah in well-known days over the	لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ

<p>cattle <b>He</b> has provided them. "So, eat from them and feed the needy and the poor."</p>	<p>مَعْلُومَتٍ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا أَلْبَاسَ الْفَقِيرِ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Then let them perform their acts of cleansing and fulfil their promises and circle around the Ancient House.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا نُدُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. Having said that, whoever honours the sacred rituals from <b>Allah</b>, then that is better for him with his <b>Lord</b>. The cattle have been made lawful for you, except those mentioned to you (already). So, stay away from the filth of the idols and stay away from a word of falsehood...</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظَّمْ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Being of pure faith to <b>Allah</b> means, not associating any partners with <b>Him</b>. Whoever attaches a partner to <b>Allah</b>, it is as if he has fallen down from the sky and either birds snatch him, or the wind throws him away to a far-off place.</p>	<p>حُفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. That is so, if someone honours the signs of <b>Allah</b>, then it is truly due to the fear of <b>Allah</b> in the hearts.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظَّمْ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِن تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>33. And for you there are benefits in them (cattle) up to a certain time. Then their place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House.</p>	<p>لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. For every Ummah (religious community) <b>We</b> made an act of sacrifice, so they mention <b>Allah's</b> name over the cattle <b>He</b> provided them. Your <b>Allah</b> is only One <b>Allah</b>. So, you must submit to <b>Him</b> alone. Give good news to the humble ones,</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةٍ الْأَنْعَامِ فَالْهُكُمُ لِلَّهِ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Their hearts are filled with fear when <b>Allah</b> is mentioned; and those who are patient when trouble comes on them and who set up Salah and who spend (in <b>Allah's</b> way) from what <b>We</b> have provided them.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. <b>We</b> have made sacrificial camels and cattle as signs of <b>Allah</b>, in which there is a lot of benefit for you. So, take <b>Allah's</b> name over them as they stand up in rows (for sacrifice). Then, once they have fallen on their sides, eat off them and feed the needy who are asking ( i.e., the</p>	<p>وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافَّ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>beggars) and the needy who do not ask. This is how <b>We</b> have put them at your service, so you may be thankful.</p>	
<p>37. It is not their meat or their blood that reaches <b>Allah</b>; but it is your piety (the sense of obedience/ intention) that reaches <b>Him</b>. This is why <b>He</b> has placed them at your service, so you remember the greatness of <b>Allah</b> for the guidance he has given you. Give good news to those who do good deeds.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهَ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الَّتَقْوَىٰ مِنكُمْ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِشُكْرٍ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَىٰكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. Surely, <b>Allah</b> defends those who believe. <b>Allah</b> does not like any unreliable, thankless person.</p>	<p>*إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. Those (Muslims) who are being fought are permitted (to fight) because they were treated unfairly, and <b>Allah</b> is powerful to give them victory.</p>	<p>أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلِمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. The ones who were removed from their homes with out any right and only because they say, "Our <b>Lord</b> is <b>Allah</b>." And if <b>Allah</b> did not get rid of some people through others, monasteries and</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدَمَتِ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ</p>

churches and  
synagogues and  
masaajid in which the  
name of **Allah** is  
mentioned a lot, would  
have been destroyed.  
And **Allah** will definitely  
help those who help  
**Him**. Surely **Allah** is All  
Powerful, All Mighty.

41. These are the  
people, if **We** give them  
(power) in the land, they  
will set up Salah, give  
Zakah, encourage what  
is Fair and oppose what  
is wrong. And the end  
result of all the matters  
rests with **Allah**.

الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا  
الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَلِلَّهِ  
عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And if they deny you,  
the people of Nuh and  
Aad and Thamud have  
also denied before  
them...

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ  
وَتَمُودُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. ...And the people of  
Ibrahim and the people  
of Lot...

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. ...And the people of  
Madyan as well. Musa  
was also denied. So, I  
gave the disbelievers  
some time and then  
captured them. So how  
was **My** punishment!

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ وَكُذِّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ  
أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. How many towns  
have **We** destroyed  
because of their  
wrongdoings? They  
remain fallen on their  
roofs, with deserted

فَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ  
عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئْسَ مَعْطَلَةٌ وَقَصْرٍ مَشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

wells and high castles.	
46. Have they not travelled in the land so they could have the hearts to understand with or ears to listen with? Surely it is not the eyes that go blind, but it is the hearts within the chests, which go blind.	أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. They ask you to bring the punishment sooner, while Allah will never fail to keep His promise. In fact, one day with your Lord is like one thousand years by your count.	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And there were so many towns that I kept giving time though they were wrongdoers, then I captured them and to Me is the final return.	وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أُمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Say, "O people, I am just a clear warner for you.	قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So those who believe and do good deeds, for them there is forgiveness and a noble provision.	فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. As for those who put effort trying to defeat our verses, they are the people of the Fire."	وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And never it was that We sent before you any messenger or prophet except that	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى

<p>when he spoke, Shaitan threw doubts into his words. But <b>Allah</b> erases that what Shaitan throws in; then <b>Allah</b> strengthen <b>His</b> verses and <b>Allah</b> is All Knowing and All Wise...</p>	<p>أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ ءَايَتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. ...So Whatever Shaitan throws in, <b>He</b> makes it a test for those whose hearts are diseased and it makes their hearts even harder. Surely the wrongdoers have gone too far in opposition...</p>	<p>لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. ...And so those who have been given knowledge could know that it is the truth from your <b>Lord</b>, and they may believe in it and their hearts humbly submit to it. Surely <b>Allah</b> guides those who believe in the straight path.</p>	<p>وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. Those who disbelieve will remain in doubt about it (the Quran) until the Hour comes on them suddenly, or the punishment of a cursed day comes over them.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. On that day, the kingdom will be for <b>Allah</b> only. <b>He</b> will judge between them. So, those who believed and</p>	<p>الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

did good deeds shall be in gardens of comfort.	
57. And those who disbelieved and rejected <b>Our</b> signs, so they will have a humiliating punishment.	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Those who migrated in the way of <b>Allah</b> , who were killed or who died, <b>Allah</b> will surely give them an excellent provision. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> is the best of those who provide.	وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. He will definitely admit them in a place which they will be pleased with, and <b>Allah</b> is surely All Knowing, Most Gentle.	لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Having said this, anyone whoever takes revenge similar to what he was made to suffer and then he is victimized again, <b>Allah</b> will certainly help him. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive.	*ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوءٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. That is because <b>Allah</b> enters the night into the day and the day into the night and that indeed <b>Allah</b> is All Hearing, All Seeing.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦١﴾
62. That is because <b>Allah</b> is the reality and whatever they call	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ

<p>beside <b>Him</b> is false and indeed <b>Allah</b> is the Most High, the Most Great.</p>	<p>الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Do you not see that <b>Allah</b> sends the rainwater from the sky and the land becomes green? Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Very Kind and All Aware.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. To <b>Him</b> belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the Earth and surely <b>Allah</b> is Free of needs, Ever Praised.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. Did you not see that <b>Allah</b> has put everything on the Earth at your service and the ships that sail at sea with <b>His</b> command? And <b>He</b> holds the sky back so it can not fall on the Earth without <b>His</b> permission. Surely <b>Allah</b> is Full of Kindness to mankind, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلُكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. He is the <b>One Who</b> gave you life, then <b>He</b> gives you death, then <b>He</b> will give you life again. Indeed, the man is very ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُم ثُمَّ يَمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. For every religious community <b>We</b> have made a way of worship that they have to follow. Therefore, they should never argue with you on this issue. Invite them to</p>	<p>لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنْزِعُكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَى هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

your <b>Lord</b> , surely, you are on the straight path of guidance.	
68. And if they argue with you just say, “ <b>Allah</b> knows best what you do.”	وَإِنْ جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. <b>Allah</b> will judge between you, on the Day of Judgement, about what you used to dispute.	اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Do you not know that <b>Allah</b> knows all that is in the skies and in the Earth? Surely that is in a Book. Indeed, it is so easy for <b>Allah</b> .	أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And they worship besides <b>Allah</b> things for which <b>He</b> has not revealed any proof and about which they have no knowledge. For the wrongdoers there is no helper.	وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And when <b>Our</b> clear verses are recited to them, you will notice dislike on the faces of disbelievers. They almost attack those who recite <b>Our</b> verses to them. Say, “Shall I inform you of something worse than that? The Fire! <b>Allah</b> has promised to the disbelievers. It is a terrible place to live.”	وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا قُلْ أَفَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَُمُ النَّارُ وَعَدَهَا اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٢﴾

<p>73. O people, here is an example for you, so listen carefully. All those whom you worship besides <b>Allah</b> can never create a fly, even if they all join together for this. And if the fly snatches away a thing from them, they can not even recover it from her. Those asking for help and those who are being asked to help are both so miserably weak!</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ ضَرْبَ مَثَلٍ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ. وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>74. They do not honour <b>Allah</b> with the honour <b>He</b> deserves. Surely <b>Allah</b> is All Powerful and All Mighty.</p>	<p>مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. <b>Allah</b> specially chooses messengers from angels and from the mankind. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All Hearing, All Seeing.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. <b>He</b> knows what is in front of them and what is behind them and all the matters will be taken back to <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. O you who believe! Bow down and prostrate yourselves and worship your <b>Lord</b> and do your best so you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَأَفْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>78. And put effort in the way for <b>Allah</b> the way this effort should be</p>	<p>وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ</p>

done. **He** has chosen you and has not placed any difficulty on you in the religion, the religion of your father, Ibrahim. **He** (Allah) named you "Muslims," before this and in this religion as well, so the Messenger may be a witness over you, and you may be witnesses over the people. So set up Salah and give Zakah and hold strongly to **Allah**. **He** is your Protector, what an excellent Protector and what an excellent Helper.

عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِّلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ  
 سَمَّاكُمْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ  
 شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَأَقِيمُوا  
 الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ  
 فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The believers are surely successful...	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. ...Those who focus humbly in their Salah...	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...And who keep themselves away from useless things...	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. ...and who are active in giving Zakah...	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...And those who guard their private parts...	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَفْوَاجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. ...Except from their wives or what they rightly own (i.e., captive female slaves), so, they are not to be blamed.	إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾
7. However, those who want more after that are the wrongdoers.	فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾
8. And those who honestly look after their trusts and their promises...	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾
9. ...And who look after their Salah.	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Those will be the real owners...	أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. ...Those who will own Jannah, where they shall live forever.	الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. And indeed, <b>We</b> have created man from an extract of soil (clay).	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّن طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Then <b>We</b> placed him as a seed in a safe place.	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Then <b>We</b> developed the seed into a clot of blood. Then <b>We</b> turned the clot into a lump of flesh. Then <b>We</b> made the lump into bones. Then <b>We</b> dressed the bones with flesh. Then <b>We</b> raised him into a new creation. Glorious is <b>Allah</b> , the Best of the creators.	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then, after all this, you have to die for sure.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then surely you will be brought back to life on the Day of Judgement.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And indeed, <b>We</b> created seven paths above you and <b>We</b> are never unaware of the creation.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And <b>We</b> sent down water from the sky in due measure then <b>We</b> stored it in the Earth and of course, <b>We</b> are capable to take it away.	وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَّاهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then <b>We</b> produced with it gardens of date-palms and grapes. There are plenty of fruits for you, and you eat from them...	فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاحٍ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. ...And a tree (Olive) that comes out from the mount Tur of Sinai, containing oil and a gravy for those who eat.	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِلَّالِئِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And indeed, there is also a lesson for you in the cattle. <b>We</b> provide you a drink out of what they have in their bellies; and you have many other benefits in them, and you eat some of them...	وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

<p>22. ...And you are carried (to travel) on them and on the ships.</p>	<p>وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Surely, <b>We</b> sent Nuh to his nation. So, he said, "O my people, worship <b>Allah</b>. You have no god other than <b>Him</b>. Do you not fear <b>Him</b>?"</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَتَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. But the leaders of the disbelieving people from his nation said, "He is only a human like you, who only wants to be preferred over you. If <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would have sent angels. We never heard of this from our forefathers.</p>	<p>فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. He is just a man in madness, so wait a little while (and he may get better)."</p>	<p>إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فترَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. He said, "My <b>Lord</b>, help me, in what they accuse me of."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. So, <b>We</b> sent him a revelation, "Build a ship under <b>Our</b> eyes and guidance. When <b>Our</b> command comes and the oven pours out water, take on board two pairs of every kind and your family except those for who <b>Our</b> order has already been given. And do not speak to <b>Me</b> for those who have done wrong. They</p>	<p>فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعْ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحَيْنَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

are to be drowned for sure.	
28. So, when you and those with you are well seated in the ship, say, "All Praise is for <b>Allah</b> who saved us from the wrongdoing people."	فَإِذَا أَسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّيْنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And say, "My <b>Lord</b> , settle me on a blessed place, <b>You</b> are the Best of those who bring us to our destination.	وَقُلِ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Surely, there are many signs in it and surely, <b>We</b> put people to test.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Then after them <b>We</b> created another nation.	ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا ءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. So, <b>We</b> sent in them a messenger from themselves, "Worship <b>Allah</b> ; you have no god other than <b>Him</b> . So do you not fear <b>Allah</b> ?"	فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اْعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ؕ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The leaders of his people who denied and disbelieved in the hereafter though <b>We</b> had given them the comforts of this life, said, "He is just a human being like you. He eats what you eat and drinks what you drink (i.e. there is nothing special about him).	وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِإِلْقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَأَتْرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. If you follow a human like yourself	وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُم بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

then you will surely be the absolute losers.	
35. Does he promise you that, when you die and are turned into dust and bones, you will certainly be brought out?	أَيَعِدُّكُمْ أَنْكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنْكُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Unreal! Very unreal is what you are promised.	*هَيَّاهَاتَ هَيَّاهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. There is nothing but our worldly life. We live and we die, and we will not be brought back to life again.	إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. He is just a man who has made up a lie against Allah and we are never going to believe in him."	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. He said, "My Lord, help me, in what they accuse me of."	قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. He (Allah) said, "In a little while they will surely regret."	قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Then they were rightly captured by a mighty blast; and We turned them into rubbish like dead leaves; and got rid of the wrongdoing people!	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُرَابًا فَبِغْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Then, after them, We created other generations.	ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. No nation can bring its appointed time	مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَخِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

early, nor can they delay it.	
44. Then <b>We</b> sent <b>Our</b> messengers one after the another. Whenever its messenger came to a nation, they denied him. Then <b>We</b> made them to follow one after another and turned them into stories; and got rid of the people who do not believe!	<p>ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا كُلًّا مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَأَتَّبَعْنَا بِعَصَاهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبُعْدًا لِقَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
45. After that, <b>We</b> sent Musa and his brother Aaron with <b>Our</b> signs and clear proofs...	<p>ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
46. ...To Firaun and his leaders. But they became arrogant and thought they were a superior nation.	<p>إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
47. So, they said, "Shall we believe in two men who are like us; while their people are our slaves?"	<p>فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عَبِيدُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
48. So, they denied both of them and ended up being destroyed.	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
49. And, of course, <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book so they may be guided.	<p>وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>

50. And <b>We</b> made the son of Maryam and his mother a miracle and <b>We</b> sheltered them on a hillside for peace and safety and provided them with a water spring.	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَءَاوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. O messengers, eat from the pure things and act rightly. For sure I Am well aware of what you do.	يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And surely, this is your religion, 'the one religion' and I Am your <b>Lord</b> : so, fear <b>Me</b> .	وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. But they (the people) split up into groups on issues between them. Every group is happy with what they have.	فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. So, leave them in their confusions for the time being.	فَذَرَهُمْ فِي غَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Do they think that by helping them in their wealth and children...	أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ... <b>We</b> are in a hurry in giving them good? No; they fail to realise.	نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Surely those who are careful due to the fear of their <b>Lord</b> ...	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...and those who believe in the verses of their <b>Lord</b> ...	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. ...And those who do not associate any partners with their Lord...	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. ...And those who give whatever they can give, while their hearts are fearful because they will surely be returning to their Lord...	وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. ...They are those who are quick in doing good, so they are the first to do it.	أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. <b>We</b> do not place a burden on a person except what is within their capability. There is a record with <b>Us</b> that will tell the truth, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. No, their hearts are confused about this. Besides these actions there are other things they do as well.	بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمَرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَلٌ مِّنْ دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَمِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Until when <b>We</b> will capture their rich people in punishment, then they start crying for help.	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِم بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. "Do not cry for help today. For sure you will not get any help from <b>Us</b> ."	لَا تَجْعَرُوا أَلْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. "Surely <b>My</b> verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels...	قَدْ كَانَتْ ءَايَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰٓ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنكِصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. ...In pride and talking evil about it in the night-time entertainments."	مُسْتَكَبِرِينَ بِهِۦ سَمِيرًا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Why do they not think over this saying? Or have they received something that never came to their forefathers earlier?	أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَّا لَمْ يَأْتِ ءَابَاءَهُمْ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Or do they not recognize their messenger, so they refuse to believe in him? (because he is a stranger for them!)	أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُۥ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Or do they say, "He is in madness?" No, he has come to them with truth but most of them dislike the truth.	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِۦ جِنَّةٌ ۚ بَلْ جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. But if the truth followed their desires, the skies and the Earth and everything in them would fall into chaos. In fact, <b>We</b> have given them their advice, but they are turning away from their reminder.	وَلَوْ أَتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ۚ بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنِ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Or do you (O Prophet) ask for a payment from them? The reward from your <b>Lord</b> is best and <b>He</b> is the best of providers.	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَّاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزَاقِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Surely you are inviting them to a straight path.	وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. And those who do not believe in the hereafter are surely moving away from the (straight) Path.	وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكَبُّونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And if <b>We</b> have mercy on them and remove whatever distress they are in, they will continue wandering in their rebellion blindly.	* وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلَجُّوا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. <b>We</b> captured them with some punishment, but they did not submit to their <b>Lord</b> , nor did they pray humbly.	وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Until <b>We</b> open the door of a severe punishment, then they will be completely hopeless.	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> created your hearing and eyes and hearts, but you thank only a little!	وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> scattered you on the Earth and to <b>Him</b> you will be gathered.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> gives life and death, and the rotation of the day and the night is from <b>Him</b> . Will you then not use reason?	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. But they say similar to what the earlier people used to say.	بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. They say, "When we are dead and turned to dust and bones, shall we be brought back to life again?"	قَالُوا أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا أَأِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Surely, <b>We</b> and our forefathers were promised such things from before. These are only stories of the earlier people."	لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. Ask them, "To whom belongs the Earth and whoever is on it; if you know?"	قُلْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. They will quickly reply, "To <b>Allah</b> " Say "Do you then not take advice?"	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Ask them, "Who is the <b>Lord</b> of the seven heavens and the <b>Lord</b> of the Great Throne?"	قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. They will quickly say, " <b>Allah</b> ." Say, "Will you still not fear <b>Him</b> ?"	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Say, "In whose hand is the Kingdom of everything? <b>He</b> protects while none can protect against <b>Him</b> if you only know."	قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. They will quickly say, "To <b>Allah</b> ." Say, "Are you then affected by magic?"	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. In fact, <b>We</b> have brought them the truth and they are surely liars.	بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. <b>Allah</b> has not adopted any son, nor is there any god along with <b>Him</b> . In that case, every god would have taken away what he created and each one of them would overpower others. <b>Allah</b> is perfect and above what they describe.	مَا اخْتَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. He is the knower of what is hidden and what is obvious, far higher than the partners they associate with <b>Him</b> .	عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَلَّى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. (O Prophet) say, “O <b>Lord</b> , if <b>You</b> have to show me what you have promised them...”	قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيدُ مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. ...then, my <b>Lord</b> , do not include me in the wrongdoing people.”	رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. <b>We</b> are surely capable to show you what <b>We</b> have promised them.	وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Push the evil away with what is the best. <b>We</b> are well aware of what they describe.	ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. And pray, “My <b>Lord</b> , I ask for <b>Your</b> protection from the evil	وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٩٧﴾

thoughts of the Shaitans...	
98. ...and my <b>Lord</b> I ask for <b>Your</b> protection; even from them coming near me."	وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Only until, when death comes to one of them (disbelievers), he says, "My <b>Lord</b> , send me back...	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. ...So, I may do some good that I did not do." Never! It is just a statement that he speaks. And behind them is a barrier (Barzakh), until the Day they are brought back to life.	لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. When the trumpet is blown, no family ties will remain between them, nor will they ask about each other.	فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. So, the one whose (deeds) are heavy on the scales, so they will be the successful ones,	فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. And the one whose (deeds) are light on the scales, then these people have lost their souls to the hell fire, where they will stay forever.	وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Fire will melt their faces, and they will be disfigured in it.	تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالْعَلِيقُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. "Were <b>My</b> verses not recited to you and you used to reject them?"	أَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَاتِي تَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْنَا فَاذْكُرُوا بِهَا تُكذَّبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. They will say, "Our <b>Lord</b> , our bad luck took control over us and surely, we were misguided people.	قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. Our <b>Lord</b> , take us out from here; if we do this again, then of course, we will be wrongdoers."	رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. <b>He (Allah)</b> will say, "Stay in it, cursed, and do not pray to <b>Me</b> ."	قَالَ أَحْسَبُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. There was surely a group of <b>My</b> slaves who used to say, "Our <b>Lord</b> , we believe, so forgive us and have mercy on us and you are the best of those who show mercy."	إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. But you made fun of them, so much so that you forgot <b>My</b> reminder and you kept laughing at them.	فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سَخِرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوَكُمُ ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Today I have rewarded them for their patience. Surely, they are the successful ones."	إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. <b>He</b> will ask, "How many years by your	قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

count have you stayed on the Earth?"	
113. They will say, "We stayed for a day or for a part of a day. So, ask those who keep a count of this."	قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْئَلِ الْعَادِّينَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. <b>He</b> will say, "You stayed just a little, if you had only known!"	قَالَ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. So did you think that <b>We</b> created you for no reason and you will not return to <b>Us</b> ?"	أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنْمَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنْتُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. So, <b>Allah</b> is the High above all, the True King. None deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b> . <b>Lord</b> of the Noble Throne.	فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. And whoever calls another god with <b>Allah</b> , while he has no proof for it, his account is only with his <b>Lord</b> . Surely, the disbelievers will not succeed.	وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. And say, "My <b>Lord</b> ! Forgive me and have mercy on me. <b>You</b> are the Best of those who show mercy!"	وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

## سُورَةُ النُّورِ

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. <b>We</b> have revealed this surah and made it obligatory and revealed in it clear verses so you may take advice.</p>	<p>سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. The (unmarried) adulteress and the adulterer, whip each one of them a hundred lashes and do not pity for them in the religion of <b>Allah</b> if you believe in <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day. A group of believers should witness their punishment.</p>	<p>الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابُهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. The adulterer will only marry adulteress or a polytheist woman; and the adulteress only marries an adulterer or a polytheist man. That is made unlawful for the believers.</p>	<p>الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. Those who accuse the modest women (of adultery), then do not bring four witnesses, whip them eighty times and do not ever accept their witness. They are sinful,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. ...Except those who repent afterwards and correct their ways; then, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, always Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>

<p>6. As for those who accuse their own wives but have no witness except themselves, the evidence of each one of them is that he swears four times by <b>Allah</b> that surely, he is truthful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَدُوا أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعَ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. And the fifth time he should say that the curse of <b>Allah</b> be on him if he is a liar.</p>	<p>وَالْخَمِيسَةَ أَنْ لَعْنَتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. And the punishment from the woman will be removed if she swears four times by <b>Allah</b> that he (the husband) is surely a liar...</p>	<p>وَيَذَرُوهَا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. ...And the fifth time she should say that the curse of <b>Allah</b> be on her if her husband is speaking the truth.</p>	<p>وَالْخَمِيسَةَ أَنْ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Had it not been for the favour of <b>Allah</b> on you and <b>His</b> mercy (you would get into big problems regarding your spouse), and that <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> accepts repentance, All-Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. A group from you who have come up with this lie. Do not think that it is bad for you. In fact, it has been good for you. Each one of them will have the sin he has earned and the one who</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا أَكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ</p>

<p>played the major role in it will suffer a massive punishment.</p>	<p>عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. When you heard about it, why did the believing men and women not think good of them and say, "This is an obvious lie"?</p>	<p>لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. Why they; (the accusers) did not bring four witnesses to prove this? As they did not bring the witnesses, they are the liars in the sight of Allah.</p>	<p>لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. If it was not the grace of Allah on you and His mercy in this world and in the afterlife, a massive punishment would have come on you for what you were involved in.</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. When you brought it on your tongues and, you were saying with your mouth what you did not know. You thought it was a little thing while it was massive near Allah.</p>	<p>إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِالْأَسْنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُم بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّئًا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. When you heard of it, why did you not say, "It is not suitable for us to speak about this? Glory be to You (O Allah). This is a serious allegation."</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>17. <b>Allah</b> warns you never to repeat something like this if you are believers.</p>	<p>يَعْظَمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. And <b>Allah</b> clearly explains the verses for you. <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	<p>وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. Surely, those who love to spread indecency in the believers, for them is a painful punishment, in this life and in the hereafter. <b>Allah</b> knows and you do not know.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. If it was not the favour and Mercy of <b>Allah</b> on you (much harm would have been done). <b>Allah</b> is Full of Kindness, Always Merciful</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَعُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. O you who believe, do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Those who follows the footsteps of Shaitan, (should know that) he encourages to do shameful acts and evil deeds. If it was not the favour and mercy of <b>Allah</b> on you, not a single one of you would have ever been corrected. But <b>Allah</b> correct anyone He wants, and <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>*يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطَوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطَوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>22. Those with wealth and means among you should not swear that they will not give to their relatives and the poor and those who leave their homes in the way of <b>Allah</b>. They should forgive and overlook. Do you not like that <b>Allah</b> should forgive you? <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Surely, those who accuse modest, innocent, believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter; and they will have a massive punishment...</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لُعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. ...On that Day when their tongues, their hands and their feet will give witness against them for what they used to do.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. That Day, <b>Allah</b> will pay them back their due in full and they will know that <b>Allah</b> is the true reality.</p>	<p>يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. Evil women are for evil men and evil men are for evil women and pure women are for pure men and pure men</p>	<p>الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا</p>

<p>are for pure women. They are innocent of what people say, for them there is forgiveness and a noble provision.</p>	<p>يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>27. O you who believe, do not enter any houses, other than your own houses unless you take permission and greet the people of the house. That is best for you, so you may be mindful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>28. But, if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter until you have the permission. If you are told to go back, you should then go back. This is a purer (nicer) way for you; and Allah has full knowledge of what you do.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّىٰ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا هُوَ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>29. There is no sin on you if you enter a house where no one is living, and you have your belonging in it. Allah knows what you show and what you hide.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>30. Tell the believing men that they should lower their gazes and guard their private parts; it is purer for them. Surely Allah is All-Aware of what they do.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوْا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوْا فُرُوجَهُمْ ذَٰلِكَ أَزْكَىٰ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

31. And tell the believing women that they should lower their gazes and guard their private parts and not show their beauty except what is apparent. And draw their head covers over their breasts. And do not show their beauty except to their husbands, their fathers, their fathers in law, their sons, their husbands' sons (stepsons), their brothers, their nephews, their sisters' sons, other women and that which they rightly possess (i.e. slaves), or those male servants having no physical desire, or those children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And they should not stamp their feet to draw attention to their hidden beauty. O believers, all of you turn to **Allah** in repentance, so you may succeed.

وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَرِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ  
فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا  
وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ  
إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِهِنَّ  
أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي  
أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ  
غَيْرِ أُولَى الْأَرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ  
يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ  
لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يَخْفَيْنَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَتُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Arrange marriage for the single ones in you and in your slave men and slave women, who are pious. If they are poor, **Allah** will provide

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ  
وَأِمَائِكُمْ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

<p>means for them out of <b>His</b> provisions. <b>Allah</b> surrounds everything in <b>His</b> knowledge.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. And those who can not afford marriage should stay modest, until <b>Allah</b> makes them rich by <b>His</b> provision. Those of your slaves, who wish to enter the contract of freedom by paying money, give them the contract, if you see some good in them. Give them out of the wealth that <b>Allah</b> has given you. And do not force your slave girls to prostitution (shameful acts), in order to get the benefits of this world, if they wish to be modest. But if someone forces them, then surely after they are forced, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p> <p>* Person who avoids unlawful sexual relations</p>	<p>وَلَيْسْتَغْفِرِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتِغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖ وَعَاثُوهُم مِّنْ مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي ءَاتَاكُمْ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَن يُكْرِهِنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِن بَعْدِ إِكْرِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. Indeed, <b>We</b> have revealed clear verses for you and examples of those who passed before you and an</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ ءَايَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>advice for those who fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	
<p>35. <b>Allah</b> is the Light of the skies and the Earth. The example of <b>His</b> light is that of a shelf in a wall, in which there is a lamp; the lamp is in a crystal, the crystal looks like a shining star; it is lit by the oil of a blessed olive tree, which is neither eastern, nor western. The Oil is about to light up even if the fire has not touched it, Light upon Light. <b>Allah</b> directs anyone <b>He</b> wants to <b>His</b> light. <b>Allah</b> gives examples for the people and <b>Allah</b> has the knowledge of everything...</p>	<p>*<b>اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ</b> مِثْلُ نُورِهِ <b>كَمِشْكُوتٍ</b> فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَلَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. ...(Remember Him) In the houses which <b>Allah</b> has ordered to be built and where <b>His</b> name is remembered, glorify <b>Him</b> in there; morning and evening...</p>	<p>فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ تَرْفَعَ وَيُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا أَسْمُهُ <b>وَيُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ</b> ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. ...The men who are neither distracted by business nor buying and selling from remembering <b>Allah</b> and from setting up Salah and paying Zakah. They are fearful of a day in which the hearts and the eyes will be over-</p>	<p>رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

turned.	
38. So, <b>Allah</b> will reward them for the best deeds they did and increase <b>His</b> favours. <b>Allah</b> gives provisions to anyone <b>He</b> wants without a count.	<p>لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
39. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like shining sand in a desert. A thirsty person thinks it is water, until when he comes to it, he finds nothing. But he finds <b>Allah</b> before him, so <b>He</b> ( <b>Allah</b> ) pays him his due in full. And <b>Allah</b> is quick in taking the account...	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ أَعْمَلُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْثَانُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِندَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
40. ...Or like utter darkness in a deep sea, covered by waves upon waves, above which is clouds. Darkness upon darkness in layers. If he brings out his hand, he could not see it. There is no light at all for the one who <b>Allah</b> does not give light.	<p>أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ۗ ظُلُمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكْذِبْ ۗ وَنُورًا ۗ فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
41. Do you not see that whatever is in the skies and the Earth glorifies <b>Allah</b> and the birds with their wings spread? Each one knows its prayer and its words to glorify. <b>Allah</b> knows well what they do.	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صَفَّاتٍ ۖ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>

<p>42. To <b>Allah</b> belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and to <b>Allah</b> is the final return.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. Do you not see that <b>Allah</b> moves the clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass and you see the rain comes out from in between them? And <b>He</b> sends down hail out of the mountain (like clouds) in the sky then <b>He</b> strikes with it anyone <b>He</b> wants and turns it away from anyone <b>He</b> likes. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the eyesight.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُزْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. <b>Allah</b> rotates the day and the night. Surely, in this there is a lesson for those who have vision.</p>	<p>يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. <b>Allah</b> has created every moving creature from water. So, some of them move on their bellies; and some of them walk on two legs and some of them walk on four. <b>Allah</b> creates what <b>He</b> wants. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is powerful over everything.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. For sure <b>We</b> have already revealed very clear verses and <b>Allah</b></p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى</p>

<p>guides whoever <b>He</b> wants to the straight path.</p>	<p>صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. They say, “We believe in <b>Allah</b> and the messenger, and we obey.” Then a group from them turns away after all this. They are not believers.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. When they are called to <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger so he may judge between them, a group of them turns away.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. But if justice is in their favour, they accept it willingly.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَكُن لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. Is there an illness in their hearts or are they in doubt or do they fear that <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger will be unfair to them? In fact, they themselves are unfair.</p>	<p>أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. The only response of the believers, when they are called to <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger in order to judge between them is, “We hear, and we obey.” These are the successful ones.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. Anyone who obeys <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and fears <b>Allah</b> and is mindful of <b>Him</b> then they are the</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

<p>successful ones.</p>	
<p>53. And they swear by <b>Allah</b> with the strongest oaths that if you ordered them, they would go out (in the way of <b>Allah</b>). Say, "Do not swear. Your obedience is very well known! Surely <b>Allah</b> is fully aware of what you do."</p>	<p>*وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ۚ قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا طَاعَةٌ مَعْرُوفَةٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. Say, "Obey <b>Allah</b> and obey the Messenger but if you turn away, he is only responsible for the duty placed on him and you are responsible for yours. If you obey him, you shall be rightly guided. The Messenger's duty is only to give the message clearly."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. <b>Allah</b> has promised those of you who believe and act rightly, <b>He</b> will definitely make them leaders in the Earth, as <b>He</b> made leaders before them and will establish their religion which <b>He</b> has chosen for them, and will surely replace their fear into safety. They worship <b>Me</b> and do not associate anyone with <b>Me</b>. But those who disbelieve after this will be sinful.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا أَصْلَحْنَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ۚ يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>56. Set up Salah and pay Zakah and obey the messenger, so you may be treated with mercy.</p>	<p>وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. Never think that those who disbelieve can escape on Earth. Their home will be the Fire; what a miserable destination!</p>	<p>لَا تَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَأْوَهُمُ النَّارُ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. O you who believe, the slaves owned by you and those of you who have not reached puberty, must ask your permission (to see you) at three times, before the Morning Prayer, and at noon when you put aside your clothes, and after the night prayer. These are three times of your privacy. There is no sin on you or on them, other than these times to move about, attending each other. This is how Allah makes his verses clear, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِيَسْتَعِذِّنْكُمْ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِّن قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِن بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَّكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوَّفُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. When your children reach puberty, they must ask permission, just like those before them asked permission. This is how Allah explains His verses to you. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَعِذُّوْا كَمَا اسْتَعِذَّنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

60. And the women past the child-bearing age who do not wish for marriage; there is no sin on them, if they take off their outer garments with out showing their beauty. But if they avoid this; it is better for them. **Allah** is All Hearing and all Knowing.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرُجُونَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ وَأَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. There is no sin on the blind, nor any on the disabled, nor any on the sick, nor on yourselves for eating at your homes, or your fathers' homes, or your mothers' homes, or your brothers' homes, or your sisters' homes, or the homes of your paternal uncles, or the homes of your paternal aunts, or the homes of your maternal uncles, or the homes of your maternal aunts, or those houses whose keys you own, or the homes of your friends. There is no sin on you if you eat together or separately. So, when you enter homes, greet one another with Salam (peace), a greeting from **Allah**, which is blessed and pure. This is how

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْكُمْ مَفَاتِحُهُ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَارَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

<p><b>Allah</b> clearly explains the verses to you, so you may understand.</p>	
<p>62. The believers are only those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger and when they are with him for a matter of common interest, they do not leave until they have taken his permission. Those who ask your permission are those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger. So, when they ask your permission to attend to some of their own affairs, then give permission to anyone you wish and pray to <b>Allah</b> for their forgiveness. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ فَإِذَا أَسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأُذِنَ لِمَن شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Do not treat calling the messenger as you are calling one another. <b>Allah</b> knows those of you who slip away behind others. Those who go against his orders should fear that a disaster or a painful punishment may come on them.</p>	<p>لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِۦٓ أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. Remember! Everything in the skies</p>	<p>أَلَا إِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ</p>

and the Earth belongs to **Allah**. **He** surely knows what state you are in. On the day they will be returned to **Him**, **He** will tell them what they used to do, as **Allah** has the knowledge of everything.

عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

## سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Blessed is **He** Who revealed the rules of right and wrong (the Quran) to **His** slave, so he may warn the people of all the world...

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾

2. ...To **Him** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and **Who** did not take anyone as a son, and he never had a partner in the Kingdom and **He** created everything then set up a destiny.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. Yet they have taken other gods beside **Him**, who do not create anything and they themselves are created (by other people) and they have no power to harm or benefit themselves; or control over life or death and

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ ءَالِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا ﴿٣﴾

<p>they can not bring anyone back to life.</p>	
<p>4. The disbelievers said, "This is just a lie, he (the Messenger PBUH) has made it up and some other people have helped him in this." Surely what they have come up with is wrong and false.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكُ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ ءَاخِرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. And they say, "These are stories of the earlier people; he wrote them down and these are read to him day and night."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا أَأَسْطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. Tell them, "It is revealed by the <b>One Who</b> knows the secrets of the skies and the Earth." Indeed, <b>He</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. They said, "Why does this messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is an angel not sent down with him who would warn along with him..."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا مَالِ هَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونَ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. ...Or a treasure not given to him, or why doesn't he have a garden to eat from?" And the wrongdoers say, "You are only following a man affected by magic."</p>	<p>أَوْ يُنْقَلَىٰ إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>9. See what kind of examples they give for you, so they are lost from the path, and they can not find a way.</p>	<p>أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَلَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Blessed is the <b>One Who</b>, if <b>He</b> wanted, <b>He</b> could make for you something better than that, like gardens under which rivers flow and <b>He</b> could make palaces for you.</p>	<p>تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. But they have denied the Hour and for those who disbelieve in the Hour, <b>We</b> have prepared a Blazing fire.</p>	<p>بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. When they will see it from a distant place, they will still hear its raging and roaring.</p>	<p>إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغِيْظًا وَزَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. And when they will be thrown into a narrow place in it, chained together, they will ask for death.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. "Do not ask for one death today but ask for many deaths."</p>	<p>لَّا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Say, "Is that better or the everlasting Jannah, promised to those who fear <b>Allah</b>?" It will be a reward for them and a final home.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. In it they will have whatever they wish for, and they will live forever. This is due on</p>	<p>لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>your <b>Lord</b>, a promise that will be fulfilled.</p>	
<p>17. On the Day when <b>He</b> will gather them and what they used to worship beside <b>Allah</b> altogether and <b>He</b> will ask, "Did you mislead <b>My</b> slaves, or did they move away from the path themselves?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَٰؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. They (associate gods) will say, "<b>You</b> are Perfect, it was not proper for us to take any protectors besides <b>You</b>. <b>You</b> gave them and their fathers comfort until they forgot the reminder and became a ruined nation."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْتَبِئُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَعِبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. So, they have denied you in what you say, and you are not able to remove (the punishment), nor can you help them. Anyone of you who does wrong in you, <b>We</b> will make him taste a massive punishment.</p>	<p>فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يَظْلِم مِّنْكُمْ نُدِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Never before you (O Prophet), <b>We</b> sent any messengers but all of them used to eat food and walk in the markets. And <b>We</b> have made some of you a test for others. Will you show patience as your <b>Lord</b> is</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً أَتَصْبِرُونَ ۚ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

watching everything?	
21. Those who do not expect to meet <b>Us</b> said, "Why were the angels not sent down to us or why can we not see our <b>Lord</b> ?" Indeed, they think too highly of themselves and disrespect massively in rebellion.	<p>*وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
22. The Day they will see the angels there will be no good news for the sinful. They will say, (to the angels) stay away, keep away.	<p>يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
23. And when <b>We</b> will come to their deeds and whatever actions they did <b>We</b> will make them a scattered dust.	<p>وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
24. The people of Jannah, on that day, will have the best homes and an excellent resting place.	<p>أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
25. The Day the sky will split open with the clouds and the angels will be sent down continuously descending.	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَشَقُّ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَمِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
26. The real Kingdom on that Day will belong only to the Most Merciful. And it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers.	<p>الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
27. And that Day the wrongdoer will bite his	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي أَخَذْتُ مَعَ</p>

hands saying, "O how I wish I had taken the path along with the Messenger.	الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Curse on me! I wish I had not taken so-and-so as my friend!	يَوَيْلَتِي لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Indeed, he misled me from the reminder after it had come to me." And Shaitan always leaves the man in trouble.	لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۚ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And the messenger will say, "O my Lord, my people treated this Quran as an ignorable thing (i.e., ignored this Quran).	وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَرْبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. In this way We made an enemy for every Prophet from the wrongdoers. But your Lord is enough as a Guide and Helper.	وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who disbelieved said, "Why was this Quran not revealed to him all at once?" In this manner We make your heart stronger, so We recited it gradually.	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۚ كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ ۖ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And whenever they come to you with an argument, We bring you the truth and the best explanation.	وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Those who will be dragged on their faces	الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرُّ

and gathered towards Hell. They will be in the worst situation and lost far away from the path.	مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely, <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book and made his brother Aaron a helper with him.	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, we said, "Both of you go to the people who have rejected <b>Our</b> signs." Then <b>We</b> destroyed them totally.	فَقُلْنَا أَذْهَبًا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And the people of Nuh, when they rejected the messengers, <b>We</b> drowned them and made them a sign for the mankind. <b>We</b> have prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ ءَايَةً ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And Aa'd and Thamud and the people of (Ar-Rass) the well and many nations in between them.	وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّيِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. To each <b>We</b> put forward examples (and signs) and each one of them <b>We</b> ruined and destroyed totally.	وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ۖ وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. They (the Makkans) have already passed by the town that was showered by an evil rain. Are they not used to seeing it? No, they are not expecting them	وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطَرًا سَوَءً ۖ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرُونَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

to be raised from the dead.	
41. When they see you, they take you only as fun. "Is this the man; <b>Allah</b> has sent as a messenger!	وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوءًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. He had almost misled us from our gods if we were not firm on them." And soon they will see the punishment; they will know who is misled far from the path.	إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ ءَالِهَتِنَا لَوْلَا أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Have you seen the one who takes his own desire as his god? Then would you be responsible for him?	أَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُ هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Or do you think that most of them listen or understand? They are just like cattle. Rather, they are even more lost from the path.	أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Have you not observed how your <b>Lord</b> spreads the shadow? If <b>He</b> wanted, <b>He</b> could have kept it still. So, <b>We</b> have made the sun a pointer for it.	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسُ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Then <b>We</b> take it back towards <b>Us</b> gradually withdrawing.	ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> made the night a covering for you, to sleep and to rest and <b>He</b>	وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

made the day to bring the life back.	
48. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> sends the winds bringing good news before <b>His</b> mercy and <b>We</b> send down water from the sky that purifies...	وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. ...So, <b>We</b> may give life to the dead land with it and give drink to the many cattle and humans <b>We</b> have created.	لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَمًا وَآنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And surely, <b>We</b> have distributed it between them so they may remember but most people refused and only disbelieved.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. If <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> would have sent a warner for every town.	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾
52. So, do not follow the disbelievers and strive with great effort for them using this (Quran).	فَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> has released two seas; this is drinkable and sweet and that is salty and bitter. <b>He</b> has set a barrier between them to keep them separate.	*وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> has created the human being from water and gave him	وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

relatives by blood and relatives by marriage. And your <b>Lord</b> is All-Powerful.	
55. What they worship instead of <b>Allah</b> can neither benefit them nor harm them in any way. The disbeliever is always a supporter (of Shaitan) against his <b>Lord</b> .	وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. <b>We</b> sent you only to bring the good news and as a warner.	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Tell them, "I do not ask you of any payment but whoever pleases may choose a way towards his <b>Lord</b> ."	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾
58. And place your trust in the <b>One Who</b> is Ever Living and will never die and glorify <b>Him</b> with <b>His</b> praise. <b>He</b> alone is enough to be aware of the sins of <b>His</b> servants.	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾
59. The <b>One Who</b> created the heavens and the Earth and whatever lies between them in six days then <b>He</b> appeared on the Throne. The Most Merciful, so ask someone with knowledge about <b>Him</b> !	الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ الرَّحْمَنُ فَسْأَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And when it is said to them, (the disbelievers) "Prostrate to the Most	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ

<p>Merciful," they say, "And what is the Most Merciful? Should we prostrate to anyone you order us to?" And it increases hatred in them.</p>	<p>أَنْسَجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. Blessed is the <b>One Who</b> made galaxies in the sky and placed a glowing lamp (i.e., the sun) and a shining moon.</p>	<p>تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> made the day and the night following each other, for the one who wishes to be mindful or wishes to be thankful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. The slaves of the most Merciful are those who walk on Earth humbly and when the ignorant people speak to them, they say 'Salam.'</p>	<p>وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. And they are those who spend the night standing and prostrating before their <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. And those who say, "Our <b>Lord</b>, Keep the punishment of Hell away from us. Indeed, its punishment is awful and definitely going to happen,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. Indeed, it is a miserable home and</p>	<p>إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>

place to stay.”	
67. Those who, when they spend, neither overspend nor underspend but are moderate in between them.	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And those who do not call any other god along with Allah and do not kill a person that Allah has made unlawful, except rightfully, nor do they do adultery. And anyone who does it will face a penalty...	وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. ...Their punishment will be doubled on the Day of Judgement, and he will live with disgrace in it forever.	يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Except the one who repents and believes and does good deeds, then Allah will change their sins into good deeds. Allah is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Whoever repents and acts in a pious way, surely, he turns to Allah asking for sincere forgiveness.	وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. They are those who do not engage in falsehood and when they pass by indecency they pass gracefully.	وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the verses of their <b>Lord</b> , do not fall on them as deaf and blind ones.	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. And those who pray, "Our <b>Lord</b> , make our wives and our children a comfort of our eyes and make us a guide for those who are mindful of <b>Allah</b> ."	وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Those will be rewarded high palaces because they were patient. They will be welcomed and greeted with 'Salam' in them.	أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. They will live in it forever, the best place to live and best place to stay!	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Say (O Prophet), "My <b>Lord</b> will never care if you do not pray to <b>Him</b> . As you have refused then soon the sure thing will happen (i.e., punishment).	قُلْ مَا يَعْبَهُوا بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿٧٧﴾

## سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طسّم ﴿١﴾

1. Ta, seen, meem.

2. These are the verses of a clear Book.	تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾
3. (O Prophet), perhaps you will kill yourself with grief because they do not believe.	لَعَلَّكَ بَخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. If <b>We</b> want, <b>We</b> could send down for them a sign from the sky, so their necks would bow down humbly.	إِنْ نَشَأْ نُنْزِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ءَايَةً فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ ﴿٤﴾
5. And whenever a reminder comes to them from the Most Merciful, they only turned away from it.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٥﴾
6. So, they have already denied but whatever they make fun of, its news (reality) will come to them very soon.	فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Do they not see the Earth, how all kinds of fine pairs <b>We</b> grow on it?za	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them are not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾
9. v Indeed, your <b>Lord</b> is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩﴾
10. When your <b>Lord</b> called Musa, "Go to the wrongdoing people...	وَإِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَتِ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. ...The people of Firaun (and ask), do they not fear <b>Allah</b> ?"	قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. He (Musa) said, "My Lord, I fear they will insult me."	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And my chest gets tight, and my tongue is not fluent; so, send a message to Aaron as well.	وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَى هَارُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And they also have a charge against me, so I fear they will kill me."	وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْبٌ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. He (Allah) said, "Never! So go, both of you, with Our signs. Surely, We are with you, listening."	قَالَ كَلَّا فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So, both of you go to Firaun and say, we are messengers of the Lord of the universe...	فَاتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. ...Let the Children of Israel go with us.	أَنْ أَرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. He (Firaun) said, "Did we not bring you up as a child? And you lived a number of years of your life with us..."	قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِيْنَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِيْنَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And you did what you did (i.e., killed a man), still you are ungrateful."	وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. He said, "I did that at a time when I was mistaken."	قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Then I fled away from you when I feared you. After that, my Lord blessed me with wisdom and made me one of the messengers.	فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And the favour that you remind me of was because you have enslaved the Children of Israel."	وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَدْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Firaun asked, "What does the <b>Lord</b> of the universe mean?"	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. He (Musa) said, " <b>Lord</b> of the heavens and the Earth and everything in between them, if you are to believe with certainty.	قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, "Do you not hear?"	قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. He (Musa) continued, "Your <b>Lord</b> and the <b>Lord</b> of your forefathers.	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. He (Firaun) said, "This messenger of yours, who is sent to you, surely seems crazy."	قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He (Musa) said, " <b>Lord</b> of the East and the West and everything that lies in between them, if you could understand."	قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. He (Firaun) said, "If you accept a god other than me, I will surely put you into prison."	قَالَ لَئِنْ آخَذْتَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لَأَجْعَلَكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. He (Musa) said "Will you (do this) even if I bring you something obvious?"	قَالَ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He said, "Then show it, if you are truthful."	قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ <b>إِنْ</b> كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. So, he (Musa) threw down his stick and at once it became an obvious snake.	فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And he pulled his hand out; and it was glowing white, for the observers.	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ <b>و</b> فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. He (Firaun) said to the leaders around him "This man is definitely an expert magician..."	قَالَ لِلْمَلَإِ حَوْلَهُ <b>إِنَّ</b> هَٰذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. He wants to kick you out of your land with his magic. So, what do you suggest?"	يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ <b>فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ</b> ﴿٣٥﴾
36. They said, "Leave him and his brother alone for some time and send callers to the cities..."	قَالُوا <b>أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَبْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ</b> ﴿٣٦﴾
37. ...So that they bring you every expert magician."	يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. So, the magicians were gathered for the appointed time on a known day...	فَجُمِعَ السّٰحِرَةُ لِمِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ مّٰعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. ...And the people were asked, "Will you all gather...?"	وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّجْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. ...perhaps we may continue to follow the magicians, if they are the winners."	لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السّٰحِرَةَ <b>إِنْ</b> كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. So, when the magicians came, they	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السّٰحِرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ <b>أَيْنَ لَنَا لَاجِرٌ</b> <b>إِنْ</b> كُنَّا

said to Firaun, "Will we definitely get a reward, if we are the winners?"	نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. He said, "Yes and of course, then you will be my favourites."	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَّمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Musa said to them, "Throw what you are going to throw."	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, they threw down their ropes and their sticks saying, "By the honour of Firaun; we will surely win."	فَالْقُوا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Then Musa threw his stick and at once it swallowed what they had made up.	فَأَلْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. So, the magicians were thrown down in prostration...	فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سَجْدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. ...They said, "We believe in the Lord of the universe..."	قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. ...the Lord of Musa and Aaron."	رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. He (Firaun) said, "Have you believed in him before I allow you? Most certainly, he is your leader, who has taught you magic. So soon you will know, (when) I will cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides and I will crucify you all together."	قَالَ ءَامَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لَا أَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا أُصْلِبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. They said, “No problem, surely, we will return to our <b>Lord</b> .”	قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. We really hope that our <b>Lord</b> will forgive our mistakes, as we are the first of the believers.”	إِنَّا نَظْمَعُ أَن يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَتَنَا أَن كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And <b>We</b> revealed to Musa, “Travel with <b>My</b> slaves by night. Surely you will be followed.”	*وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَن أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. So, Firaun sent his men to gather people from the cities...	فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. ...Saying, “Surely, they are a small group...	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. ...and indeed, they have enraged us...	وَأِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ...and together we are an alert force.”	وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَازِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. So, <b>We</b> got them out from their gardens and springs...	فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِّن جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...and from treasures and comfortable place...	وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...This is how it happened. And <b>We</b> made the children of Israel its owners.	كَذَٰلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. So, they followed them (the children of Israel) at sunrise.	فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُّشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And when the two groups saw each other, the companions of Musa said, “Surely we will be caught.”	فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَا الْجَمْعَانِ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. He (Musa) said, "Never! Surely my Lord is with me, and He will guide me."	قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. So, We revealed to Musa, "Hit the sea with your stick." So, it split apart, and each part stood like a huge mountain.	فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ۖ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Then We brought the other group close.	وَأَزَلَفْنَا ثُمَّ الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. And We saved Musa and all those with him.	وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ ۖ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Then We drowned the others.	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And surely your Lord is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. And read to them the story of Ibrahim,	وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. When he said to his people and his father, "What do you worship?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ ۖ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. They said, "We worship idols, and we remain devoted to them."	قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَنْظِلُ لَهَا عَافِيَةً ﴿٧١﴾
72. He said, "Do they listen to you when you call...?"	قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمُ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. ....or can they benefit or harm you?"	أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمُ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They replied, "No but we found our fathers doing like this."	قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. He (Ibrahim) said, "Do you see what you have been worshipping...?"	قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. ....you and your earlier forefathers.	أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. They are all my enemies, except the Lord of the universe...	فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. ...The One Who created me and then He guides me...	الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. ...and the One Who feeds me and gives me drink...	وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. ...and He cures me when I am ill...	وَإِذَا مَرَضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. ...the One Who will give me death and then He will give me life...	وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٨١﴾
82. ...And the One Who, I hope, will forgive my mistakes on the Day of Judgement.	وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. O my Lord; give me wisdom and join me with the pious ones...	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. ...And give me an honourable name in the coming generations...	وَأَجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. ...and make me from the owners of the gardens of comfort...	وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. ...And forgive my father. Indeed, he was lost from the path...	وَاعْفِرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. ...and do not disgrace me on the Day when all will be brought back to life...	وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. ...the Day when neither wealth nor sons will be of any benefit...	يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. ...Except he who will come to Allah with a pure heart."	إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Jannah will be brought close to the pious ones...	وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. ...and Jahannam will be shown clearly to the wicked ones...	وَبُرِزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَاوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. ...and they will be asked, "Where are they? Those who you used to worship...	وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. ...besides Allah? Can they help you or can they help themselves?	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُم أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, they will be thrown on their faces into it because they are the misguided ones...	فَكَبِكَبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. ...And the entire army of Shaitan; all together.	وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. While arguing with each other in it, they will say, ...	قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. ..."By Allah, we were in clear error...	تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. ...When we considered you equal to the Lord of the universe.	إِذْ نُسَوِّيكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Only the wrongdoers misguided us.	وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Now there is no one here to speak in our favour...	فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. ...nor any close friend.	وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. If only we have a chance to return so we will join the believers!"	فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them are not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Indeed, your Lord is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. The people of Nuh rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. When their brother Nuh said to them, "Do you not fear Allah?"	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. I am a trustable messenger for you.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. So, fear Allah and follow me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. I do not ask you for any reward. My reward is with the Lord of the universe only;	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. So, fear Allah and obey me."	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١١٠﴾
111. They said, "Should we believe in you when only the lowest class of people follow you."	*قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. He said, "I have no knowledge about what they used to do.	قَالَ وَمَا عَلِمِي بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. Their account is with my Lord only, if you have any sense.	إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَيَّ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. And I am not going to push the believers away,	وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. I am just a clear warner."	إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. They said, "O Nuh, if you don't stop, surely you will be stoned (to death)."	قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَنُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. He said, "My Lord, my people have denied me,	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. So, judge between me and them clearly, and save me and the believers who are with me."	فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. So, We saved him and those with him in a fully loaded ship.	فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. Then, We drowned the rest.	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Surely, in this is a sign but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. And surely your Lord is the All Mighty, the Most Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. The (people of) Aad rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. When their brother Hud said to them, "Do	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

you not fear <b>Allah</b> ?	
125. Indeed, I am a trustable messenger for you...	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. ...Fear <b>Allah</b> and obey me,	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۖ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. I do not ask any reward for it. My reward is with the <b>Lord</b> of the universe only.	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Do you build a monument on every height without any reason?	أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ ءَايَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And you build strong castles as if you are going to live forever.	وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. When you attack someone, you are mercilessly cruel.	وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. So, fear <b>Allah</b> and obey me,	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۖ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. Fear the <b>One Who</b> has supported you with everything you know...	وَأَتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. He has helped you with cattle and sons...	أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. ...And with gardens and springs.	وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. In fact, I fear for you the punishment of a massive day."	إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. They said, "It is the same for us, if you advise us or you are not our adviser..."	قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُن مِّنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. ...This is only the tradition of earlier people... People ...	إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. ...and we are not going to be punished.”	وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. So, they denied him, so <b>We</b> destroyed them. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. Surely your <b>Lord</b> is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. The (people of) Thamud denied the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾
142. When their brother Salih said to them, “Do you not fear <b>Allah</b> ?”	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾
143. Surely, I am a trustable messenger for you...	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. ...So, fear <b>Allah</b> and follow me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. I do not ask you any payment for it. My reward is only with the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. Will you be left in peace with what is in here...?	أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هَاهُنَا ءَامِنِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾
147. ...in gardens and springs...	فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾
148. ...And in farms and date-palms, full of soft fruit stalks.”	وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. "You carve out houses from the mountains skilfully,	وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرَهِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
150. So, fear Allah and obey me."	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۖ ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. "Do not follow the orders of those who cross limits...	وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. ...who cause chaos in the land and who do not set things right."	الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. They said, "You are just one of those who are affected by magic,	قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. You are just a man like us. So, bring a miracle if you are the truthful."	مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. He said, "This is a she-camel. She has a turn to drink water, and you have a turn to drink water on a known day.	قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. So do not touch her with evil intentions, otherwise you will be caught by a punishment of a massive day."	وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. But they killed her and then they regretted!	فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. ...And the punishment caught them. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers.	فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. Indeed, your Lord is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. The people of Lut rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. When their brother Lut said to them, "Do you not fear Allah?"	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. Indeed, I am a trustable messenger for you...	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. ...So, fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. I do not ask you any payment for it. My reward is only with the Lord of the universe.	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. Do you go to the males among the people of the world (with desire)...	أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. ...Leaving your wives that your Lord has created for you? Surely you are a group who cross all limits."	وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. They said, "If you do not stop, O Lot, you will surely be kicked out (from the town).	قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. He said, "Truly; I hate your actions."	قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. "My Lord, save me and my family from what they do."	رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. So, We saved him and his family, all together...	فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
171. ...except an old woman who was left behind,	إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. Then <b>We</b> destroyed the others,	ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾
173. And <b>We</b> showered on them a rain, a horrible rain that fell on those who were warned.	وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not going to believe.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. Indeed, your <b>Lord</b> is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. The people of the woods denied the messengers.	كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. When Shuaib said to them, "Do you not fear <b>Allah</b> ?"	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. I am a trustable messenger for you...	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. ...So, fear <b>Allah</b> and obey me."	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٧٩﴾
180. "I do not ask you any reward for it. My reward is only with the <b>Lord</b> of the universe."	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. "Give full measure and cause no loss to others,	*أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾
182. Weigh with a straight balance,	وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾
183. Don't reduce people's goods and don't go around causing chaos in the land,	وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. And be mindful of the <b>One Who</b> created you and the earlier generations.”	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِيلَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾
185. They said, “You are only affected by magic...”	قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾
186. ...You are just a man like us and in fact we consider you to be one of the liars,	وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾
187. So, drop pieces of the sky on us, if you are truthful.”	فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾
188. He said, “My <b>Lord</b> knows best what you do.”	قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾
189. But they denied him, so they were caught by the punishment of the Day of shadow (by clouds). Indeed, it was the punishment of a miserable day.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾
190. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers,	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾
191. Indeed, your <b>Lord</b> is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾
192. Indeed this (Quran) is the revelation of the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾
193. The trusted Angel has brought it down...	نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾
194. ...on your heart, so you may become one of those who warn...	عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. ...in a plain Arabic language.	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ﴿١١٥﴾
196. And of course, it is (mentioned) in the Books of the earlier people.	وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾
197. Is it not a sign for the scholars of Bani Israel who know about it?	أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَآؤُا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١١٧﴾
198. Even if <b>We</b> had revealed it to a non-Arab...	وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾
199. ...And he had recited it to them, they would still not have believed in it.	فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾
200. This is how <b>We</b> pass it through (and through) the hearts of the sinful people.	كَذَٰلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment...	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿١٢١﴾
202. ...and it will come on them suddenly while they are not expecting it...	فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
203. ...Then they will say, "Can we have any relief?"	فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
204. Are they still impatient about <b>Our</b> punishment?	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
205. Do you see; if <b>We</b> let them enjoy for some years...	أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

206. ...Then comes to them what they were promised...	ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾
207. ...What help can they get from the comforts they used to enjoy?	مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُمَتَّعُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾
208. <b>We</b> did not destroy any town unless warners were sent to them...	وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾
209. ...To remind. And <b>We</b> have never been unfair.	ذِكْرِي وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾
210. This (Quran) has not been brought down by the devils.	وَمَا تَنْزَلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢١٠﴾
211. It neither suits them, nor are they able to do this.	وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾
212. In fact, they are even kept away from hearing it.	إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُولُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾
213. So do not call any other god along with <b>Allah</b> , otherwise you will be in those who are punished.	فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾
214. Warn your closest relatives...	وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾
215. ...And spread your arms (to be kind and humble) for the believers who follow you.	وَأَخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾
216. If they disobey you, then tell them, "I am free of any blame for what you do."	فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

217. Put your trust in the All Mighty, the Most Merciful...	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾
218. ...the <b>One Who</b> sees you when you stand in prayer...	الَّذِي يَرْنٰكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ﴿٢١٨﴾
219. ...And your movements with those who prostrate.	وَتَقَلُّبِكَ فِي السَّجْدِيْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾
220. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾
221. Shall I tell you; on whom do the Shaitans descend?	هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢٢١﴾
222. They descend on every sinful liar.	تَنَزَّلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾
223. They pass on what they hear and most of them are liars.	يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾
224. As for the poets, they are followed by the misguided people.	وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾
225. Do you not see that they wander in every valley...?	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾
226. ...and that they say things which they never do...	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾
227. Except those who believe and act rightly and remember <b>Allah</b> often and those who take revenge only after they have been treated unfairly. Soon the wrongdoers will know which place they will return to.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

سُورَةُ النَّملِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Taa, Seen. These are the verses of the Quran and a book that explains things clearly...	طسٌ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾
2. ...A guidance and good news for the believers...	هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...Who set up Salah and pay Zakah and who believe in the Hereafter with certainty.	الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, <b>We</b> will make their actions look good to them, so they will wander about blindly.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. These are the ones who deserve the worst punishment, and they are the worst losers in the afterlife.	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخَسِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Indeed, you receive this Quran from the All Wise, All Knowing.	وَإِنَّكَ لَتُلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. When Musa said to his family, "I have seen a fire. I will shortly bring you some information or a burning coal so you may warm yourselves."	إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا سَآتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ بَشَاطِئٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

<p>8. So, when he came to it, he was called, "Blessed is he who is at the fire and <b>Who</b> is around it. And Glory be to <b>Allah</b>, <b>Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنَّ بُرِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. O Musa, "Indeed, I am <b>Allah</b>, the All Mighty, the All Wise."</p>	<p>يَمُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. And throw your stick." So, when he saw it moving like a snake, he turned and ran away without even looking back. (<b>Allah</b> said), "O Musa, do not fear; surely <b>My</b> messengers are not fearful in <b>My</b> presence,</p>	<p>وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. Except he who has done something wrong, then does good afterwards to make up for the wrong, then surely, I am Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. And put your hand into your armpit and it will come out glowing white, without any illness, this is out of the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Surely they are sinful people."</p>	<p>وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. So, when <b>Our</b> eye-opening signs came to them, they said, "This is</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

clearly magic.”	
14. And they rejected them wrongfully and due to arrogance, though their hearts were convinced. See, then, how was the end of those who caused trouble.	وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely, We gave knowledge to Dawud and Sulayman and both of them said, “All the Praise is for Allah who favoured us over many of His believing men.”	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Sulayman was the heir of Dawud, and he said, “O people, we have been taught the language of the birds and have been given everything. Surely this is an obvious favour (of Allah).	وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُودَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلِمْنَا مَنَاطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Sulayman’s armies of the Jinns, humans and birds were gathered before him and then they were set in order.	وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Until when they reached the valley of the ants, one of the ants said, “O ants, Go into your nests lest Sulayman and his troops crush you without realizing.”	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسَكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. So, he (Sulayman) smiled and laughed at	فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ

<p>her speech and said, “My <b>Lord</b>, give me the ability to thank <b>You</b> for <b>Your</b> favours on me and on my parents and to act rightly that will please <b>You</b> and admit me, by <b>Your</b> mercy, in the company of <b>Your</b> pious men.”</p>	<p>نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَلَدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَلِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>20. Then he checked on the birds and said, “Why can’t I see the hoopoe, is he with those who disappear?”</p>	<p>وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدُودَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>21. I will surely punish him strictly or slaughter him unless he comes with a good reason.”</p>	<p>لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لِيَأْتِنِي بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>22. It was not long before the hoopoe came, and he said I have learnt something you do not know. I have come to you from Sheba, with a reliable information.</p>	<p>فَمَكَتْ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>23. Surely, I found a woman ruling over them and she has been given everything and she has a massive throne.</p>	<p>إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>24. I found that she and her people prostrating to the sun instead of <b>Allah</b> and Shaitan has made their deeds attractive for them and has turned them away from the right path, so</p>	<p>وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

they are not guided anymore...	
25. ...They do not prostrate to Allah, the <b>One Who</b> brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the Earth, and <b>He</b> knows what you hide and what you show."	<p>أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
26. <b>Allah!</b> No one deserves to be worshipped but <b>Him</b> , the <b>Lord</b> of the Great Throne.	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
27. He (Sulayman) said, "We will quickly see, whether you have spoken the truth, or you are one of the liars.	<p>* قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
28. Go with this letter from me, deliver it to them and then turn away from them to see what they reply."	<p>أَذْهَبْ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقِهِ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
29. She (the queen) said, "O chiefs, a noble letter has been sent to me.	<p>قَالَتْ يَأْأَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُوْأِإِيَّيْ أُلْقِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
30. It is from Sulayman, and it is, in the name of <b>Allah</b> , the Most Kind; Always Merciful.	<p>إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
31. Do not stand up against me and come to me as obedient."	<p>أَلَّا تَعْلُوا عَلَيَّ وَأُتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
32. She said, "O leaders, advise me in this matter as I do not decide a matter finally unless you are present with me."	<p>قَالَتْ يَأْأَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُوْأِ أَفُتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>33. They said, "We are very powerful and tough fighters, and the decision is yours; so, consider what you want to order us,"</p>	<p>قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوا قُوَّةً وَأَوْلُوا بِأَسِ شَدِيدٍ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَأَنْظِرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. She said, "In fact when the kings enter a town, they ruin it and they disgrace its most honourable people, this is what they (usually) do.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. I am going to send a gift to them and see what response the messengers will bring back."</p>	<p>وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَاظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. So, when he (the envoy) came to Sulayman, he said, "Are you helping me with wealth? What Allah has given me is better than what He has given you. No! you enjoy your gifts.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَنِ بِمَالٍ فَمَا آتَانِيَ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا آتَاكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. Go back to them. We will definitely come with such armies that they will not be able to fight. We shall remove them from there, disgraced and humbled."</p>	<p>أَرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. He (Sulayman) said, "O Council, which one of you will bring me her throne, before they</p>	<p>قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ</p>

<p>come to me in obedience?"</p>	<p>يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. A strong jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your seat. I am strong and reliable enough to do it."</p>	<p>قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا ءَاتِيكَ بِهِۦ قَبْلَ أَن تَقُومَ مِّن مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. Someone who had knowledge of the Book said, "I will bring it to you before the blink of an eye." And when (Sulayman) saw it placed before him, he said, "This is from the favour of my Lord to test me if I am grateful or ungrateful. And anyone who is grateful, it is only for himself. And if someone is thankless, surely my Lord is Honourable, free of needs."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا ءَاتِيكَ بِهِۦ قَبْلَ أَن يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَٰذَا مِن فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَن شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِۦ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Change the appearance of her throne and we will see if she discovers the truth, or she does not recognize it."</p>	<p>قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِيۦ أَمْ تَكُونُ مِن الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. So, when she came it was asked, "Is your throne like this?" (She replied,)"It is like this, and we had already</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَٰكَذَا عَرْشُكِ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوْتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>learned about it, and we have submitted."</p>	
<p>43. What she worshipped besides Allah had stopped her (from Islam). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving nation.</p>	<p>وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. She was asked, "Enter the palace." But when she saw it, she thought it was a pool of water and she uncovered her shin (to enter into it). Sulayman said, "This palace is made of smooth crystal." She said, "My Lord, indeed I was unfair to myself and along with Sulayman I submit to Allah, Lord of the universe."</p>	<p>قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُمَرَّدٌ مِنْ قَوَارِيرَ ۖ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. And before this We sent to Thamud their brother Salih saying, "Worship Allah." Suddenly they became two groups disputing with each other.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. He said, "My people, why do you want evil to come sooner before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness from Allah, so you may be treated with kindness?"</p>	<p>قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. They said, "We consider you and those along with you a sign of</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَطِيرَنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ قَالَ طَائِرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ</p>

<p>our bad luck." He said, "Your bad luck is from <b>Allah</b>, in fact you are being tested as a group."</p>	<p>بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. In the city there were nine leaders who caused trouble in the land and did not make peace.</p>	<p>وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. They said, "Between us take an oath by <b>Allah</b> that we will attack him (Salih) and his family in the night. Then we will say to his family, "We did not witness the killing of his family and indeed, we are truthful."</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. Thus, they made a plan, and <b>We</b> made a plan as well, while they were not aware.</p>	<p>وَمَكْرُؤٌ مَكْرًا وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. So, see what the end of those was who plotted; <b>We</b> destroyed them and their people all together.</p>	<p>فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. So those are their houses, in ruins, because of their wrongdoings. Surely, in this there is a sign for the people who have knowledge.</p>	<p>فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةٌ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. And <b>We</b> saved those who believed and who used to fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَأُنَجِّيْنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>54. And Lut when he said to his people, "Do you commit such shameful acts while you are watching?"</p>	<p>وَلَوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. Do you go to men with lust instead of women? No, you are a people who behave ignorantly."</p>	<p>أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. So, his people could not answer anyway except, "Remove the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they want to be pure and clean."</p>	<p>*فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. So, <b>We</b> saved him and his family, except his wife. <b>We</b> decided her to be of those left behind.</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَاهَا مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. And <b>We</b> showered on them a rain. So evil was the rain of those who were warned!</p>	<p>وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. Say, "Praise be to <b>Allah</b> and peace be on <b>His</b> chosen slaves." Is <b>Allah</b> better or that which they associate with <b>Him</b>?</p>	<p>قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَىٰ ؕ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. Or who has created the heavens and the Earth and sends down rainwater from the sky for you? With it <b>We</b> produce gardens full of beauty and trees you could never have grown. Is there another god</p>	<p>أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ؕ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

<p>with <b>Allah</b>? No but they are a people who attach equals to <b>Him</b>.</p>	
<p>61. Who has made the Earth a protected place and made rivers through it and set firm mountains on it and made a barrier between the two seas? Is there any god along with <b>Allah</b>? No but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ۗ أَعْلَاهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. Who responds to a helpless person when he prays to <b>Him</b> and removes his distress and who makes you deputies on the Earth? Is there any god along with <b>Allah</b>? No, only a few of you remember this.</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَعْلَاهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Who guides you in the darkness of the land and sea and who sends the winds as good news before <b>His</b> blessing? Is there any god along with <b>Allah</b>? <b>Allah</b> is high above what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلِ الرِّيَّحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ أَعْلَاهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. <b>He Who</b> begins the creation for the first time and then <b>He</b> will repeat it, and <b>Who</b> provides you from the skies and the Earth? Is there any god along</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أَعْلَاهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

with <b>Allah</b> ? Ask them, "Bring your proof, if you are truthful."	
65. Tell them, "No one in the heavens and the Earth has the knowledge of the unseen except <b>Allah</b> ." And they do not even know when they will be brought back to life again.	قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. They can not work out the hereafter with their knowledge. No; they are in doubt about it, No; they are blind to it.	بَلِ آدَارَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلِ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا بَلِ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. The disbelievers say "What? When we and our forefathers have become dust, shall we really be brought out?"	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعَآبَاؤُنَا أَنِنَا لَمُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. It was promised to us and our forefathers even before this. This is nothing but the stories of the earlier people."	لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَعَآبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Tell them, "Travel in the land and see what the end of the wrongdoers was."	قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. And do not be sad for them, nor be distressed because of their plots.	وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And they say, "When will this promise	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

happen, if you are truthful?"	
72. Tell them, "Perhaps that what you are impatient about is right behind you.	قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And surely, your Lord is full of kindness for the mankind but most of them are not thankful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Of course, your Lord knows for sure what their hearts are hiding and what they show.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. There is no hidden thing in the heavens and the Earth, but it is in a clear record.	وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Surely this Quran explains to the children of Israel much of what they dispute about.	إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَفُصِّلُ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Indeed, it is a guidance and mercy for the believers.	وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Surely your Lord will decide between them with His wisdom. He is the All-Mighty, All-Knowing.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. So put your trust in Allah. Surely you are on the obvious truth.	فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. Surely, you can not make the dead to hear, nor can you make the	إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا

deaf to hear the call when they turn their backs running away.	مُذِيرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Nor can you guide the blind out of their misguidance. You can not make anyone to listen except those who believe in <b>Our</b> signs, then they submit.	وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِيَ الْعُمَىٰ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۚ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. And when the time of the command (i.e., Judgement day) will come, <b>We</b> will bring out a beast from the Earth who will tell them that the people do not certainly believe in <b>Our</b> signs.	* وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. And the day when <b>We</b> will gather from every nation a group of those who used to reject <b>Our</b> signs and they will be arranged in rows.	وَيَوْمَ نَخْشُرُ مِنَ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. Until when they arrive and <b>He</b> (Allah) will say, "Did you deny <b>My</b> signs though you had not completely understood them with knowledge? Or what were you doing?"	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمْ آذًا ۚ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And the Judgement will take place against them because of their wrongdoings. Then they will not be able to say a word.	وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

<p>86. Do they not see that <b>We</b> made the night, so they can rest in it and the day to see? Surely, in this there are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. And on the Day when the Trumpet will be blown, everyone in the heavens and the Earth will be in panic, except whoever <b>Allah</b> wants. And everyone will come to <b>Him</b> humbled.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلُّ أَتَوَّهٍ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. And you see the mountains that you think as firmly fixed, while they will pass like the flying clouds, an act of <b>Allah</b> Who has perfected everything. Surely, <b>He</b> is All-Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَتَقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>89. Whoever will come with the good deeds will have a reward better than that and they will be saved from the horror of that Day.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعِ يَوْمِذٍ ءَامِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>90. And whoever will come with evil deed, they will be thrown on their faces into the Fire. Are you being repaid for anything other than what you used to do?</p>	<p>وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>91. "I have been ordered to worship only the <b>Lord</b> of this city</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا</p>

<p>(Makkah), the <b>One Who</b> made it a sacred place. Everything belongs to <b>Him</b>, and I am commanded to be of the Muslims...</p>	<p>وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>92. ...And that I recite the Quran. So, anyone who accepts the guidance accepts it for his own benefit. As for the one who goes astray then tell them, "I am only one of the warners."</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ ۖ فَمَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَأَنَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>93. Say, "All the Praise is for <b>Allah</b>. He will soon show you <b>His</b> signs that you will recognize. And your <b>Lord</b> is not unaware of what you do."</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ ۖ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. Taa, Seen, Meem.</p>	<p>طسّم ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. These are verses of the clear Book.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. And do not call any other god along with <b>Allah</b>. None has the right to be worshipped</p>	<p>نَتْلُوا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>

<p>but <b>Him</b>. Everything is going to be destroyed except <b>Him</b>. The decision is for <b>Him</b> and to <b>Him</b> you will be returned.</p>	
<p>4. Indeed, Firaun rebelled in the land and had divided its people into groups. He had weakened one of the groups by killing their sons and keeping their women alive. Indeed, he was one of those who caused chaos.</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. While <b>We</b> wanted to favour those who were held as weak in the land, to make them leaders and make them the owners...</p>	<p>وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. ...And set them up in the land and to show Firaun, Haman, and their armies the very thing they feared.</p>	<p>وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. <b>We</b> inspired Musa' mother (saying), "Nurse him. When you fear for him, put him in the river and do not fear and do not be sad. Surely, <b>We</b> are going to bring him back to you and make</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۗ إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>

him one of the messengers.”	
8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up, (not knowing) that he would become their enemy and a reason to regret. Surely the Firaun; Haman and their armies were sinful.	فَالْتَقَطَهُ <b>عَال</b> فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٨﴾
9. And the wife of Firaun said, “A comfort for your eyes and my eyes. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.” And they were not aware.	وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Musa’ mother's heart became restless; Had <b>We</b> not supported her heart to remain a believer she had almost disclosed the secret.	وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرِغًا إِنْ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِيَ بِهِ لَوْ لَا أَنْ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. She said to his (Musa') sister, “Follow him.” So, she watched him from a distance, while they were not aware.	وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنْبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. And <b>We</b> had already banned for him any suckling women, so she (his sister) said, “Shall I tell you about a family who will sincerely look after him?”	*وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

<p>13. Thus, <b>We</b> brought him back to his mother, so her eyes are comforted, and she is not sad, and she may know that <b>Allah's</b> promise is true, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. And when he reached his full strength and became mature, <b>We</b> gave him wisdom and knowledge. This is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ ؕ ءَاتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. And he entered the city at a time when its people were carelessly (sleeping); he found two men fighting each other. One was from his own group, and one was from his enemy. So, the one from his group called him for help against the one who was from his enemy. Musa punched him and killed him (accidentally). He (Musa) said, "This is from the work of Shaitan. Indeed, he is clearly a misleading enemy."</p>	<p>وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَٰذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ۖ فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ۖ فَوَكَّزَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هَٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. He said, "O my Lord, I have wronged myself, so forgive me." So, <b>He</b> (Allah) forgave him. Surely, <b>He</b> is Always</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ۖ فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	
<p>17. He (Musa) said, "O my Lord! You have favoured me; I will never help sinful people."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. The next morning, he went to the city looking around in fear, the man who had asked his help the day before again called him out for his help. Musa said to him, "Clearly, you are a misguided fellow."</p>	<p>فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اُسْتَنْصَرُهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. Then as he was about to grab hold of the one who was their common enemy, he said, "O Musa, do you want to kill me as you killed that person yesterday? You just want to be a bully in the land, and you do not wish to set things right."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا قَالَ يَمُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ط إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. And a man came running from the far end of the city. He said, "O Musa; the leaders are discussing so they can kill you. Just leave. Indeed, I am one of your well-wishers."</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَمُوسَى إِنَّ الْمَلَأَ يَأْتِمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>21. So, he left the city, looking around; fearful. He said, "O my Lord, save me from the cruel people."</p>	<p>فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. When he set out towards Madyan, he said, "I hope my Lord will guide me to the straight path."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. And when he arrived at the water of Madyan (Midian) he found there a group of people watering (their animals) and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their animals). He said, "What is the matter with you two?" They replied, "We can not water (our animals) until the male shepherds take (their animals) away. And our father is a very old man."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ ۖ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ ۚ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۖ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّىٰ يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. So, he (Musa) watered (their animals) for them, then he returned to a shade and said, "My Lord, I am in need of whatever good you send for me."</p>	<p>فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking modestly. She said, "My father is calling you, so he may</p>	<p>فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَىٰ اسْتِحْيَاءٍ ۖ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ</p>

<p>pay you the reward for watering our animals. So, when he (Musa) came to him and told him the whole story, he (the father) said, "Do not fear; you have escaped from the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>26. One of the two women said, "Dear father, hire him; the best person you can employ is someone who is strong and trustable."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَأَبَتِ اسْتَجِرْهُ ۖ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>27. He (the father) said (to Musa), "I wish to marry one of these two daughters of mine with you on the condition you work for me for eight years. And if you complete ten years, it is up to you. I do not wish to put any hardship on you. Insha'Allah (Allah-Willing) you will find me a well-mannered person."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ بِإِحْدَى ابْنَتَي هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي ۖ حِجَابٌ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ۖ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>28. He (Musa) said, "This is (agreed) between you and me. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there will be no more demand on me and Allah is witness to what we are saying."</p>	<p>قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>29. So, when Musa completed the term and was traveling with his</p>	<p>* فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ ۖ</p>

<p>family, he noticed a fire from the direction of Mount Tur, he said to his family, "Wait, I have seen a fire; perhaps I may bring some information or a burning charcoal so you may warm yourselves."</p>	<p>جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. So, when he came to it, he was called by a voice coming from a tree on the right side of the valley in the blessed plain, saying, "O Musa, Indeed I am Allah, the Lord of the universe..."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. ...Throw down your stick." So, when he saw it moving like a snake, he turned back and ran even without looking back. (Allah said to him), "O Musa come close and do not fear. You are completely safe."</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمُوسَىٰ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. "Put your hand into your armpit and it will come out glowing white without any disease and press your arm to your side against fear. These are two signs from your Lord for Firaun and his leaders. Surely they are a sinful people."</p>	<p>أَسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَأَضْمُ مِإْتِكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>33. He said, "My <b>Lord</b>, I killed one of their men and I fear that they will kill me.</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. And my brother Aaron is a better speaker than me; so, send him with me as a helper to support me. I fear that they would call me a liar."</p>	<p>وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, "We will strengthen your arm with your brother and will give both of you such a power with our signs that they will not be able to reach (harm) you. You two and your followers will be the winners."</p>	<p>قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ أَنْتُمَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. So, when Musa came to them with <b>Our</b> clear signs, they said, "This is nothing but magic that you have invented, and we never heard anything like this from our forefathers before.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرًى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. Musa said, "My <b>Lord</b> knows best who has brought the guidance from <b>Him</b> and who will have the best end in the afterlife. Surely the wrongdoers will not be successful."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>38. Firaun said, "O leaders, I do not know of any god for you other than me. O Hamaan; light a fire on the clay for me (to make bricks) and build me a tall tower, so I may take a look at Musa's <b>Allah</b>, though I think he is a liar."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَتَأَيَّهَا أَلَمَلَأْ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَهْمَنُ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَأَجْعَلْ لِّي صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. He and his armies showed arrogance in the land without any right and thought that they would never return to Us.</p>	<p>وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. So, <b>We</b> caught him and his army and threw them into the sea. Look at it, what was the end of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ فَاَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. <b>We</b> made them leaders who called towards the fire. And on the Day of Judgement, they will not be helped.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَيْمَةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. And <b>We</b> set a curse to follow them in this world; and on the Day of Judgement, they will be disgraced.</p>	<p>وَأَتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. And after <b>We</b> destroyed the earlier generations, <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book as an eye opener for mankind and as a guidance and mercy, so they may understand.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَىٰ بَصَائِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

<p>44. And you were not there on the western side (of Tur) when <b>We</b> gave the commands to Musa, nor were you witness to this event.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. But <b>We</b> raised many generations, and a long time passed. You were not present in the people of Madyan to recite <b>Our</b> verses to them, but <b>We</b> kept sending the messengers.</p>	<p>وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. And you were not at the side of Tur when <b>We</b> called (Musa) but it is a mercy from your <b>Lord</b> (that you are given this information), so you may warn a people who has had no warner before you, perhaps they may take the advice.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِّنَ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. And in case a disaster comes on them for what their hands have sent ahead, they would say, "O our <b>Lord</b>, why did <b>You</b> not send a messenger to us so we could have followed <b>Your</b> signs and be of those who believe."</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُم مُّصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ ءَايَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. But when the Truth came to them from <b>Us</b>, they said, "Why is he not</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا</p>

<p>given something similar to what Musa was given?" Did they not disbelieve before in what was given to Musa? They said, "Both (the Quran and Torah) are works of magic that support each other "And they said, "Surely we disbelieve in all of them."</p>	<p>أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. Ask them, "Then bring a book from Allah which is better than both in guidance and I will follow it if you are truthful."</p>	<p>قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا ۚ أَتَّبِعُهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. So, if they do not respond to you, then be sure that they are only following their desires. And who is more misguided than the one who follows his desire without guidance from Allah. Surely Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. Surely, We have sent this speech, perhaps they may take advice.</p>	<p>*وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. Those who We gave the Book before this, they believe in this (Quran).</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. And when this (Quran) is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. It is the</p>	<p>وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَا ۚ إِنَّا</p>

truth from our <b>Lord</b> , and we had believed in it already.	كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Such people will be given their reward twice because they were patient. They push the evil away with the good and spend in the way of <b>Allah</b> from what <b>We</b> have given them.	أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And when they hear any useless talk, they turn away from it, saying, "Our deeds are for us and your deeds are for you. Peace be on you. We do not follow the ignorant."	وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Certainly, you can not guide anyone you like but <b>Allah</b> guides anyone <b>He</b> wants, and <b>He</b> knows best who the guided ones are.	إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. They said, "If we follow the guidance with you (O Muhammad), we will be removed from our land." Have <b>We</b> not settled them in the Holy Land (of Makkah) safely where all sorts of fruits are brought as a provision from <b>Us</b> but most of them don't know.	وَقَالُوا إِن نَّتَّبِعِ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوَلَمْ نُمْكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا يُجْبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّزَقًا مِن لَّدُنَّا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. And how many towns have <b>We</b>	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فِتْلِكَ

<p>destroyed who boasted about their economies. Here are their homes, nobody ever lived in their houses except a few and <b>We</b>, only <b>We</b>, are the final owner.</p>	<p>مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. Your <b>Lord</b> would not destroy towns until <b>He</b> had sent to their capital a Messenger who would recite to them <b>Our</b> verses. And <b>We</b> never destroy the towns unless their people are wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. Whatever things you have been given are an enjoyment of the life of this world and its attraction. Whatever is with <b>Allah</b> is better and will remain forever. Do you not understand?</p>	<p>وَمَا أَوْتِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. Is the one who <b>We</b> have promised good—and he will see it—be like the one who <b>We</b> have given enjoyment of the life of this world and then on the day of Judgement he will be brought for punishment?</p>	<p>أَفَمَن وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيهِ كَمَن مَّتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَّعَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. The Day when <b>He</b> (<b>Allah</b>) will call them and ask, “Where are <b>My</b> partners that you used to claim?</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>63. Those against whom the word (our saying) will become true will say, "Our <b>Lord</b>! These are the ones who we misled. We misled them because we were misled ourselves. We clear ourselves before <b>You</b>, that they did not use to worship us."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. And it will be said, "Call your associate gods." So, they will call them, but they (the gods) will not answer them, and they will see the punishment and wish that they had been guided.</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. The Day when <b>He</b> (Allah) will call them and ask, "What answer did you give to the messengers?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. Their stories will be lost from them on that day, and they will not be able to ask each other.</p>	<p>فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. But those who repent and believed and did good deeds then perhaps they will be the successful ones.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. Your <b>Lord</b> creates whatever <b>He</b> wants and chooses. It is not for them to choose. <b>Allah</b> is perfect and above all</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>

the partners they attach to Him.	
69. Your Lord knows what they hide in their chests and what they show.	وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. He is Allah; no one has the right to be worshipped except Him. Praise is only for Him from the beginning to the end, and He alone has the right to judge and to Him you will be returned.	وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Ask them, "Do you see, if Allah makes the night continuous for you until the Day of Judgement, who is a god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then, do you not listen?"	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ أَمْ لَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Say, "Take a look, If Allah makes the day to continue on you until the Day of Judgement, who is a god other than Allah who could bring you the night for you to rest? Then, do you not see?"	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. It is from His mercy that He has made the day and night for you so you may look for His provisions and you can rest in it, and you may be grateful.	وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

<p>74. The Day when <b>He</b> (Allah) will call them and ask, "Where are <b>My</b> partners that you used to claim?</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>75. And <b>We</b> shall bring a witness from every nation, and <b>We</b> shall say, "Bring your proof." Then they will know that the truth is for <b>Allah</b> and the lies they used to invent will disappear from them.</p>	<p>وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>76. Indeed, Qaroon was from the people of Musa, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And <b>We</b> gave him of the treasures whose keys were too heavy for a group of strong men. When his people said to him, "Do not be a show off; surely <b>Allah</b> does not love those who show off.</p>	<p>*إِنَّ قَرُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَاتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>77. And seek the home of the hereafter through what <b>Allah</b> has given you and do not forget your share of (doing good in) this world. Do good to others just as <b>Allah</b> has been good to you. And do not try to create unrest in the land;</p>	<p>وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنَ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>

<p>surely <b>Allah</b> does not like those who create unrest."</p>	
<p>78. He said, "I have been given these only because of my knowledge." Did he not know that <b>Allah</b> had destroyed, from the generations before him, those who were more powerful than him and greater in wealth? And the wrongdoers will not be asked about their sins.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي ۖ أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِن قَبْلِهِ مِن الْقُرُونِ مَن هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَن ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. Then he came out before his people in his glitter and jewellery. Those who wanted to have the worldly life said, "We wish we had similar to what Qaroon has been given! No doubt he owns a massive fortune."</p>	<p>فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَلِيتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. And those who were given knowledge said, "Too bad for you! <b>Allah's</b> reward is much better for him who believes and acts rightly. Only those who are patient will get it."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّمَن ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلَقَّهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. Then <b>We</b> made him and his house sink into the Earth. So, no group</p>	<p>فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِن فِئَةٍ</p>

<p>could help him against <b>Allah</b>, nor could he defend himself.</p>	<p>يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>82. Next morning, those who wished to be like him in the evening before started saying, "It is true that <b>Allah</b> increases and decreases the provision for any of his men as <b>He</b> wants. Had <b>Allah</b> not favoured us <b>He</b> would have made us sink as well. It is true that the disbelievers are never successful."</p>	<p>وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيْكَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْ لَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بَنَّا وَيْكَأَنَّه لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. That is the home of the Hereafter; <b>We</b> will give only to those who do not want any fame on Earth or unrest. And the final outcome is for those who fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. Anyone who brings good deeds will be rewarded better than it. But anyone who brings evil, the evildoers will be paid back only for what they used to do.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. Surely the <b>One Who</b> has made this Quran a must for you will definitely bring you back to a place of return. Tell them, "My <b>Lord</b> knows best who has brought</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَى مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>

guidance and who is in clear error."	
86. You never expected that the Book (Al Quran) would be given to you, but it was just a mercy from your <b>Lord</b> . So, never be a supporter for the disbelievers.	وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَنْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. And never let them turn you away from the verses of <b>Allah</b> after they have been revealed to you, invite people towards your <b>Lord</b> and never be one of those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b> .	وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أُنزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. And do not call any other god along with <b>Allah</b> . None has the right to be worshipped but <b>Him</b> . Everything is going to be destroyed except <b>Him</b> . The decision is for <b>Him</b> and to <b>Him</b> you will be returned.	وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا ءَاخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem.	الْم ﴿١﴾
----------------------	----------

<p>2. Do people think that they will be left alone and not be tested just by saying, "We believe?"</p>	<p>أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا ءَامَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. Surely, <b>We</b> had tested those who were before them so <b>Allah</b> may make those obvious who spoke the truth and those who are the liars.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. Or do those evil doers think they can defeat <b>Us</b>? Evil is what they decide.</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. He who is hoping to meet <b>Allah</b> should know; <b>Allah's</b> appointed time is surely coming. <b>He</b> is the All-Hearing; the All-Knowing.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. Whoever puts effort; he puts effort only for his own benefit, Surely <b>Allah</b> is free of all needs from the entire universe.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. And those who believe and do good deeds; <b>We</b> will surely remove their sins and will surely reward them better than what they used to do.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>8. <b>We</b> have advised the man to be kind to his parents. And if they force you to attach partners with <b>Me</b>, about which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To <b>Me</b> is your return; then I will tell you what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Those who believe and act rightly, <b>We</b> will surely admit them with the pious ones.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Of mankind are those who say, "We believe in <b>Allah</b>," but when they are harmed in the way of <b>Allah</b>, they consider the trial of mankind as <b>Allah's</b> punishment. If help comes from your <b>Lord</b>, they will surely say, "We were always with you." Is <b>Allah</b> not well aware of what is in the hearts of the people of the world?</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. <b>Allah</b> will surely make those who believe obvious, and <b>He</b> will surely make the hypocrites obvious as well.</p>	<p>وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>12. Those who disbelieve say to the believers, "Follow our way and we will carry your sins." But they are not going to carry any of their sins! They are only liars.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطَايَكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطَايَاهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. But surely, they will carry their own loads and the loads of others besides their own (for misleading). Surely, they will be questioned on the Day of Judgement about what they used to make up.</p>	<p>وَلْيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. Surely, <b>We</b> sent Nuh to his people, and he stayed with them for nine hundred and fifty years. Then they were captured by a flood because they were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. <b>We</b> saved him and the people of the ship and made it a sign for the people of the world.</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. And Ibrahim when he said to his people, "Worship <b>Allah</b> and fear <b>Him</b>. That is better for you only if you knew.</p>	<p>وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. You worship idols instead of <b>Allah</b> and you make up a lie. In fact, those who you worship instead of <b>Allah</b> do not own any</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا</p>

<p>thing to provide for you. So, ask <b>Allah</b> for the provisions, worship <b>Him</b> and be thankful to <b>Him</b>. To <b>Him</b> you will be returned.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَعِذُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرَّزْقَ وَأَعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۖ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. And if you deny me, then many nations before you have denied as well. And the duty of the Messenger is only to pass the message clearly.”</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. Did they not see how <b>Allah</b> begins the creation and then <b>He</b> will recreate them? For sure this is easy for <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Say, “Travel in the land and see how <b>He</b> started creation the first time, then <b>Allah</b> will raise the final creation. Surely <b>Allah</b> is powerful to do everything.”</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. He will punish whoever <b>He</b> wants and have mercy on whoever <b>He</b> wants. And to <b>Him</b> you will be returned.</p>	<p>يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. You are unable to escape (from <b>Allah</b>) neither in the Earth nor in the sky. And apart from <b>Allah</b> you have no protector or a helper.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>23. Those who deny the verses of <b>Allah</b> and meeting with <b>Him</b> are hopeless of <b>My</b> mercy. And there is a painful punishment for them.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَئِسُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. The people (of Ibrahim) had no answer except to say, "Kill him or burn him." So, <b>Allah</b> saved him from the fire. Surely in this there are signs for people who believe.</p>	<p>فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنجَلَهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. And he (Ibrahim) said, "You have chosen idols instead of <b>Allah</b>, only because of love of the worldly life. Then on the Day of Judgement you will deny each other and will curse each other. And your home will be the Fire, and you will have no helpers."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. So, Lut believed in him and said, "I am migrating towards my <b>Lord</b>. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.</p>	<p>*فَتَأْمَنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. And <b>We</b> gave him Ishaq and Yaqub and placed prophethood and the Book in his children. <b>We</b> gave him a reward in this world and of course in the Hereafter he will be one of the pious ones.</p>	<p>وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَعَاطَيْنَاهُ أُجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>28. And when Lut said to his people, "Surely you do such a shameful act that no one has done before you in the entire world.</p>	<p>وَلَوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Is it a fact that you go to men (for lust), and you rob on the road and commit evil in your gathering?" So, the answer of his people was nothing except, that they said, "Bring Allah's punishment on us if you are truthful."</p>	<p>أَيِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيَكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَتَيْنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. He said, "O Lord, help me against the wicked people,"</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ أَنْصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. And when Our messengers came to Ibrahim with good news, they said, "Surely, we are going to destroy the people of this (Lot's) town. Surely its people are wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. He said, "While Lut is in it!" They said, "We know well who is in it. We will surely save him and his family except his wife. She will be in those left behind."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا لَنَنْجِيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>33. And when <b>Our</b> messengers came to Lot, he felt worried and helpless for them. They said, "Fear not and don't be sad, indeed we will save you and your family, except your wife; she is of those who are left behind.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا أَن جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا مُنْجُوكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا أَمْرَاتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. <b>We</b> are going to bring down a punishment from the sky on the people of this town because they are disobedient."</p>	<p>إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَى أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. And surely, <b>We</b> have left a clear sign for people who use reason.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. And (<b>We</b> sent) to people of Madyan their brother Shuaib. So, he said, "O my people, worship <b>Allah</b> and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the land and cause chaos."</p>	<p>وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. But they denied him, so they were caught by an earthquake and in the morning, they lay fallen on their faces in their homes.</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>38. And from the houses of Aad and Thamud it has become clear to you that the Shaitan made their deeds attractive for them, so he moved them away from the (right) path, though they had been given wisdom...</p>	<p>وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّن مَّسْكِنِهِمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. ...And Qaroon and Firaun and Haman as well. Indeed, Musa had already come to them with clear proofs; they acted arrogantly in the land, but they were unable to defeat Us.</p>	<p>وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُّوسَىٰ بِآلَافٍ مِّنْ آيَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. We captured each one of them for their sins. Against some we sent a violent wind; some were captured with a blast; and some of them were swallowed by the Earth; and some of them We drowned. Allah was not unfair with them, but they were wrongdoers themselves.</p>	<p>فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذَنْبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. The example of those who take protectors other than Allah is like that of the spider that makes a house. And indeed, the weakest of houses is</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>

the home (web) of the spider, if they only knew.	
42. Surely, <b>Allah</b> knows whoever they call beside <b>Him</b> and <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
43. <b>We</b> give these examples for mankind, but no one understands them except the ones with knowledge.	<p>وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
44. <b>Allah</b> has created the skies and the Earth with purpose. Surely in this there is a sign for the believers.	<p>خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
45. Recite what is revealed to you of the Book and set up Salah. Surely prayer keeps you away from shameful acts and evil deeds. Surely the remembrance of <b>Allah</b> is the greatest of all things and <b>Allah</b> knows what you do.	<p>أَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
46. Debate with the people of the Book only in the best manner apart from those who are unfair in them. And say, "We believe in what is revealed to us and what has been	<p>*وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَهُنَا وَإِلَهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>revealed to you, and our <b>Allah</b> and your <b>Allah</b> is One and we are obedient to <b>Him</b>."</p>	
<p>47. In the same way <b>We</b> have revealed this Book (Quran) to you. And those who <b>We</b> gave the book believed in it. And in these there are some who believe in it. And only the disbelievers reject it.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ فَالَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۚ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. You did not read any book before this, nor could you write with your right hand, or else these followers of falsehood would have doubted it.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ ۚ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ ۖ إِذَا لَازَمْتَ أَبْطَلُوكَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. In fact, those who have knowledge know in their hearts that these verses are clear. And only the wrongdoers reject <b>Our</b> verses.</p>	<p>بَلْ هُوَ ءَايَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. And they say, "Why are no miracles sent down to him from his <b>Lord</b>?" Say, "Miracles are only in <b>Allah's</b> control, and I am just a clear warner."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>

<p>51. Is it not enough for them that <b>We</b> have revealed a Book on you that is being recited to them? Surely in it there is mercy and advice for people who believe.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَىٰ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. Say, “<b>Allah</b> is enough as a witness between you and me. <b>He</b> knows what is in the skies and the Earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in <b>Allah</b>, they are the losers.</p>	<p>قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. They ask you to bring the punishment quick. If it was not for the appointed time already, the punishment would have come to them. And It will surely come on them suddenly while they are unaware.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْ لَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. They ask you to bring the punishment quick but surely Jahannam is going to surround the disbelievers...</p>	<p>يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

<p>55. ...On the Day when the punishment will cover them from above them and from under their feet and <b>He</b> (<b>Allah</b>) will say, "Taste this for what you used to do."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>56. O <b>My</b> believing men, surely <b>My</b> land is vast. So, you must worship <b>Me</b> alone.</p>	<p>يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. Every person has to taste death then you will be returned to <b>Us</b>.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَاقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. As for those who believe and act rightly, <b>We</b> shall place them in the high palaces of Jannah under which rivers flow, where they will live forever. An excellent reward for those who work for it...</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَهُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرٍ الْعَمِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. ...Who observe patience and trust in their <b>Lord</b> alone.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. How many creatures are there who do not carry their provisions? <b>Allah</b> gives you and gives them the provisions and <b>He</b> is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَكَايِن مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

<p>61. If you ask them who has created the skies and the Earth and has controlled the sun and the moon, they will certainly say, "Allah." Then where are they wandering away?</p>	<p>وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. Allah increases and decreases the provision of anyone of His slaves as he wants. Surely Allah knows everything well.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. And if you ask them, who sends rain from the sky and brings the land back to life with it after its death, they will surely say, "Allah." Say, "All Praise is for Allah." But most of them do not understand.</p>	<p>وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. This worldly life is only fun and play and indeed the home of the Hereafter is the real life. If only they know!</p>	<p>وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. When they get on board a ship, they pray to Allah with their religion sincerely for Him. But when He brings them safely back to land, at once they start to associate partners with Him...</p>	<p>فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>

<p>66. ...so, they deny what <b>He</b> has given them, and they may enjoy. They will come to know soon.</p>	<p>لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. Do they not see that <b>We</b> made Haram (i.e., Makkah) a safe place while people are being attacked all around them? Do they then believe in what is false and deny <b>Allah's</b> blessing?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا وَيَتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. Who is more unfair than the one who invents a lie against <b>Allah</b> or rejects the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a place in Jahannam for disbelievers?</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. Those who do utmost effort for <b>Us</b>, <b>We</b> will surely guide them to <b>Our</b> ways. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> is with those who do good.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>

سُورَةُ الرُّومِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem,	آلَمْ ①
2. The Romans have been defeated...	غَلِبَتِ الرُّومُ ②
3. ...in the nearest land; but they will very soon win after their defeat...	فِي أَذْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ غَلِبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ ③
4. ...within a few years. The command is for Allah from before and after. On that day, the believers will be pleased...	فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۖ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ بَعْدُ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ④
5. ...with Allah's help. He helps whoever He wants. And He is the All Mighty; Always Merciful.	بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑤
6. It is Allah's promise. Allah does not fail in His promise but most of the people do not know.	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑥
7. They (only) know what is apparent of the worldly life, but they are careless of the Hereafter.	يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ ⑦
8. Do they not think deeply about themselves? Allah created the skies and	أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا

<p>the Earth and what is between them with a purpose and for a fixed time. Yet many of the human beings disbelieve in the meeting with their <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Have they not travelled in the land to see what the end of those before them was? They were mightier than them in strength and they dug up the Earth and developed it more than what they have built. And their messengers came with clear proofs. Surely, <b>Allah</b> was not unfair with them, but they were used to wrongdoings.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. So those who did evil, their end was miserable because they rejected the signs of <b>Allah</b> and used to make fun of them.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا السُّوْءَ أَن كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. <b>Allah</b> began the creation, then <b>He</b> will recreate it and then you will be returned to <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَبْدؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. The day the hour is set up (i.e. Judgement day comes), the wrongdoers will be hopeless.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. None of their associate gods will be</p>	<p>وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُم مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاتُؤُا وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ</p>

<p>able to speak favourably for them and they will reject their own associate gods.</p> <p><small>*to speak favourably</small></p>	<p>كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. The day the hour will be set up, they will be divided.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Then, those who believed and acted rightly they will be in a Garden, extremely delighted.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. As for those who disbelieved, rejected <b>Our</b> verses and the meeting of the Hereafter, they will be presented for the punishment.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. So, glorify <b>Allah</b> when you reach the morning and when you reach the evening.</p>	<p>فَسُبِّحْنَ اللَّهَ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. And in the skies and the Earth all the praise is for <b>Him</b>, in the night and at the mid-day.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. He brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living and <b>He</b> gives life to the land after it was dead. And in a similar way you will be brought out.</p>	<p>يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>20. It is from <b>His</b> signs that <b>He</b> has created you from soil, then look at it; humans are scattered all around.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And it is from <b>His</b> signs that <b>He</b> created wives for you from yourselves, so you may find comfort in them, and <b>He</b> created love and kindness between you. Surely in this there are signs for a people who give it a thought.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّ وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. And from <b>His</b> signs are the creation of the skies and the Earth and the difference of your languages and colours. Surely in this there are signs for those who have knowledge.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَخِلَافُ أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَنَاصِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. And from <b>His</b> signs is your sleep in the night and your search for <b>His</b> provisions in the day. Surely in this there are signs for a people who listen.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. And it is from <b>His</b> signs that <b>He</b> shows you the lightning which causes fear and hope. And <b>He</b> sends down water from the sky and then <b>He</b> brings the Earth to life with it after its death. Surely in this there are signs for a</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُخْرِجُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

people who understand.	
25. Another of <b>His</b> signs is that the heavens and the Earth stay in place by <b>His</b> order; and then; when <b>He</b> will call you by one call; you will come out of the Earth at once.	وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. To <b>Him</b> belong all those in the heavens and the Earth. All are obedient to <b>Him</b> .	وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَهُ قَانِتُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. It is <b>He</b> Who began the creation; then will recreate it; and it is easier for <b>Him</b> . The highest qualities in the heavens and Earth belong to <b>Him</b> and <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He ( <b>Allah</b> ) gives you an example from yourselves. Do you have any slaves; who are partners in the wealth that <b>We</b> have given you, so all of you are equal in it and you fear them like you fear each other? This is how <b>We</b> explain the signs for a people who understand.	ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. But the wrongdoers have followed their desires without any knowledge. Who can guide the one who <b>Allah</b> leaves misguided? They will have no helpers.	بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

<p>30. So, set your face straight to the true religion. The nature on which <b>Allah</b> has created the mankind. No one can change in <b>Allah's</b> creation. This is the right religion, but most people do not know.</p>	<p>فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. All of you; turn to <b>Him</b> and fear <b>Him</b>, set up Salah and do not be of those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b>...</p>	<p>*مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَتَقْوَاهُ وَأَقِمْو الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. ...(Or) those who divided their religion and became sects. Each group pleased with what they have.</p>	<p>مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. When some problem comes on the people, they pray to their <b>Lord</b> and turn to <b>Him</b>. When <b>He</b> lets them taste <b>His</b> mercy, a group of them at once starts associating partners with their <b>Lord</b>...</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَاقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. ...to deny what <b>We</b> have given them. Then enjoy yourselves! Soon you will know.</p>	<p>لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Have <b>We</b> sent them a proof and it speaks of what they are associating with <b>Him</b>?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

<p>36. When <b>We</b> let people taste our mercy, they are happy with it. But if a problem comes as a result of what they have done themselves (their hands have sent ahead) at once they become hopeless.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. Do they not see <b>Allah</b> increases and decreases the provisions for anyone as <b>He</b> wants? Surely in this there are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. So, give relatives and the needy and the traveller their right. That is best for those who want the pleasure of <b>Allah</b>, and they are the successful ones.</p>	<p>فَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَبْنَ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. Whatever (Riba) interest you give, so it may increase the wealth of the people, but it does not increase with <b>Allah</b>. Whatever Zakah you give, wanting <b>Allah's</b> pleasure with it, they will get it many times more.</p>	<p>وَمَا عَاتَيْتُم مِّن رَّبًّا لِّيَرْبُوا فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا عَاتَيْتُم مِّن زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. It is <b>Allah</b> Who created you, then <b>He</b> provided for you and then <b>He</b> will give you death, then <b>He</b> will give you life again. Is there any of your associate</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَّنْ يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مِّن شَيْءٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>gods who can do any of that? Glory be to <b>Him</b> and <b>He</b> is high above what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	
<p>41. What people have earned with their hands has caused chaos on the land and sea. So, <b>He</b> may let them taste some (punishment) of what they have done, perhaps they will turn to <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. Say, "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who were before you. Most of them associated partners with <b>Allah</b>."</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. So, turn your face to the right religion before a Day from <b>Allah</b> comes on you that can not be turned away. That Day, they will be divided.</p>	<p>فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدٍّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصَّدَّغُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. Whoever disbelieves, his disbelief is against him and whoever acts rightly they are preparing for themselves...</p>	<p>مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسِهِمْ يَمْهَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. ...So, <b>He</b> may reward those who believe and act rightly from <b>His</b> provisions. Surely, <b>He</b> does not like the disbelievers.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. From <b>His</b> signs are the winds that <b>He</b> sends</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ ۚ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ</p>

<p>to give good news, so <b>He</b> may allow you to taste <b>His</b> mercy, and the ships may sail by <b>His</b> order, and you may look for <b>His</b> provisions and perhaps you may be thankful.</p>	<p>مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ ۖ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. And already <b>We</b> sent messengers to their people before you, who came to them with clear proofs. Then <b>We</b> took revenge from the guilty ones, and it was due on <b>Us</b> to help the believers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرُمُوا ۖ وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. It is <b>Allah</b> Who sends the winds that carry the clouds and then spreads them over the sky as <b>He</b> pleases. And <b>He</b> breaks them into pieces, so you see the rain coming out from inside them. When <b>He</b> makes it fall on whoever of <b>His</b> slaves as <b>He</b> wants. At once they are filled with joy.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ ۚ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ ۚ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. Although they were completely hopeless before it was sent down on them.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ أَنْ يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن قَبْلِهِ ۚ لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. So, look at the effects of <b>Allah's</b> mercy, how <b>He</b> gives life to the Earth after its death. Surely, <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> will give life to the dead; and <b>He</b> has the power to do everything.</p>	<p>فَانْظُرْ إِلَىٰ ءَاثَرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>

<p>51. But if <b>We</b> send a wind and they see it turning things yellow, after that they would surely become ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَلَيْنَ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. You can not make the dead listen, and you can not make the deaf hear the call when they turn their backs.</p>	<p>فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>53. You can not guide the blind out of their error. You can make only those hear who believe in <b>Our</b> signs, so they can be Muslims.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمَى عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> created you in a state of weakness and then <b>He</b> gave you strength after weakness. Then after strength, <b>He</b> gave you weakness and grey hair. <b>He</b> creates whatever <b>He</b> wants, and <b>He</b> is the All-Knowing, the All-Powerful.</p>	<p>*اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. And on the Day when the Hour will come, the wrongdoers will insist that they stayed only for an hour (in the world). This is how they were deceived.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, "By the order of Allah you stayed until the Day of return to life. Now this is the Day of coming back to life, but you did not use to understand."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَلَئِمَّنْ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. So, on that Day, the apology will not benefit the wrongdoers, nor will they be asked to correct themselves.</p>	<p>فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. Indeed, We have given in this Qur'an all kinds of examples for the benefit of mankind. If you bring to them any miracle, the disbelievers will surely say, "You are only making false claims!"</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. This is how Allah seals up the hearts of those who do not understand.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. So, be patient. Surely Allah's promise is true and do not let the people who do not believe with certainty make you impatient.</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفَّنَكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ لُقْمَانَ

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem	الْم ①
2. These are verses of the Book of wisdom,	تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ②
3. A guidance and a mercy for those who do good,	هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ③
4. Those who set up Salah and who give Zakah and firmly believe in the Hereafter.	الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ④
5. They are the on the guidance from their Lord; and these are the successful ones.	أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ⑤
6. There is a man among the people who buys useless stories to mislead from Allah's path without knowledge, and takes it as fun. For such people there is a humiliating punishment.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ⑥
7. And when Our verses are recited to him, he turns away very proudly, as if he did not hear them, as if there is deafness in his ears. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment!	وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ⑦
8. Surely, for those who believe and do good	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ

deeds there are gardens of comfort...	النَّعِيمِ ٨
9. ...In which they will live forever, a true promise of Allah. He is the Mighty, the Wise.	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٩
10. He has created the skies without pillars that you can see and placed mountains on the Earth, lest it shakes with you and spread over it all kinds of animals. And We sent down water from the sky and We grew every wonderful kind of plants with it.	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوْسًا أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ١٠
11. This is the creation of Allah. So, show Me what those other than Him have created. No, the wrongdoers are in clear error.	هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ١١
12. Indeed, We gave wisdom to Luqman, “Be grateful to Allah, and whoever is grateful, it is for his own benefit, and whoever is ungrateful, then Allah is free of all needs, and deserves all praises.”	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ١٢
13. When Luqman told his son while advising him, “My dear son, do not associate partners to Allah. Indeed, associating partners to Allah is the biggest wrongdoing.”	وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ رِيبُنِّي لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٣

<p>14. <b>We</b> advised the man regarding his parents. His mother carried him in pregnancy with weakness upon weakness and in the two years of his weaning. Be grateful to <b>Me</b> and to your parents and to <b>Me</b> is the return.</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفَصَّلَهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. However, if they force you to associate partners to <b>Me</b> for which you have no knowledge, then do not obey both of them but look after them with kindness in the world and follow the path of him who turns to <b>Me</b>. Then, to <b>Me</b> is your return so I will inform you of what you used to do.”</p>	<p>وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۖ وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا ۖ وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. “My dear son, in fact, if there is anything to the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it is hidden in a rock or anywhere in the skies or in the Earth, <b>Allah</b> will bring it to light. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the Knower of the finest details, fully Aware.</p>	<p>يَبْنِيَّ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. My dear son, set up Salah, advise to do good and to stop everyone from wrongdoing. Be patient on whatever</p>	<p>يَبْنِيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَامْرُءٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَنَّهُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>(trouble that) comes to you. Surely, these are from the acts of courage.</p>	
<p>18. And do not turn your face away from people proudly, nor walk proudly on Earth. Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not like any arrogant, show off person.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. Be moderate in your walk and lower your voice. Surely, the ugliest of voices is the voice of the donkey."</p>	<p>وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَأَغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Do you not see how <b>Allah</b> put everything in the skies and the Earth at your service? And how <b>He</b> showered on you <b>His</b> favours, both hidden and obvious ones? Yet among the people is he who disputes about <b>Allah</b> without knowledge, without guidance and without any informative Book.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And when it is said to them, "Follow what <b>Allah</b> has revealed," they say, "Rather, we will follow what we found our forefathers were following." Even if Shaitan is inviting them to the punishment of the fire?</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوَّلَوْ كَانِ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>22. Whoever submits himself to <b>Allah</b> while he is doing good, then surely, he has joined the most trustable group. And the end of all the matters is with <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>*وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Disbelief of the disbelievers should not make you sad. To <b>Us</b> is their return. Then <b>We</b> will inform them of what they did. Surely <b>Allah</b> knows what is in the hearts.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. <b>We</b> let them enjoy a little, then <b>We</b> will drag them to a severe punishment.</p>	<p>نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. And if you ask them as to who has created the skies and the Earth, they will surely say, “<b>Allah</b>.” Say, “All the Praise are for <b>Allah</b>,” but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. To <b>Allah</b> belongs whatever is in the heavens and the Earth. Surely, it is <b>Allah</b> who is free of all needs, the <b>One Who</b> deserves to be praised.</p>	<p>لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. If all the trees on Earth were pens and ocean were ink, with seven more oceans added to it, the Words of <b>Allah</b> would not</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَمٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ</p>

<p>finish. <b>Allah</b> is the All Mighty, the All Wise.</p>	<p>عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. Your creation and bringing you all back to life is just like (creating and reviving) a single soul. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the All-Hearing, All Seeing.</p>	<p>مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Did you not see that <b>Allah</b> makes the night enter into the day and makes the day enter into the night and <b>He</b> has controlled the sun and the moon, each running until a set time and that <b>Allah</b> is fully aware of what you do?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. That is because <b>Allah</b> is the reality and what they call besides <b>Him</b> are lies. And that <b>Allah</b> is the Most High, the Great.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Did you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the blessing of <b>Allah</b>, so <b>He</b> may show you some of <b>His</b> signs? In that are certainly signs for every patient and thankful person.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِّنْ ءَايَاتِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. And when they are covered by waves like canopies, they pray to <b>Allah</b> and believe sincerely on <b>Him</b>. Then, once <b>He</b> brings them to the land only some of</p>	<p>وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلْلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

them remain moderate, and no one denies <b>Our</b> signs except every thankless rebel.	
33. O mankind: fear your <b>Lord</b> and fear a day when no father can help his son, nor will a son be helpful to his father at all. Surely, the promise of <b>Allah</b> is true. So, let not the worldly life deceive you and let the deceiver (Shaitan) not deceive you about <b>Allah</b> .	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَأَخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنِ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارٍ عَنِ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
34. Surely, <b>Allah</b> has the knowledge of the Hour; and <b>He</b> sends down the rain and <b>He</b> knows what is in the wombs. No one knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no one knows in which land he will die. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is All Knowing, All Aware.	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem.	آلَمْ ﴿١﴾
2. No doubt that the revelation of the Book	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾

is from the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.	
3. Do they say, "He has made it up?" No, it is the truth from your <b>Lord</b> , so you may warn a nation who received no warner before you, so they may be guided.	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
4. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> has created the skies and the Earth and what is in between them, in six days and then <b>He</b> appeared on the Throne. Apart from <b>Him</b> , you have no protector or mediator. Will you not then take lesson?	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
5. <b>He</b> directs all affairs from skies to the Earth and then they will go up to <b>Him</b> in a day whose duration is one thousand years by your counting.	<p>يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
6. That is the Knower of the obvious and hidden, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,	<p>ذَٰلِكَ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
7. The <b>One Who</b> made everything at its best, whatever <b>He</b> created, and <b>He</b> began the origin of man from clay.	<p>الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنسَانِ مِن طِينٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
8. Then <b>He</b> made his children from an extract of worthless water.	<p>ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>9. Then <b>He</b> shaped him and breathed the soul into him. Then <b>He</b> gave you hearing and eyes and feelings, but you thank very little!</p>	<p>ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ ۚ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. And they say, "When we are lost into the soil; will we be created afresh?" No, they disbelieve in meeting with their <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. Tell them, "The angel of death has been set in charge over you. He will take your souls, then you will be brought back to your <b>Lord</b>."</p>	<p>* قُلْ يَتَوَفَّاكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. If only you could see the guilty, bowing their heads before their <b>Lord</b> saying, "O our <b>Lord</b>, we have seen and we have heard, so send us back and we will act rightly; surely we are now convinced."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُو رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُقِرُّونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. And if <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> would have certainly given every soul its guidance, but <b>My</b> word had to come true, "That <b>I</b> will surely fill Jahannam with jinn and human beings together."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ  مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>14. So, taste it, because you forgot the meeting of this day of yours; <b>We</b> have forgotten you (today). Taste the everlasting punishment for what you used to do.</p>	<p>فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. The people who truly believe in <b>Our</b> verses are those who fall in prostration when they are reminded of them and Glorify their <b>Lord</b> with Praise, and they are not arrogant.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Their sides give up their beds to pray from their <b>Lord</b> with fear and hope and they spend (in Zakah) from the provisions <b>We</b> have given them.</p>	<p>تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. And no soul knows what has been hidden for them for the comfort of their eyes as a reward for what they used to do.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. Then, is a believer the same as the one who disbelieves? They are not equal!</p>	<p>أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. As for those who believe and do good deeds, for them are the homes in the Gardens as hospitality for what they used to do.</p>	<p>أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَى نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>20. And those who disobey their home is the Fire. Whenever they want to come out from it, they will be pushed back into it and it will be said, "Taste the punishment of fire; this is what you used to deny."</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And surely, <b>We</b> will make them taste a lesser punishment before the bigger punishment, perhaps they may return.</p>	<p>وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَذْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. Who is more unjust than the one who is reminded with the signs of his <b>Lord</b>, but he turns away from them? Surely, <b>We</b> will take revenge from the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. And surely, <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book, so do not be in doubt about his (Musa') meeting. And <b>We</b> made it a guidance for the Children of Israel,</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. When they were patient, <b>We</b> made leaders from them who guided (people) by <b>Our</b> command. And they used to firmly believe in <b>Our</b> verses.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أُمَمًا يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

25. Surely, your <b>Lord</b> will decide on the Day of Judgment between them about what they used to differ.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Does it not guide them that how many generations <b>We</b> have destroyed before them, and they walk in their homes? Surely in that there are signs! Then do they not hear?	أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Do they not see that <b>We</b> bring the water to dry land, then bring out crops with it; which they themselves and their cattle eat? Then do they not see?	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And they ask, "When will this decision day be if you are truthful?"	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Tell them, "On the day of decision the belief of the disbelievers will be of no use, nor shall they be given any relief."	قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So, just ignore them and wait. Indeed, they are also waiting.	فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرِ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. O Prophet, fear <b>Allah</b> and do not follow the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Surely <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. Follow what is revealed to you from your <b>Lord</b>. Surely <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what you do...</p>	<p>وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. ...and place your trust in <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is enough as a guardian.</p>	<p>وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. <b>Allah</b> did not place two hearts inside any man. Nor did <b>He</b> make your wives, who you declare unlawful, as your real mothers. Nor did <b>He</b> make your adopted sons, your real sons. These are just words of your mouths. <b>Allah</b> speaks the truth and guides to the path.</p>	<p>مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمْ أُلْسِي تُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Call them by the names of their fathers; it is more fair in the sight of <b>Allah</b> but if you do not know their fathers; then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. It will not be a sin if you make a mistake unless what your hearts do knowingly. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to</p>	<p>أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا ءَابَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَلَٰكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥﴾</p>

<p>Forgive and Always Merciful.</p>	
<p>6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than they are to each other, and his wives are like mothers to them. And the blood relatives are closer to one another in <b>Allah's</b> Book than the believers or the migrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. This had been written in the Book.</p>	<p>النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ مَّعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. And when <b>We</b> took a promise from the prophets and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa the son of Maryam and <b>We</b> took a really firm promise from them,</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. So, <b>He (Allah)</b> may ask the truthful ones about their truth. And <b>He</b> has prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>لَيَسْأَلَنَّ الصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. O you who believe, remember <b>Allah's</b> favour to you, when the armies came to you, and <b>We</b> sent a wind against them and armies that you did not see. But <b>Allah</b> sees all that you do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>10. When they came upon you, from above and beneath you, the eyes were dazed, and the hearts reached the throats. You were having all sorts of doubts about Allah.</p>	<p>إِذْ جَاءُوكُم مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. On this occasion the believers were tested and were shaken severely.</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. When the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts said, "Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but an illusion."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. And when a group of them said, "O people of Yathrib, you can not stand this, so retreat." And a group of them asked the prophet permission to leave, saying, "Our homes are unsafe," although they were not unsafe. They only wanted to run away.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِن يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. If the (enemy) had entered the city from every side and asked them to treason, they would have surely done so and not hesitated except a little.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَفْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُلِوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَاتَوَّاهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>

<p>15. And earlier they had made a firm promise with <b>Allah</b> that they would never turn their backs; and a promise made with <b>Allah</b> will be asked about.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُؤْلُونَ الْأَذْبَرَةَ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Say, "Running away will never be of any use to you, if you run away from death or killing then you will enjoy the life but only for a little while."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تُمْتَعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. Say, "Who is there to protect you from <b>Allah</b>, if <b>He</b> wants to harm you, or wishes mercy for you?" They shall not find any protector or helper besides <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. <b>Allah</b> already knows those of you who discourage others and those who were saying to their brothers, "Come to us!" And they hardly take part in any battle.</p>	<p>* قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَعْوِفِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. They are miserly towards you and when fear comes, you see them staring at you; their eyes rolling like someone going to faint from death. When the fear is over, they are greedy for the wealth, and they attack you</p>	<p>أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَفُوكُمْ بِالسِّنَةِ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى</p>

<p>with sharp tongues. They have no faith, so <b>Allah</b> has made their deeds worthless and that is very easy for <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>الْخَيْرَ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. They think the allied army has not left, and if the allied army came back, they would wish that they were rather living in the desert with the Arab villagers asking about your news. If they were with you, they would have fought only a little.</p>	<p>يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. For anyone who hopes to meet <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day and remembers <b>Allah</b> a lot, you have an excellent example in the Messenger of <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. And when the believers saw the allied army, they said, "This is what <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger had promised us and <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger spoke the truth." And it increased them only in faith and obedience.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>23. Among the believers are men who were true in their promise with <b>Allah</b>; some of them have fulfilled their vows and some of them are still waiting and they do not change with any changes...</p>	<p>مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. ...So, <b>Allah</b> may reward the truthful for their truthfulness; and punish the hypocrites if <b>He</b> wants, or accept their repentance. Surely <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. <b>Allah</b> has turned the disbelievers back with all their anger; they obtained nothing good. <b>Allah</b> was enough for the believers in the battle and <b>Allah</b> is Mighty, Strong.</p>	<p>وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. He brought those People of the Book who backed them (the allied army) down from their fortresses and then filled their hearts with fear, so you killed some of them and imprisoned some of them.</p>	<p>وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. Then <b>He</b> made you owners of their land, their homes and their wealth and an area you</p>	<p>وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطُوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>have never stepped in. <b>Allah</b> is Powerful to do anything.</p>	
<p>28. O Prophet, tell your wives, "If you want the worldly life and its attractions, then come forward, I will give you it and separate from you nicely.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. But if you want <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger and the home of the Hereafter, then, <b>Allah</b> has prepared a great reward for those who are good in their deeds."</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ أُجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. O wives of the Prophet, whoever of you will commit a clear shameful act, the punishment will be doubled for her and that is easy for <b>Allah</b> to do so.</p>	<p>يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَن يَأْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُضَاعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. And whoever of you remains obedient to <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger and acts rightly, <b>We</b> shall give her twice the reward and <b>We</b> have prepared for her a generous provision.</p>	<p>*وَمَن يَقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُؤْتِيهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>

<p>32. O wives of the Prophet, you are not like any other women. If you are fearful of <b>Allah</b>, do not be too polite when you speak (to other men) so he who has a disease in his heart starts having a desire, but speak in an honourable manner.</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا النِّسَاءُ النِّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ اِنْ اَتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. And settle in your homes and do not display your beauty like the earlier times of ignorance. Set up Salah, give Zakah and obey <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger. O people of the household, <b>Allah</b> wants to remove every impurity from you and wants to purify you thoroughly.</p>	<p>وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. And remember the verses of <b>Allah</b> and the wisdom that is recited in your homes. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is the Knower of the finest details, All-Aware.</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Surely, the Muslim men and Muslim women, the believing men and believing women, the obedient men and obedient women, the truthful men and truthful women, the patient</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَنَاتِينَ وَالْقَنَاتَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّامِتِينَ وَالصَّامِتَاتِ</p>

<p>men and patient women, the humble men and humble women, the men who give Zakah and the women who give Zakah, fasting men and fasting women, men who guard their private parts and the women who guard theirs, the men who remember <b>Allah</b> a lot and the women who remember <b>Him</b>, for them, <b>Allah</b> has prepared forgiveness and a great reward.</p>	<p>وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. Once <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger have decided a matter, it is not for a believing man or woman that they should have a choice about that matter and whoever disobeys <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messenger; surely, he is misled into a clear error.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُبِينًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. When you said to him, who was favoured by <b>Allah</b> and by you, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear <b>Allah</b>," and you were hiding within yourself what <b>Allah</b> revealed to you. And you feared the people, while <b>Allah</b> deserves more that you</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى</p>

<p>should fear <b>Him</b>. So, when Zaid finished formalities from her, <b>We</b> married her to you, so there may be no difficulty for the believers regarding the wives of their adopted sons, when they have ended the formalities from them. <b>Allah's</b> command must be fulfilled.</p>	<p>الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. There is no blame on the Prophet (PBUH) in that which <b>Allah</b> has made legal for him. That has been <b>Allah's</b> Way with those who have gone before you; and the command of <b>Allah</b> is a decision that is bound to happen.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَقْدُورًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. Those who deliver the messages of <b>Allah</b> and fear <b>Him</b> and do not fear anyone else except <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> is sufficient to take their account.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. Muhammad (PBUH) is not a father of any of your men, but he is a messenger of <b>Allah</b> and the last of the prophets. <b>Allah</b> has the Knowledge of everything.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

41. O you who believe, remember <b>Allah</b> , and remember <b>Him</b> a lot.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. And glorify <b>Him</b> morning and evening.	وَسَبِّحْهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. It is <b>He</b> and <b>His</b> Angels who send blessings on you, so <b>He</b> may bring you out from the deep darkness into Light, and <b>He</b> is always Merciful to the believers.	هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Their greeting, on the Day when they will meet <b>Him</b> , will be, "Salam," and <b>He</b> has prepared for them a noble reward.	تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ ؕ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. O Prophet, surely, <b>We</b> have sent you as a witness and as a messenger of good news and a warner...	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...And the one who invites towards <b>Allah</b> with <b>His</b> approval and a source of guiding light.	وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ ؕ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, give good news to the believers that they are going to receive a huge reward from <b>Allah</b> .	وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Do not follow (listen to) the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Ignore the problems they cause and put your trust in <b>Allah</b> . <b>Allah</b> is	وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعْ أَذْلَهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ؕ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

<p>enough to take care of all these matters.</p>	
<p>49. O you who believe, when you marry the believing women, then you divorce them before you have touched them; then there is no waiting period for you to count. So, give them a gift and let them go in a beautiful manner.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمِيتَعُوهُنَّ وَسَرَّحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. <b>We</b> have made lawful for you, O Prophet, your wives who you have paid their bridal money and what you rightly own (from the slave women) that <b>Allah</b> has given you and the daughters of your uncles and daughters of your aunts ( i.e., Cousins) from both mother's and father's side who migrated with you; and a believing woman who gifts herself to the Prophet if the Prophet (PBUH) wishes to marry her. This is only for you and not for other believers. <b>We</b> know what <b>We</b> have ordered them about their wives and slave girls they rightly own, so there may not be any difficulty and</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي ءَاتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عُمَّكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَتِكَ الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَأَمْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>

<p><b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, the Most Merciful.</p>	
<p>51. You may set aside any one of them or you turn to any of your wives you wish. There is no sin if you take any of those who you had set aside back again. It is more likely that their eyes are comforted, and they are not worried and all of them may be happy with what you have given them. <b>Allah</b> knows what is in your hearts and <b>Allah</b> is the All Knower; Most Gentle.</p>	<p>*تُرْجَى مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُشَوِّى إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَمَنْ أَبْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ تَقَرَّ أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا ءَاتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(٥١)</p>
<p>52. It is not lawful for you to marry other women after this, nor to change those (present wives) for other wives even though their beauty may attract you, except those (slave women) who you own rightly. And <b>Allah</b> is Watchful over all things.</p>	<p>لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(٥٢)</p>
<p>53. O you who believe, do not enter the houses of the Prophet (PBUH) for a meal except when you are given permission, without waiting for its preparation but enter</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَظِيرِينَ إِنَّهُ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَأَدْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا</p>

<p>when you are invited, leave when you have eaten, do not try to stay on for a talk. This was troubling the Prophet (PBUH), and he feels shy of you, but Allah is not shy of the truth. When you ask anything from his wives ask them from behind a curtain. That is better for the purity of your hearts and their hearts. It is not (right) for you to trouble the Messenger of Allah, nor do you ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, it would be a massive (sin) in the sight of Allah.</p>	<p>مُسْتَتْسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيِي مِنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ أَظْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>54. If you show some thing, or hide it, Allah is the All Knower of everything.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>55. There is no sin (if the wives of the prophet come before) their fathers or their sons, or their brothers or their nephews, or the women or what they rightly own. Fear Allah. Surely, Allah is Witness over everything.</p>	<p>لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>56. Surely, <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> angels send blessings on the Prophet (PBUH). O you who believe, all of you send prayers of blessings and prayers of peace on him with greetings.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>57. Surely, those who annoy <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger are cursed by <b>Allah</b> in this world and in the Hereafter and <b>He</b> has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. And those who hurt believing men and believing women for what they have not done, surely, they carry (the burden) of a false accusation and a clear sin.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدْ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. O Prophet, tell your wives and your daughters and the believing women to bring down over them part of their outer garments. That is more suitable so they could be recognized and not be harmed. <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>60. If the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts and those who do not stop from spreading rumours in Madinah, <b>We</b> will surely let you overpower them, then they will not be able to stay in it as your neighbours but only for a little while.</p>	<p>*لَم يَنْتَهُ الْمُتَنَفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. They are cursed; wherever they are found they will be captured and killed all together.</p>	<p>مَلْعُونِينَ أَيْنَمَا نُظَفُوا أَخَذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. That was the way of <b>Allah</b> with those who passed before you and you will never find any change in the way of <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. People ask you about the Hour, tell them, "Its knowledge is with <b>Allah</b> only. What do you know? It may be that the Hour is near!"</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. Surely, <b>Allah</b> has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a flaming fire,</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. They will live in it forever; they will not find anyone to protect or to help.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>

<p>66. The Day their faces will be turned over in the fire, they will say, "O how we wish we had obeyed <b>Allah</b> and obeyed the messenger."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ يَلَيْتَنَّا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. And they will say, "Our <b>Lord</b>, we obeyed our leaders and our great men, and they misled us from the path.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. Our <b>Lord</b>, give them double punishment and send a curse on them, a massive curse."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا ءَاتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنَهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. O you, who believe, don't be like those who annoyed Musa. <b>Allah</b> cleared him of what they said, and he was an honourable man before <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ ءَاذَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. O you who believe! Fear <b>Allah</b> and speak in a straightforward manner.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. (He) <b>Allah</b> will perfect your actions for you and will forgive your sins. Whoever obeys <b>Allah</b> and His Messenger has indeed achieved a great success.</p>	<p>يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧١﴾</p>

<p>72. Surely, <b>We</b> offered the responsibility (of the Quran) to the skies and the Earth and the mountains, but they avoided to carry it and were afraid of doing so; but man carried it. Surely, he is unfair and foolish...</p>	<p>إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. ...So, <b>Allah</b> may punish the hypocrites, men and women and those men and women who associate partners with <b>Him</b> and <b>He</b> may forgive faithful men and women. Surely <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾</p>

### سُورَةُ سَبَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. All the praises are for <b>Allah</b>. Everything that is in the skies and the Earth belongs to <b>Him</b>. All the praise belongs to <b>Him</b> in the end, and <b>He</b> is the All Wise, the All-Aware.</p>	<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. He knows what goes into the Earth and what</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ</p>

<p>comes out of it and what comes down from the sky and what goes up to it. <b>He</b> is Always Merciful, Always Willing to Forgive.</p>	<p>السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>3. The disbelievers say, "There is no coming of the Hour for us." Ask them, "Why not? By my <b>Lord</b>, the knower of the unseen, it will surely come to you. Nothing escapes from <b>Him</b>, even an atom's weight in the skies and the Earth, nor anything smaller or bigger than that but it is (recorded) in a clear book.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. So, <b>He</b> may reward those who believe and act rightly. For them there is forgiveness and a generous provision.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. As for those who put efforts against <b>Our</b> verses trying to defeat them (or their purpose), for them will be a severe painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. Those who have been given knowledge realise that what is revealed to you by the <b>Lord</b> is the truth and it guides to the path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of Praise.</p>	<p>وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٦﴾</p>

<p>7. Those who disbelieve say, "Shall we show you a man who tells you that when you are totally crumbled and reduced to dust, surely you will be created anew.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ يُنْبِئُكُمْ إِذَا مُرِّقْتُمْ كُلُّ مُمَرِّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Has he made up a lie against Allah or is he in madness?" No, those who do not believe in the punishment of the Hereafter are in extreme error.</p>	<p>أَفَتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۚ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Do they not look at the sky and the Earth and what is before them and behind them? If We wanted, We would let them sink in the Earth, or We would drop the pieces of the sky on them. Surely, in this there is a sign for every man who turns to Him.</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّ نَاشِئًا نَّخْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Surely, We gave our blessings to Dawud, "O mountains and birds! Glorify Allah with him." And We made the iron soft for him.</p>	<p>*وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۚ يَجِبَالُ أَوْيَىٰ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرُ ۚ وَآلَنَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيدَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. "Make coats of armour and make the exact links of chains, and act rightly. Surely, I Am watching whatever you do."</p>	<p>أَنِ اعْمَلْ سَابِغَةً ۖ وَقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ ۖ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا ۚ إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>12. And the wind (to serve) Sulayman; its morning course was a month's journey, and its evening course was a month's journey. <b>We</b> made a spring of molten copper to flow for him; and many Jinns worked for him by the will of his <b>Lord</b>. Anyone of them who turns away from <b>Our</b> command, <b>We</b> will make him taste the punishment of blazing fire.</p>	<p>وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ وَأَسْلَمْنَا لَهُ<sup>ط</sup> عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ<sup>ط</sup> وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ<sup>ط</sup> مَن يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَن يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ<sup>ط</sup> عَن<sup>ط</sup> أَمْرِنَا نَذِقْهُ<sup>ط</sup> مِّنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. They worked for him and made castles, statues, massive bowls like reservoirs (i.e., swimming pools) and big cooking pots fixed to the ground as he wanted. "Act thankfully, O family of Dawud. Only a few of <b>My</b> men are thankful."</p>	<p>يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ<sup>ط</sup> مَا يَشَاءُ<sup>ط</sup> مِّنْ مَّحْرِبٍ<sup>ط</sup> وَتَمَثِيلٍ<sup>ط</sup> وَجِفَانٍ<sup>ط</sup> كَالْجَوَابِ<sup>ط</sup> وَقُدُورٍ<sup>ط</sup> رَّاسِيَتٍ<sup>ط</sup> أَعْمَلُوا<sup>ط</sup> ءَالَ دَاوُدَ<sup>ط</sup> شُكْرًا وَقَلِيلٌ<sup>ط</sup> مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. Then when <b>We</b> ordered death for him (Sulayman), nothing informed them (Jinns) of his death except a creature of the Earth (i.e., termite), eating up his stick, so when he fell, the Jinns realised, if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in this</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى<sup>ط</sup> مَوْتِهِ<sup>ط</sup> إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ<sup>ط</sup> تَأْكُلُ<sup>ط</sup> مِنْ سِيقَاتِهِ<sup>ط</sup> فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ<sup>ط</sup> أَن لَّوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

humiliating punishment.	
15. There was a sign for the people of Saba in their home. Two gardens, on the right and left. "Eat from the provisions from your <b>Lord</b> and be thankful to <b>Him</b> . You have a blessed city and a <b>Lord</b> who is Always Willing to Forgive."	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَانِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
16. But they turned away, so <b>We</b> sent on them the flood of the dam and <b>We</b> replaced their two gardens with two gardens of bitter fruits, thorny shrubs, and some berries.	<p>فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِئٍ أُكْلِ خَمِطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّن سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
17. <b>We</b> punished them like that because they disbelieved, and <b>We</b> punish only the thankless ones.	<p>ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ نُجَازِي إِلَّا الْكَافِرَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
18. <b>We</b> placed other prominent towns between them and the towns that <b>We</b> had blessed, and <b>We</b> had set well-measured distances between them. "Travel between them safely in the day or night."	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرَى ظُهْرَةً وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لَيَالِيَ وَأَيَّامًا ءَامِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
19. Then they said, "Our <b>Lord</b> , make our journeys longer." And they were unfair to themselves, So	<p>فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعِدْ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ</p>

<p><b>We</b> turned them into stories, and <b>We</b> scattered them completely. Surely in this there are signs for everyone who is patient and thankful.</p>	<p>لَا يَتِلَّكَ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Shaitan surely found his guess true about them. So, they followed him except a group of the believers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. He did not have any power over them, (this was done) only to make the one who believes in the Hereafter clear from the one who is in doubt about it. And your <b>Lord</b> is a Protector over everything.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِیْظٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. Say: "Call those you claim (gods) apart from <b>Allah</b>. They do not own even an atom's weight in the skies and the Earth, nor do they have any share in them, nor is anyone of them a helper for Him.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَدْعُوا الَّذِينَ رَعِمْتُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِّن شَرِكٍ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّن ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. A request for a favour from <b>Him</b> is of no benefit, except if <b>He</b> allows it for someone. Until when the fear in their hearts is removed, they will say (to the angels), "What did your <b>Lord</b> say?" They will say, "The truth and <b>He</b> is the</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا لِمَن أَذِنَ لَهُ وَحَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

Most High, the Most Great."	
24. Ask them, "Who provides for you from the skies and the Earth?" Say, "Allah, and one of us is surely on the guidance or lost clearly."	<p>* قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
25. Say, "You will not be asked about the sins we committed, and we will not be asked about what you do."	<p>قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
26. Say, "Our Lord will gather us together and then He will judge between us with the truth. He is the best Judge Who Knows Everything."	<p>قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
27. Say, "Show me those who you have attached as partners with Him. By no means (they are anything), not at all! He is Allah, the All-Mighty; the All-Wise."	<p>قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ ۚ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
28. We have sent you only as messenger of good news and a warner for all the mankind; but most people do not know.	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
29. They say, "When will this promise (of Judgement) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
30. Tell them, "Your appointment is in a Day that you can neither	<p>قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِّيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَخِيرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا</p>

<p>delay for a moment nor can you bring it early."</p>	<p>تَسْتَفِيدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. The disbelievers say, "We will never believe in this Qur'an or in what was (sent) before it. If only you could see the wrongdoers when they are made to stand before their Lord, blaming one another! Those who were weak will say to those who were powerful, "If you were not there, surely we would have been believers."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. Those who were powerful will say to those who were weak, "Did we stop you from guidance after it had come to you? In fact, you yourselves were sinful."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Those who were weak will say to those who were powerful: "No but you plotted day and night, when you advised us that we disbelieve in Allah and set up equals with Him!" And We will put iron collars around the necks of the disbelievers, and all of them will hide (their) regrets when they see the punishment. They</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَالَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

will be paid back only for what they used to do.	
34. Whenever we sent a warner to a town, its wealthy people only said, "Certainly we do not believe in what you have been sent with."	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And they said: "We have lots of wealth and lots of children and we will not be punished."	وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَدًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Say, "In fact, my Lord increases or decreases the provision of whoever He wants to but most of the people do not know."	قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Your wealth or your children are not what bring you close to Us; but the one who believes and acts rightly. Those will have double the reward for what they did, and they will be safe and secure in the high mansions.	وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِندَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَن ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءٌ الضَّعْفُ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفَاتِ ءَامِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And those who put efforts against Our verses to defeat them, they will be brought to the punishment.	وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Say: "Indeed my Lord increases or decreases the provision of any of His slaves as He wants. And anything whatsoever you spend,	قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ

<p>He will replace it. And He is the best of providers."</p>	<p>الرَّزَقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>40. The Day when He will gather all of them together, then He will ask the angels, "Is it you that they used to worship?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهَؤُلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. They will say, "Glory be to You. You are our protector from them. In fact, they used to worship the jinn and most of them had faith in them."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. So, you have no power today to benefit or harm one another and We will say to the wrongdoers, "Taste the punishment of the Fire that you used to deny."</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. When Our clear verses are recited to them, they say, "He is nothing but a man who wishes to stop you from what your fathers used to worship." And they say, "This (Quran) is nothing but a made-up lie." And the disbelievers say about the Truth, when it came to them, "This is nothing but an obvious magic."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ مُفْتَرًى وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. But We had not given them any books that they could study,</p>	<p>وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ</p>

and <b>We</b> did not send them any warner before you.	قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And those before them denied, while these (Makkans) have not reached even one tenth of what <b>We</b> gave to the people before them. They rejected <b>My</b> messengers, so how was <b>My</b> punishment?	وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَغُوا مِيعَاشَ مَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Say, "I only advise you one thing for the sake of <b>Allah</b> , that you stand alone and in pairs and then give it a thought." There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner for you before a severe punishment.	* قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْظِيكُمْ بَوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَ خَمَلٍ وَإِنَّمَا أُنْذِرُكُمْ بِمَا يَصَاحِبُكُم مِّنْ جَنَّةٍ إِنَّهُ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Say, "I do not ask you for any reward; but it is for you. My reward is only with <b>Allah</b> . And <b>He</b> is witness over everything."	قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Say, "My <b>Lord</b> , the All Knower of the Unseen, sends only the Truth."	قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither begin nor revive anything."	قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Tell them, "If I am in error then it is to my own loss; if I am on guidance that is what	قُلْ إِن ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فِيمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

my <b>Lord</b> reveals to me. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Hearer, Ever Near."	
51. And only if you could see, when they will be terrified with no escape from it and they will be captured from a nearby place.	وَلَوْ تَرَىٰٓ إِذْ فَرَغُوا فَلَا قُوَّةَ وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And they will say, "We do believe in it." But how can they get (the benefit of belief) from a far-off place? *Belief will benefit only if you believe in this worldly life.	وَقَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ ۖ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَافُوسُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They had surely denied it before, and they guessed about the Unseen, from a faraway place.	وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِۦ ۖ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. A barrier will be placed between them and what they desire (i.e. repentance), as was done with this kind of people before them. Surely, they were in worrying doubts.	وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

## سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. All the praise belongs to <b>Allah</b> , who is the originator of the	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَكِةِ
--	--

<p>heavens and the Earth, who makes His messengers angels, with two; three and four wings. He adds to His creation whatever He wants. Surely, He has power over everything.</p>	<p>رُسُلًا أُولَىٰ أَجْنِحَةٍ مِّثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبْعَ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. Whatever blessings Allah opens up for the people, there is no one who can stop it and whatever He stops, there is no one to send it after that. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. O mankind, remember Allah's favours upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who gives you provision from the sky and the Earth? No one deserves to be worshipped except Him, then how are you being fooled?</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَلْقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. If they deny you, then surely messengers were denied before you as well and all the matters will be brought back to Allah.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. O mankind, Surely Allah's promise is true, so let the worldly life not deceive you and let the biggest deceiver (Shaitan) not deceive you about Allah.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٥﴾</p>

<p>6. Surely Shaitan is an enemy for you. So, treat him as your enemy. He only invites to his group so they may become the people of the blazing fire.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُوا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment; and those who believe and do good deeds for them there is forgiveness and a great reward.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Does the one whose evil deeds are made so attractive to him that he thinks it is good (be equal to a rightly guided one)? For sure Allah leaves misguided whoever He wants, and He guides whoever He wants. So, let not your soul leave your (body) in grief for them. Surely Allah is All Knowing of what they do.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Allah is the One Who sends the winds, so they carry the clouds and then We drive them to a dead land and bring the land back to life with it after its death. That is how you will return to life.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فُسْقَنَهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Whoever wants honour; then all the honour belongs to Allah</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ</p>

<p>alone. The pure words and the right deed go up to <b>Him</b> and <b>He</b> increases it. As for those who plot evil, for them there is a severe punishment, and their plots will be destroyed.</p>	<p>الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ<sup>٩</sup> وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ<sup>١٠</sup> وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يُبْورُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. <b>Allah</b> has created you from soil, then from a drop of semen then <b>He</b> made you pairs. No female gets pregnant nor gives birth without <b>His</b> knowledge; No aged person is given an increase in life, nor any part of his life is decreased but it is written in a Book. Surely, that is very easy for <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمِّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقِصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. And two seas are not the same; this one is sweet and fresh, pleasant to drink and that is salty and bitter. But you eat fresh meat from each of them and take out jewellery that you wear. And you see the ships splitting it, so you may look for <b>His</b> provisions. Perhaps you may be grateful.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ<sup>١٢</sup> وهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَازِيرَ لَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ<sup>١٣</sup> وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>13. He enters the night into the day and enters the day into the night and <b>He</b> has controlled the sun and the moon</p>	<p>يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ<sup>١٤</sup> كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى<sup>١٥</sup> ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ</p>

<p>for you, each running for a set time. That is <b>Allah</b>, your <b>Lord</b>; the kingdom belongs to <b>Him</b>. And those who you worship beside <b>Him</b> do not own even a layer on a date seed.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. If you call them, they do not hear your call and even if they could hear, they can not answer you. And on the Day of Judgment, they will deny you making them (<b>Allah's</b>) partners. And none can inform you like the <b>One Who</b> is All-Aware.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. O mankind, you are the ones who are in need of <b>Allah</b>, and <b>Allah</b> is Free-of all needs, the Owner of Praise.</p>	<p>*يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. If <b>He</b> so wills, <b>He</b> can get rid of you and bring a new creation.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. For <b>Allah</b>, that is not difficult.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. No soul can carry the burden of someone else. If someone under heavy burden calls for help with its burden, even a close relative will not be able to lift anything of him. You can only warn those who fear their <b>Lord</b> without seeing <b>Him</b>. Set up Salah</p>	<p>وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جِهْلِهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

and (remember) he who corrects himself; corrects for his own good. To <b>Allah</b> is the final destination.	
19. The blind and the seeing persons are not equal...	وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. ...Nor is darkness and light...	وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. ...Nor shade and heat.	وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And the living and the dead are not alike. <b>Allah</b> will let someone hear; whoever <b>He</b> wants. And those who are in the graves, you can not make them hear you.	وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا أَنتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. You are only a warner.	إِنَّ أَنتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Surely, <b>We</b> have sent you with the truth as a messenger of good news and a warner. In every nation a warner has passed.	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِن مِّن أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. If they deny you, then those before them denied as well. Their messengers came to them with clear proofs and scriptures and the informative book.	وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then I captured those who disbelieved. So, how was <b>My</b> punishment?	ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾

<p>27. Did you not see that <b>Allah</b> has sent water from the sky? With it <b>We</b> produce fruits of different colours and in the mountains are tracks of white and red in various shades and some are pitch black.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيَضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. In a similar way, in the men and other moving creatures and in the cattle, there are different colours. Only those of <b>His</b> slaves who have knowledge fear <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, Always Willing to Forgive.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالْدَّوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Surely those who recite the book of <b>Allah</b>; set up Salah and spend from what <b>We</b> have provided them, secretly and openly, they hope for a trade that will never waste away.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. So, <b>He</b> may reward them in full and increase <b>His</b> provisions for them. Surely, <b>He</b> is Most Admiring, Always Willing to Forgive.</p>	<p>لِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. The Book that <b>We</b> have revealed to you is the truth, confirming what was before it. About <b>His</b> slaves, <b>Allah</b> is surely All-Aware, All-Seeing.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

<p>32. So, <b>We</b> made some of <b>Our</b> chosen men heirs of the Book. Then some of them are unfair to themselves, and some follow the middle course, and some go ahead of others in good deeds by the permission of <b>Allah</b>. That is a massive kindness.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ يُؤْذِنُ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. They will enter the everlasting residential gardens. They will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearls and their dress will be of silk.</p>	<p>جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. They will say, "All the praise is for <b>Allah</b> who has removed all sadness from us. Surely our <b>Lord</b> is Most-Forgiving, Most Admiring.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. The <b>One Who</b>; settled us in a home that will last forever out of <b>His</b> kindness, where we will not have any problems, nor will we get tired."</p>	<p>الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمَقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۖ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نُصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. As those who disbelieve, for them shall be the fire of hell. It is decided for them they will not die, nor their punishment will be eased. This is how <b>We</b> pay every disbeliever</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِهَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

back.	
<p>37. And they will cry in it, "Our <b>Lord</b>, take us out, we will act rightly, not in the way we used to do." (<b>Allah</b> will say) "Did <b>We</b> not give you lives long enough that those who wished to take advice could have taken advice? And the warner came to you as well. So, taste it. The wrongdoers will have no helper."</p>	<p>وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِحُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوْ لَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ النَّذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. Surely <b>Allah</b> is the Knower of the unseen in the skies and the Earth. Surely, <b>He</b> knows what is in the hearts.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> made you deputies on the Earth. So, he who disbelieves, his disbelief will go against him. The disbelief adds nothing for the disbeliever but hatred about their <b>Lord</b> and their disbelief adds nothing but loss for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. Say, "Have you seen your associate gods who you pray to instead of <b>Allah</b>? Show me what they have created on the Earth. Or do they have any share in the skies?" Or have <b>We</b> given them a book, so</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْهُ بَلْ إِن يَبْدُوَنَّ لِلظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>they have clear proof from it? In fact, the evildoers promise one another only to deceive.</p>	
<p>41. Surely, <b>Allah</b> holds the skies and the Earth from falling and if they fall, no one could hold them apart after <b>Him</b>. Indeed, <b>He</b> is the Most Tolerant and Always Willing to Forgive.</p>	<p>* إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِّكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أُمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. They took the strongest oaths by <b>Allah</b> that if a warner would come to them, they would be more guided than any other nation. But when a warner came to them, it only increased them in hatred...</p>	<p>وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. ...Due to their arrogance on the Earth and their evil plots. Evil plots only affect the plotters. Are they waiting only for the traditions of earlier people? You will never find any change in the way of <b>Allah</b>, nor will you find any alteration in it.</p>	<p>أَسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than them in</p>	<p>أَوْ لَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ</p>

power. But nothing can escape <b>Allah</b> in the skies or on Earth. Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Knowing, All-Powerful.	لِيُعْجِزَهُ <b>مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ</b> <b>كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا</b> ﴿٤٤﴾
45. If <b>Allah</b> were to punish mankind for what they have done, <b>He</b> would have not left a single living creature on it, but <b>He</b> delays them up to a set time. So, when their time will come, then surely <b>Allah</b> is Watchful of <b>His</b> creatures.	وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ <b>اللَّهُ</b> النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا <b>مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى</b> فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ <b>اللَّهَ</b> كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ <b>بَصِيرًا</b> ﴿٤٥﴾

## سُورَةُ يَسْ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Yaa, Seen.	<b>يَسْ</b> ﴿١﴾
2. By the Qur'an, full of wisdom...	<b>وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ</b> ﴿٢﴾
3. ...Surely you are one of the messengers...	<b>إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ</b> ﴿٣﴾
4. ...On a straight path.	<b>عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ</b> ﴿٤﴾
5. This is a revelation from the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful...	<b>تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ</b> ﴿٥﴾
6. ...So, you may warn a people whose forefathers were not	<b>لِنُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ</b> ﴿٦﴾

warned, and they are unaware.	
7. Surely the word proved true about most of them, so they will not believe.	لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾
8. Indeed, <b>We</b> have placed iron collars on their necks, up to their chins, So their heads are raised up.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾
9. And <b>We</b> have placed a barrier in front of them, a barrier behind them and <b>We</b> have covered them all around so they can not see.	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. It is all the same for them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.	وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. You can warn only the one who follows the advice and fears the Most Merciful (Rahman) without seeing ( <b>Him</b> ). So, give him the good news of forgiveness and of a noble reward.	إِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبَ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely it is <b>We</b> who give life to the dead and write down what they have sent forward and what they have left behind. And <b>We</b> have listed everything in a clear register.	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَءَاتَاهُمْ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And give them the example of the people of the town when the messengers came to it.	وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. When <b>We</b> sent them two messengers, but they denied both of them, so <b>We</b> supported them with a third. They said, "Surely we have been sent to you."	إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They (the people) said, "You are just human beings like us and the Most Merciful (Rahman) has not sent down anything. You are only telling lies."	قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. They said, "Our <b>Lord</b> knows that we are surely sent to you."	قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Our duty is only to give the message clearly."	وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾
18. They (the People) said, "We take you as a bad luck for us. If you do not give up, we will surely stone you and you will get a painful punishment from us."	قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. They said, "Your bad luck is with you. Is it because you are being reminded? In fact, you are a people who cross all limits."	قَالُوا طَيِّبِرُكُم مَّعَكُمْ أَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And there came a man rushing from the far end of the city. He	وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا

said, "O my people, follow the messengers.	الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Follow those who do not ask any payment from you and are rightly guided.	اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. What is (wrong) with me that I do not worship the <b>One Who</b> has created me and to <b>Him</b> you will all be returned?	وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Should I take other gods apart from <b>Him</b> ? If the Most Merciful ( <b>Allah</b> ) wants any harm for me, their favourable words can not help me in anyway, nor they can save me.	ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ ءَالِهَةً إِن يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Indeed, then I would surely be in clear error.	إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, I have believed in your <b>Lord</b> ; so, listen to me."	إِنِّي ءَامَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. It was said, "Enter Jannah." He said, "I wish my people could know..."	قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۖ قَالَ يَلَيْتُ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. ...How my <b>Lord</b> has forgiven me and placed me among the honoured ones."	بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. <b>We</b> did not send down any army against his people after him from the sky, nor <b>We</b>	*وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ

were going to send any down.	وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. It was only one blast and at once they were destroyed.	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَلِيدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Too bad for the mankind! Whenever a messenger came to them, they just laughed at him.	يَحْسِرَةٌ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Do they not see how many of the generations <b>We</b> have destroyed before them? Surely, they will not come back to them.	أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And surely, all of them will be presented before <b>Us</b> .	وَإِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And there is a sign for them in the dead land: <b>We</b> give it life and produce from it grains that they eat.	وَعَايَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And <b>We</b> placed in it gardens of date-palms and grapes and caused the springs to gush out from it...	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, they may eat from its fruits, though their hands did not make any of this. So, will they not be thankful?	لِيَأْكُلُوا مِن ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Perfect is the <b>One Who</b> created all kind of pairs that the Earth grows and the pairs of	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

themselves and of what they even do not know.	
37. And a sign for them is the night. <b>We</b> remove the day from it, so they are left in darkness.	وَعَايَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And the sun is running to a set destination. That is the design of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.	وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. <b>We</b> have set the phases of the moon, until it turns like an old branch of a date tree.	وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. It is not allowed for the sun to catch the moon, nor can the night come before the day. All of them are floating in an orbit.	لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And one sign for them is that <b>We</b> carried their children in the loaded ship...	وَعَايَةٌ لَهُمُ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. ...And created for them similar things on which they ride.	وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّن مِّثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And if <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> could have drowned them, then no one could respond to their call, nor could they be saved...	وَإِنْ نَّشَاءُ نُّغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...but as a mercy from <b>Us</b> and provision for a time.	إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And when it is said to them, 'Fear what is	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ

before you and what is behind you, so you may be treated with kindness."	لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And whenever any sign from the signs of their <b>Lord</b> comes to them, they just turn away from it.	وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ مِّنْ ءَايَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And when they are asked to, "Spend from what <b>Allah</b> has provided you." The disbelievers say to the believers, "Shall we feed the one who; if <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> could have fed him? You are clearly misguided!"	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ وَاِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And they say, "When will this promise (of Judgement) be, if you are truthful?"	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. They are waiting for nothing but a blast, it will get them when they are arguing.	مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So, they will not be able to make a last wish, nor will they return to their families.	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And the trumpet will be blown and suddenly they will be rushing out from their graves towards their <b>Lord</b> .	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. They will say, "Our bad luck! Who woke us up from our graves? This is what the Rahman had promised, and the	قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا ۚ هَٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

messengers had told the truth."	
53. It will be just a single loud call and at once, all of them will be presented before <b>Us</b> .	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. No soul will be treated unfairly this day in anything, and you will be paid back only for what you used to do.	فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Surely, the people of Jannah that Day will be busy in joyful things.	إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَاكِهُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on the couches.	هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِئُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. There will be fruits for them in it and whatever they ask for.	لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. The Most Merciful <b>Lord</b> has said, "Salam."	سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. They will be told. "Stand clear today, O wrongdoers!"	وَأَمْتَرُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. "O children of Adam, did I not take a promise from you that you will not follow the Shaitan? Surely, he is your clear enemy..."	* أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَىٰ عَادَمَ أَن لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ط إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And that you will worship <b>Me</b> ; this is the straight path.	وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Indeed, he misguided a massively large group from you.	وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبَلًا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ط

So, did you not use sense?	٦٢
63. This is Jahannam that you were promised.	هَٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Enter it today because you used to disbelieve."	أَصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Today <b>We</b> will put a seal on their mouths and their hands will speak to <b>Us</b> and their feet will give witness about what they used to do.	الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. If <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> could wipe out their eyes then they would run to the path: but how could they see?	وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And if <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> could completely disfigure them in their places, so they are unable to move forward or go back.	وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And the one who <b>We</b> give a long life, <b>We</b> flip him over in creation. Then will they not understand?	وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
*Older people are weak and forgetful again just like kids!	
69. <b>We</b> did not teach him (the Prophet PBUH) poetry, nor is it suitable for him. It is only a reminder and a Clear Quran...	وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْءَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. ...To warn the one who is alive and justify the word against the disbelievers.	لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Do they not see what <b>We</b> have created for them and the cattle <b>We</b> have made with <b>Our</b> hands, then they are their owners.	أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَمًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And <b>We</b> tamed the cattle for them, so they ride some of them and they eat some of them.	وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And in them they have other benefits and drinks. Will they not then be thankful?	وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. And they have taken other gods apart from <b>Allah</b> hoping that they may be helped.	وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. These (gods) are not able to help them, but these people are present before these idols like their armies.	لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. So don't be sad over what they say. Surely, <b>We</b> know what they hide and what they show.	فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Did the man not see that <b>We</b> created him from a sperm drop? Then suddenly he becomes an openly arguing enemy.	أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And he gives out examples for <b>Us</b> and	وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ

forgets his own creation. He says, "Who will give life to these bones when they are crumbled?"	وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Tell him, "He will give them life: the <b>One Who</b> created them the first time. And <b>He</b> is fully aware of every creation..."	قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. ...The <b>One Who</b> made fire for you from the green tree, so you light the fire from it."	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Is the <b>One Who</b> created the skies and the Earth not able to create others like that? Yes, for sure, <b>He</b> is the All-Knowing, Supreme Creator.	أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾
82. When <b>He</b> wants anything, <b>He</b> just says to it: 'Be' and it happens.	إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Perfect is the <b>One</b> ; in <b>His</b> hand is the Kingdom of everything and to <b>Him</b> all of you will be returned.	فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

## سُورَةُ الصَّافَّاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those angels who stand in rows...	وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا ﴿١﴾
---	---------------------------

2. Then by those angels who push firmly...	فَالزَّاجِرَاتِ زَجْرًا ﴿٢﴾
3. Then by those angels who recite the message...	فَالتَّلِيَّاتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٣﴾
4. Indeed, your <b>Lord</b> is only <b>One</b> .	إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. The <b>Lord</b> of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them and <b>Lord</b> of all the points of sunrise.	رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ ﴿٥﴾
6. Surely, <b>We</b> have decorated the sky of the world with the beautiful stars...	إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿٦﴾
7. And protected against every rebel Shaitan.	وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. They can not listen to the highest council and are showered with stones from every side...	لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى آلَمٍ لَّا أَعْلَىٰ وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. They are kept out and for them there is an everlasting punishment...	دُحُورًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. Except if some one listens a little of the news, then a shooting star follows him.	إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, ask them, "Are they difficult to create or the other things that <b>We</b> have created?" Surely, <b>We</b> created them from sticky clay.	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ نَّاسٍ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. While you are amazed, they make fun of it.	بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And when they are reminded, they do not take a lesson.	وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And when they see a sign, they make fun of it,	وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And they say, "This is nothing but clear magic.	وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Is it when we are dead and become dust and bones, we will be brought back to life...	أَعِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَئِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And even our forefathers as well?"	أَوْ ءَابَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Say, "Yes and you will be disgraced!"	قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. It will be only a single shout and at once they will be watching.	فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And they will Say, "O our bad luck; this is the day of Judgement!"	وَقَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. "This is the day of decision that you used to deny."	هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِء تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. "Gather all those who were unfair, their friends and whatever they used to worship...	* أَحْشُرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ...other than Allah and show them the way to the Hellfire,	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَاهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. But stop them; surely, they should be asked...	وَقِفُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. "What is the matter with you that you are not helping each other?"	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. No but that Day they will totally give themselves up.	بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And some of them will turn to each other arguing.	وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. They will say "You used to come at us from the right."	قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Others will say, "No, you were not believers yourself,	قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. We had no power over you at all, rather, you were a group who used to cross the limits.	وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطَانٍ ۖ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَٰغِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. So, the word of our Lord has proved true against us. Surely, we have to taste (the punishment).	فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا ۖ إِنَّا لَذَٰيِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. We misled you because we were misguided ourselves."	فَأَغْوَيْنَاكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Then surely that day they will share the punishment with each other.	فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely this is how We deal with the wrongdoers.	إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Surely when they were told, None deserve to be worshipped except <b>Allah</b> , they behaved arrogantly...	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And they used to say, “Should we give up our gods for a mad poet?”	وَيَقُولُونَ أَيْنَا لَتَارِكُوا آلِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. No, he has come with the truth and has confirmed all the messengers.	بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Surely you will taste the painful punishment,	إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And you will be paid back only for what you used to do...	وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Except <b>Allah</b> ’s sincere slaves.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. For them, their provision will be well-known...	أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. ...fruits; and they will be honoured...	فَوَاكِهَ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. ...In the Gardens of comfort...	فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Facing each other on thrones.	عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. They will be offered a cup of pure drink from a flowing spring...	يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Glowing white and delicious for those who drink.	بَيضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. There will be no headache with it, nor	لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

will they get madness with it,	
48. And with them will be young women with a modest gaze and big, beautiful eyes...	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ عِينٌ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. As if they were hidden pearls.	كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Some of them will turn to each other asking questions.	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. A speaker from them will say, "I used to have a companion with me..."	قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Who used to say, "Are you surely one of those who believe?"	يَقُولُ أَأِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Is it when we have died and become dust and bones we will be paid back?"	أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَأَنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. He (someone) will say, "Do you want to see him?"	قَالَ هَلْ أُنْتُمْ مُّطْلِعُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, he will look and see him in the middle of Hellfire.	فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَاءٍ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. He will say, "By Allah! You had almost ruined me..."	قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِن كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. If it was not for the favour of my Lord, I would have been among those brought (for punishment)."	وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. (The speaker will then ask), "Are we not going to die anymore..."	أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Except our earlier death and we will not be punished?"	إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. This is surely a great achievement.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. People should work for something like this.	لِمِثْلِ هَذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Is that a better welcoming or the tree of Zaqqum?	أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُزْلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقْقُمِ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Surely, <b>We</b> have made it a test for the wrongdoers.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. It is a tree that comes out in the bottom of Hellfire...	إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. ...Its fruits are like the heads of devils.	طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. For sure, they will have to eat it and will fill their bellies with it.	فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِثُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Then indeed they will have a mixture of boiling water on top of it!	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Then, definitely their return into the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Indeed, they found their fathers lost from the path...	إِنَّهُمْ أَلفُوا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Then they quickly followed in their footsteps.	فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Surely most of the earlier people were lost from the path before them...	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Already <b>We</b> had sent warners in them.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, watch how was the end of those who were warned...	فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Except the sincere slaves of <b>Allah</b> .	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And Nuh called <b>Us</b> , then how excellent is the <b>One Who</b> answered!	وَلَقَدْ نَادَيْنَا نُوحَ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And <b>We</b> saved him and his family from the massive distress,	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. And made his children the survivors.	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. <b>We</b> left his name in those who came after	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Peace be on Nuh in the universe.	سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. Surely, this is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Surely, he was one of <b>Our</b> believing men.	إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Then, <b>We</b> drowned the other group.	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Surely Ibrahim was from his followers as well.	*وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. When he came to his <b>Lord</b> with a pure heart.	إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. When he said to his father and his people, "What is it that you worship?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. "Do you want false gods besides <b>Allah</b> ?"	أَفِيفًا ءَالِهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. So, what do you think about the <b>Lord</b> of the universe?"	فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Then, he looked up; glancing at the stars...	فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. ...And said, "Surely I feel sick."	فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. So, they went away leaving him,	فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. And he turned to their gods' and said, "Why do you not eat?"	فَرَاغَ إِلَى ءَالِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. What is wrong with you that you do not speak?"	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Then he turned on them hitting with his right hand.	فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, when (they returned) they came rushing to him.	فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He said, "Do you worship what you carve out yourselves...?"	قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. While <b>Allah</b> has created you and whatever you make?"	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. They said, "Build a structure for him, and throw him into the blazing fire."	قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. So, they wanted to harm him with a plot, but <b>We</b> made them the losers.	فَارَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. And he said, "I am going to my <b>Lord</b> . He	وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٩٩﴾

will soon show me the way.	
100. O my <b>Lord</b> , gift me a son from the pious ones."	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. So, <b>We</b> gave him the good news of a gentle boy.	فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. Thereafter, when he (the boy) reached an age that he could work with him, he (Ibrahim) said, "O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you. So, look at it and tell me what you think?" He said, "O my dear father, do what you have been ordered to do. If <b>Allah</b> wills; you will find me of the patient ones.	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَبْنَئِي إِنِّي أَرَى فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ قَالَ يَتَأَبَّيْتُ أَفْعَلُ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. So, when both of them believed and he laid him on his forehead,	فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. <b>We</b> called him "O Ibrahim,	وَنَدَيْنَاهُ أَن يٰأَبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. You proved your dream true." This is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good.	قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّعْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. Surely that was a clear test.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. And <b>We</b> saved him with a great sacrifice,	وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. and <b>We</b> left his name in those who came after,	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. "Peace be on Ibrahim!	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. This is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good.	كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Surely, he was among <b>Our</b> believing men."	إِنَّهُ مِنۢ مِّنۢ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. <b>We</b> gave him the good news of Ishaq, a prophet from among the pious ones.	وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. <b>We</b> blessed him and Issac. Among the children of both of them there is the one who does good and the one who is clearly unfair to himself.	وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِنۢ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِۦ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. Certainly, <b>We</b> favoured Musa and Aaron,	وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. <b>We</b> relieved them both and their people from the massive suffering,	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. <b>We</b> helped them, so they were victorious,	وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. <b>We</b> gave both of them the book that clearly explained,	وَعَاتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. And <b>We</b> guided both of them to the straight path.	وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And <b>We</b> left their name in the people who came after them...	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْأَخْرَيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. "Peace be on Musa and Aaron!	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Indeed, this is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Surely, both of them were <b>Our</b> believing men."	إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Surely, Ilyas was from the messengers.	وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. When he said to his people: "Do you not fear <b>Allah</b> ?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. Do you pray to call Baal (the idol) and leave the Best of the creators...?	أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. ... <b>Allah</b> who is your <b>Lord</b> and the <b>Lord</b> of your forefathers?"	اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. They denied him and will surely be brought to punishment...	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Except <b>Allah's</b> sincere slaves.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And <b>We</b> left his name in the people after him,	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخْرَيْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. "Peace be on Ilyas."	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. Indeed, this is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. Surely, he was from among <b>Our</b> believing men."	إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. And surely, Lut was one of the messengers.	وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لِّمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. When <b>We</b> saved him and his family; all of them,	إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. Except an old woman in those left behind.	إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. After that, <b>We</b> destroyed others.	ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. And you do pass by them at daybreak...	وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. ...And by night. Would you still not use reason?	وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفْلا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. And surely, Yunus was one of the messengers.	وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لِمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. When he ran towards a fully loaded ship...	إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. Then he entered a draw and ended up losing.	فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾
142. Then the fish swallowed him while he deserved to be blamed.	فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾
143. Had he not been one of those who glorify <b>Allah</b> regularly...	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. ...He would have definitely stayed in its belly until the day when they will be brought back to life.	لَلَيْتَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. So, <b>We</b> threw him onto the open shore while he was weak.	﴿١٤٥﴾ فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. And <b>We</b> grew over him a plant from ground.	﴿١٤٦﴾ وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَّقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾
147. And <b>We</b> had sent him to one hundred thousand or more people.	﴿١٤٧﴾ وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
148. So, they believed, then, <b>We</b> gave them provisions for a time.	﴿١٤٨﴾ فَأَمَنُوا فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾
149. So, ask them, "Does your <b>Lord</b> have daughters while they have sons?"	﴿١٤٩﴾ فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَلِرَّبِّكَ ابْنَاتٌ وَلَهُمْ أَبْنُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
150. Or did <b>We</b> create angels as females while they were observing?"	﴿١٥٠﴾ أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. No indeed! It is one of their lies that they say...	﴿١٥١﴾ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. ... <b>Allah</b> has children. And they are surely liars.	﴿١٥٢﴾ وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. Has <b>He</b> preferred daughters over sons?	﴿١٥٣﴾ أَصْطَفَىٰ الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. What is the matter with you? How do you judge?	﴿١٥٤﴾ مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. Will you not think over?	﴿١٥٥﴾ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. Or do you have a clear proof?	﴿١٥٦﴾ أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. Then come up with your book, if you are truthful.	﴿١٥٧﴾ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. And they have made a relationship between <b>Him</b> and the jinn. But for sure the Jinns already know that they will be presented before <b>Him</b> ...	وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. <b>Allah</b> is Perfect; above what they attach...	سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. Only <b>Allah's</b> sincere slaves (worship <b>Allah</b> ).	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. Then surely you and those who you worship...	فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. ...Can not mislead anyone away from <b>Him</b> ...	مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. Except the one who is to burn in the Hellfire.	إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. Every one of us (angels) knows his place...	وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. ...Surely, we stand in rows,	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. Surely, we glorify constantly.	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. And indeed they (the Arab villagers) used to say,	وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. "If we had a Book like the earlier people,	لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. Surely, we would be the sincere slaves of <b>Allah</b> ."	لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. Then they disbelieved in it. So,	فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

soon they will come to know.	
171. <b>Our</b> Word has already come to <b>Our</b> messenger slaves,	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾
172. Surely, they will be the successful ones,	إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾
173. Indeed, <b>Our</b> army will overcome.	وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. So, ignore them for a time.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. And Keep watching them and soon they will also see.	وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. Are they then asking for <b>Our</b> punishment to come quickly?	أَفِعْذَابِنَا يُسْتَعْجَلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. When it comes down in their lands, it will be an evil morning for those who had been warned.	فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. And leave them alone for a time...	وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. Keep watching; and they shall see soon.	وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾
180. Your <b>Lord</b> is Perfect and an Honourable <b>Lord</b> , above and beyond what they say about <b>Him</b> .	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. And Peace be on the messengers,	وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾
182 And all the praise is for <b>Allah</b> , the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.	وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

سُورَةُ ص  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Saad. By the Quran; full of advice,	ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. No; the disbelievers are in arrogance and opposition.	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. How many a generation have <b>We</b> destroyed before them, they cried out when it was no longer a time to escape.	كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوا وَّلَاتِ حِينَ مَنَاصٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. They are surprised that a warner has come to them from among them and the disbelievers say, "He is a liar and a magician.	وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. Has he has made all the gods into one <b>Allah</b> ? This is surely a very strange thing."	أَجَعَلَ الْآلِهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عُجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. And the leaders among them went out saying, "Carry on and be patient about your gods. Surely this is something planned.	وَأَنْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَىٰ آلِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ﴿٦﴾
7. We have not heard of this in the previous religions. This is just a made-up thing.	مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْأَلَمَةِ الْأَخِيرَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا آخِتْلَافٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. Was the message revealed to him only, out of all of us?" No,	أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْ

they are in doubt about <b>My</b> reminder. Actually, they have not yet tasted <b>My</b> punishment.	ذِكْرِيْ بَلْ لَّمَّا يَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِ ۝۸
9. Or do they have the treasures of the mercy of your <b>Lord</b> , who is the All Mighty, the <b>One Who</b> gives abundantly to all?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيْزِ ۝۹
10. Or do they have the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them? Then let them climb up (to the sky) by their means.	أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ فَلْيَرْتَقُوا۟ فِى ٱلسُّبُوْبِ ۝۱۰
11. This army here is one of the many defeated armies.	جُنُودٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُوْمٌ مِّنَ ٱلْأَحْزَابِ ۝۱۱
12. People of Nuh and Aad and Firaun; the owner of nails, denied before them...	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو ٱلْأَوْتَادِ ۝۱۲
13. ...And Thamud and the people of Lut and the people of (Aaikah) the woods. They were the armies.	وَتَمُوْدُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَٱلصَّحْبُ لَعْنَتُهُ ۖ أُوْلَٰئِكَ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ ۝۱۳
14. All of them denied the messengers; so, <b>My</b> punishment was justified.	إِن كُلِّى ۖ لَآ كَذَّبَ ٱلرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ۝۱۴
15. And these people are waiting just for a single shout and there will be no delay.	وَمَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ ۖ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَٰحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ۝۱۵
16. And they say, "O our <b>Lord</b> , bring on us our share quickly,	وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَّنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ ٱلْحِسَابِ ۝۱۶

before the Day of Judgement.”	
17. Be patient over what they say and remember <b>Our</b> slave Dawud, the man of might. Surely, he was always turning to <b>Allah</b> .	أَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely, <b>We</b> put the mountain at service for him. They glorified ( <b>Allah</b> ) with him in the evening and at the sunrise...	إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعِشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And the birds were gathered together. All turning to <b>Allah</b> with him often.	وَالطَّيْرَ مُحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And <b>We</b> made his kingdom strong and gave him wisdom and the art of powerful speech.	وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَضَّلَ الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Has the story of the disputing men come to you, when they climbed over a wall into the prayer room?	*وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبْوُ الْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. When they entered upon Dawud he was scared of them, they said, “Don’t be scared. <b>We</b> are just two rivals; one of us has been unfair to other, so judge between us honestly, do not be unfair and guide us to the right path.	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ خَصْمَانِ بَغَىٰ بَعْضُنَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَأَحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٢﴾

<p>23. This is my brother; he has ninety-nine sheep, and I have only a single sheep; still he said, 'Hand her over to me;' and whenever he talks to me, he puts pressure on me."</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِيَ نَعْجَةً وَاحِدَةً فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. He (Dawud) said, "Surely, he has been unfair to you by demanding your sheep to be added to his. Many of those living together do wrong to one another, except those who believe and do good deeds, and they are very few." And Dawud realized that <b>We</b> had tested him. So, he asked forgiveness from his <b>Lord</b> and fell down bowing and repented.</p>	<p>قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعَجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ ۖ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. So, we forgave him for that; surely, he has a place of nearness with <b>Us</b> and an excellent place to return.</p>	<p>فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّكَابٍ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. O Dawud, <b>We</b> have made you a deputy on the Earth, so judge between people rightly and do not follow the desires, as they will lead you away from <b>Allah's</b> path. Surely those who wander away from <b>Allah's</b> path will have a strict punishment,</p>	<p>يَا دَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

because they forgot the Day of Account.	
27. <b>We</b> did not create the heavens and the Earth and what is between them without a purpose; that is the assumption of the disbelievers. Curse be on the disbelievers with the Fire.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Shall <b>We</b> treat those who believe and do good deeds the same as those who cause chaos in the land? Or shall <b>We</b> treat the pious ones like the wicked ones?	أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. <b>We</b> have revealed a blessed Book to you so they may think over its verses and so the men of understanding may take advice.	كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا ءَايَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. <b>We</b> gifted Sulayman to Dawud, an excellent man. Surely, he turned frequently to <b>Allah</b> ...	وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. When an excellent kind of horses were presented to him in the afternoon.	إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّفِينُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾
32. He said: Surely, I preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my <b>Lord</b> , until (it) the sun was hidden in the veil (of the night).	فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. (Sulayman said) "Bring those (horses) back to me." Then he began to strike his hand over their necks and their legs.	رُدُّوْهَا عَلَيَّ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely, <b>We</b> tested Sulayman, and placed a body on his throne when he returned.	وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. He said, "O my <b>Lord</b> , forgive me and gift me a kingdom that will not be given to anyone after me. Surely, <b>You</b> are the <b>One Who</b> gives to all."	قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, <b>We</b> put the wind at his service to gently flow with his order wherever he wanted...	فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And every builder and diver jinn...	وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And many others tied up in chains.	وَعَاخِرِينَ مَّقْرِنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. This is <b>Our</b> gift; so, give generously or withhold; no account for it (i.e. you will not be asked about it)."	هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, he has a place of nearness with <b>Us</b> and an excellent place to return.	وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّعَاقٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And remember <b>Our</b> slave, Ayyub. When he called his <b>Lord</b> , "Shaitan	وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

has caused me disease and distress.”	
42. (Allah said) “Hit the ground with your foot, here is the cool water to wash and drink.”	أَرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. We gave him his family and equal more along with them, as a blessing from Us and a reminder for the men of understanding.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. (We said), "Take in your hand a bunch of grass and hit with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, We found him patient and an excellent gentleman. Surely, he frequently turned to Allah.	وَاخْذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْتًا فَاضْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنُتْ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِّعَمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And remember Our slaves Ibrahim and Issac and Yaqub, the men of inner strength and vision.	وَاذْكُرْ عِبْدَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Surely, We chose them for a special quality: They remembered the home in Hereafter.	إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Surely for Us they are the chosen ones and the best.	وَإِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And remember Ismail and Al-Yasa and Dhul-Kifl, they all are from the best.	وَاذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. This is a reminder and surely the pious ones will have the best place to return...	هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
50. Everlasting residential gardens, with gates opened for them,	جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مُمْتَحَنَةٌ لَهُمْ الْأَبْوَابُ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Reclining in them; they will ask for as many fruits and drinks (as they like).	مُتَكِّئِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. With them will be same age maidens with lowered gaze.	*وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ أَثَرَابٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. This is what you are promised for the day of Account.	هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Surely this is never-ending provision from Us.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. This is for them, and for those who cross the limits will surely be an evil place to return...	هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلطَّاغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Hell! Where they will burn in it; a terrible place to rest!	جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَيَبْسُ أَلْمِهَادُ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. This is for them; so let them taste it, boiling water and pus...	هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَغَسَّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...And other punishments of this sort coupled together!	وَعَاخِرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. (They will say), "This is a large group rushing in along with you; there is no welcome for them; indeed, they will burn in	هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُقْتَحِمٌ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾

the Fire.”	
60. They will say (to the leaders), “No to you! You are not welcome! You brought this on us! What a miserable place to end in!”	<p>قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا فَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
61. They will say, “Our Lord, whoever brought this on us, double his punishment in the Fire.”	<p>قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
62. And (the idol worshippers) will say, “What is the matter, we do not see those men whom we used to consider the worst?”	<p>وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَشْرَارِ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
63. Did we take them for fun, or our eyes have failed to pick them out?”	<p>أَخَذْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
64. This arguing between the people of the fire is surely a truth.	<p>إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
65. Say, “I am only a warner and there is no god except Allah, the One and Only, the One Who can not be Challenged.	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَا مِنِ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
66. Lord of the heavens and the Earth and what is between them, the All-Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.”	<p>رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
67. Tell them, “It is a big news,	<p>قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

68. Tell them, "It is a big news,	أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. I have no knowledge of the higher leaders (of angels) when they were debating.	مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Revelation is sent to me only because I am a clear warner.	إِنْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِلَّا أَنْمَأَ أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. When your Lord told the angels, "Indeed I am going to create a human being from the soil.	إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾
72. So, once I make him perfectly and breathe from My spirit into him, then you must fall down prostrating to him."	فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, the angels prostrated all of them together...	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Except Iblis (Shaitan). He was arrogant and became the one who refused.	إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. He (Allah) said, "O Iblis, what stopped you from prostrating yourself before the one I created with My hands? Are you arrogant, or from the higher ones?"	قَالَ يَبْنَائِيلِسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي ۖ اسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. He said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire,	قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ

and <b>You</b> created him from soil.”	﴿٧٦﴾
77. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, “Then, get out from here, for sure you are cursed,	﴿٧٧﴾ قَالَ فَأَخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And indeed, <b>My</b> curse is on you until the Day of Judgment.”	﴿٧٨﴾ وَإِنَّ عَلَيْنَكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. He said, “O my <b>Lord</b> , then give me time until the day they are brought back to life.”	﴿٧٩﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, “Surely you have that time...	﴿٨٠﴾ قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Till the Day whose time is known.”	﴿٨١﴾ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾
82. He said, “By <b>Your</b> honour, I will definitely mislead all of them,	﴿٨٢﴾ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Except <b>Your</b> sincere slaves in them.”	﴿٨٣﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. <b>He (Allah)</b> said, “Then the truth is that I am telling you only the truth,	﴿٨٤﴾ قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. I will surely fill Hell with you and every one of them who follows you; all together.”	﴿٨٥﴾ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Say “I do not ask you any fee for it nor am I from those who make things up.	﴿٨٦﴾ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. It is just an advice for the people of the world.	﴿٨٧﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And you will surely know its reality after a little while."	وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَهُۥ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾
---	---

## سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. This Book is a revelation from <b>Allah</b> , the All Mighty and the All Wise.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾
2. Surely, <b>We</b> have revealed the Book to you with truth so worship <b>Allah</b> , making your religion pure for <b>Him</b> .	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Remember, religion is purely for <b>Allah</b> . Those who take others as protectors besides <b>Him</b> (and say), "We only worship them so they may bring us closer to <b>Allah</b> ." Indeed, <b>Allah</b> will judge between them about what they differ. Surely <b>Allah</b> does not guide him who is a disbelieving liar.	أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣﴾
4. If <b>Allah</b> wanted to have a son, <b>He</b> would have chosen anyone <b>He</b> wished from <b>His</b> creations. <b>He</b> is perfect. <b>He</b> is <b>Allah</b> , the One and	لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَأَصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٤﴾

Only; the All Dominant.	
<p>5. <b>He</b> created the skies and the Earth with a purpose. <b>He</b> rolls the night on the day and rolls the day on the night. And <b>He</b> controlled the sun and the moon, each running for a set time. No doubt, <b>He</b> is the All Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.</p>	<p>خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّورُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. <b>He</b> created you from a single being; <b>He</b> made his wife from him and sent down for you eight pairs of the cattle. <b>He</b> creates you in the bellies of your mothers, giving you one form after another in three layers of darkness. That is <b>Allah</b>, your <b>Lord</b>. To <b>Him</b> belongs the kingdom. There is no god except <b>Him</b>. Then where are you being turned away?</p>	<p>خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. If you disbelieve, then, <b>Allah</b> is not in need of you at all, <b>He</b> does not like for <b>His</b> slaves to be thankless; and if you are grateful, <b>He</b> likes that for you. No one will carry the burden of someone else. Then, to your <b>Lord</b> is your return; so, <b>He</b> will inform you about</p>	<p>إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>what you used to do. Indeed, <b>He</b> knows what is hidden in the hearts.</p>	
<p>8. And when man is touched by a hardship, he calls his <b>Lord</b> turning to <b>Him</b> sincerely. After that, when <b>He</b> gives him a favour from <b>Himself</b>, he forgets what he used to pray for before and sets up rivals for <b>Allah</b> to misleads others from <b>His (Allah's)</b> path. Say, "Enjoy your disbelief a little; surely you will be with the people of the Fire."</p>	<p>*وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوًا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Is the one who worships during the hours of night, standing and prostrating, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his <b>Lord</b>, (the same as the others)? Ask them, "Are those who know and those who don't know equal?" It is only the people of understanding who take advice.</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَلْبُ عَائِةِ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Say, "O <b>My</b> believing slaves; fear your <b>Lord</b>. For those who do good in this world will have the best return and <b>Allah's</b> land is spacious. Indeed, the patient ones will be given their</p>	<p>قُلْ يٰعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

reward fully without an account."	
11. Say, "I am ordered to worship <b>Allah</b> ; being sincere to <b>Him</b> in the religion.	قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾
12. And I am ordered to be the first of the Muslims."	وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Say, "If I disobey my <b>Lord</b> , I fear the punishment of a massive day."	قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Tell them, "I worship <b>Allah</b> , making my religion sincerely for <b>Him</b> ..."	قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ﴿١٤﴾
15. ...and you worship whatever you want to, other than <b>Him</b> ." Say, "Surely, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Judgment. No doubt, that is a clear loss."	فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. For them there will be a covering of fire from above and from below. This is what <b>Allah</b> warns <b>His</b> slaves from. "O <b>My</b> slaves fear <b>Me</b> ."	لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ۚ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهَ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ ۚ يَعْبَادُوا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And those who avoid false gods in case they worship them and turn to <b>Allah</b> , for them is good news. So, give	وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾

<p>good news to <b>My</b> slaves.</p>	
<p>18. Those who listen to what is being said and then follow the best of it. Those are the ones <b>Allah</b> has guided, and they are the ones who understand.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۖ وَوَلَّيْنَاكَ هُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ ۖ وَالْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. What about the one who deserves the sentence of punishment for him? Is it you who can save that one from the Fire?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. But those who fear their <b>Lord</b>, they shall have mansions above mansions built high, with rivers flowing under them. This is <b>Allah's</b> promise. <b>Allah</b> never fails in <b>His</b> promise.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقَهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. Do you not see that <b>Allah</b> sends down rainwater from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the land; then <b>He</b> brings out crops of different colours with it; then it (the crops) dries up and you see them turned yellow; then <b>He</b> turns it into crumb? Surely there is a lesson for the people of understanding in it.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۖ فَسَلَكَهُ يَنْبِيعٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ۖ ثُمَّ يَهِيَجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ۖ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>22. Then is the one whose heart <b>Allah</b> has opened to Islam, so he follows a light from his <b>Lord</b> (be equal to a wrongdoer)? Curse be on those whose hearts are hardened to remembrance of <b>Allah</b>. They are in clear error.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. <b>Allah</b> has revealed the best narration, a book that repeats its subjects that are similar to each other. Those who fear their <b>Lord</b> their skin shivers with this. Then, their skins and their hearts soften up to the remembrance of <b>Allah</b>. This is the guidance of <b>Allah</b> with which <b>He</b> guides anyone <b>He</b> wants. And whoever <b>Allah</b> leaves misguided, for him then there is no one to guide.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ ۚ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. Is the one who tries to save his face from the punishment on the Day of Judgment (equal to a wrongdoer)? And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste (the punishment) for what you used to earn."</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>25. Those before them also denied, so the punishment came on them from where they did not even imagine.</p>	<p>كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَتْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>26. Then Allah made them taste disgrace in the worldly life and of course the punishment of the Hereafter is far greater. Only if they knew!</p>	<p>فَأَذَاقَهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>27. And We have given all sorts of examples in this Qur'an for the people, so they may take advice.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>28. An Arabic Qur'an that has no twist or turns, so they may be conscious of Him.</p>	<p>قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Allah gives you an example of a slave owned by partners arguing with each other and a slave owned only by one man. Can they be equal in comparison? Praise be to Allah! But in fact, most of them do not know.</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>30. Surely you will die, and they will die.</p>	<p>إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>31. Then, on the Day of Judgement, you will argue before your Lord.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>32. So, who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah and denies the</p>	<p>*فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ</p>

truth when it comes to him? Is there not a place for the disbelievers in the Hell?	جَاءَهُ <sup>٣٢</sup> أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And the one who brought the truth and believed in it, they are of those who fear Allah.	وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ <sup>٣٣</sup> أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. They will have whatever they wish from their Lord. That is the reward of those who do good.	لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ <sup>٣٤</sup> ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, Allah may remove their evil deeds and reward them according to the best of their deeds.	لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Is Allah not enough for His slave? They scare you from those other than Him. Whoever Allah leaves misguided, for him then there is no one to guide.	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ <sup>٣٦</sup> وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ <sup>٣٦</sup> وَمَنْ يَضِلَّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And who ever Allah guides then, no one can mislead him. Is not Allah the All-Mighty, able to take revenge?	وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي أَنْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And if you ask them, "Who created the skies and the Earth?" Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Tell me then, the things that you call besides Allah, if Allah wants some harm for me, can they remove His	وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّهِ <sup>٣٨</sup> أَوْ أَرَادَنِيَ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَاتُ رَحْمَتِهِ <sup>٣٨</sup> قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ

<p>harm, or if <b>He</b> wants some mercy for me, can they stop <b>His</b> Mercy?" Say: "<b>Allah</b> is enough for me; those who trust should trust <b>Him</b>."</p>	<p>الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. Say: "O my people, do what you can in your position, I am also doing my part. Then soon you will come to know..."</p>	<p>قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ عَمَلُوا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّىْ عَمِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. ...that who will get a humiliating punishment and on whom an everlasting punishment will fall."</p>	<p>مَنْ يٰٓاَتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Surely, <b>We</b> have revealed this Book to you for the people, with a purpose. So, whoever accepts the guidance does so for himself, and whoever goes off the track wanders away against himself; you are not responsible for them.</p>	<p>اِنَّا اَنْزَلْنٰا عَلَیْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنْ اِهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖؕ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَیْهَا وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. <b>Allah</b> takes the souls away at the time of their death and for the one who were not to die during their sleep. <b>He</b> then keeps the one for which <b>He</b> has decided death, and <b>He</b> releases the others until a set time. In that there are many signs for the people who give it a thought.</p>	<p>اللّٰهُ يَتَوَفّٰى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِىْ لَمْ تَمُتْ فِى مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِىْ قَضٰى عَلَیْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْاٰخَرٰى اِلٰى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>43. Have they taken negotiators other than <b>Allah</b>? Say, "Even though they do not own anything, and they do not understand."</p>	<p>أَمْ أُتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ قُلْ أَوَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. Say, "Favouring is entirely for <b>Allah</b>, the kingdom of the skies and the Earth is for <b>Him</b>; then you will all be returned to <b>Him</b>."</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَعَةُ جَمِيعًا ط لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. When the <b>One</b> and <b>Only Allah</b> is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the hereafter squeeze with hatred. But when those other than <b>Him</b> are mentioned, they suddenly are happy.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ط وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. Say, "O <b>Allah</b>, the Creator of the heavens and the Earth, the Knower of the obvious and unseen, <b>You</b> will judge between <b>Your</b> slaves in the matters they used to differ."</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. If the wrongdoers own all that is on Earth and twice as much, they would offer it to save themselves with it against the worst punishment on the Day of Judgment. And such things will appear to them from <b>Allah</b> what</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>

they had never imagined.	
48. The evils of what they earned will become clear to them and they will be surrounded by what they used to make fun of.	وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. When a hardship comes on the man he prays to Us. After that, when We give him a favour from Us, he says, "I have been given this because of my knowledge." In fact, this is a test; but most of them do not know.	فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْتُهَا عَلَى عِلْمٍ ۚ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Those before them said the same but what they used to earn did not help them in the least.	قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Then the evil results of what they had earned, came on them. And those who did wrong from these people will also soon face the evil results of what they earned, and they will never be able to escape.	فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Do they not know that it is Allah who increases and decreases the provisions of anyone He wants? In this surely there are signs for the	أَوْ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

people who believe.	
53. Say, "O <b>My</b> slaves who have crossed limits against themselves, do not be hopeless about <b>Allah's</b> mercy. Surely, <b>Allah</b> forgives all the sins. Indeed, <b>He</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	<p>* قُلْ يٰعِبَادِيَ الّٰذِينَ اَسْرَفُوا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيعًا اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
54. Turn to your <b>Lord</b> and obey <b>Him</b> before the punishment comes to you. After that you will not be helped.	<p>وَاَنْيَبُوْا اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَاَسْلِمُوْا لَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاتِيَكُمْ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
55. And follow the best of what has been revealed to you from your <b>Lord</b> before the punishment comes to you suddenly while you are unaware...	<p>وَاتَّبِعُوْا اَحْسَنَ مَا اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاتِيَكُمْ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَّاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
56. ...in case someone should say, "O my regret over what I neglected regarding <b>Allah</b> and in fact, I was one of those who used to make fun..."	<p>اَنْ تَقُوْلَ نَفْسٌ يَّحْسِرَتْنِيْ عَلٰٓى مَا فَرَطْتُ فِيْ جَنْبِ اللّٰهِ وَاِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السَّٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
57. ...Or someone says, "If <b>Allah</b> had guided me, I would have surely been from the pious ones..."	<p>اَوْ تَقُوْلَ لَوْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هَدٰنِيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
58. ...Or someone should say when he sees the punishment, "If I have a chance to	<p>اَوْ تَقُوْلَ حِيْنَ تَرٰى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِىْ كَرَّةً فَاَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

return, I would be one of those who do good.”	
59. Yes of course! Surely <b>My</b> Verses did come to you, but you denied them. You were arrogant and you were from the disbelievers.	بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ ءَايَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And on the Day of Judgment, you will see those who lied about <b>Allah</b> , their faces will become dark. Is there not a place in Hell for those who were arrogant?	وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُم مُّسَوَّدَةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And <b>Allah</b> will save those who feared <b>Him</b> to their places of success; they will not see any problem, nor will they be sad.	وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. <b>Allah</b> is the Creator of every single thing, and <b>He</b> is the Guardian over everything.	اللَّهُ خَلِيقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. The keys of the skies and the Earth belong to <b>Him</b> . As for those who disbelieved in the signs of <b>Allah</b> , they are the losers.	لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Say, “O ignorant ones! Are you advising me to worship someone other than <b>Allah</b> ?”	قُلْ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Indeed, it has already been revealed to you and to those who	وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ

<p>were before you that if you associate partners with <b>Allah</b>, your actions will become useless, and you will surely be from the losers.</p>	<p>لِيَحْبِطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. Rather, worship <b>Allah</b> and be among the grateful ones.</p>	<p>بَلِ اللَّهِ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>67. They did not honour <b>Allah</b> with the honour <b>He</b> deserves. On the day of Judgement, the whole Earth will be in his grip and the skies folded in his right hand. Glory be to <b>Him</b>, <b>He</b> is above and beyond what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p> <p><small>*respect/appreciate/ appraise/ admire/ recognize the status.</small></p>	<p>وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. And the trumpet will be blown and all those in the skies and all those in the Earth will faint except the one <b>Allah</b> wants. Then it will be blown once again and suddenly they will be standing in wait.</p>	<p>وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. The Earth will shine with the light of its <b>Lord</b>, the Book will be placed, the prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and matters</p>	<p>وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِئَتْ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>

<p>will be rightly decided between them; and they will not be treated unfairly.</p>	
<p>70. Everyone will be fully paid for what they did, and <b>He</b> knows best what they do.</p>	<p>وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. The disbelievers will be driven towards Hell in groups, until they reach it. Its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did messengers from among you not come to you reciting the verses of your <b>Lord</b> and warning you about your meeting of this day?" They will say, "Yes." The punishment order will be justified against the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فَتِيحتُ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>72. It will be said, "Enter the gates of Hell to live in it forever, what an evil place for the powerful arrogant people!"</p>	<p>قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>73. And those who used to fear their <b>Lord</b>, will be led towards Jannah in groups, until they reach it, and its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Peace be on you. You have done well! Enter it to live in forever."</p>	<p>وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِيحتُ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>

74. They will say, “(Alhamdulillah), All the Praise is for <b>Allah</b> who made <b>His</b> promise come true for us and made us own this land so we can live in Jannah wherever we wish, an excellent reward of those who put in the effort.”	وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَّبِعُوا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne all around, glorifying the praises of their <b>Lord</b> , the matters between them will be decided rightly and it will be said: “All the Praise and thanks are for <b>Allah</b> , the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.”	وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِّينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

سُورَةُ غَافِرٍ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حَم ١
2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from <b>Allah</b> the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. The <b>One Who</b> forgives sins and accepts repentance; the <b>One Who</b> is strict in punishment, Owner of	غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَهُ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٣﴾

<p>the Massive Power. There is no god except <b>Him</b>. To <b>Him</b> is the final return.</p>	
<p>4. No one disputes in <b>Allah's</b> signs except those who disbelieve. So don't be impressed by their activities in the (land) cities.</p>	<p>مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْرُرُكَ تَقْلُبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Before these, the people of Nuh and the many groups after them had rejected. Every nation plotted against their Messenger to capture him and argued with falsehood to prove them wrong about the truth. So, I captured them, then how was <b>My</b> punishment?</p>	<p>كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَادَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. This is how the Word of your <b>Lord</b> was justified against those who disbelieved, that they surely are the people of the Fire.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Those who carry the Throne and those who are around it glorify the praise of your <b>Lord</b> and believe in <b>Him</b> and they ask forgiveness for the believers,</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا رَبَّنَا</p>

<p>(saying), "Our <b>Lord</b>, <b>Your</b> mercy and knowledge surrounds everything; so forgive those who repent and follow <b>Your</b> path and save them from the punishment of the hellfire.</p>	<p>وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. And, our <b>Lord</b>, admit them to the everlasting residential gardens that <b>You</b> have promised them and all those who do good from their parents, their spouses, and their children. <b>You</b>, only <b>You</b>, are the All Mighty, the All Wise...</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ ءَابَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. And save them from the suffering. And whoever <b>You</b> protect from suffering that day then surely <b>You</b> had mercy on him. And that is the massive success."</p>	<p>وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Indeed, the disbelievers will be called to say, "When you were invited to the faith and you disbelieved, <b>Allah</b> hated you more than you hate yourselves today."</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لَمَقْتُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَّقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>11. They will say, “Our <b>Lord, You</b> gave us death twice and <b>You</b> gave us life twice. Now we accept our sins. So, is there any way to get out of here?”</p>	<p>قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَمَتَّنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِّن سَبِيلٍ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. That is because whenever <b>Allah</b> alone was called you disbelieved and if partners were associated with <b>Him</b>, you used to believe. Now the decision lies with <b>Allah</b>, the Most High, Most Great.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تَوُمِنُوا فَأَلْحِكُمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> shows you <b>His</b> signs and sends down provision for you from the sky; and no one takes lesson except the one who turns to <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّل لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَن يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. So, pray to <b>Allah</b>, making your religion purely for <b>Him</b>, even though the disbelievers dislike it.</p>	<p>فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Owner of the Highest Status and the Owner of the Great Throne, sends the spirit down with <b>His</b> order on whoever <b>He</b> wants from</p>	<p>رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>His slaves, so he may warn you about the Day of the meeting,</p>	
<p>16. The day they will come out; nothing will be hidden about them from <b>Allah</b>. To <b>Whom</b> belongs the kingdom today? To <b>Allah</b>; the <b>One</b>; the All Dominant.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ لِّمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. Today, every soul will be paid for what it earned. There will be no injustice today. Surely, <b>Allah</b> is quick in taking account.</p>	<p>الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. And warn them of the Day that is coming, when the hearts will be choking in the throats (with fear). There will be no friend for the wrongdoers, or a mediator to be followed.</p>	<p>وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَزْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كَظِيمِينَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ يُطَاعُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. <b>He</b> knows the dishonesty of the eyes and what hides in the hearts.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. <b>Allah</b> will judge with the truth and what they call upon besides <b>Him</b> can not judge in anything. Surely, it is <b>Allah</b> Who is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>21. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than these in power and they left greater landmarks on the Earth, but <b>Allah</b> captured them because of their sins. And there was no one to protect them from <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>*أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَءَاثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>22. That was because messengers used to come to them with clear signs, but they disbelieved. Then, <b>Allah</b> captured them. Surely, <b>He</b> is the Most Strong and strict in punishment.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Indeed, <b>We</b> sent Musa with <b>Our</b> signs and clear proof...</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>24. To Firaun and Haman and Qaroon but they said, "He is a liar and a magician."</p>	<p>إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>25. When he brought them the truth from <b>Us</b>, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe along with him and spare the lives of their</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>

<p>women.” And the plot of the disbelievers was nothing but a failure.</p>	
<p>26. And Firaun said, “Let me kill Musa and let him call his <b>Lord</b>. I am afraid he will change your religion, or he will cause chaos in the land.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَى وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. And Musa said, “I take protection of my <b>Lord</b> and your <b>Lord</b> from every arrogant man who does not believe in the Day of account.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. A believing man from Firaun's family who had kept his faith secret said, “Are you going to kill a man just for saying, ‘<b>Allah</b> is my <b>Lord</b>’ while he has come to you with clear proofs from your <b>Lord</b>? If he is a liar, his lie will fall back on him and if he is truthful, some of the punishment he warns you about may come on you. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> does not guide anyone who crosses the limit and is a liar.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ ۖ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>

<p>29. O my people, you have a powerful kingdom in the Earth today but who is going to help us against <b>Allah's</b> punishment, if it comes on us?" Firaun said, "I advise you only what I see is correct, and I guide you only to the right path."</p>	<p>يَقُومُ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>30. The believing man said, "O my people I fear for you like a day of the groups...</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَقُومُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>31. ...Like the fate of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those who were after them. <b>Allah</b> does not want to do any injustice to <b>His</b> salves.</p>	<p>مِثْلَ دَأْبِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>32. And O my people, I fear for you a day when people will cry for help...</p>	<p>وَيَقُومُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>33. A day when you will turn back running away, with no one to save you from <b>Allah</b>. Whoever <b>Allah</b> leaves unguided then for him there is no one to guide.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>34. And Yusuf had already come to you with clear signs, but you never stopped doubting in what he brought to you until he died. Then you said, ‘Allah will never send a messenger after him.’ That is how Allah leaves someone unguided, who crosses the limits and lives in doubt.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكِّ مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Those who argue about Allah’s signs without having any proof. It is extremely hateful in the sight of Allah and the believers. That is how Allah puts a seal on the heart of every arrogant rebel."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَتْهُمْ كَبْرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. And Firaun said, “O Haman, make a tower for me, so I could reach the ways ...</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَهْمَنُ ابْنِي صِرْ حَا لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. ...The pathways to the skies, so I may take a close look at Musa’s Allah; though I think he is a liar.” This is how Firaun’s evil deeds were made to look good to him and he was kept away from the path.</p>	<p>أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَذِبًا وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

Firaun's plots only led to his own destruction.	
38. The believing man said: "O my people, follow me, I will guide you to the right path.	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي ءَامَنَ يَقُومُ اتَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
39. O my people, this life of the world is only passing comfort, while the Hereafter is the home that will remain forever.	<p>يَقُومُ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَّعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
40. Whoever does an evil deed, he will be repaid only for the same. But whoever does a good deed, whether male or female and is a believer; then they will enter Jannah where they will be given provisions without an account.	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
41. And O my people, what is wrong with me that I call you to safety and you call me to the Fire?	<p>* وَيَقُومُ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوَةِ وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
42. You invite me so I disbelieve in Allah and attach partners to Him for which I have no knowledge, while I invite you to the All	<p>تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.</p>	
<p>43. Without a doubt, what you call me to has no say in this world or in the Hereafter. To <b>Allah</b> is our return and those who cross the limits are the people of the Fire.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ أَنْمَا تَدْعُونِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ مَرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. Soon you will remember what I am saying to you. And I hand over my matter to <b>Allah</b>. Surely <b>Allah</b> is watching over His slaves.”</p>	<p>فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. So, <b>Allah</b> protected him from their evil plot and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst of punishment.</p>	<p>فَوَقَّهٖ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوا وَحَاقَ بِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. They are exposed to the Fire morning and evening and on the day when the Hour will come (it will be said), “Enter the people of Firaun into the most severe punishment.”</p>	<p>النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>47. And when they (the people of Firaun) will argue with each other in the Fire, the weaker ones will say to those who had been proud leaders, "Surely, we were your followers, can you then remove a part of this fire from us?"</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجُّونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. Those who were leaders will say, "We all are in it. <b>Allah</b> has already judged between his slaves."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, "Pray to your <b>Lord</b> to ease off the punishment for us (just) for a day."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. The (angels) will say, "Did the messengers not come to you with clear signs?" They will say, "Yes." The (angels) will say, "Then keep praying," but the prayers of the disbelievers will just be lost.</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَوْ لَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُمُ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فَأَدْعُوا وَمَا دُعَاؤُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. Surely, <b>We</b> will help <b>Our</b> messengers and those who believe during the life of this world and on the Day</p>	<p>إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾</p>

when the witnesses will stand.	
52. That day the apology of the wrongdoers will not benefit them. For them is the curse and for them will be the worst place to live.	يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Surely, <b>We</b> gave Musa the guidance and made the children of Israel heirs of the Book...	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَى وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. ...a guidance and advice for people who understand.	هُدًى وَذِكْرَى لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, be patient, surely <b>Allah's</b> promise is true and ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify with the praises of your <b>Lord</b> , morning, and evening.	فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Surely, those who dispute in the signs of <b>Allah</b> without any proof that has come to them there is nothing in their hearts except false greatness which they can never reach. So, ask protection of <b>Allah</b> . Indeed, it is <b>He</b> Who is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَتْهُمْ إِنْ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

<p>57. Surely, the creation of the skies and the Earth is a far greater job (i.e., more difficult) than the creation of the mankind but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>58. The blind and the seeing are surely not equal, nor those who believe and act rightly and those who do evil. Little do you remember!</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. Surely, the Hour is coming; there is no doubt about it; but most people do not believe.</p>	<p>إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. Your <b>Lord</b> said, "Pray to <b>Me</b> and I shall answer you. Certainly, those who are too proud to worship <b>Me</b>; will soon enter the hellfire humiliated."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> made the night for you so you may rest in it and the day for you to see. Truly, <b>Allah</b> is full of kindness for the people, but most people are not grateful.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>

<p>62. That is <b>Allah</b>, your <b>Lord</b>, the Creator of everything. There is no god except <b>Him</b>. Then, where are you turning away?</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَلِيقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. Like this, those who used to deny <b>Allah's</b> Signs get deluded.</p>	<p>كَذَٰلِكَ يُؤْفِكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَمْجِدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> made for you the Earth a place to live and the sky a roof and shaped you and perfected your shape. Then provided you pure things. That is <b>Allah</b>, your <b>Lord</b>. So blessed is <b>Allah, Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً ۖ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ ۖ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. <b>He</b> is the Ever-Living; no one has the right to be worshipped except <b>Him</b>. So, pray to <b>Him</b> sincerely in your religion. All praise belongs to <b>Allah</b>, the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.</p>	<p>هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>66. Say, "I am not allowed to worship those who you call besides <b>Allah</b> when the clear signs have come to me from my <b>Lord</b>, and I have been</p>	<p>*قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ لَمَّا جَاءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>

<p>ordered that I should remain obedient to the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.”</p>	
<p>67. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> created you from soil, then from a sperm drop, then from a clot, then <b>He</b> brings you out as a newborn child, then <b>He</b> lets you reach your full strength, then you become elderly; some of you die before that so you may reach a set time, and you may understand.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>68. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> gives life and death and when <b>He</b> decides a matter, <b>He</b> only says to it, “Be” and it happens.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>69. Have you not seen those who argue about the signs of <b>Allah</b>; where are they being turned away?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ يُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>70. Those who call the Book a lie and what <b>We</b> sent to <b>Our</b> messengers. Very soon they will come to know!</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>71. When they will be dragged with iron collars and chains around their necks...</p>	<p>إِذِ الْأَغْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلَاسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>

72. ...In the boiling water, then they will be burned in the Fire.	فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Then, it will be said to them, "Where are those who you used to associate...	ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. ...Besides <b>Allah</b> ?" They will say: "We have lost them; No, we did not use to pray to anything at all before." That is how <b>Allah</b> leaves the disbelievers unguided.	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. That is because you used to be proud about things without any right and you used to show off.	ذَٰلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Enter the gates of Hell to live in it forever. What a terrible place for the arrogant people!	ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. So be patient, <b>Allah's</b> promise is surely true. Whether <b>We</b> show you some of what <b>We</b> have promised them, or give you death before that, they will all be brought back to <b>Us</b> .	فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

<p>78. And surely, <b>We</b> sent messengers before you. Some of them <b>We</b> have told you their stories and some <b>We</b> did not tell you about. No messenger could bring a miracle except with <b>Allah's</b> permission. When <b>Allah's</b> command will arrive, the decision will be given with the truth and the people who make false things will lose there and then.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّن قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَن يَأْتِيَ بِبَيِّنَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>79. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> made for you the cattle, so you may ride some of them and eat some of them,</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>80. And you have many other benefits in them, so you may reach the destinations you want, and you are carried on them and on the ships.</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>81. And <b>He</b> shows you <b>His</b> signs so which of <b>Allah's</b> signs will you then deny?</p>	<p>وَيُرِيكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ فَأَيَّ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>

<p>82. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how the end of those before them was. They were far more in numbers and mightier in strength and in their impact on the Earth. Whatever they used to earn did not help them at all.</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَءِثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>83. When their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they were overly proud over the knowledge they already had, and then they were surrounded by the very thing they used to laugh at.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. When they saw <b>Our</b> punishment, they said, "We now believe in <b>Allah</b> Alone and we disbelieve everything we used to associate with <b>Him</b>."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. But their faith could not benefit them once they saw <b>Our</b> punishment. This is the way of <b>Allah</b> that has happened before with <b>His</b> men and the</p>	<p>فَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا سُنَّتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>

disbelievers lost there and then.	
-----------------------------------	--

## سُورَةُ فَصَّلَتْ

### بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حَمْ ١
2. A revelation from the Most Kind, Always Merciful.	تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ٢
3. A Book whose verses are explained in detail, a Quran in Arabic for people who understand...	كِتَابٌ فَصَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ وَ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ٣
4. ...A messenger of good news and a warner. But most of them have turned away, so they do not listen.	بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ٤
5. And they say, "Our hearts are protected from what you call us to and in our ears is deafness and between us is a barrier. So, keep doing (what you are doing), and surely, we will do (what we are doing)."	وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَأَعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ٥

<p>6. Say, "I am just a human being like you; it is revealed to me that your god is only One <b>Allah</b>. So, take the straight path to <b>Him</b> and ask forgiveness from <b>Him</b>. Curse on those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b>...</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. ...Those who do not pay the Zakah and they deny the Hereafter.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Certainly, those who believe and do good deeds, for them there is a never-ending reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Say, "Do you really disbelieve in the <b>One Who</b> is the <b>Lord</b> of the universe, the <b>One Who</b> created the Earth in two days, and you set up equals to <b>Him</b>?"</p>	<p>* قُلْ أَيِّنَ كُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ ۚ أَنْدَادًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. <b>He</b> has placed firm mountains on top of it and put blessings in it and decided the food shares for everyone in it, in four days, enough for those who will ask!</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ ۖ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلنَّاسِ يَلِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. Then <b>He</b> turned to the sky, it was smoke and said to it and to the Earth, "Come, willingly or unwillingly." Both of</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>them said, "We come willingly."</p>	
<p>12. So, <b>He</b> fashioned them as seven skies in two days, placed orders for its affairs in every sky and <b>We</b> decorated the sky of the world with lamps and protected it. That is the calculation of the All Mighty, the All-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَقَضَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَحِفْظًا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. So, if they turn away, then tell them, "I have warned you of a thunder like the thunder of Aad and Thamud."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. When the messengers came in front of them and from behind then, (saying), "Do not worship anyone but <b>Allah</b>." They said: "If our <b>Lord</b> wanted, <b>He</b> would surely have sent down the angels and indeed we disbelieve in that you have been sent with!"</p>	<p>إِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِءٍ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

<p>15. As for Aad, they showed arrogance in the land without any right. They said, “Who is mightier than us in strength?” Did they not see that <b>Allah</b>; the <b>One Who</b> created them, is mightier than them in strength? And they used to deny <b>Our</b> signs.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. So, <b>We</b> sent a wild wind on them in those cursed days to make them taste a disgracing punishment in this world. And of course, the punishment of the Hereafter will be much more humiliating, and they will not be helped.</p>	<p>فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّحْسَبَاتٍ لِّنُذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. As for Thamud, <b>We</b> guided them, but they preferred blindness over the guidance. So, they were captured with the humiliating punishment of a thunder for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَىٰ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ صَاعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. And <b>We</b> saved those who believed and used to fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. The day when <b>Allah’s</b> enemies will be</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>gathered towards the Fire and arranged in rows.</p>	
<p>20. Until they reach it, their ears and their eyes and their skin will witness against them about what they used to do.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَرُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And they will say to their skin, "Why did you testify against us?" They (the skin) will say, "We were made to speak by Allah, the One Who gives everything the ability to speak. He created you the first time and to Him you have returned."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لِحُلُودِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. And you were not hiding from yourselves in case your ears; your eyes and your skins become witness against you, rather you thought that Allah did not know much of what you do.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَرُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Your thoughts that you had about your Lord have ruined you; (this day) you have become the losers.</p>	<p>وَذَٰلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>24. Now even if they are patient, their place is still in the Fire. Even if they ask for forgiveness, they will still not be forgiven.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْتَبُوا فَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. <b>We</b> appointed close friends for them who made their past and present look attractive to them. The word proved true against them as it did for the nations of the Jinns and humans that passed away before them. Indeed, they were losers!</p>	<p>*وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمِّ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. And disbelievers say, “Do not listen to this Quran and make noise when it is read, so you may overcome it.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. So, <b>We</b> will certainly make the disbelievers taste a severe punishment and will certainly pay them back for the worst of what they used to do.</p>	<p>فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. That is the reward of the enemies of Allah; the Fire will be their everlasting home, a pay back because they used to deny <b>Our</b> verses.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>

<p>29. Those who disbelieve will say, "O our <b>Lord</b>, show us those jinn and men who misled us so we can trample them under our feet, so that they may be humiliated."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسِ نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>30. Surely, those who said, "<b>Allah</b> is our <b>Lord</b>," then stand firm, for them the angels will descend, saying, "Have no fear and do not be sad and have good news of Jannah that you were promised."</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَمُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>31. <b>We</b> were your protectors in the life of the world and in the Hereafter and in here is whatever your hearts wish and whatever you ask for is in there.</p>	<p>نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَائُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهُى أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>32. A welcome reception from the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful."</p>	<p>نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Whose words can be better than the one who invites to <b>Allah</b>, does good deeds and says, "I am surely from the Muslims?"</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

<p>34. Good and evil are not equal. Push the evil away with what is best, so then the person who had enmity with you would become your close friend.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَسْتَوِ الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ <b>أَدْفَعْ</b> بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ <b>عَدَاوَةٌ</b> كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. No one is given this (quality) except the one who is patient, and no one gets it but the owner of great luck.</p>	<p>وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. And if a whisper from the Shaitan reaches you then ask protection in <b>Allah</b>, surely, <b>He</b> is the All Hearer, the All Knower.</p>	<p>وَأِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>37. And of <b>His</b> signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun, or to the moon but prostrate to <b>Allah</b>, <b>Who</b> created them, if you worship <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>38. But if they are too proud; then those who are near your <b>Lord</b> glorify <b>Him</b> day and night and they do not get tired.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْئَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>39. And of <b>His</b> signs is that you see the barren land, when <b>We</b> send water down on it, it moves, and it grows. Indeed, the <b>One Who</b> gives it life will surely give life to the dead. <b>He</b> is powerful over everything.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْتَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. Surely those who make changes in <b>Our</b> verses are not hidden from <b>Us</b>. Then, is he who will be thrown in fire better than the one who will come in peace on the Day of Judgement? Do whatever you like; surely, <b>He</b> sees all that you do.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي ءَايَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفُونَ عَلَيْنَا أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي ءَامِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Those who disbelieve in the reminder when it came to them (should know) that it certainly is a mighty Book.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. Falsehood can not come to it, from its front or from behind it. It is a revelation from the All-Wise, the Owner of Praise.</p>	<p>لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>43. You are being told only what the messengers before you were told. Your <b>Lord</b> is certainly the <b>Lord</b> of forgiveness and the <b>Lord</b> of painful punishment.</p>	<p>مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. If <b>We</b> had made it a non-Arabic Quran, they would have surely said, "Why are its verses not clearly explained? Is this non-Arabic (Book) for an Arab?" Say, "For those who believe, it is a guidance and cure. As for those who do not believe, it is deafness for their ears and blindness for them as if they are being called from a far away place."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ ۖ أَأَعْجَمِيٌّ وَعَرَبِيٌّ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادُونَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. And <b>We</b> gave Musa the book, but they disputed in it, if your <b>Lord</b> had not given a word already the matter would have been decided between them. They are surely in massive doubt about it.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَآخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>

<p>46. Whoever acts rightly, he does so for the benefit of his own soul and if someone commits evil, he does so against himself. Your <b>Lord</b> is not unfair to <b>His</b> slaves.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. <b>He</b> alone has the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does any female gets pregnant or gives birth but it is in his knowledge. The day <b>He</b> will call them (and ask), “Where are <b>My</b> partners?” They will say, “We say openly to <b>You</b> that none of us can confirm that.”</p>	<p>*إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ قَالُوا ءَاذَنَّاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. What they used to pray from before will disappear and they will realize that they have no place to escape.</p>	<p>وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِن قَبْلُ وَظَنُّوا مَا لَهُم مِّن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>49. The man does not get tired of asking good (from <b>Allah</b>) but if a hardship reaches him then he gives up hope and becomes hopeless.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. And if <b>We</b> let him taste mercy from <b>Us</b> after the hardship that came to him, he surely says, “This is my right; I think the Hour will not</p>	<p>وَلَيْنَ أَذْقَنَهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي</p>

<p>come. If I am returned to my <b>Lord</b>, surely, I will get the best from <b>Him</b>!” Surely, <b>We</b> will inform disbelievers what they did and surely, <b>We</b> shall make them taste a harsh punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>51. When <b>We</b> provide comfort for the man, he avoids and distances himself and but when any problem touches him, he is full of lengthy prayers! (i.e., He prays a great deal).</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَسَىٰ جَانِبَهُ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>52. Say, “You see if this (Quran) is really from <b>Allah</b> and then you disbelieve in it, then who is more lost than one who is gone too far in opposing?”</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>53. Very soon <b>We</b> will show them <b>Our</b> signs in the universe and in their own souls, until it becomes very clear to them that it is certainly the truth. Is it not enough that your <b>Lord</b> is witness over everything?</p>	<p>سَنُرِيهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ۖ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

54. Beware; they are in doubt about meeting their <b>Lord</b> . Remember; indeed, <b>He</b> surrounds everything!	<p>أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِّن لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَّا يَنْهَوهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
---	--

## سُورَةُ الشُّورَى

### بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	<p>حَمْ ١</p>
2. Ain, Seen, Qaaf.	<p>عَسَق ٢</p>
3. This is how <b>Allah</b> , the All Mighty, the All Wise, revealed to you and to those who were before you.	<p>كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾</p>
4. To <b>Him</b> belongs all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and <b>He</b> is the Most High; the Most Great.	<p>لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
5. The skies above them almost burst apart while the angels glorify the praises of their <b>Lord</b> and ask forgiveness for those on Earth. Remember <b>Allah</b> is indeed Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful.	<p>تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
6. And those who take protectors other than	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ حَفِيفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ</p>

<p><b>Him. Allah</b> is watching over them, and you are not a guardian over them.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. And thus, <b>We</b> have revealed to you an Arabic Quran so you may warn people of the mother of all towns (i.e., Makkah) and those around it about the Day of Gathering, in which there is no doubt. A group of people will go to Jannah and a group will end up in the blazing Fire.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنْذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. And if <b>Allah</b> wanted; <b>He</b> could have made all of them one nation, but <b>He</b> will enter whoever <b>He</b> wants into <b>His</b> mercy. And the wrongdoers will have no protecting friend nor any helper.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Or have they taken protectors instead of <b>Him</b>. It is <b>Allah Who</b> is the protector, and he is the <b>One Who</b> gives life to the dead and <b>Who</b> is Powerful to do everything.</p>	<p>أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. And in whatever you differ in, the decision rests with <b>Allah</b>. That is <b>Allah</b>, my <b>Lord</b>, in <b>Him</b> I put my trust and to <b>Him</b> I turn.</p>	<p>وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>11. The Creator of the heavens and the Earth, <b>He</b> has made your wives from yourselves and the cattle in pairs as well and by this <b>He</b> multiplies you. There is nothing like <b>Him</b>; and <b>He</b> is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing.</p>	<p>فَاطِرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. The secrets of the skies and the Earth belong to <b>Him</b>. <b>He</b> increases and decreases the provision for anyone <b>He</b> wants. Surely <b>He</b> has full knowledge of every thing.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. <b>He</b> has ordered you the same religion that <b>He</b> ordered for Noah, Abraham, Moses and Jesus. That is what <b>We</b> have revealed to you; set up the religion and do not be divided in it. Is it difficult for the polytheists what you are inviting them to? Allah chooses for <b>Himself</b> whoever <b>He</b> wants and he guides the one who turns to <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>*شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى ۚ أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ ۗ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. They became divided only after knowledge came to them out of rivalry between them. If your</p>	<p>وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَفُضِيَ</p>

<p><b>Lord</b> had not already given his word for a set time the matter would have been settled between them. Those who were made heirs of the Book after them are in uneasy doubts about it.</p>	<p>بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. So, for that, then invite them and stand firm as you have been ordered, do not follow their desires and say I believe in the book <b>Allah</b> has sent down. I have been ordered to do justice between you. <b>Allah</b> is our <b>Lord</b> and your <b>Lord</b>, for us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. There is no argument between us. <b>Allah</b> will gather us together and to <b>Him</b> is the final return.</p>	<p>فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَقُلْ ءَامَنْتُ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلُكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Those who argue about <b>Allah</b> after <b>He</b> has been responded to (i.e., people have accepted Islam), their argument has no weight in the sight of their <b>Lord</b>, on them is the anger and for them is a severe punishment.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُمْ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>17. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> has sent down the Book with truth and the Balance (of justice) as well. And what do you know, perhaps the Hour is near.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. Those who disbelieve in it are impatient about it and those who believe are fearful about it and know that it is the truth. No doubt that those who dispute about the hour are far away in error.</p>	<p>يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. <b>Allah</b> is finely aware of <b>His</b> slaves; <b>He</b> gives provision to whoever <b>He</b> wants. <b>He</b> is the All Mighty; the Strongest.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Whoever wants the rewards of the Hereafter; <b>We</b> shall increase for him his rewards and whoever wants the rewards of this world; <b>We</b> shall give it to him here, but he will have no share in the Hereafter.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. Or do they have associate-gods who approved a religion that is not allowed by <b>Allah</b>? If a statement of decision had not been given already, the matter would have been</p>	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>settled between them. Of course there is a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.</p>	
<p>22. You will see the wrongdoers; fearful of what they have earned; and surely it will befall on them. As for those who believed and do good deeds, they will be in the residential gardens of Jannah having whatever they wish for from their <b>Lord</b>. That is a massive kindness.</p>	<p>تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ<sup>ط</sup> لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ<sup>ع</sup> ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ<sup>ط</sup> ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. That is the good news what <b>Allah</b> gives to <b>His</b> slaves who believe and do good deeds. Tell them, “I do not ask you for any payment for it, except some kindness between relatives.” And whoever earns any good <b>We</b> will increase it in goodness for him. Surely <b>Allah</b> is Most-Forgiving, Most Admiring.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَن يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ<sup>و</sup> فِيهَا حُسْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. Or do they say, “He has invented a lie against <b>Allah</b>.” If <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> could put a seal on your heart. <b>Allah</b> wipes out the falsehood and proves the truth with <b>His</b> words. Surely, <b>He</b> is fully aware of what</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِن يَشِإِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ<sup>ج</sup> إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

hides in the heart.	
25. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> accepts repentance from <b>His</b> slaves and forgives sins and <b>He</b> knows whatever you do,	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. <b>He</b> answers those who believe and do good deeds and increases <b>His</b> blessings for them. For the disbelievers there is a severe punishment.	وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ؕ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. If <b>Allah</b> increases the provision for <b>His</b> slaves, surely, they rebel in the land—but <b>He</b> sends down what <b>He</b> wants in due measure. Surely, <b>He</b> is All-Aware and Seeing all <b>His</b> slaves.	*وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> sends down rain after they have lost hope, and <b>He</b> spreads <b>His</b> mercy. <b>He</b> is the Protector, Owner of all Praise.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ ؕ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. From <b>His</b> signs is the creation of the skies and the Earth, and the creatures <b>He</b> has spread in both of them. <b>He</b> has the power to gather them whenever <b>He</b> wants.	وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِن دَابَّةٍ ؕ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Whatever hardship comes to you is because of what your own hands	وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِّن مُّصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ

have earned, but <b>He</b> forgives most of these.	وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. You cannot outwit (Allah) on Earth, and besides Allah you have no one to protect and no one to help.	وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And from His signs are the mountains like ships in the sea.	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. If He wants, He can stop the wind then they would stand still on its surface. Surely in this there are signs for everyone who is patient and grateful.	إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Or He may destroy them because of what they have earned; though He forgives most of it.	أَوْ يُوبِقْهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Those who dispute about Our verses will know that there is no place to escape.	وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُم مِّن مَّخِصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So whatever things you are given are an enjoyment for the worldly life. Those who believe and trust in their Lord, for them what Allah has is better and longer lasting.	فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. They are the people who avoid major sins and shameful acts, and when they get angry, they forgive.	وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

<p>38. And those who answer the call from their <b>Lord</b> and set up Salah and they discuss their affairs between them, and they spend out of what <b>We</b> have provided them.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>39. And when they face aggression, they defend themselves.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>40. The compensation of a damage is like for like. But whoever forgives and makes peace then his reward is with <b>Allah</b>. Surely, <b>He</b> does not like the wrongdoers.</p> <p><small>*According to Quran and Hadith</small></p>	<p>وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>41. Surely whoever takes revenge after being harmed then there is no blame on them.</p>	<p>وَلَمَنْ أَنْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>42. Blame is only upon those who treat people unfairly and rebel in the land without any right. These will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>43. And if someone is patient and forgives, surely it is a matter of great courage.</p>	<p>وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمِنْ أَعْزَمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>44. Whoever <b>Allah</b> leaves misguided there is no one to protect that person after <b>Him</b>. And</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن وَلِيٍّ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَتَرَىٰ</p>

<p>you will see the wrongdoers: when they see the punishment they will say, "Is there any way to go back?"</p>	<p>الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِّن سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>45. You will see them being brought to the Fire, humbled with disgrace and looking at it with a secret glance. Those who believe will say, "The real losers are those who have put themselves and their families in loss on this Day of Judgment." No doubt; the wrongdoers will be in an everlasting punishment.</p>	<p>وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعِينَ مِنَ الْذُلِّ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>46. There will not be any protectors who may help them besides Allah. Whoever Allah leaves misguided, there is no way out for him.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>47. Respond to your Lord before there comes a Day from Allah that can not be turned back. You will have no protection on that Day and no possibility of denial.</p>	<p>أَسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدٍّ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّن مَّلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن نَّكَيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>48. So, if they turn away, We have not sent you as a guardian over them. Your duty is only to deliver the message. Surely when We let the human being taste</p>	<p>فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظًا إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ</p>

<p>mercy from <b>Us</b>, he enjoys it, but if hardship comes to him for what his own hands have sent ahead (i.e., as a result of his own deeds), then certainly the man becomes thankful.</p>	
<p>49. To <b>Allah</b> belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. <b>He</b> creates whatever <b>He</b> wants, <b>He</b> gives daughters to whoever <b>He</b> wants and gives sons to whoever <b>He</b> wants...</p>	<p>لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَّا يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ أَلَدُكُورَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>50. ...Or <b>He</b> combines for them sons and daughters. And whoever <b>He</b> wants <b>He</b> keep childless. Surely, <b>He</b> is All-Knowing; All-Powerful.</p>	<p>أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَّا وَبِإِذَا يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>51. It is not possible for a human being that <b>Allah</b> speaks to him except by way of revelation or from behind a veil or <b>He</b> sends a messenger. Then <b>He</b> reveals by <b>His</b> will what <b>He</b> wants. Surely, <b>He</b> is the Highest of the Wise.</p>	<p>*وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>52. This is how we sent to you a revelation by <b>Our</b> command. You did not know what the Book was or what the faith was, but <b>We</b> made it a</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَٰكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي</p>

light with which <b>We</b> guide <b>Our</b> slaves whoever <b>We</b> want. Surely you guide to a straight path...	بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. ...The path of <b>Allah</b> , the <b>One</b> to <b>Whom</b> belongs all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth. No doubt, all the matters will be brought back to <b>Allah</b> .	صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥٣﴾

## سُورَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, meem.	حَمْدٌ ﴿١﴾
2. By the clear Book,	وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, <b>We</b> have made it an Arabic Quran so you may understand.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. And it is in the Mother of the Books with <b>Us</b> , which is surely the highest; full of wisdom.	وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِّي حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. Should <b>We</b> then take away the advice and ignore you; because you are a nation who crosses the moral limits?	أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٥﴾
6. How many of the Prophets <b>We</b> sent to the earlier people!	وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

<p>7. Whenever a messenger came to them, they only made fun of him.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. So, <b>We</b> destroyed those who were stronger than them and the examples of the earlier people have already passed.</p>	<p>فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَىٰ مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. If you ask them who created the skies and the Earth, they will definitely say, "They were created by the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing..."</p>	<p>وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. The <b>One Who</b> has made the Earth a floor for you and has made roads for you in it so you may find the way,</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. The <b>One Who</b> sent the water down from the sky in due measure. Then <b>We</b> bring the dead land back to life with it. In the same way, you will be brought out.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. The <b>One Who</b> created all the pairs; and provided you with ships and animals for you to ride.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. So, when you sit safely on their backs then remember the favours of your <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>لِتَسْتَوُوا عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا</p>

<p>When you sit steadily on them say, "Perfect is the <b>One Who</b>; controlled this for us; surely, we were not able to control these ourselves...</p>	<p>أَسْتَوِيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. ...And surely, we will return to our <b>Lord</b>."</p>	<p>وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. But they make one of <b>His</b> slaves <b>His</b> part (<b>His</b> son)! Indeed, such men are clearly disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Has <b>He</b> chosen daughters from what <b>He</b> has created, and <b>He</b> has chosen sons for you?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. When one of them is given the good news of what he suggested for the Rahman (i.e., the daughters), his face turns dark, and he is choked with grief.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. (Do they then assign to <b>Allah</b>) the one who is brought up in jewelry and is not clear in reasoning? (i.e., someone brought up to look beautiful but is unable to reason properly).</p> <p>(i.e, someone brought up to look beautiful but is unable to reason properly).</p>	<p>أَوْ مَنْ يَنْشَأُ فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>19. They make angels who are the slaves of the Most Gracious as females. Did they witness their creation? Their witness statement is immediately recorded, and they will be questioned about it.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنثًا أَشْهَدُوا خَلَقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. They say, "If the most Gracious wanted, we would never have worshipped them." They have no knowledge about it, they do nothing but guess!</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَّا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. Or have <b>We</b> given them a book before this, and they are holding tightly to it?</p>	<p>أَمْ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. No, they say, "Indeed we found our fathers on a religion, and we are on their footsteps, fully guided."</p>	<p>بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا ءَابَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ءَانْتِهِمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Similarly, Whenever <b>We</b> sent a warner before you to a town, its wealthy ones said, "Indeed we found our fathers on a way of life and surely we are following their footsteps."</p>	<p>وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا ءَابَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ءَانْتِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. He said, "Even if I bring you something</p>	<p>* قُلْ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ</p>

<p>better in guidance than what you found your forefathers on?" They said, "We totally disbelieve in what you are sent with."</p>	<p>ءَابَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. So, <b>We</b> took revenge from them. Then see, how the end of those who denied was!</p>	<p>فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. When Ibrahim said to his father and to his people, "I have nothing to do that what you worship..."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. Except the <b>One Who</b> has created me; then surely, <b>He</b> will guide me straight away."</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. He (Ibrahim) made a lasting statement among his children so they may turn to <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. In fact, <b>I</b> gave them and their forefathers' enjoyment, until the truth and a clear messenger came to them.</p>	<p>بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَءَابَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and we totally disbelieve in it."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. They say, "Why this Quran was not revealed to a big man from these two cities?"</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

<p>32. Do they give out the blessing of your <b>Lord</b>?  <b>We</b> give out their livelihood in the worldly life. And <b>We</b> have raised some of them in ranks over others, so they may take services from one another. And the blessing of your <b>Lord</b> is better than what they collect.</p>	<p>أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Were it not that the people would become one (evil) nation who would disbelieve in the Rahman, <b>We</b> would have made the roofs of their houses and the stairways on which they climb from silver...</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَجَعَلْنَا لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. ...And the doors of their homes and the couches on which they recline...</p>	<p>وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرُورًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. ...of gold. And all this is nothing but an enjoyment of the life of the world. And the Hereafter, with your <b>Lord</b>, is for those who fear <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>وَزُخْرُفًا وَإِن كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>36. And whoever turns away from the reminder of the Most Merciful, <b>We</b> appoint a Shaitan who is a friend to him.</p>	<p>وَمَن يَعْصِ عَن ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

37. And these devils surely then turn them away from the path, while the people think they are rightly guided.	وَأَنَّهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Until the day he comes to Us, he will say (to his Shaitan), "I wish there were a distance of East and West between you and me; how evil a friend you were?"	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِينُ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. It will never benefit you today since you did wrong. You will all certainly be together in the punishment.	وَلَن يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنَّنكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, can you (O Prophet) make the deaf to hear, or can you show the path to the blind and the one who is in clear error?	أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. We shall take revenge from them whether We take you away (from the world) ...	فَإِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Or show you what We have promised them; indeed, We have full power over them.	أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِم مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. So, hold firmly on to what is revealed to you. Surely, you are on the straight path.	فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. It is a surely a reminder for you and your people; and soon you will all be questioned.	وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۖ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Ask <b>Our</b> messengers who <b>We</b> sent before you. Did <b>We</b> appoint any gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?	وَسْأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ءَالِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Surely, <b>We</b> sent Musa with <b>Our</b> signs to Firaun and his leaders. So, he said, "I am indeed a messenger of the <b>Lord</b> of the universe."	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِۦ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, when he came to them with <b>Our</b> signs, they started laughing at them.	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Every sign that <b>We</b> showed them was greater than the one before it. Then <b>We</b> captured them with punishments, perhaps they may return (to the right path).	وَمَا نُزِيرُهُمْ مِنْ ءَايَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا ۖ وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And they said (to Musa), "O magician, pray for us from your <b>Lord</b> by what <b>He</b> has promised you. Surely we will be guided."	وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهُ السَّاحِرُ ۖ أَذْعُ لَنَا رَبُّكَ بِمَا عٰهَدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Then, once <b>We</b> removed the punishment from them,	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

suddenly they broke their promise.	
51. And Firaun called out to his people; he said, "O my people, does the kingdom of Egypt not belong to me as well as these rivers not flowing under me? Do you not see?	وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ ۖ قَالَ يَبْقَوْمُ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي ۚ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Am I better or this man (Musa) who is insignificant and can hardly express himself clearly?	أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. So why were gold bracelets not sent down on him, or why did the angels not come along following him?"	فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Then he made a fool of his people, and they obeyed him. Surely, they were a sinful people.	فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ ۖ فَاطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, when they enraged Us, We took revenge from them, and We drowned them all together...	فَلَمَّا عَاسَفُونَا أُنْتَقِمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ...And made them a people of the past and a (warning) example for the ones who came after them.	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. When the example of the son of Maryam was given, suddenly your people laughed loudly.	*وَلَمَّا ضَرَبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

<p>58. They said, "Are our gods better, or he (Isa)?" They give his example only to argue with you. In fact, these people dispute a lot.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا ءَالِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>59. He (Isa) was just a slave (of Allah), We favored him, and We made him a sign for the children of Israel.</p>	<p>إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>60. And if We wanted, We could have made angels from you who would replace you on the Earth.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>61. Surely; he (Isa) is a sign of the Hour, so have no doubt about it and follow me. This is the straight path.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>62. And let not the Shaitan turn you away. He is surely a clear enemy for you.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>63. When Isa came with clear proofs; he said, "I have come to you with wisdom so I may make some matters clear for you in which you differ. So, fear Allah and obey me.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>64. Surely, Allah is my Lord and your Lord; so, worship Him. This is the straight path."</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>65. But the groups disputed between</p>	<p>فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ</p>

them. Bad luck for the wrongdoers from the sufferings of a painful Day.	عَذَابِ يَوْمِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Are they waiting only for the Hour to come on them suddenly while they don't even realize?	هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Close friends will turn into enemies against each other on that day; except those who fear Allah.	الْأَخِلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. O My slaves; have no fear this Day, nor will you be sad.	يَعِبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. They are those who believed in Our verses and were Muslims.	الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. "Enter Jannah happily, you and your spouses."	ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Golden trays and glasses will be passed around them and everything that the souls wish for and pleases the eyes will be there, and you will live forever in it.	يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. That is Jannah you are given to own for what you used to do.	وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. You will eat from lots of fruits you are given.	لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. The wrongdoers will get the punishment of	إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

Hell, living there forever.	
75. It will not be eased off for them, and they will be hopeless in it.	لَا يُفْتَرَّ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. <b>We</b> were not unfair to them, but they were cruel to themselves.	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. And they will call out "O Malik; (the keeper of the Hell), Ask your <b>Lord</b> to finish us off." He will say, "Surely you have to stay like this forever."	وَنَادَوْا يَمْلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مَّنكِثُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Surely, we brought you the truth but most of you hated the truth.	لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Or have they decided a matter; then surely, <b>We</b> have decided as well.	أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. Or do they think that <b>We</b> can not hear their secrets and their private talks? In fact, <b>Our</b> angels are by them, writing it all down.	أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلْنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Say, "If the Most Gracious actually had a son; I would be the first to worship him."	قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. How perfect is the <b>Lord</b> of the heavens and the Earth, the <b>Lord</b> of the Throne, above and beyond what that they attach with <b>Him</b> !	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

<p>83. So, leave them alone in their useless talk and play until they meet the Day they are promised.</p>	<p>فَذَرَّهُمْ يُخَوِّضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>84. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> deserves to be worshipped in the sky and deserves to be worshipped on the Earth; <b>He</b> is the All Wise, the All-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>85. Glorious is the One to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them. With <b>Him</b> is the knowledge of the Hour; and to <b>Him</b> you will be returned.</p>	<p>وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>86. Those they pray from apart from <b>Him</b> have no power to say a favorable word for anyone, except the one who gives witness to the truth, and they know it.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ الشَّفْعَةَ إِلَّا مَن شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>87. And if you ask them as to who created them, they will certainly say, “<b>Allah.</b>” How are they then deluded?</p>	<p>وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>88. And <b>His</b> (Prophet is) saying, “O my <b>Lord</b>, Surely they are a group who do not believe.”</p>	<p>وَقِيلَهُ يَرْبِّ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>

89. So, turn away from them and say, "Peace on you." But soon they will know.	فَأَصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾
---	--

سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem,	حَمَّ ﴿١﴾
2. By the clear Book,	وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, <b>We</b> have sent it down in a Blessed Night; surely, <b>We</b> are going to send an alert.	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. In it every matter is decided wisely...	فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...An order from <b>Us</b> , surely, <b>We</b> are going to send messengers.	أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِندِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾
6. As a mercy from your <b>Lord</b> , Surely, <b>He</b> is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower...	رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾
7. The <b>Lord</b> of the skies and the Earth and whatever is in between them. If you were to believe firmly.	رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾
8. None deserve to be worshipped but <b>Him</b> . <b>He</b> gives life and brings death. <b>He</b> is your <b>Lord</b> and the <b>Lord</b> of your	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

forefathers.	
9. No, they are in doubt; playing around,	بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Then wait and watch for a day when the sky will bring a visible smoke...	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُحَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. That will cover the people. This is a painful punishment.	يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. (They will say) "Our Lord, remove from us the punishment; we are surely believers."	رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. How can there be a reminder for them (now)! While already a messenger came to them making things clear?	أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Then they turned away from him and said, "He is trained by someone and is a mad man!"	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely, <b>We</b> will remove the punishment for a little while and you will certainly turn back.	إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. That day <b>We</b> will capture you with a massive grip. Surely, we will take revenge.	يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And <b>We</b> tested the people of Firaun before them and a noble messenger came to them,	*وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Saying, "Hand over the slaves of <b>Allah</b> to me. Surely, I am a trustable messenger to you.	أَنْ أَدُّوْا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do not rebel against <b>Allah</b> ; surely, I have brought you a clear proof.	وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي ءَاتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And I take protection with my <b>Lord</b> and your <b>Lord</b> , lest you stone me.	وَإِنِّي عَذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And if you do not believe in me, then keep away from me."	وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَأَعْتَزِلُونِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then he prayed to his <b>Lord</b> saying, "these are sinful people."	فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ( <b>Allah</b> said) "Then, set out with my slaves at night. Surely you will be chased..."	فَأَسْرِعْ بَعَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And leave the sea as it is, they are an army that is sure to be drowned."	وَاتْرِكِ الْبَحَرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. How many gardens and springs did they leave behind...?	كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. ...And crops and comfortable places...	وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. ...And those comforts of life they used to enjoy...	وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. This is how it was; and <b>We</b> passed its ownership to another nation.	كَذَلِكَ ط وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا ءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. So, neither the sky nor the Earth cried over them, and they were not given any relief.	فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And surely, <b>We</b> relieved the children of Israel from the humiliating torture...	وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...From Firaun. Indeed, he was very prominent among those who crossed all limits.	مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And <b>We</b> chose them knowingly over all other people of the world.	وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And <b>We</b> gave them many signs and in it was an obvious test.	وَعَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely these people say,	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. "There is nothing more than our first death and we will not be brought back again.	إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Then bring our forefathers back, if you are truthful."	فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and people before them? <b>We</b> destroyed them. They were surely sinful ones.	أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And <b>We</b> did not create the skies and the Earth and whatever is between them for play.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَْعِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. <b>We</b> created both with a purpose but	مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

most of them do not know.	﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely the Day of the Decision is the fixed time for all of them...	إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. The day when no friend will be of any use to any friend in anything, nor will they be helped...	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Except for the ones Allah has mercy on. Surely, He is the All-Mighty, Always Merciful.	إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum (cactus)...	إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...will be the food of the sinful ones...	طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...Like boiling oil. It will boil in the bellies...	كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...Like the boiling of hot water.	كَغَلِي الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. (It will be said to the angels), "Catch him and drag him into the middle of the Hellfire.	خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Then pour on his head some punishment of boiling water."	ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Taste it! Surely you were a very honorable person!	ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Surely this is what you used to doubt."	إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Surely, those who fear Allah will be in a safe place...	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. In gardens and springs...	فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They will be dressed in fine silk and thick silk, sitting facing each other...	يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. So is it, and <b>We</b> will marry them to women with big, beautiful eyes.	كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. There they will ask for every kind of fruit without fear...	يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. They will not taste death in it after the first death (in the world). And <b>He</b> will save them from the punishment of the Hellfire;	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَّاهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. A kindness from your <b>Lord</b> . That is a massive success.	فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. So, <b>We</b> have made it (the Quran) easy on your tongue, so they may understand.	فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. So, wait and watch; surely, they are waiting and watching.	فَأَرْقُبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

## سُورَةُ الْحَاجَّةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حَمْدٌ ﴿١﴾
2. This is a revelation of the Book from <b>Allah</b> , the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. Surely in the skies and the Earth there are signs for the believers.	إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. And in your creation and in the living creatures that <b>He</b> has scattered, there are signs for people who firmly believe...	وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُتُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. And in the changing of the day and the night, and in the provisions <b>He</b> sends down from the sky—which give life to the Earth after its death—and in the changing of the winds, there are signs for people who use reason.	وَاخْتَلَفِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِّزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. These are <b>Allah's</b> verses that <b>We</b> recite to you with a purpose. Then, in which statement of <b>Allah</b> after <b>His</b> verses, will they believe?	تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Curse be on every sinful liar...	وَيَلِّ لِكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. ...Who listens to <b>Allah's</b> verses being recited to him and then he remains arrogant as if he never heard them. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment!	يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾

<p>9. When he learns something from <b>Our</b> verses, he takes it in fun and laughs. For such people, there is a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ ءَايَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Hell is in front of them, whatever they had earned and whoever they had taken as protectors besides <b>Allah</b> will not help them in anyway. And for them, there is a massive punishment.</p>	<p>مِّنْ وَرَآئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. This is the guidance and those who disbelieve in the verses of their <b>Lord</b>, for them there is a cursed painful punishment.</p>	<p>هَٰذَا هُدًى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> has controlled the sea for you so the ships may sail in it with <b>His</b> command, and you look for <b>His</b> provisions so you may be thankful.</p>	<p>*اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. <b>He</b> has put at your service whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth, all from <b>Him</b>. Surely in this there are signs for a people who give it a thought.</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. Tell the believers that they should forgive</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ</p>

<p>those who do not expect that there will be <b>Allah's</b> (punishment) days, so <b>He Himself</b> may pay those people back for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Whoever acts rightly, it is for his own soul and whoever does evil, it is against his soul. Then you will all be returned to your <b>Lord</b>.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلْ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Surely, <b>We</b> gave the children of Israel the book and the wisdom and the prophethood, and provided them with good things and preferred them over the people of the world.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. And <b>We</b> gave them clear proofs of the matter (i.e., the religion). They differed only after they had the knowledge, out of jealousy between them. Surely your <b>Lord</b> will judge between them, on the Day of Judgment, in the matters in which they used to differ.</p>	<p>وَعَاثَيْنَاهُمْ بَيْنَيتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۖ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. Then <b>We</b> have placed you on a specific religious practice by our command; so, follow it and do not follow the</p>	<p>ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

desires of those who do not know.	
19. They will never be able to help you against <b>Allah</b> in anything. The wrongdoers are friends with one another, and <b>Allah</b> is the protector of those who are conscious of Him.	<p>إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَغْنُؤُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
20. These are eye opening visions for the mankind and guidance and a mercy for people who believe firmly.	<p>هَذَا بَصِيرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
21. Do those who have committed evil deeds assume that <b>We</b> will make them like those who believed and did good deeds, so their life and death become similar? Evil is what they have judged.	<p>أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
22. <b>Allah</b> has created the skies and the Earth with purpose so every soul is rewarded for what it has earned, and they will not be treated unfairly.	<p>وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
23. So, have you seen him who has taken his desires as his god and <b>Allah</b> leaves him misguided knowingly and puts a seal on his hearing and his heart and puts a covering on	<p>أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

his sight? Now who can guide him after <b>Allah</b> ? Will you then not take a lesson?	
24. And they say, "It is just our life of the world. We live and we die, and nothing destroys us except time." They have no knowledge about it; they are just guessing.	وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُم بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. When <b>Our</b> clear verses are recited to them, their only argument is, "Bring our forefathers back, if you are truthful."	وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتُّخُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Say, " <b>Allah</b> gives you life and then gives you death, then <b>He</b> will gather you all on the Day of Judgement in which there is no doubt but most of the people do not know.	قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. To <b>Allah</b> belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. The day the Hour will be set up, that day those who make up lies will lose.	وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومِدِ الْخَاسِرُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. Today you will be paid	وَتَرَى كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَائِيَةٌ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَى إِلَى كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

back only for what you used to do.	
29. This is <b>Our</b> record that speaks about you with truth. Surely, <b>We</b> used to get it written down what you used to do.	هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Then, as for those who believed and did good deeds, their <b>Lord</b> will admit them to <b>His</b> mercy. That is indeed an obvious success.	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ؕ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And as to those who disbelieved, (it will be said to them,) “Were <b>My</b> verses not recited to you? But you were arrogant, and you were sinful people.”	وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَتِي تُلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And when it was said to you that <b>Allah’s</b> promise is true and there is no doubt about the Hour, you used to say, “We do not know what the Hour is; we think it is only an assumption and we are not convinced.”	وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ نَّظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The evils of what they did will become clear to them and they will be covered by what they used to laugh at.	وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. It will be said, “Today <b>We</b> will forget	وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسَىٰ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا

you, as you forgot the meeting of this day of yours. The place to live for you is in the fire and you will not have any helpers at all.	وَمَا وَلَكُمْ النَّارَ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. That is because you took <b>Allah's</b> verses in fun and the worldly life deceived you." So today they will neither be brought out of it, nor will they be asked to obtain the pleasure of <b>Allah</b> .	ذَٰلِكُمْ بِأَنَّنَا أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَغَرَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. All the praises are for <b>Allah</b> , <b>Lord</b> of the heavens and the <b>Lord</b> of the Earth and <b>Lord</b> of the entire universe.	فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. The Greatness in the skies and the Earth belongs to <b>Him</b> only and <b>He</b> is the All Mighty, All Wise.	وَلَهُ الْكِبَرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

## سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem,	حَمْدٌ ﴿١﴾
2. This is the revelation of the book from <b>Allah</b> , the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

<p>3. <b>We</b> created the heavens and the Earth and whatever is between them with a purpose and for a set time. But those who disbelieve are turning away from what they are being warned about.</p>	<p>مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ وَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أَنْذَرُوا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. Say, “Do you see what you pray from besides <b>Allah</b>? Show me what they have created in the Earth; or do they have any share in the heavens? Bring to me a book from before this one, or any traces of knowledge, if you are truthful.”</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَتُنْتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثَرٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Who is more misled than the one who prays from someone besides <b>Allah</b>, who will not answer him until the Day of Judgement; and they are actually unaware of their prayers.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَن لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. And when people will be gathered, they will become enemies (of their gods) and will deny about worshipping them.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. When <b>Our</b> clear verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve in the truth,</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>when it comes to them, say, "This is clear magic."</p>	
<p>8. Or do they say, "He has made it (the Quran) up?" Tell them, "If I have made it up, then you do not have any power to help me against <b>Allah</b>. <b>He</b> is well aware of what you say about it. <b>He</b> is enough as a witness between you and me and <b>He</b> is the Most-Forgiving; Always Merciful."</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۚ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Tell them, "I am not something new from the messengers and I do not know what will be done to me or to you. I follow only what is revealed to me and I am only a clear warner."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَعٍّ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِنِّ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Say, "Do you see, if it (the Quran) is from <b>Allah</b> and you disbelieved in it whereas a witness from the children of Israel confirms something similar, and then he believed in it, while you show arrogance (and not believe in it)! Surely, <b>Allah</b> does not guide the unfair people."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ ۚ فَآمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. And the disbelievers say about the believers,</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا</p>

<p>"If this (message) was something good, they would not have got it before us." When they are not guided by it, then they quickly say, "This is an ancient lie."</p>	<p>سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ ۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِنْكُۦٔ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. And before this (Quran) was the Book of Musa, a guide, and a mercy. And this Book is confirming (that) in the Arabic language, so it may warn the wrongdoers and give good news to those who do kindness.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ ۖ كَتَبْ مُوسَىٰٓ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّنَذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. Surely, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah and then stay firm, they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. They are the people of Jannah, where they will live forever in it; as a reward for what they used to do."</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. And <b>We</b> have advised man to do kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with difficulty and gave him birth with hardship. His pregnancy and his weaning lasted thirty months. Until he reaches maturity and becomes forty years of</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ ۖ وَكُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ ۖ كُرْهًا ۖ وَحَمَلُهُ ۖ وَفِصَالُهُ ۖ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۖ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>age, he says, “My <b>Lord</b>, give me strength so I may thank you for <b>Your</b> favours on me and my parents and I do good deeds that please <b>You</b>; and make my children pious. Surely, I turn to <b>You</b> and truly I am from the Muslims.”</p>	
<p>16. These are the people of Jannah from whom <b>We</b> accept the best of what they did and will overlook their sins. A true promise with those who were promised.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ <b>فِي</b> أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعْدَ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. And the one who said to his parents, “Get off you both! Are you warning me that I shall be brought out (from the grave), and the generations that have already passed before me?” And both of them ask <b>Allah</b> for help. (They say to him,) “Woe to you! Believe in it! Indeed, <b>Allah’s</b> promise is true.” But he says, “These are only stories of the earlier people.”</p> <p><small>*Something unbelieveably strange or something extremely intolerable</small></p>	<p>وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِيَوْلَدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَا أَتَعِدَانِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسْتَعْجِلَانِ اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ ءَامِنٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَقُّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>18. In the nations of the Jinn and the humans that have passed before, those were the people for whom the word (of punishment) came true against them. Surely, they were the losers.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. For each there are levels (of punishment or rewards) for what they used to do; so, He may repay them in full for their deeds, and they will not be treated unfairly.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُوفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَلَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. And the day the disbelievers will be presented before the Fire, (it will be said,) "You are finished with the good things of your worldly life, and you enjoyed them. So today you will be paid back with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the land without any right and you disobeyed time after time.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَدْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. And mention the brother of Aad, when he warned his people at the sand dunes and many warners passed</p>	<p>* وَذَكَرَ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۖ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ</p>

<p>before and after him. (saying) “Do not worship anyone except <b>Allah</b>. Surely, I fear for you the punishment of a massive day.”</p>	<p>إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>22. They said, “Have you come to turn us away from our gods? Then bring what you threaten us with if you are truthful.”</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. He said, “This knowledge is with <b>Allah</b> alone and I give you the message that I am sent with, but I see you people are acting ignorantly.”</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَٰكِنِّي أَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. So, when they saw a cloud coming towards their valleys, they said, “This is a cloud that will bring us rain.” No, it is the very thing you were impatient about, a wind with a painful punishment in it...</p> <p><small>*Asking for it to come quick</small></p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ قَالُوا هٰذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمَطِرٌ نَّآ بَلْ هُوَ مَا أَسْتَعْجَلُكُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Destroying everything with the command of its <b>Lord</b>! So, in the morning nothing could be seen except their (ruined) homes. This is how <b>We</b></p>	<p>تَدْمِرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَىٰ إِلَّا مَسٰكِنُهُمْ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>pay back the guilty people.</p>	
<p>26. <b>We</b> have not established you as much as <b>We</b> had established them. <b>We</b> gave them hearing; vision and hearts but neither their hearing nor their vision, nor their hearts helped them in anything when they rejected the signs of <b>Allah</b>, and they were surrounded by the very thing they use to make fun of.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِيمَا إِن مَّكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَرًا وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَرُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. And <b>We</b> have destroyed towns around you (as well), while <b>We</b> had shown them many signs, perhaps they may turn back.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. So, why did those gods not help those people who had taken them as gods besides <b>Allah</b> as means to come closer (to <b>Allah</b>). No, they vanished from them because these</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا ؕ إِلَهًا ۖ بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَٰلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>

<p>were lies that they used to invent.</p>	
<p>29. And when We directed a group of Jinns to you, they listened to the Quran. So, when they attended, they said, "Listen quietly." When it (the recitation) ended, they went back to their people as warners.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْذِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>30. They said, "O our people, we have listened to a book revealed after Musa, confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and to a straight path.</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَاقَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِن بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. O our people, respond to the one calling to Allah and believe in him. He (Allah) will forgive you for your sins and will save you from a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَاقَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ، يَغْفِرَ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. The one who does not respond to the caller of Allah cannot then escape in the Earth and for him there are no protectors besides Him. These</p>	<p>وَمَن لَّا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>people are in clear error.</p>	
<p>33. Have they not considered that <b>Allah</b> the <b>One Who</b> created the skies and the Earth, and was not tired by their creation is able to give life to the dead? Yes of course, <b>He</b> is powerful to do everything.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَئِمْ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. The day the disbelievers will be presented before the Fire. (It will be said,) “Is this not the truth?” They will say, “Yes by our <b>Lord</b> it is true!” <b>He</b> will say, “Then taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.”</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. So, be patient, like the courageous prophets and do not be impatient for them. The Day they will see what they are promised; (it will seem) as if they stayed here for an hour of the day. A clear notice, only the disobedient people will be destroyed.</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعِزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاءَ مِنْ نَّهَارٍ ۚ بَلَاغٌ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. Those who disbelieved and stop others from the way of <b>Allah</b>, <b>He</b> will make their efforts useless.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَلَهُمْ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. And those who believed and did good deeds and believed in what is revealed to Muhammad (PBUH), that it is the truth from their <b>Lord</b>, <b>He</b> will write off their sins and improve their condition.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَءَامَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. That is because the disbelievers have followed the falsehood, while the believers have followed the truth from their <b>Lord</b>. This is how <b>Allah</b> explains to people with their examples.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَذَٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَلَهُمْ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. So, when you come across the disbeliever (in fighting), then hit the necks, until you control them and then firmly bind them in agreement. When the war lays down its burdens (i.e., all types of war activities come to a complete end). Then (release them) as a</p>	<p>فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَثْخَنْتُمُوهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَتَاقَ فَإِمَّا مَنًّا بَعْدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَاءً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ذَٰلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَنتَصَّرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٤﴾</p>

<p>favour or for ransom. That is to test some of you through others. If <b>Allah</b> wanted, <b>He</b> could have taken revenge from them <b>Himself</b>. And those who are killed in the way of <b>Allah</b>, <b>He</b> will never waste their actions.</p> <p>* Burdens= all types of mechanisms/ means/ methods/ instruments that can be used in war</p>	
<p>5. Very soon <b>He</b> will guide them and improve their condition.</p>	<p>سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. And will enter them to Jannah <b>He</b> has told them about.</p>	<p>وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. O you who believe, if you help <b>Allah</b>, <b>He</b> will help you and will make your foothold firm.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Those who disbelieve, for them is destruction and <b>He</b> will destroy their deeds.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَهُمْ وَأَصْلٌ أَعْمَلَهُمْ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. That is because they hate what <b>Allah</b> has revealed, so <b>He</b> has made their deeds worthless.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ فَاحْبَطَ أَعْمَلَهُمْ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how the end of those before them was?</p>	<p>* أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ ۖ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْتَلُهَا</p>

**Allah** completely destroyed them, and these are the examples for the disbelievers.

11. That is because **Allah** is the protector of the believers and there is no protector for the disbelievers.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾

12. Surely, **Allah** will enter those who believe and do good deeds to the gardens beneath which rivers flow. As for those who disbelieve, they enjoy and eat like the cattle, then the Fire will be the final place for them to live.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

13. (Consider) how many towns **We** destroyed, that were much stronger than your town that removed you; they had no helper for them.

وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ أَهْلَكَنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then, can the one who is on a clear proof from his **Lord** be like those whose evil deeds are made attractive to him and they follow their desires?

أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ كَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوٓءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Here is an example of Jannah that is promised to those who fear **Allah**. In it are rivers of pure water, rivers of milk

مَّثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ غَيْرِ ءَاسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّنْ لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ

<p>whose taste will not change and rivers of wine; delicious for those who drink and rivers of purified honey. And for them there are all sorts of fruits and forgiveness from their <b>Lord</b>. Can he be like those who will live in the Fire forever and will be given boiling water to drink so it will tear their intestines into pieces?</p>	<p>لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءُهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. And in them there are ones who listen to you until they leave you and then they ask those who have been given knowledge, "What did he just say?" Those are the ones; that <b>Allah</b> has put a seal on their hearts as they have followed their desires.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ آنِفًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. As for those who accepted guidance, <b>Allah</b> increases their guidance and gives them their goodness.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. Are they waiting for the Hour to come on them all of a sudden? But its signs have already come. Then how will they take lesson when it (the hour) has come already?</p>	<p>فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً ط فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَسْرَاطُهَا فَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرُهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>19. Then surely know that no one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Allah</b> and ask forgiveness for your mistakes as well as for the believing men and women. <b>Allah</b> knows your moving about and your place of rest.</p>	<p>فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثُوبَكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. And the believers say, “Why has a surah not been revealed?” But when a clear-cut surah is revealed and fighting is mentioned in it, you see those who have a disease in their hearts, looking at you like the one who is fainting from death. But more suitable for them was...</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُّحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَئِىَ لَهُمُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. ...Obedience and saying the right thing when the matter is decided. Then if they had been truthful to <b>Allah</b>, it would have been better for them.</p>	<p>طَاعَةً وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. If you (hypocrites) are given power, then perhaps you would cause chaos in the land and cut off even your close relations.</p>	<p>فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>23. Those are the ones <b>Allah</b> has cursed so <b>He</b> has made them deaf and blinded their vision.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَرَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. Then, do they not think about the Quran, or do they have locks on their hearts?</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Those who turned their back after guidance became clear, surely Shaitan has tempted them and prolonged their hopes.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. That is because they tell those who hate what <b>Allah</b> has revealed that we will follow you in some matters, but <b>Allah</b> knows their secrets.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. Then how will it be when the angels will take their souls, hitting them on their faces and on their backs?</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. That is because they followed that which annoyed <b>Allah</b>, and they hated <b>His</b> pleasure; so, <b>He</b> made their deeds worthless.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَصْحَبَ اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَاحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Do those who have a disease in their hearts think that <b>Allah</b> will never expose their</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَن لَّنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

hatred?	
30. If <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> could show them to you, and you would recognise them by their features. However, you will surely recognize them by the tone of their speech. And <b>Allah</b> knows your deeds.	وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And <b>We</b> will certainly test you until <b>We</b> know those who put in utmost effort and those who are patient and <b>We</b> will test your affairs.	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَنَبْلُوَ أَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who disbelieve and stop others from <b>Allah's</b> path and oppose the Messenger after the clear guidance will never be able to harm <b>Allah</b> in anything. Very soon <b>He</b> will make their efforts useless.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ لَن يَضُرُّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِطُّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. O you who believe, obey <b>Allah</b> , and obey the Messenger and do not waste your deeds.	*يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely those who disbelieved and stopped others from <b>Allah's</b> path, then died as disbelievers, <b>Allah</b> will never forgive them.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَن يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, do not lose heart and invite towards the peace; you will be the winners and <b>Allah</b> is with	فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَن يَتَرَكُمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾

you; and <b>He</b> will never devalue your deeds.	
36. The worldly life is only fun and play. If you believe and fear <b>Allah</b> , <b>He</b> will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.	إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. If <b>He</b> was to ask you of it and insist you (to spend all your wealth), you will withhold, and <b>He</b> would expose your dislikes.	إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمُوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخُلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ أَضْغَنْكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Here you are, invited to spend in the path of <b>Allah</b> but someone in you refuses to spend. And he who refuses to give, refuses against himself. <b>Allah</b> is free of needs, and you are the needy ones. And if you turn away, <b>He</b> will replace you by another nation and they will not be like you.	هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤُلَآءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلْ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَلَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Surely, <b>We</b> have given you a clear victory,	إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ﴿١﴾
2. So, <b>Allah</b> may forgive your previous mistakes and what will come after so <b>He</b> may complete <b>His</b> favours on you and guide	لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ ۚ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾

you to a straight path...	
3. And <b>Allah</b> will help you with a mighty support.	وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ﴿٣﴾
4. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> sent down peace and comfort into the hearts of the believers, so their faith increases more and more. The armies of the skies and the Earth belong to <b>Allah</b> and <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, All-Wise...	هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ۖ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾
5. So, <b>He</b> may admit the believing men and believing women to the gardens under which rivers flow, to live forever in it and to remove their evil deeds. That is a great success near <b>Allah</b> .	لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفَّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾
6. And so, <b>He</b> may punish the hypocrite men and women and the mushrik (polytheist) men and women, who think of evil things about <b>Allah</b> . Bad luck for them. <b>Allah's</b> anger and curse is on them, and <b>He</b> has prepared Hell for them; it is a terrible destination.	وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۖ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾
7. The armies of the skies and the Earth belong to	وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا

<p><b>Allah</b> and <b>Allah</b> is All-Mighty, All-Wise.</p>	<p>حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Indeed, <b>We</b> have sent you (O Prophet,) as a witness and as a messenger of good news and as a warner...</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. So, you believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and honour <b>Him</b> and respect <b>Him</b> and Glorify <b>Him</b> in the morning and evening.</p>	<p>لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Those who are promising loyalty with you (by placing their hands in your hand) in fact they are promising loyalty with <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah's</b> hand is over their hands. Then, whoever breaks his promise breaks it to his own loss and whoever keeps the promise he has made with <b>Allah</b>, <b>He</b> will soon give him a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَمَّا يَشِئُتِ اللَّهُ فَمَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. Soon those Arab Villagers who stayed behind will say to you, "Our wealth and our families kept us busy, (and we could not come with you to Hudaibiyah), so pray to <b>Allah</b> for our forgiveness." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Then, who has power to</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِالسِّنْتِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>help you in anything against <b>Allah</b>, if <b>He</b> wants to harm you, or benefit you? No, <b>Allah</b> is fully aware of what you do.</p>	
<p>12. But you thought that the messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and it seemed good to your hearts— you held an evil thought, and your group became ruined.”</p>	<p>بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَّنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنًّا سَوْءًا وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. And whoever did not believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger; then <b>We</b> have prepared a blazing fire for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. To <b>Allah</b> belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth. <b>He</b> forgives whoever <b>He</b> wants and punishes whoever <b>He</b> wants. And <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. When you will set out to take the spoil of war, those who stayed behind will soon say “Allow us to follow you.” They wish to change the words of <b>Allah</b>. Say, “You will never follow us. This is what <b>Allah</b> has said already.” Then they will</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَىٰ مَغَانِمَ لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَامَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَّنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَٰلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>say, "No, you are just jealous of us." No, they understand only a little.</p>	
<p>16. Tell those Arab villagers who stayed behind, "You will be called against a nation who have a mighty army, and you will have to fight them until they become Muslim. So, if you obey, <b>Allah</b> will give you a good reward and if you turn away, as you had turned away earlier, <b>He</b> will punish you with a painful punishment.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ فَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. There is no sin on the blind, nor is there any sin on the disabled, nor is there any sin on the sick (if they can not go for a war). Whoever obeys <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger, <b>He</b> will admit him to the gardens under which rivers flow. But whoever turns away, <b>He</b> will punish him with a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. For sure <b>Allah</b> was pleased with the believers when they were promising loyalty with you (by placing their hands in your hands)</p>	<p>*لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ</p>

<p>under the tree and <b>He</b> knew what was in their hearts, so <b>He</b> sent down peace and comfort on them and rewarded them with an immediate victory...</p>	<p>وَأَنْبَاهُهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. And many spoils of war that they will take. And <b>Allah</b> is All-Mighty, All-Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. <b>Allah</b> has promised you many spoils of war that you will take, so <b>He</b> will give you some of this soon and <b>He</b> kept away the hands of the people from you, so it becomes a sign for the believers. So, <b>He</b> may guide you to the straight path...</p>	<p>وَعَدَكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ ۚ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. Otherwise, you had no power over them, surely <b>Allah</b> surrounded them, and <b>Allah</b> is Powerful over everything.</p>	<p>وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. If the disbelievers had come to fight you; surely, they would have turned their backs, then they would not have found any protector or any helper.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ قَتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَذْوَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. That is the way of <b>Allah</b> that happened before, and you will</p>	<p>سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلُ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ</p>

<p>never find a change in the way of <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. And <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> kept their hands away from you and your hands away from them in Makkah. Afterwards <b>He</b> gave you victory over them and <b>Allah</b> is Watchful over what you do.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. They are those who disbelieved and stopped you from Masjid-al-Haram and stopped the sacrificial animals from reaching their place of sacrifice. And if it was not for believing men and believing women who you did not know; you might have crushed them, and you would have been harmed by them unknowingly. <b>Allah</b> admits to <b>His</b> mercy whoever <b>He</b> wants. And if they were separated, then surely, <b>We</b> would have punished those who disbelieved with a painful punishment.</p>	<p>هُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهُ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَّوَّهُمْ فِتْصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ لِيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. When the disbelievers developed the pride of the times of ignorance in their hearts, <b>Allah</b> sent peace and comfort on the messenger and the believers and made them</p>	<p>إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ الْحَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا</p>

<p>follow the order and fear <b>Allah</b>. They and their families deserved more of it (to have peace). And <b>Allah</b> is All-Knower of everything.</p> <p>* Entitled to it.</p>	<p>وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>27. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> has rightly fulfilled the dream of <b>His</b> messenger: You will definitely enter the Sacred Masjid peacefully by the Will of <b>Allah</b>, shortening your hair and shaving your heads without any fear. But <b>He</b> knows what you do not know, and <b>He</b> will give you an immediate victory besides this.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّعْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>28. <b>He</b> is the One Who has sent <b>His</b> Messenger with guidance and a true religion so <b>He</b> may let it dominate over all the religions. And <b>Allah</b> is enough as a witness.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>29. Muhammad (PBUH) is the messenger of <b>Allah</b>. Those along with him are strict with the disbelievers and full of kindness between themselves. You will see them bowing down and prostrating looking for the kindness of <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> pleasure. The</p>	<p>مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهُ فَكَازَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ</p>

features from the effect of the prostration are on their faces. Their example in the Torah and their example in the Bible is like that of a seed which sends out its shoot then it becomes thick and stands on its stem, pleasing to the one who sowed it, so **He** may upset the disbelievers by them. **Allah** has promised forgiveness and a massive reward for those who believe and act rightly.

سُوقِهِۦ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ  
الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّ اَجْرًا  
عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

### سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. O you, who believe, do not go ahead before **Allah** and **His** Messenger (PBUH) and fear **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لَا تَقْدَمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ  
وَرَسُوْلِهِۦ وَاَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet and do not be loud when speaking to him, as you speak loudly when talking to each other, in case your (good) deeds should

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ  
النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ  
اَنْ تَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

become worthless while you do not even realize.	
3. Surely, those who lower their voices near <b>Allah's</b> Messenger are the ones whose hearts have been tested by <b>Allah</b> for piety. For them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغْضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ</p> <p>الَّذِينَ أُمْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ</p> <p>عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾</p>
4. As for those who call you from outside the private chambers, most of them do not have sense.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنَ الْخُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا</p> <p>يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
5. Had they remained patient until you come out to them, it would have been better for them. And <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ</p> <p>وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
6. O you who believe, if a sinful person brings you some information; then get it checked, in case you harm a group out of ignorance and then you have to regret over what you have done.	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا</p> <p>أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهْلَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ</p> <p>نَادِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
7. And know that the Messenger of <b>Allah</b> is	<p>وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ</p>

<p>among you. If he follows you in most of the matters, surely you will be in hardship. But <b>Allah</b> has made your belief dearer to you and made it attractive to your hearts. And <b>He</b> has made disbelief, sin, and disobedience hateful for you. Those are the rightly guided ones...</p>	<p>مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعْنَتُهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. As kindness of <b>Allah</b> and a favour. And <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	<p>فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. If two groups of the believers fight each other, then make peace between them. And if one of them abuses the other, then fight the bully until it turns to <b>Allah's</b> command. Then if it returns, make peace between them with fairness and act justly. Surely <b>Allah</b> loves those who act justly.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. Surely the believers are brothers, so make peace between your brothers and fear <b>Allah</b>, so you may be treated with mercy.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

11. O you who believe, neither of your groups should make fun of another group; perhaps the other group is better than them, nor should women make fun of other women; maybe the others are better than them. And do not find faults in one another or call one another with bad names. Calling bad names is an act of sin after coming to belief. And whoever does not ask forgiveness then they are the wrongdoers.

\*Group = nation/ tribe/ clan/ race etc

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ بِئْسَ الْأَسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُوبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. O you, who believe, avoid from lots of suspicions. Surely some suspicions are sins. And do not spy on each other and do not back-bite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? No! You would hate it and fear Allah. Surely Allah is the One Who accepts

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

<p>repentance and Always Merciful.</p>	
<p>13. O mankind, <b>We</b> have created you from a male and a female and made you into races and tribes, so that you may recognize one another. Surely the most noble of you in the sight of <b>Allah</b> is the one who is most pious of you. Surely <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, All-Aware.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. The Arab villagers say, “We have believed.” Tell them, “You do not believe; rather you (should) say we accepted Islam. But the belief has not yet entered your hearts. If you obey <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger, <b>He</b> will not decrease (the reward of) any of your deeds in the least. Surely <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”</p>	<p>*قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ ءَامَنَّا قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Believers, in fact, are those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger, then do not doubt, and</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ</p>

put every effort in the path of <b>Allah</b> , with their lives and their wealth. They are the truthful ones.	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Say, "Are you informing <b>Allah</b> about your religion, while <b>Allah</b> knows all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and <b>Allah</b> is the All-Knower of everything?"	قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. They consider it a favour upon you that they have accepted Islam. Tell them, "Do not consider accepting Islam as a favour upon me, rather, <b>Allah</b> has favoured you that <b>He</b> has guided you to belief if you are truthful.	يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمُنُّوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُم بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely <b>Allah</b> knows the unseen of the heavens and the Earth and <b>Allah</b> sees whatever you do.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٨﴾ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

## سُورَةُ قَافٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Qaaf, By the glorious Quran,	قَافٍ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ﴿١﴾
2. Do they find it strange that a warner has come	بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ

from among themselves; so, the disbelievers say, "This is something strange.	هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. Is it when we die and become dust! Such a return is far (from believing)."	أَءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَٰلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾
4. <b>We</b> know very well how much of them decrease in the Earth and <b>We</b> have a protected Book near <b>Us</b> .	قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِندَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. No, they denied the truth when it came to them; so, they are in a confused state.	بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَّرِيجٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. Do they then not look at the sky above them? How <b>We</b> have built it and decorated it, and it has no defects.	أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. And <b>We</b> have spread the Earth and placed firm mountains in it, and <b>We</b> made it to grow every kind of delightful things...	وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. As eye-openers and reminders for every slave who turns (to <b>Him</b> for guidance).	تَبْصِرَةً وَذِكْرَى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. And <b>We</b> have sent down blessed water from the sky and have made it to grow gardens and grains to harvest from it...	وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And tall date palm trees with clusters arranged in layers...	وَالنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. As a provision for the people. And <b>We</b> gave life with it to a dead land. The coming out of graves will be like this as well.	رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلَدَةً مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ ﴿١١﴾
12. The people of Nuh, Rass and Thamud denied before them...	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And Ad and Firaun and the brothers of Lot...	وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And the people of the Woods (Aaikah) and the people of Tubba (as well). All of them rejected the messengers; so, <b>My</b> warning came true.	وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Then did we get tired by the first creation? Yet they are in doubt about the new creation.	أَفَعَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Indeed, <b>We</b> have created man, and <b>We</b> know whatever his soul whispers to him and <b>We</b> are closer to him than (his) jugular vein.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. When the two receiving angels seated on the right and on the left receive.	إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Any word he says but an observer next to him is ready (to record).	مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. For sure the drowsiness of death will come. That is what you were escaping from!	وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the day of the warning!	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And every soul will come, along with an escort angel and a witness.	وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Surely you were careless about this day. So, <b>We</b> have removed your veil from you; so, you can see everything clearly today.	لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And his escort angel will say, "Here is his (book of deeds), ready with me."	وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Throw every tough disbeliever in the Hell...	أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. ...The one who stopped others from good, crossed limits and used to create doubt...	مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Who made another god along with <b>Allah</b> . So, throw him in the severe punishment.	الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. <b>His</b> fellow (i.e., Shaitan) will say, "O our <b>Lord</b> , I did not make him a rebel but he himself was in far away error."	* قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْغَيْتُهُ وَلَٰكِن كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. <b>He (Allah)</b> will say, "Do not argue before <b>Me</b> . Surely, I sent you my warnings already.	قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. I will not change <b>My</b> order, and I am not unjust to <b>My</b> slaves."	مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلَ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. The Day when <b>We</b> will say to Hell, "Are you full?" and it will say, "Is there anymore?"	يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِلْجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And Jannah will be brought close to the pious ones, not far anymore!	وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. "This is what you were promised, everyone who turned (to <b>Allah</b> ) attentively.	هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The one who feared the most Gracious <b>Lord</b> , without seeing <b>Him</b> and came with a heart that repented often.	مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Enter it with peace. This is the Day to last forever."	أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. They will have in it whatever they wish and there is much more from <b>Us</b> .	لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And how many a generation that <b>We</b> have destroyed before them who were stronger than	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

these in power and they explored the land much more. Was there any place to escape?	
37. Indeed, there is a reminder in all this for him who has a heart or listens carefully while he is attentive.	<p>إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَى لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
38. Surely, <b>We</b> created the skies and the Earth and all that is between them in six days and tiredness did not even touch <b>Us</b> .	<p>وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
39. So, be patient over what they say and glorify with the praises of your <b>Lord</b> before the sun rise and before the sun set,	<p>فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
40. And in the night glorify <b>Him</b> and after the prostration.	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَرَ الشُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
41. And listen, the Day when the caller will call from a nearby place,	<p>وَأَسْتَمِعُ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
42. The Day they will hear the blast—in reality, which will be the Day of coming out (of the graves).	<p>يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

43. Surely, <b>We</b> give life, and <b>We</b> give death and to <b>Us</b> is the final return.	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. That Day when the Earth will split quickly from (under) them, that gathering is very easy for <b>Us</b> .	يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. <b>We</b> know very well what they say, and you are not the one to force them but remind them with the Quran whoever fears (My) warning.	نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾

سُورَةُ الذَّارِيَاتِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those scattering and dispersing (winds)...	وَالذَّارِيَاتِ ذُرُورًا ﴿١﴾
2. And those who carry loads (of clouds)...	فَالْحَامِلَاتِ وِقْرًا ﴿٢﴾
3. And those sailing easily (e.g., angels or ships)...	فَالْجَارِيَاتِ يُسْرًا ﴿٣﴾
4. And those who distribute (everything) by the order (of Allah)...	فَالْمُقْسِمَاتِ أَمْرًا ﴿٤﴾
5. Indeed, what you are promised is surely true...	إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. And that the Judgement is sure to take place.	وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. By the sky full of orbits (for the stars and planets)...	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely you are differing in debate...	إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. The one who is mistaken is fooled about it.	يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Curse on the liars...	قُتِلَ الْخَرَّاصُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Those who are distracted and careless...	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. They ask, "When is the day of Judgement?"	يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. A day they will be tested over the fire.	يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Enjoy your trial! This is what you wanted to come quick.	ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely those who fear <b>Allah</b> will be in the gardens and springs...	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Taking what their <b>Lord</b> has given them. Surely, they are those who used to do good before.	عَاكِدِينَ مَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. They used to sleep a little in the night.	كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness.	وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And in their wealth was a share for the one who asks for help and the needy who do not ask for help.	وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And in the Earth, there are signs for those who believe firmly...	وَفِي الْأَرْضِ ءَايَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. ...And within yourselves. Do you then not see?	وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And in the sky is your provisions and all what you are promised.	وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then by the Lord of the heavens and the Earth this is surely the truth; just as you are able to speak.	فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ مِثْلِ مَا أَنْتُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Has the story of the honourable guests of Ibrahim come to you?	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. When they came to him and said, "Peace be on you." He replied, "Peace be on you too; O unknown people."	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then he went to his family and brought a fat (roasted) calf...	فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. He placed it near them and said, "Are you not going to eat?"	فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said don't worry and they gave him the good news of a wise son.	فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَحْزَنْ وَبَشِّرْهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Then his wife came forward slapping her face and saying out loud,	فَأَقْبَلَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

“To a childless old woman?”	
30. They said, “This is how your <b>Lord</b> has said, surely <b>He</b> is the All Wise, All Knowing.”	قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He said, “Then what is your mission O messengers?”	*قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. They said, “Surely, we have been sent to a crooked nation...”	قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. So, we may send down on them stones of baked clay...	لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. ...Marked by your <b>Lord</b> ; for those who cross limits.”	مُسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Then <b>We</b> took the believers out from it.	فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. But <b>We</b> found no more than one house of the Muslims in it.	فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And <b>We</b> left a sign in it for those who fear the painful punishment.	وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِّلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And in Musa when <b>We</b> sent him to Firaun with clear proofs.	وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. But he turned away with his supporters saying, "A magician or a madman."	فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْنِهِ ۖ وَقَالَ سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجُنُّونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, <b>We</b> captured him and his army and threw them in the sea while he deserved to be blamed.	فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ ۖ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And in Aad when <b>We</b> sent against them a destructive wind.	وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. It did not leave anything that came in its way and made it like ruins.	مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرِّمِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And in Thamud when they were told, "Enjoy yourself for some time."	وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. But they rebelled against the command of their <b>Lord</b> , so they were caught by the thunder blast while they were watching.	فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Then they were not even able to stand, and	فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُتَصِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

they could not defend themselves.	
46. And people of Nuh before them: surely, they were constantly disobedient people.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And <b>We</b> built the sky with power and surely, <b>We</b> are the <b>One Who</b> is expanding it.	وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And the Earth <b>We</b> have spread it, as a floor and how excellent is the <b>One Who</b> spread it.	وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَبْدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And pairs of everything that <b>We</b> have created so you may learn.	وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So run towards <b>Allah</b> . Surely, I am a clear warner to you from <b>Him</b> .	فَفِرُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And do not make up another god along with <b>Allah</b> . Surely, I am a clear warner to you from <b>Him</b> .	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا ءَاخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Like those before them when a messenger came to them, they only said, "A	كَذَلِكَ مَا أَتَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجُنُّونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

magician or a madman.”	
53. Have they (the earlier people) advised it to them? No, they are the people who cross limits.	أَتَوَصَّوْا بِهِۦٓ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Turn away from them so you are not to be blamed.	فَقَوَّلْ عَنْهُمْ فَمَآ أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And keep reminding. Surely the reminders benefit the believers.	وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَئِى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And I have created the Jinn and the mankind only to worship Me.	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Neither I want any provisions from them and nor I want them to feed Me.	مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُم مِّن رِّزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Surely it is Allah Who is the absolute Provider, Owner of the strength and Gracefully Patient.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Those who do wrong will have their turn, like the turn of their fellows (of old times), so let them not rush Me.	فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Hard luck for the disbelievers on their day which they are promised.	فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
--	--

سُورَةُ الطُّورِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the mount Tur...	وَالطُّورِ ﴿١﴾
2. And by the written Book...	وَكِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. In an unrolled scroll...	فِي رَقٍّ مَّنشُورٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. And by the full House (Al-Bait-ul-Mamoor, the Kaabah of Angels)	وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ﴿٤﴾
5. And by the high raised roof...	وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ﴿٥﴾
6. And by the flared-up sea...	وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ﴿٦﴾
7. The punishment of your <b>Lord</b> is sure to happen...	إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. None can keep it away...	مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. The Day when the sky will shake violently,	يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا ﴿٩﴾
10. And the mountains will move about with an awful movement.	وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Bad luck that Day for those who denied.	فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Those who are busy in useless talks, playing around.	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. The Day they will be forcefully pushed towards the Fire.	يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَا ۝١٣
14. "This is the Fire which you used to deny.	هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝١٤
15. Is it then magic, or do you not see?	أَفَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝١٥
16. Burn in it, then; whether you are patient or impatient it is the same for you; you are only being paid back for what you used to do."	أَصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٦
17. Surely the pious ones will be in gardens and comfort...	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ۝١٧
18. Enjoying what their Lord will have given them. And their Lord saved them from the punishment of Hellfire.	فَكَفَّهِينَ بِمَا ءَاتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَّاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۝١٨
19. "Eat and drink happily in return for what you used to do."	كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٩
20. Relaxing on lined up couches, We will marry them with fair women of Jannah with big eyes.	مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ ۖ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ۝٢٠
21. And those who believed and their children followed them in belief. We will join their children with them, and We will not reduce (the reward of) any of their deeds at all. Everyone will be	وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ ۝٢١

responsible for what he earned.	
22. And <b>We</b> will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they wish.	وَأَمْدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفِكَهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They will snatch cups (of wine) from one another. There will be no senseless talk or sin in it.	يَتَنَزَّعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And serving boys will go around them as if they were hidden pearls.	*وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. And some will go to one another asking.	وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. They will say, "Surely, we were fearful (of punishment) when we were with our families.	قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. But <b>Allah</b> favoured us and saved us from the punishment of blistering fire.	فَمَنْ أَلَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّانَا عَذَابَ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Surely, we used to pray from <b>Him</b> before; <b>He</b> is surely the Most-Kind, Always Merciful."	إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, keep reminding because; by the Grace of your <b>Lord</b> ; you are not a fortune teller or a madman.	فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Do they say, "He is a poet, and we eagerly wait for an unfortunate destiny for him."	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say, "Wait! I am waiting with you as well."	قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Do their minds tell them this or are they just those who cross limits?	أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهَٰذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Or they say, "He says it (the Quran) from himself." No, they do not believe.	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُۥٓ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, if they are truthful let them bring a narration like this.	فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِۦٓ إِن كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Were they created by no one, or they are the creators themselves?	أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Did they create the skies and the Earth? No, they are not sure.	أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَۙ بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Do they have the treasures of your Lord or are they those who control it?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُم خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيِّطُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Do they have a ladder by which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear proof.	أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِۦ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Are daughters for Him while sons are only for you?	أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Or do you ask a fee from them, and they are burdened with a debt?	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Or do they have the knowledge of the Unseen that they write down?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Or do they want to plot? But the disbelievers themselves are in a plot.	أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ الْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Allah is Perfect above what they associate with Him.	أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Even if they see pieces of sky falling down, they will say, "Thick layers of clouds."	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. So, leave them alone until they face their Day, in which they will faint...	فَذَرْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. The Day their planning will not benefit them in the least, nor will they be helped.	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. For those who do wrong, there is a punishment besides that but most of them do not know.	وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. So patiently wait about the decision of your Lord, for sure you are before Our Eyes and glorify your Lord with praises when you wake up...	وَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And also glorify Him, in the night and after setting of the stars.	وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَرَ النُّجُومِ ﴿٤٩﴾
--	---

سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the star when it goes down...	وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ﴿١﴾
2. Your companion (the Holy Prophet) is neither misguided nor mistaken.	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ﴿٢﴾
3. He does not speak out of (his own) will.	وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٣﴾
4. It is only a revelation revealed...	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ﴿٤﴾
5. Taught to him by an extremely powerful (angel)...	عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾
6. Extremely honourable, he (Jibrail) rose steadily...	ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾
7. While he was on the highest part of the horizon.	وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٧﴾
8. Then he came near and came down...	ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ﴿٨﴾
9. So, he was at a distance of two bows or nearer.	فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ﴿٩﴾
10. So, He (Allah) revealed to His slave what He revealed.	فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾
11. The heart did not make any mistake in what he saw.	مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ﴿١١﴾

12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?	أَفْتُمِرُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, he saw him (Jibrail) coming down another time.	وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Near the Lote tree of the final boundary.	عِندَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾
15. The place of Jannah is near it.	عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾
16. When the Lote-tree was covered by what it covered with.	إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾
17. The sight did not make mistakes nor did it cross limits. (The eyes saw exactly what it was). (The eyes saw exactly what it was).	مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely, he saw some of the greatest signs of his <b>Lord</b> .	لَقَدْ رَأَىٰ مِنْ ءَايَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Have you seen the Laat and the Uzza (idols),	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And Manaaf, the third (idol) and others?	وَمَنَاةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Are boys for you and girls for <b>Him</b> ?	أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾
22. This is then a strange division.	تِلْكَ إِذَا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They are but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which <b>Allah</b> has not revealed any proof. They just	إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُمْ مَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾

follow guess work and whatever their souls' desire. But surely the guidance has already come to them from their <b>Lord</b> .	
24. Does the man get whatever he wishes?	أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّى ﴿٢٤﴾
25. But the beginning and the end belongs to <b>Allah</b> .	فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And (imagine) how many angels there are in the skies, but their requests for kindness and mercy will not help at all, but only until <b>Allah</b> has allowed it for the one <b>He</b> wants and approves.	*وَكَمْ مِّن مَّلَكٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِن بَعْدِ أَن يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter call the angels by female names.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةً الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. They do not have knowledge about it; they follow only guess work and guess work does not help against the truth in any way.	وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, ignore the one who avoids <b>Our</b> reminder. He wants only the life of the world.	فَاعْرِضْ عَن مَّن تَوَلَّىٰ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. That is as far as their knowledge will	ذَٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ

<p>take them. Surely your <b>Lord</b> knows best about the one who is lost from <b>His</b> path, and <b>He</b> knows best who is guided.</p>	<p>عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اهْتَدَى ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>31. To <b>Allah</b> belongs whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the Earth. Then <b>He</b> will pay back the evildoers for what they did and will reward those who do good in the best possible way.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْتَوُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>32. Those who stay away from major sins and shameful acts, except small mistakes. Surely your <b>Lord</b> is liberal in forgiving. <b>He</b> knows you best; when <b>He</b> created you from the soil and when you were babies in the bellies of your mothers. So, do not consider yourselves to be pure. <b>He</b> knows best who fears <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أَجِنَّةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ فَلَا تُزَكُّوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَى ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>33. Did you see the one who turned away...?</p>	<p>أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>34. And gave a little (Zakah) and then stopped it.</p>	<p>وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَى ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>35. Has he got the knowledge of the unseen, so he can see?</p>	<p>أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَى ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

36. Did he not know what was in the scripture of Musa...?	أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبِّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَى ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And Ibrahim who fulfilled his trust...	وَابْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّى ﴿٣٧﴾
38. That no one shall carry the burden of the other...	أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And that man gets only that what he does his effort for...	وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And that his effort will soon be looked at.	وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Then he will be paid the full reward back for it...	ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوْفَىٰ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And that the end is towards your Lord...	وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And only He makes you laugh and cry...	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And only He gives life and death...	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And only He created the pairs of male and female...	وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. From a sperm-drop when it is squirted...	مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And on Him is bringing you back another time...	وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And only He gives wealth and poverty...	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And He is the Lord of Sirius (a star worshipped by pagans)...	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعْرَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And earlier He destroyed the Aad...	وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And Thamud, so <b>He</b> spared none.	وَتَمُودًا فَمَا أَبْقَى ﴿٥١﴾
52. And people of Nuh before that, surely, they were very unjust and most rebellious.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَى ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And <b>He</b> overthrew and overturned the cities.	وَالْمُوتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَى ﴿٥٣﴾
54. And covered them with whatever <b>He</b> covered them with...	فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّى ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Then which of signs of your <b>Lord</b> will you doubt.	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَى ﴿٥٥﴾
56. This (Prophet) is a warner like the previous warners...	هَٰذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذِرِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. The approaching Day has come near.	أَزِفَتِ الْأَازِفَةُ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. No one can remove it except <b>Allah</b> .	لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Are you then surprised at this statement...? Are you then surprised at this statement...?	أَفَمِنْ هَٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And you laugh and do not cry....	وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. While you are being arrogant.	وَأَنْتُمْ سَمِيدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Then prostrate to <b>Allah</b> and worship <b>Him</b> .	فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦٢﴾

سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The Hour has come near, and the moon has been split (Miracle of the Prophet).	أَقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾
2. Whenever they see a miracle, they turn away and say, "The magic continues!"	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾
3. They have denied and followed their desires, but every matter will be settled.	وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣﴾
4. And surely, they have had the news with warning advice...	وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. A perfect wisdom. But the warnings will be of no benefit...	حِكْمَةٌ بَلِغَةٌ ۖ فَمَا تُغْنِ الْأُنذُرُ ﴿٥﴾
6. So, turn away from them, (i.e., leave them alone) until the day when a caller will call towards a terrible thing...	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. With their eyes humbled, they will come out of the graves like locusts spreading all over...	خُشْعًا أَبْصَرُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. Rushing towards the caller, the disbelievers will say, "This is an extremely hard day."	مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. The people of Nuh denied before them and said, "A madman," So they rejected and shouted at <b>Our</b> slave.	* كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدُجِرَ ﴿٩﴾

10. So, he prayed, “ <b>Lord</b> ; I am overpowered; please help.”	فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, <b>We</b> opened the gates of the sky with water continually pouring down.	فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَمِرٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. And <b>We</b> made the Earth to burst springs. Then the waters met together for a matter already decided.	وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And <b>We</b> carried him on a ship made from nails and planks of wood...	وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ أَلْوَاحٍ وَدُسْرٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Sailing before <b>Our</b> Eyes, as a reward for the one who was denied.	تَجْرَى بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And <b>We</b> left it (the ship) as a sign. So, is there anyone who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So how were <b>My</b> punishment and <b>My</b> warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And surely, <b>We</b> have made this Quran easy to remember; so, is there any who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Aad denied, so how were <b>My</b> punishment and <b>My</b> warnings?	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ ﴿١٨﴾
19. <b>We</b> sent on them a furious continuous wind in a cursed day...	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Sweeping the people away, as if they were trunks of uprooted palm-trees.	تَنزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُنْقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So how were <b>My</b> punishments and <b>My</b> warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And surely, <b>We</b> have made this Quran easy to learn; so, is there any who will understand?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Thamud rejected the warnings.	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, they said, "Shall we follow a single human being from among us? Then surely, we will be in error and madness.	فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِمَّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُوَ إِنَّا إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Is the reminder sent to him from amongst all of us, No, he is a rude liar."	أَأُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشِرٌّ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. As soon as tomorrow, they will know who the wicked liar is!	سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مَنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْأَشِرُّ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. <b>We</b> are going to send the she-camel as a test for them; so, watch them and be patient,	إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And tell them that the water is to be shared between them; each of them will attend for their drink in turn.	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. But they called their friend; he took (the task) and killed her.	فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So how were <b>My</b> punishments and <b>My</b> warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. <b>We</b> sent on them a single mighty blast and they were left like dry hay used by a fence builder.	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُخْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And surely, <b>We</b> have made this Quran easy to understand; so, is there any who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The people of Lut rejected the warnings.	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. <b>We</b> sent on them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut who <b>We</b> saved at dawn...	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا عَالُ لُوطٍ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. As a favour from <b>Us</b> , This is how <b>We</b> reward the ones who are thankful.	نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ عِندِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And certainly, he warned them of <b>Our</b> grasp, but they doubted the warnings.	وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. They demanded from him his guests, so <b>We</b> blinded their eyes: "Now, taste <b>My</b> punishment and <b>My</b> warnings!"	وَلَقَدْ رَاودُوهُ عَنْ صَيْفِهِۦ فَطَمَسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. A lasting punishment came on	وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُم بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾

them early next morning.	
39. Now taste My punishment and My warnings.	فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, We made the Quran easy to learn; is there anyone who would understand?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely the warnings came to the people of Firaun.	وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ عَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ النَّذِيرُ ﴿٤١﴾
42. They rejected all Our signs; so, We captured them with a mighty powerful grasp.	كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Are your disbelievers better than all those? Or have you been given protection in the previous books?	أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُولَئِكَ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Or do they say, "We are one large group helping one another?"	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Soon their large group will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.	سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. The Hour is their promised time; the Hour is most terrifying and most bitter.	بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذْهَى وَأَمَرٌ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Surely the crooks are in error and madness.	إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. On the Day when they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (and told), "Taste the touch of Hellfire."	يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Indeed, everything <b>We</b> created is by a measure.	إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And <b>Our</b> command is like one blink of an eye.	وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. <b>We</b> have destroyed people like you; so, is there any who will take a lesson?	وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And everything they did is in the written records.	وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And every small and big thing is a written record.	وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَظَرٌّ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Of course, the pious ones will be in gardens and rivers...	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. ...In a grand place of honour near the Most Powerful King.	فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

## سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The Most Merciful Allah...	الرَّحْمَنُ ﴿١﴾
2. <b>He</b> taught the Quran.	عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. <b>He</b> created the man...	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ﴿٣﴾
4. <b>He</b> taught him how to talk. <small>*(how to express himself).</small>	عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿٤﴾
5. The sun and the moon run by a calculation.	الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. And the stars and the trees bow down (to	وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ ﴿٦﴾

Allah).	
7. He raised the sky and set up the balance (in nature...	وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٧﴾
8. And you should not upset the balance (in anything).	أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And set up the weighing in justice and do not decrease in the weighing.	وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٩﴾
10. And He set up the Earth for the creatures...	وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. In which there are date palms and fruits with covering.	فِيهَا فَكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ﴿١١﴾
12. And the grains with the husk and scented plants.	وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Then which of the blessings of your Lord will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. He created the man from soil like the potter's clay.	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And He created the Jinns from a smokeless flame of fire.	وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then which of the creations of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. He is the Lord of both Easts and both Wests.	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then which of the greatness of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. <b>He</b> released the two oceans to meet together,	مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. There is a barrier between them that they cannot cross. <small>*(e.g., Atlantic and Pacific oceans meet each other but their water never mixes)</small>	بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So, which of the perfections of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. From both of them comes out the pearl and the coral.	يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, which of the mastery of your <b>Lord</b> will you deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And the ships raised high like mountains in oceans belong to <b>Him</b> .	وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, which of the signs of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Everything and everyone on it (in the universe) will end.	كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And only the Face of your <b>Lord</b> ; the <b>One Who</b> does kindness in a Grand Manner will remain forever.	وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. So, which of the greatness of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Everyone in the skies and the Earth asks <b>Him</b> for help, <b>He</b>	يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

manages them every day.	
30. So, which of the honour of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Very soon <b>We</b> will focus on you, O you two groups.	سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ الثَّقَلَانِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Then how would you both deny the justice from your <b>Lord</b> ??	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. O groups of the Jinns and the men! If you are able to go out of the boundaries of the skies and the Earth, then go out. You can not go out except with power! (From <b>Allah</b> ).	يَمَعْشَرِ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Then which of the Powers of your <b>Lord</b> will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Against both of you, will be released a flame of fire and smoke and you will not be able to defend yourselves from it.	يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرَانِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Then which of the powers of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. So, when the sky splits apart and becomes red like pealed skin,	فَإِذَا أَنْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Then which of the powers of your <b>Lord</b> will you both (Jinn and men)	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٨﴾

deny?	
39. And on that day, neither a man nor a Jinn will be asked about his sins,	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Then which of the decisions of your Lord will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. The wrongdoers will be recognized by their features and will be captured by the hair above their foreheads and their feet.	يُعَرَّفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, which of the powers of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. This is the Hell that you crooks used to deny.	هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. They will keep rotating between it (the fire) and blistering hot water.	يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ءَانِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. So, which of the decisions of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And for the one; who fears to appear before his Lord; are two gardens.	وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, which of the favours of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Both (gardens) have multiple paths,	ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. So, which of the gifts of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Two springs are flowing in both (gardens).	فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. So, which of the wonders of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Every fruit in both (gardens) is of two types.	فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. So, which of the hospitality of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. (The people of Jannah will be) reclining on thrones whose linings are of thick silk and the fruit of the two gardens will be hanging close by.	مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَى الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, which of the luxuries of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. In them are spouses with modest gaze, neither a man nor a Jinn has ever touched them before.	فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Then which of the promises of your <b>Lord</b> will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. As if they were rubies and pearls.	كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. So, which of the perfections of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Can there be any reward for good other than good?	هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَنِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَنُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. So, which of the favours of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦١﴾
62. And besides these two, there are two other gardens.	وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. So, which of the signs of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Both (gardens) are lush green!	مُدْهَامَّتَانِ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. So, which of the gifts of your Lord will you deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Two springs are gushing out in both (gardens).	فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. So, which of the wonders of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. In both (gardens) there are fruits, date-palms, and pomegranates.	فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. So, which of the hospitality of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. There are attractive and beautiful women in both (gardens).	فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. So, which of the promises of your Lord will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Beautiful women living in protected domes.	حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So, which of the wisdom of your <b>Lord</b> will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. No man or Jinn has ever touched them before.	لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. So, which of the perfections of your <b>Lord</b> will you deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. (The people of the Jannah will be) reclining on green cushions and the most beautiful carpets.	مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضِرٍ وَعَبَقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Then which of the luxuries of your <b>Lord</b> will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Blessed is the name of your <b>Lord</b> , the <b>One Who</b> does kindness in a Grand Manner.	تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾

### سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the Event will occur...	إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾
2. There will be no one to deny its occurrence...	لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. Bringing some down and raising others up...	خَافِضَةً رَّافِعَةً ﴿٣﴾
4. When the Earth will be shaken with a terrible shake.	إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ﴿٤﴾
5. And the mountains will be crumbled into pieces...	وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ﴿٥﴾

6. So, they will become scattered dust particles...	فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُتَّبَثًا ﴿٦﴾
7. And you will become three groups.	وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ﴿٧﴾
8. The People of the Right, who are the People of the Right?	فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And the People of the Left, who are the People of the Left?	وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿٩﴾
10. And the first in order are the first in order,	وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Those are the closest ones (to Allah),	أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. In the gardens of comfort.	فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. A (large) group from the earlier people...	ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And a few from those who came later.	وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. On the decorated thrones...	عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Relaxing on them, facing each other.	مُتَّكِعِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Eternally young servants will be going around serving them...	يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. With cups and jugs and a goblet filled from a flowing stream...	بِأَكْوَافٍ وَأَبَارِقٍ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾
19. They will not get headache from it, nor will they get madness...	لَّا يَصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. With fruit that they prefer...	وَفَلَاحَةٌ مِّمَّا يَخْيَرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And the bird meat whatever they wish for...	وَلَحْمَ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And fair women with lovely big eyes.	وَحُورٌ عَيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. like well protected pearls,	كَأَمْثَلِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. As a reward for what they used to do.	جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will not hear any useless or any sinful talk in it,	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. But the words, Peace...Peace (Salam, Salam).	إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And the People of the right, who are the People of the Right?	وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Between the thornless lote trees...	فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And layered banana trees...	وَطَلْحٍ مَّنْضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And massive shades...	وِظَلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And pouring water...	وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And a lot of fruits ...	وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. That will never decrease nor stop ...	لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And on the raised couches.	وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely, <b>We</b> have created them as special creation...	إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And <b>We</b> have made them virgins...	فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Loving and same age ...	عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. For the People of the Right.	لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. A (large) group from the earlier people ...	ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And a (large) group from those who came later.	وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And the People of the Left, who are the People of the Left?	وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. In fierce fire and boiling water ...	فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And in a shade of black smoke ...	وِظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَحْمُومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Neither cool nor pleasant.	لَّا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Before this they were surely in lots of comfort,	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And used to carry on doing massive sins (i.e Shirk),	وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And used to say, "Is it that when we die and become dust and bones that we will be brought back to life again...?"	وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَيُّذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And our previous forefathers as well!"	أَوْ ءَابَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Tell them, "The earlier ones and the later ones..."	قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Will surely be gathered together on a fixed time of a well-known Day.	لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Then you misguided deniers ...	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَتَيْهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. You will surely have to eat from the Cactus (Zaqqum) tree ...	لَا يَكُونُ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّن زَقُّومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Then you will fill your bellies with it,	فَمَائِيُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Drinking boiling water on top of it,	فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Drinking like thirsty camels drink.	فَشَرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. That will be their reception on the Day of Judgement!	هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. <b>We</b> created you; then why did you not admit the truth?	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Do you see what you squirt?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Is it you who create from it, or are <b>We</b> the Creator?	ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. <b>We</b> have decided the death for you all and <b>We</b> are not helpless...	نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. To change your appearance and create you as what you do not know.	عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَلَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. And you surely know the (miracle of the) first creation; then why do you not take a lesson	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

from it.	
63. And do you see what you sow (i.e. seed)?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Do you make it to grow, or <b>We</b> are the one who grows it?	ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. If <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> could destroy it, and you would just keep wondering:	لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَبًا فَظَلُمْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. (saying) "Surely, we are loaded with debt..."	إِنَّا لَمَغْرُمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. No, we are totally deprived."	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Do you see the water you drink?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Do you send it down from the rain clouds or are <b>We</b> the <b>One Who</b> send it down?	ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. If <b>We</b> wanted, <b>We</b> could make it bitter, so why are you not thankful?	لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أَمْحًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And do you see the fire that you ignite?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Do you create its tree, or are <b>We</b> the <b>One Who</b> create it?	ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. <b>We</b> made it a reminder and a provision for travellers in deserts.	نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, glorify with the name of your <b>Lord</b> , the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. So, I testify by the locations of the stars...	﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And for sure it is a massive oath if only you know...	﴿٧٦﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. It is surely a Noble Quran...	﴿٧٧﴾ إِنَّهُ لَقُرْءَانٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78 In a well-protected Book* ... *Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz/ Protected Tablet.	﴿٧٨﴾ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. No one touches it except the purified ones (the angels).	﴿٧٩﴾ لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. A revelation from the Lord of the universe.	﴿٨٠﴾ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Then is it this narration you are careless about ...?	﴿٨١﴾ أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. And you make it your livelihood to deny it?	﴿٨٢﴾ وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Then why don't you, (intervene) when (the soul) reaches the throat...?	﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. And you are just watching at that time ...	﴿٨٤﴾ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And We are closer to him than you but you can not see.	﴿٨٥﴾ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. So, if you are not under (Our)command then why not...	﴿٨٦﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. You bring the soul back (of that dying person) if you are truthful?	﴿٨٧﴾ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. So, if he (the dying person) was of the ones closer (to Allah)...	فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Then (for him is) ease, fragrance, and a garden of comfort.	فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. And if he was from the People of the Right,	وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Then, "Peace for you, O People of the Right."	فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾
92. But if he was from the misguided deniers...	وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Then they will be welcomed with boiling water...	فَنُزِّلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. And burning in the Hellfire.	وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَاجِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Indeed, this certainty is the undeniable truth.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. So, glorify your Lord with the Greatest names.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

## سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and the Earth praises Allah; He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾
2. To Him belongs the Kingdom of the skies and the Earth. He gives life and death, and He is All Powerful over everything.	لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

<p>3. <b>He</b> is the First and the Last and the Obvious and the Hidden and <b>He</b> is All-Knowing about everything.</p>	<p>هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>4. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> created the skies and the Earth in six days and then <b>He</b> rose over the Throne. <b>He</b> knows whatever goes into the Earth and whatever comes out from it and whatever comes down from the sky and whatever goes up to the sky. <b>He</b> is with you wherever you are, and <b>Allah</b> is watchful of whatever you do.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. To <b>Him</b> belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and all the matters are brought back to <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. <b>He</b> makes the night to enter into the day and makes the day enter into the night and <b>He</b> is All-Knowing about whatever hides in the hearts.</p>	<p>يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and spend out of what <b>He</b> has made you a caretaker of. So, for those who believed and</p>	<p>ءَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ فِيهِ فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ</p>

<p>spend (in <b>His</b> path) there is a big reward.</p>	<p>أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. What is wrong with you that you do not believe in <b>Allah</b>, while the Messenger invites you to believe in your <b>Lord</b> and <b>He</b> has already taken a firm promise from you if you are real believers?</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> reveals clear verses to <b>His</b> slave, so <b>He</b> brings you out from deep darkness into the light. <b>Allah</b> is indeed the Most-Kind and Always Merciful to you.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ ءَايَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. And what is wrong with you that you do not spend in the path of <b>Allah</b>, while the ownership of the skies and the Earth belongs to <b>Allah</b>? Those who fought and spent before the conquest (of Makkah) are not equal to others. They are higher in rank than those who fought and spent later, though <b>Allah</b> has promised the best reward for all. <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَنْفَقَ مِن قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلَ أَوْلِيَّكَ أَكْثَرُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَقَتْلَوْا وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>11. Who of you will give Allah a beautiful loan so He will multiply it for him and there is a generous reward for him?</p>	<p>مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. On the Day you shall see the believing men and the believing women; their light going in front of them and on their right. "Good news for you today; Gardens under which rivers flow, to live in it forever; that is the great success!</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَانُكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. The Day when the hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to those who believe, "Wait for us; we may get some of your light." It will be said (to them), "Go back where you were and look for your light." Then a wall that has a door in it will be placed between them. On the inside will be mercy and outside of it is facing towards the punishment.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُم بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. The (hypocrites) will call them, "Were we not with you?" The believers will reply, "Yes! But you have put yourselves into trouble.</p>	<p>يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ</p>

<p>You waited (for our destruction) and you doubted (in belief) and the wishful thinking deceived you until the command of <b>Allah</b> (i.e., the Judgement Day) has arrived and the deceiver (Shaitan) deceived you about <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your home is in the Fire; it is your friend now! And it is the worst place to return.”</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوِيَّتُكُمُ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. Has the time not yet come for the believers that their hearts should be humbled with the reminder of <b>Allah</b> and from the truth that has come down? And don't be like those who were given the Book before; time became long for them, so their hearts became hard and many of them are now disobedient.</p>	<p>* أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. Know that <b>Allah</b> gives life to the Earth after its death, <b>We</b> have made the signs clear for you, so you may understand.</p>	<p>أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. Surely those men and women who give</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمَصْذِقِينَ وَالْمَصْذِقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا</p>

<p>(Sadaqah) charity and lend <b>Allah</b> a beautiful loan, it will be multiplied for them and there is a generous reward for them.</p>	<p>يُضَاعَفْ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>19. And those who believed in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> messengers, they and the martyrs are the truthful ones in the sight of your <b>Lord</b>. Their guidance is their reward. As for those who disbelieved and denied our verses, they are the people of the Hellfire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦٓ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُونَ ۖ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. Know that the worldly life is only a play and fun and attraction and show off between you all, and a competition of increase in wealth and children. All this is like a rain, the farmer pleases with its growth and then it becomes dry, and you see it turning yellow then it becomes straw. And in the Hereafter, there is a severe punishment and forgiveness from <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> pleasure. The worldly life is only a deceiving enjoyment.</p>	<p>أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوْ وَزِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِى الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرَكُهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُوْنُ حُطَمًا ۖ وَفِى الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ ۚ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>21. All of you race towards forgiveness from your <b>Lord</b> and to Jannah; whose width is like that of skies and the Earth. It has been prepared for those who believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messengers. That is the reward from <b>Allah</b>; <b>He</b> gives it to anyone <b>He</b> wants, and <b>Allah</b> is the owner of the massive rewards.</p>	<p>سَابِقُونَ إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. No trouble comes in the Earth or on you that isn't already (written) in a Book and that <b>We</b> bring it; indeed, it is easy for <b>Allah</b>.</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّبْرَأَهَا إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. So, you may not be sad over what you did not get, nor do you show off over what <b>He</b> has given you. <b>Allah</b> does not like any self-admiring, show off person...</p>	<p>لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا ءَاتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. ...those who are stingy and advise others to be miserly. Whoever (listens to them and) turns away then <b>Allah</b> is Free of needs, the Owner of the Praise.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. Surely, <b>We</b> have sent <b>Our</b> messengers</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ</p>

<p>already with clear proofs and sent down along with them the Book and the Balance, so the humankind may set up justice. And <b>We</b> sent down iron in which there is mighty power and other benefits for the people. So, <b>Allah</b> may make obvious the one who helps <b>Him</b> and <b>His</b> messengers without seeing (<b>Him</b>). Surely <b>Allah</b> is All-Mighty, All-Strong.</p>	<p>وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. Indeed, <b>We</b> sent Nuh and Ibrahim and placed the Book and prophethood (continuing) in their children. So, some of them are guided ones but most of them are disobedient.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>27. Then <b>We</b> sent <b>Our</b> messengers following on their footsteps. And <b>We</b> followed them with Isa, son of Maryam, and gave him the Bible. <b>We</b> placed kindness and mercy in the hearts of his followers. Looking for the pleasure of <b>Allah</b> they invented a lonely lifestyle (Monasticism). <b>We</b> did not order this for them and therefore</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>they could not adopt the lonely way in the manner they should have adopted. So, <b>We</b> gave the believers in them their reward and many of them are disobedient.</p>	
<p>28. O you who believe, fear <b>Allah</b>, and believe in <b>His</b> Messenger; <b>He</b> will give you a double reward out of <b>His</b> mercy, will give you guidance and you will move on with it. <b>He</b> will forgive you, and <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَءَامِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ ۖ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِن رَّحْمَتِهِ ۖ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>29. So, the People of the Book may know that they have no control over anything from <b>Allah's</b> provisions and that blessings are in <b>Allah's</b> hand. <b>He</b> gives it to whoever <b>He</b> wants, and <b>Allah</b> is the Owner of the great blessings.</p>	<p>لَّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. Surely <b>Allah</b> heard the saying of the woman</p>	<p>قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى</p>
---	---

<p>who was arguing with you about her husband and was complaining to <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> heard the discussion between both of you. Indeed, <b>Allah</b> is All-Hearing, All Seeing.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوَرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. Those of you who put away their wives by saying you are my mother; they do not become their mothers. Their mothers are only those who gave birth to them. Surely, they say an evil thing and a lie; and surely <b>Allah</b> is Most-Forgiving, Most Pardoning.</p> <p><small>** Arab tradition before Islam, in which Husband separates from his wife saying you are like my mother now.</small></p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُم مِّن نِّسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُورٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. Those who put away their wives, by calling them mum, and then want to go back on their words, they are advised to set free a slave before they can touch one another. <b>Allah</b> is well aware of what you do.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْ نِّسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَاسَّا ذَٰلِكُمْ تُوعَظُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. Then whoever does not find (a slave), should fast for two continuous</p>	<p>فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن</p>

<p>months before the two touch one another. If you are unable to do so, then feed sixty poor people. That is so you believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger. These are the limits set by <b>Allah</b>; and for the disbelievers there is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَتَمَاسًّا فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ذَٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللّٰهِ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ اَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Surely those who oppose <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger will be disgraced, just as those before them were disgraced. Surely, <b>We</b> have revealed clear verses and for the disbelievers there is a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَادِّثُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ كُبِتُوْا كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا اٰيٰتٍ بَيِّنٰتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. On the Day when <b>Allah</b> will bring them back to life all together and will tell them what they did; <b>Allah</b> has recorded it, while they forget it. <b>Allah</b> is witness over everything.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا اَحْصٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَنَسُوْهُ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Do you not see that <b>Allah</b> knows everything in the skies and the Earth? No secret talk takes place between three, but <b>He</b> is fourth of them, nor between five but <b>He</b> is sixth in them. If it is fewer or</p>	<p>اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِؕ مَا يَكُوْنُ مِنْ نُّجُوْى ثَلٰثَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا اَدْنٰى مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَا اَكْثَرُ اِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِؕ</p>

<p>more than that but <b>He</b> is with them wherever they may be. Then <b>He</b> will inform them on the Day of Judgment what they did. Surely <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing about everything.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Did you not see those who were told not to do secret talks; then they do it again while they were told; not to do it? And they talk secretly about sin, to go against and to disobey the prophet (PBUH) and when they come to you, they greet you the way <b>Allah</b> does not greet you. And they say in their hearts, “Why does <b>Allah</b> not punish us for what we say?” Hell is enough for them; they will burn in it, a worst place to return.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. O you who believe, when you hold secret meetings, do not hold it for sin or going against and disobeying the prophet. But hold it for right acts, piety, and fear <b>Allah</b>; the <b>One</b>, to <b>Him</b> you will be</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا تَنَجَّيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَجَّوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَتَنَجَّوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

gathered.	
10. Whispering comes from the Shaitan only, so he may make the believers sad, while it is not harmful to them in the least, except with <b>Allah's</b> permission and believers should only trust in <b>Allah</b> .	<p>إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَرِّهِمْ شَيْءٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
11. O you who believe, when you are asked to, "Make room (for others) in the gathering," then make room and <b>Allah</b> will make room for you. And when it is said, "Stand up," then rise up and <b>Allah</b> will raise the ranks of the believers and those who were given knowledge. <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what you do.	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُزُوا فَانْشُزُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
12. O you, who believe, when you speak to the Messenger in private, then offer something in Zakah before your meeting. That is better and more pure for you. But if you find nothing (to offer), then <b>Allah</b> is Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نَجَّيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
13. Are you afraid of giving charities before your private meeting? When you could not do	<p>ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَاتٍ فَإِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا</p>

<p>so; <b>Allah</b> forgave you. So set up Salah, pay Zakah and obey <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger, <b>Allah</b> is All Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. Have you not seen those who have made friendship with those <b>Allah</b> is angry with? They are neither from you nor from them (Jews). They take false oaths while they know.</p>	<p>* أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ وَيَخْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. <b>Allah</b> has prepared a strict punishment for them. Indeed, what they have been doing is evil.</p>	<p>أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. They have taken their oaths as a cover up, so they stop others from the path of <b>Allah</b>. So, there is a humiliating punishment for them.</p>	<p>أَتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>17. Their wealth and their children will never help them against <b>Allah</b>. They are the people of the Fire. They will live in it forever.</p>	<p>لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>18. On the day <b>Allah</b> will bring all of them back to life and they will take oaths before <b>Him</b> just as they take oaths before you and think they are on something (good). Surely, they are the</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ ۖ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

liars!	
19. The Shaitan has overpowered them and made them to forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitan; no doubt the party of Shaitan will be the losers.	<p>أَسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated people.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
21. Allah has written down; "Surely Me and My messengers will overcome." Surely, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.	<p>كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
22. You will not find people who believe in Allah and in the Hereafter making friendship with those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, even if they are their fathers or sons or brothers or their blood relatives. Allah has decided faith for their hearts and supported them with a spirit from Him. He will admit them to gardens under which rivers flow, in which they will live	<p>لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

forever. <b>Allah</b> is pleased with them, and they are pleased with <b>Allah</b> . They are the party of <b>Allah</b> . Surely the party of <b>Allah</b> is the successful one.	
---	--

## سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and in the Earth praises <b>Allah</b> (does tasbeeh); <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾
2. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> removed the disbelievers from the People of the Book from their homes at the time of the first gathering. You did not expect that they would leave, and they thought that their castles would protect them from <b>Allah</b> . But <b>Allah's</b> grasp came to them from where they did not expect and put fear in their hearts when they were destroying their homes with their own hands and at the hands	هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يٰأُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢﴾

<p>of the believers. So, learn a lesson, O People of wisdom.</p>	
<p>3. If <b>Allah</b> had not decided exile for them, <b>He</b> would have punished them in the world and there is the punishment of the fire for them in the hereafter.</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا أَن كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. That is because they opposed <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and whoever opposes <b>Allah</b>; then surely <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. Whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left them standing on their roots, it was by the will of <b>Allah</b> so <b>He</b> may disgrace those who disobey repeatedly.</p>	<p>مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّن لِّينَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَىٰ أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. And whatever spoils of war <b>Allah</b> has given to <b>His</b> Messenger, you did not make any journey for it on the horses and camels. <b>Allah</b> gives control to <b>His</b> messengers over whoever <b>He</b> wants. <b>Allah</b> is Powerful to do everything.</p> <p><small>*Spoils of war = valuables captured in war</small></p>	<p>وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِن خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>

<p>7. Whatever captured valuables <b>Allah</b> has passed on to <b>His</b> Messenger from the people of the town are for <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger, for the near relatives, the orphans, the needy and the travellers, so it should not become the rotating wealth between the rich among you. Whatever the Messenger gives you; take it and stay away from what he stops you from. Fear <b>Allah</b>, Indeed <b>Allah</b> is strict in punishment.</p>	<p>مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. ((Fayy is) For the poor migrants who were expelled from their homes and properties, while they were looking for the mercy of <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> pleasure and were helping <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger. They are the truthful ones.</p>	<p>لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. Those who already believed and were settled in their homes (in Madinah), love those who migrated to them. They do not feel any desire in their hearts for</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ</p>

<p>what is given to them (from spoils), and they prefer others over them, even though they are poor. Whoever is saved from the greed of his soul; they are the successful ones.</p>	<p>يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ ۚ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. And for those who came (into Islam) after them. They say, “Our Lord, forgive us and those of our brothers who joined faith before us and do not place hatred for the believers in our hearts; Surely, Our Lord, You are full of Kindness, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. Did you not see the hypocrites saying to their disbelieving fellows from the people of the Book, “If you are expelled, we will certainly leave with you and we will never follow anyone against you and if anyone fights with you, we will definitely help you.” Allah gives witness that they are surely liars.</p>	<p>* أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. Surely, if they (the Jews) are expelled, they (the hypocrites) will never leave along with them and if they are attacked, they will never</p>	<p>لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُولَنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا</p>

<p>help them. And if they do help them, they will certainly turn their backs, so they will not be helped.</p>	<p>يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. Surely, they fear you more than Allah in their hearts. That is because they are a nation who does not understand.</p>	<p>لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. They will not fight you even all together except in protected cities, or from behind the walls. Between them is a very strong hatred, you would think they were united, but their hearts are divided. That is because these people do not use reason.</p>	<p>لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَى مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>15. Their example (i.e. Banu Nadir) is like those who were shortly before them, who tasted the evil result of their doings and for them there is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>16. The example (of the hypocrites) is like the Shaitan when he says to a human being, "Disbelieve," and once man disbelieves, he says, "I have nothing to do with you; Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of</p>	<p>كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

the universe.”	
17. So, the end result of both of them is that they will be in the Fire, living forever in it. That is the payback for the wrongdoers.	فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. O you who believe, fear Allah and every person should look at what it has sent ahead for tomorrow. Fear Allah, surely Allah is fully aware of what you do.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do not be like those who forgot Allah, so He made them to forget (about) themselves. They are the disobedient ones.	وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The people of fire and the people of Jannah are not equal. The people of Jannah are the successful ones.	لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. If We had sent this Quran down on a mountain, you would see it humbled and shattered with the fear of Allah. We give these examples for people, so they may give it a thought.	لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهَا هَٰذَا الْقُرْءَانَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. He is Allah; No one deserves to be worshipped but Him, the All Knower of the	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

<p>obvious and the unseen. <b>He</b> is the most Kind; Always Merciful.</p>	
<p>23. <b>He</b> is <b>Allah</b>, no one deserves to be worshipped but <b>Him</b>, the <b>One Who</b> is the real King, the Holy One; the <b>One Who</b> provides Peace, The <b>One Who</b> gives security, the Guardian, The All Mighty, the <b>One Who</b> Enforces, the Owner of Pride. <b>Allah</b> is Perfect and above what they associate with <b>Him</b>.</p>	<p>هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. <b>He</b> is <b>Allah</b>, the Perfect Creator, the Perfect Inventor, and the Perfect Designer. All the beautiful names belong to <b>Him</b>. All that is in the skies and in the Earth praises <b>Him</b> and <b>He</b> is the All- Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

### سُورَةُ الْمُمتَحَنَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. O you, who believe, do not take <b>My</b> enemies and your enemies as friends, expressing love to them, while they have rejected the truth that has come to you. They expelled the</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِّنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَن تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ</p>
--	---

<p>Messenger and yourselves (from Makkah) just because you believed in Allah who is your Lord. You came out to strive in My way and look for My pleasure. You secretly show love with them, while I know best what you hide and what you show. And whoever of you does that he has surely moved away from the straight path.</p>	<p>رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَدًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ①</p>
<p>2. If they overpower you, they will be your enemies and will use their hands and tongue against you with evil; and they want you to become disbelievers.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَتَّقُوكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ②</p>
<p>3. Your relatives or your children will never benefit you on the Day of Judgment and He will judge between you. Allah is watchful over what you do.</p>	<p>لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ③</p>
<p>4. Indeed, there is an excellent example for you in Ibrahim and those along with him, when they said to their people, "We have nothing to do with you and what you worship besides Allah. We disbelieve in you. Now there is a forever hatred</p>	<p>قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ ④ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُوكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ ⑤ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ</p>

<p>and enmity between us unless you believe in <b>Allah</b> alone." Except what Ibrahim said to his father, "I will ask forgiveness for you from my <b>Lord</b>, but I have no power (to get anything) for you from <b>Allah</b>. Our <b>Lord</b>, we put our trust in <b>You</b>, we turn to <b>You</b> and to <b>You</b> is the final return."</p>	<p>مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَّبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. "Our <b>Lord</b>; do not put us to test at the hands of disbelievers and forgive us. Our <b>Lord</b>! <b>You</b>, only <b>You</b>, are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."</p> <p><small>*Make us victims or an easy target for the disbelievers</small></p>	<p>رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَآغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. Indeed, for you there is an excellent example in them, for anyone who hopes to meet <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day and if someone turns away, <b>Allah</b> is Free of all needs and Owner of all Praises.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Hopefully, <b>Allah</b> will create love between you and your enemies. <b>Allah</b> is All-Powerful and <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>*عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُم مِّنْهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>8. <b>Allah</b> does not stop you to deal justly and kindly with those (disbelievers) who did not fight against you in matter of religion and did not remove you from your homes. Surely <b>Allah</b> loves those who act justly.</p>	<p>لَا يَنْهَكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. <b>Allah</b> stops you to have friendship with only those who fought with you because of religion and drove you out from your homes and supported (others) in expelling you. Those who make friendship with them are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَنْهَكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. O you who believe, when the believing women come to you as migrants, test them. <b>Allah</b> knows best about their faith. So, if you find them to be believers, do not send them back to the disbelievers. Neither these women are lawful for them disbelievers, nor are those men lawful for these women. And give them (the disbelievers) that (bridal money) which they had paid (to these women). And there is no sin for</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۚ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ ۚ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ ۚ وَعَاقِبُوهُنَّ مَا أَنفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُم أَن تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ ۚ وَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنفَقُوا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>you if you marry them when you give them their bridal money. And do not hold on to the ties of marriage with the disbelieving women and ask (their new non-Muslim husbands to pay you) what you had spent, and they can ask for what you have spent. That is the decision of <b>Allah</b>, <b>He</b> has judged between you. <b>Allah</b> is All-Knowing, All-Wise.</p>	
<p>11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers and afterward you have your turn (by the coming over of a woman from the other side), then pay to those whose wives had gone, the equivalent of what they had spent and fear <b>Allah</b> the <b>One Who</b> you believe in.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِءُ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. O Prophet, when the believing women come to you promising that they will not associate anything as partner with <b>Allah</b> and will not steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor they will come out with false</p>	<p>يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعُهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

<p>blames that they invent between their hand and feet, nor they will disobey you in what is right, then accept their promise of loyalty and ask <b>Allah</b> to forgive them, surely <b>Allah</b> is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	
<p>13. O you who believe, do not make friends with people with whom <b>Allah</b> is angry. They have no hope from the Hereafter like the hopeless disbelievers in the graves.</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَیْسُوْا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ كَمَا يَیْسُ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

## سُوْرَةُ الصّٰفِّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

<p>1. All that is in the skies and in the Earth glorifies <b>Allah</b> (i.e., does Tasbeeh), <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. O you who believe, why do you say what you do not do?</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لِمَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. <b>Allah</b> hates it massively that you say what you do not do.</p>	<p>كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. Surely <b>Allah</b> loves those who fight in <b>His</b> way in rows, as if they</p>	<p>اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهِۦ صَفًّا كَاَنَّهُمْ</p>

<p>were a solid structure.</p>	<p>بُنَيْنٌ مَّرْصُوصٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. And when Musa said to his people, "O my people, why do you give me grief while you know that I am a messenger of Allah for you?" But when they turned away, Allah turned their hearts away as well and Allah does not guide the people who disobey repeatedly.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ ۖ يَقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. When Isa, son of Maryam said, "O children of Israel, I am a messenger of Allah to you, confirming Torah that was before me and give you good news of a prophet who will come after me, whose name is Ahmad (the praised one)." But when he came to them with clear signs, they said: "This is clearly magic."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۖ اسْمُهُ ۖ أَحْمَدٌ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. And who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against Allah, while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>8. They want to put out the guidance from <b>Allah</b> with their mouths, but <b>Allah</b> will perfect <b>His</b> guidance even though the disbelievers hate it.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> has sent <b>His</b> Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, so <b>He</b> may make it overcome all other religions, even if those who associate partners with <b>Allah</b> hate it.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. O you who believe, shall I tell you about a business that will save you from a painful punishment?</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا هَلْ أَذِلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. You believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and put in maximum effort in <b>His</b> way with your lives and your wealth. That is better for you, if you only knew...</p>	<p>تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. <b>He</b> will forgive your sins; will enter you in gardens under which rivers flow and pleasant homes in everlasting gardens. That is the great success.</p>	<p>يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. And another thing that you love, Help from <b>Allah</b> and a victory in</p>	<p>وَأُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِيرٌ</p>

the near future. Give good news to the believers.	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. O you who believe, be helpers of Allah, just as Isa, son of Maryam said to his followers, "Who are my helpers for Allah?" The disciples said, "We are the helpers of Allah," then a group from the children of Israel believed and another group disbelieved. We supported those who believed against their enemy, and they were the winners.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا أَنصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِّلْحَوَارِثِ مَنْ أَنصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِثُونَ نَحْنُ أَنصَارُ اللَّهِ فَءَامَنَت طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَكَفَرَت طَّائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

### سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and on the Earth praises Allah, the Real King, the Most Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾
2. It is He Who has sent a Messenger in the uneducated people from among them, reciting His verses to them, purifying them, teaching them the Book and the Wisdom, although earlier they were clearly misguided.	هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢﴾

<p>3. And to others from them who have not yet joined them. <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>وَعَاخِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. That is a favour of <b>Allah</b> that <b>He</b> gives to whoever <b>He</b> wants, and <b>Allah</b> is the owner of great blessings</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. The example of those who were made to carry the Torah was like the donkey carrying the books. Terrible is the example of those who deny the signs of <b>Allah</b>. <b>Allah</b> does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. Say, "O Jews, if you claim that you are the friends of <b>Allah</b> excluding all human beings; then wish for death; if you are truthful."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَتَّيِّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِن زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. They will never ever wish for death because of what they have sent ahead, and <b>Allah</b> is All Aware of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Say, "Indeed, the death from which you are running away from will surely come to you and then you will be returned to the Knower of the obvious and</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

unseen. Then <b>He</b> will inform you what you used to do."	
9. O you who believe, when the call (Azaan) for prayer is made on Friday, be quick for the remembrance of <b>Allah</b> and leave buying and selling. That is better for you, if you only knew.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. So, when the prayer is finished; then scatter around in the land and look for the provisions of <b>Allah</b> and remember <b>Allah</b> a lot, so you may be successful.	فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Yet when they saw some business, or sport, they rushed to it and left you standing alone. Tell them, "What is with <b>Allah</b> is better than your sports and your business and <b>Allah</b> is the best of providers."	وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

## سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the hypocrites come to you and say, "We testify that you are surely messenger of <b>Allah</b> ." <b>Allah</b> knows that you are really <b>His</b> messenger, but <b>Allah</b> testifies that the hypocrites are certainly	إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١﴾
--	---

liars.	
2. They use their oaths to cover up so they can stop others from the path of <b>Allah</b> . Indeed, evil is what they are used to doing.	<p>أَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
3. That is because they believed and then disbelieved (secretly). Hence their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
4. When you see them, their physical appearance impresses you. When the talk you listen to their speech. They are just propped up blocks of wood. They think every call is against them (out of cowardice), beware they are the enemies. May <b>Allah</b> destroy them! How are they deluded?	<p>*وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعْ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خُشُبٌ مُّسْنَدَةٌ يَّحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
5. And when it is said to them, “Come, so <b>Allah</b> ’s Messenger may ask for your forgiveness,” they turn their heads to one side, and you see them going away showing arrogance.	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّأُ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
6. It is the same for them, whether you ask for their forgiveness or	<p>سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ</p>

<p>not, <b>Allah</b> will never forgive them. Surely <b>Allah</b> does not guide the sinful people.</p>	<p>يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. They say, "Do not spend on those who are with <b>Allah's</b> Messenger until they leave him. To <b>Allah</b> belong the treasures of the skies and the Earth but the hypocrites do not understand.</p>	<p>هُمْ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. They say, "When we return to Madinah, the honourable ones will drive out the disgraced ones." The honour is only for <b>Allah</b>; His Messenger and for the believers but the hypocrites do not know.</p>	<p>يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. O you who believe, let not your wealth or your children distract you from the remembrance of <b>Allah</b> and those who do it are the losers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. And spend from what <b>We</b> have given you before death comes to one of you and he says, "My <b>Lord</b>, why do you not delay me (my death) for a short time so I can give Zakah and be one of the pious ones?"</p>	<p>وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

11. But <b>Allah</b> will never delay (the death of) a person when its fixed time has come, and <b>Allah</b> is All-Aware of what you do.	وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾
---	---

## سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth glorifies <b>Allah</b> ; the kingdom belongs to <b>Him</b> , for <b>Him</b> is all praises and <b>He</b> has power over everything.	يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾
2. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some are believers and <b>Allah</b> is Watching what you do.	هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. <b>He</b> has created the skies and the Earth with a purpose. <b>He</b> shaped you and gave you a beautiful appearance and to <b>Him</b> is the final return.	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾
4. <b>He</b> knows all that is in the heavens and the Earth and <b>He</b> knows whatever you hide and whatever you show. <b>Allah</b> is all Aware of what is in the hearts.	يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾
5. Did you not hear the news of the people who disbelieved before you	أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ

<p>and they tasted the evil result in their matter? For them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. That is because their messengers used to bring them clear signs, but they said, "Will a human being guide us?" So, they disbelieved and turned away. <b>Allah</b> did not need them; <b>Allah</b> is self-sufficient, Ever Praised.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ</p>
<p>7. The disbelievers claim that they will never be brought back to life again. Say, "Yes; By my <b>Lord</b>, surely you will be brought back to life again and then you will be informed about what you did. That is so easy for <b>Allah</b>."</p>	<p>﴿٦﴾ زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. So, believe in <b>Allah</b> and <b>His</b> Messenger and in the light of guidance that <b>We</b> have sent down. <b>Allah</b> is All Aware of what you do.</p>	<p>فَقَامُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. The day <b>He</b> will bring you for the Day of Gathering. That will be the Day of loss and gain. Whoever believes in <b>Allah</b> and does good deeds, <b>He</b> will remove his sins and will enter him to gardens under</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>which rivers flow, where they will live forever. That is the great success.</p> <p>*cancel/ write off.</p>	
<p>10. Those who did not believe and denied <b>Our</b> verses, they will be the people of the fire, where they will live forever, it is the worst place to return!</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْآخِرِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ وَسَاءَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. No difficulty comes but with the approval of <b>Allah</b> and whoever believes in <b>Allah</b>, He guides his heart, <b>Allah</b> is All Knowing of everything.</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. Obey <b>Allah</b> and obey the Messenger. But if you turn away then <b>Our</b> Messenger's duty is only to pass on the message clearly.</p>	<p>وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى رُسُلِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>13. <b>Allah</b>: no one deserves to be worshipped but <b>Him</b> and in <b>Allah</b> alone the believers should put their trust.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>14. O you who believe, among your wives and your children there are some enemies so beware of them and if you forgive and overlook and excuse them then <b>Allah</b> is</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَأَحْذَرُوهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

always willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	
15. Your wealth and your children are only a test for you and with <b>Allah</b> there is a massive reward.	إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So be conscious of <b>Allah</b> as far as you can; listen; obey and spend, it is best for you. Whoever is saved from the greed of his heart they are the successful ones.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمِعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ يُوقْ شَحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. If you lend a noble loan to <b>Allah</b> , He will multiply it for you and will forgive you, <b>Allah</b> is Most Admiring; Most Gentle...	إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. ...The Knower of the obvious and the unseen; the All-Mighty; the All-Wise.	عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

## سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O Prophet, when you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period (Iddah). Keep a count of the waiting period and fear <b>Allah</b> , your <b>Lord</b> . The women should not leave their	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبَيَّنَةٍ وَتِلْكَ
---	---

<p>houses, nor do you remove them of their houses, unless they have committed a clear, shameful act. Those are the limits set by <b>Allah</b> and whoever crosses the limits of <b>Allah</b> has surely wronged himself. You do not know <b>Allah</b> may bring about a different matter after this.</p>	<p>حُدُودَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. So, when the (divorced) women have reached their time, then either keep them with kindness, or get separated from them in a fair manner. And make two just men from you as witnesses. Anyone who believes in <b>Allah</b> and the Last Day, this is advice for him to set up the witness for sake of <b>Allah</b>. Whoever fears <b>Allah</b>, <b>Allah</b> will create a way out for him...</p>	<p>فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنِ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. And <b>He</b> will provide him from where he does not even imagine. Whoever places his trust in <b>Allah</b> then <b>He</b> is enough for him. <b>Allah</b> will carry out <b>His</b> command anyway. <b>Allah</b> has set a measure for everything.</p>	<p>وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۚ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿٣﴾</p>

<p>4. And for those women who are not expecting menstruation or those who have not yet menstruated, or if you are in doubt, then their waiting period is three months. For the pregnant, their term is until they give birth and whoever fears Allah, He will make his matters easy for him.</p>	<p>وَالَّتِي يَيْسُنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَالَّتِي لَمْ يَحْضَنْ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. This is the command of Allah that He has revealed to you, whoever fears Allah, He will remove his sins and will give him a huge reward.</p> <p><small>*Write off/ cancel.</small></p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. Let these (divorced) women live in the house where you live according to your means and do not tease these women to make things difficult. If these women are pregnant, spend on them until they give birth to their child. Then if they breast feed the child for you, give them their due payment and consult together in kindness but</p>	<p>أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَأَتَمِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَسَرِّضُوا لَهُنَّ آخَرَىٰ ﴿٦﴾</p>

<p>if you disagree with one another, then another woman will nurse the child.</p>	
<p>7. Let the rich man spend according to his means and he whose means are limited, should spend of what <b>Allah</b> has given him. <b>Allah</b> puts no burden on any person beyond what <b>He</b> has given him. <b>Allah</b> will soon bring ease after hardship.</p>	<p>لِيُنْفِقْ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّن سَعَتِهِ ۖ وَمَن قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا ءَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُلْغَىٰ عَلَيْكَ إِلَٰهًا مَّا ءَاتَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. And how many towns rebelled against the command of their <b>Lord</b> and <b>His</b> messengers, so <b>We</b> held them to a strict account and punished them with a terrible punishment.</p>	<p>وَكَايْنٍ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ ۖ فَحَاسَبْنَاهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا نُّكَرًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. So, they tasted the evil result in their case and the outcome of their matter was total loss.</p>	<p>فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>10. <b>Allah</b> has prepared for them a strict punishment; so, fear <b>Allah</b>, O intelligent men. For those who have believed, surely <b>Allah</b> has revealed a message for you.</p>	<p>أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ۚ قَدْ أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>11. A messenger who recites to you the clear verses of <b>Allah</b>, So <b>He</b> may bring those who</p>	<p>رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُم ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى</p>

<p>believe and do good deeds out of the deep darkness into the light. Whoever believes in <b>Allah</b> and acts rightly, <b>He</b> will enter him into the gardens under which rivers flow, to live in them forever. Surely <b>Allah</b> has an excellent provision for him.</p>	<p>النُّورِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنِ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. <b>Allah</b> is the <b>One Who</b> has created seven skies and Earth similarly. The commands come down between them so you may know that <b>Allah</b> is powerful over everything and surely <b>Allah</b> surrounds everything in <b>His</b> knowledge.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. O Prophet, why do you make something unlawful that <b>Allah</b> has made lawful for you, trying to please your wives? And <b>Allah</b> is Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. <b>Allah</b> has ordered the payoff (charity) for breaking your oaths.</p>	<p>قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ</p>

<p>Allah is your protector, and He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>3. And when the Prophet told one of his wives something in secret and she disclosed it, Allah revealed it to him. He (the Prophet) told her part of it and avoided another part, so she said, "Who told you about this?" He said, "The All-Knowing, the All-Aware has informed me."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ بَعْضُهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. If both of you turn to Allah (it is best), then surely your hearts are willing (to correct themselves). But if you back each other up against him (the Prophet), then Allah, Jibrail, and the pious believers, are his protector and after all that, the angels are his helpers.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. If he divorces you then his Lord will replace for him with wives better than you, who are Muslims: faithful, obedient, those who repent, worshipping, those who fast, both virgins and previously married.</p>	<p>عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُّؤْمِنَاتٍ قَنَاطَاتٍ تَزِينْنَ لَكُمْ عِبَدَاتِكُمْ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ وَالْطَّلَاقُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُكْفِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. O you, who believe, save yourselves and your</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا</p>

<p>families from a fire; the fuel of which is human beings and stones. Strict and strong angels are guarding over it, they do not disobey <b>Allah</b> in what <b>He</b> orders them and do exactly what they are ordered to do.</p>	<p>وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. O you, who disbelieve, do not make excuses today. You will only be paid back for what you used to do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. O you who believe, turn to <b>Allah</b> with a sincere repentance. Perhaps your <b>Lord</b> will remove your evil deeds and will admit you to the gardens under which rivers flow. On that Day when <b>Allah</b> will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed along with him. Their light will run before them and to their right hands. They will say, "Our <b>Lord</b>, make our light last until the end for us and forgive us. Indeed, you are powerful over everything."</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>9. O Prophet, put in maximum effort against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be strict with them. Their final place is Hell, and it is an evil destination.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>10. <b>Allah</b> gives for the disbelievers an example of the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lot. Both were married to two of <b>Our</b> pious slaves, but both disobeyed them. So, they (the prophets) could not help them against <b>Allah</b> at all and it was said, "Enter the Fire along with others who enter."</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّٰخِلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>11. <b>Allah</b> gives for the believers the example of the wife of Firaun. When she said, "My <b>Lord</b>; build a house for me in Jannah near <b>You</b>, save me from the Firaun and his action and save me from the wrongdoing nation..."</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her private parts, so <b>We</b> breathed into her <b>Our</b> spirit, and she believed in the words of her <b>Lord</b> and <b>His</b> books, and she was sincerely obedient.</p>	<p>وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا إِتْقَانُ الْإِسْلَامِ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَانِتِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

<p>1. Highest is the <b>One Who</b> controls the Kingdom (of skies and the Earth). <b>He</b> has full Power over everything...</p>	<p>تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>2. The <b>One Who</b> created life and death, so <b>He</b> may test which one of you is best in deeds. <b>He</b> is the All-Mighty Always Willing to Forgive ...</p>	<p>الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>3. <b>He</b> created seven skies, above one another; you will not see any disorder in the creation of the Most Gracious. So, look again, can you see any gaps?</p>	<p>الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَّا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِن تَفَوتٍ ۚ فَأَرْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِن فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. Then look at it again; again and again, your sight will come back humiliated and exhausted.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَرْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. And <b>We</b> have decorated the sky of the world with lamps and made them means of stoning the devils and <b>We</b> have prepared for them a punishment of the blazing fire.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. And for those who disbelieve in their <b>Lord</b>, there is the punishment of hell. It is a terrible destination!</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَيَبُثُّنَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾</p>

7. When they will be thrown in it, they will hear the roaring sound from it while it is fuming...	إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. As if it is about to explode with anger. Every time a group is thrown into it, its keepers will ask them, "Did a warner not come to you?"	تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. They will say, "Yes, indeed a warner came to us, but we denied, and we said, "Allah has not sent down anything; you are but massively mistaken."	قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنَّا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٩﴾
10. And they will say, "If we had listened to them or used reason, we would not be in the people of the blazing fire."	وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, they will accept their sins. Curse be on the people of the Hellfire!	فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely, those who fear their Lord without seeing, there is forgiveness and a massive reward for them.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Whether you speak loudly or secretly, surely, He knows all that is in the hearts.	وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. The <b>One Who</b> created you; will <b>He</b> not know! <b>He</b> is All-Aware, the Knower of the fine details.	أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾
15. <b>He</b> is the <b>One Who</b> placed the Earth at your service so you walk on its paths and eat from <b>His</b> provisions and to <b>Him</b> you will return after coming back to life.	هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِهِ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Do you feel safe from the <b>One Who</b> is in the sky that <b>He</b> will not sink you into the Earth when it moves back and forth...	ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَّن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Do you feel safe from the <b>One Who</b> is in the Sky that <b>He</b> will not send a rain of stones on you? So soon you would know how <b>My</b> warning was!	أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَّن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Those who were before you also denied, so how was my punishment!	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do they not look at the birds above them spreading and folding their wings? No one holds them except the Most Merciful. Surely, <b>He</b> is watchful over everything.	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَّاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ۚ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Besides the Most Merciful whose army	أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ

can help you? The disbelievers are just in delusion.	الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
21. Who is there to give you provisions if He withholds His provisions? But they continue stubbornly in pride and hatred.	أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٥١﴾
22. Then, is the one who walks falling on his face more rightly guided or the one who walks properly on a straight path?	أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
23. Tell them, "He is the One Who has created you and gave you the hearing, the sight, and the feelings. You thank just a little!	قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
24. Tell them, "He is the One Who spreads you on the Earth and you will be gathered towards Him."	قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
25. And they say, "When will this promise be, if you are truthful?"	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
26. Tell them, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, and I am just a clear warner."	قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٦﴾
27. But when they will see it coming, the faces of the disbelievers will turn awkward and it will be said, "This is what you used to ask for!"	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

28. Say, "Have you looked into it that if <b>Allah</b> destroys me and those along with me, or has mercy on us, who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment?"	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِیَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ یُجِیْرُ الْکَافِرِینَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِیمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Say, " <b>He</b> is the Most Merciful; we have believed in <b>Him</b> , and we put our trust in <b>Him</b> . Soon you will know who is clearly mistaken."	قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ عَآمِنًا بِهِ وَعَلِیْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِی ضَلَالٍ مُّبِینٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Say, "Have you looked into it that if your water sinks (into the Earth) in the morning, who can bring back flowing water for you?"	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ یَأْتِیْكُمْ بِمَآءٍ مُّعِینٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

## سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Nūn, by the pen and what they write...	ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. With the grace of your <b>Lord</b> , you are not a mad man.	مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. And surely there will be endless reward for you.	وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. And surely you have an excellent standard of behaviour.	وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. Soon you will see, and they will see.	فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Which one of you is the cursed one?	بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely your Lord knows best who has moved away from His path and He is well aware of the guided ones.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٧﴾
8. So, do not follow those who deny.	فَلَا تُطِيع الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٨﴾
9. They wish you should compromise so they could compromise.	وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. And do not follow anyone who swears a lot uselessly.	وَلَا تُطِيع كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. A fault finder who goes about backbiting...	هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّاءٍ بِنَمِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. ...the one who stops from good, crosses limits and is sinful...	مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. ...Rude and after all utterly useless...	عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Because he owns wealth and has children.	أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. When Our verses are recited to him; he says, "Fairytales of the earlier people."	إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Very soon We will mark him on the nose.	سَنَسِمُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. We have tested them as We tested the people of the garden when they swore that they would pluck its fruits in the early morning...	إِنَّا بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Without making any exception (saying Insha'Allah).	وَلَا يَسْتَتْنُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then a disaster came on it from your Lord while they were asleep.	فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, by the morning it looked like a harvested field.	فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. They called out each other in the early morning...	فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. "Go to your crops early if you want to pluck fruit."	أَنِ اْعَدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرَثِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَٰرِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, they set out whispering to each other...	فَآنْطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. "Let no poor person enter in it behind you today..."	أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّسْكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They went early; fully sure that they were capable.	وَعَدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ قَادِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. But when they saw it (the ruined garden), they said, "We have surely lost our way."	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. "No, we have been deprived (of the fruits)."	بَلْ نَحْنُ مُحْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. The best person in them said "Did I not ask you, why you don't praise Allah?"	قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. They said, "Glory be to our Lord, No doubt we were wrongdoers."	قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Then some of them started blaming each other.	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَاوَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. They said, "O, our bad luck! Surely we were those who cross the limits..."	قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. We hope that our Lord will replace something better than this. Indeed, we turn to our Lord willingly."	عَسَىٰ رَبَّنَا أَن يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The punishment comes like this, and the punishment of the Hereafter is even bigger, if they only knew!	كَذَٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ۖ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely, for those who fear Allah, there are gardens of comfort with their Lord.	إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Then should We treat the obedient ones like the wrongdoers?	أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. What is the matter with you; how do you judge?	مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Or do you have a book from which you learn?	أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Surely in it (the book) is all what you chose!	إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Or do you have promises from Us that on the day of Judgement, you will get what you decide?	أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَلِغَةٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Ask them which one of them is responsible for that?	سَلِّمُوا إِلَيْهِمْ بِذَٰلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Or do they have associate-gods? Then,	أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

let them bring their associate-gods if they are true.	
42. On the Day when the shin will be exposed, and they will be called to prostrate but they will not be able to do that...	يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Their eyes looking down; covered with shame. Surely, they were called to prostrate when they were healthy.	خَشِيعَةً أَبْصَرُهُمْ تَرَهِقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, leave <b>Me</b> alone with those who deny this information. <b>We</b> will gradually lead them (to hell); in a manner that they do not realize...	فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكْذِبْ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And <b>I</b> give them a relief. Surely, <b>My</b> plan is very strong.	وَأْمَلِي لَهُمْ إِنِّي كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Or are you asking them for a fee, so they are burdened with debt.	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Or do they have knowledge of the unseen, and they write it down.	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. So, be patient for the decision of your <b>Lord</b> and be not like the man of the fish, when he called out in deep distress.	فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. If his <b>Lord</b> had not favoured to help him, he would just have been	لَوْلَا أَن تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ

thrown on a barren shore disgraced.	مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. But his Lord chose him and made him one of the pious ones.	فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ وَفَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And surely the disbelievers almost tripped you up with the expression of their eyes when they hear the message and they say, "He is surely a mad man."	وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَرِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. This is just an advice for all the people of the world.	وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

## سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The unavoidable reality!	الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾
2. What is the unavoidable Reality?	مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾
3. Do you have any idea what the unavoidable reality is?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾
4. Aad and Thamud denied the scary sound.	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾
5. As for Thamud, they were destroyed by a dreadful sound.	فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَاهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾
6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a violently screaming wind...	وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. That He forced on them for seven nights	سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى

and eight days continuously; so, you could see the people fallen in it like they were hollow trunks of palm-trees.	الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرَغَى كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. Now, do you see any of their remains?	فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. And Firaun and those before him and the cities overturned due to their sins,	وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ﴿٩﴾
10. So, they disobeyed the messenger of their <b>Lord</b> , so <b>He</b> caught them with a powerful grip.	فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿١٠﴾
11. And when the water overflowed, <b>We</b> carried you in the sailing ship...	إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾
12. So, <b>We</b> make it a reminder for you and a careful listener is aware of it.	لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَا أُذُنٌ وَاعِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. When the Trumpet will be blown the first time...	فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And the Earth and the mountains will be lifted and crushed in one stroke...	وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿١٤﴾
15. On that Day, the real event will happen (i.e., the Judgement Day).	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And the sky will split open, so it will become	وَأَنْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾

absolutely weak that day...	
17. On that day, the angels will be on its edges and above them eight of them will carry the Throne of your Lord.	وَالْمَلَكُ عَلَى أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَنِيَّةٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. That day you will be presented (before your Lord), none of your secrets will remain hidden.	يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then, for him who will be given his Book in his right hand he will say: "come here, read my Book!	فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَاؤُمُ اقْرَءُوا كِتَابِيَةَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. I was sure I will certainly come across my account."	إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلَاقٍ حِسَابِيَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So, he will be in a pleasing life...	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. in the high gardens...	فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ...with its fruit bunches hanging so close.	فُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. "Eat and drink with pleasure, as a reward for what you sent ahead in days gone by."	كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. But for the one who is given his book in his left hand, he will say, "I wish I was never given my record.	وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يُلَيِّتُنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيَةَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And I had not known what my account was,	وَلَمْ أَذْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَّةٌ ﴿٣٦﴾
27. I wish my death was the end,	يَلَيْتَهَا كَانَتْ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٣٧﴾
28. My wealth has not helped me,	مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي مَالِيَّةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
29. My power is gone.”	هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَّةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
30. (It will be said), “Catch him and put a collar around his neck...	خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ﴿٤٠﴾
31. Then, burn him in the hellfire....	ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ﴿٤١﴾
32. Then, tie him in a seventy hands long chain.”	ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ ﴿٤٢﴾
33. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the most Great...	إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾
34. And did not encourage others to feed the needy.	وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٤٤﴾
35. So, he has no close friend here today...	فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَمِيمٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
36. And no food except the washing of the wounds...	وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غَسَلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
37. Only the sinful will eat it.	لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
38. But no, I swear by what you see...	فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
39. And what you do not see...	وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

40. It is surely the words of a noble Messenger...	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And it is not the saying of a poet, but you believe a little... (Also means: *Only a few of you believe)	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Nor is it the saying of a fortune teller, only a few of you take the advice!	وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. It is a revelation from the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.	تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And if he (the Prophet) has made up some saying against <b>Us</b> ...	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Surely, <b>We</b> would have caught him from his right hand,	لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Then surely, <b>We</b> would have cut off his jugular artery,	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And none of you are able to stop <b>Us</b> about him.	فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. It is in fact an advice for those who fear <b>Allah</b> .	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذِكْرٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And, of course, <b>We</b> know that some of you deny it.	وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Surely it will become a source of regret for the disbelievers.	وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And yet it is certainly an absolute truth.	وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥١﴾

52. So, glorify the name of your <b>Lord</b> , the most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾
--	---

سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. An inquirer has asked about a punishment that is about to come.	سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿١﴾
2. It is for the disbelievers, and no one can remove it,	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. It is from <b>Allah</b> , the Owner of the stairways to heavens.	مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٣﴾
4. The Angels and the Spirit will go up to <b>Him</b> in a day that will be fifty thousand years long.	تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ مِّقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. So, be patient in a beautiful manner.	فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٥﴾
6. Surely, they see it far off...	إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ﴿٦﴾
7. And <b>We</b> see it near.	وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٧﴾
8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper...	يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And the mountains will be like the wool...	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ﴿٩﴾
10. And no friend will ask about any friend...	وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. ...Though they will see each other. A guilty person would wish he could save himself from the punishment of that	يُبْصِرُونَهُمْ يَوْدُ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمِيذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ﴿١١﴾

day even by giving his sons...	
12. And his wife and his brother...	وَصَحْبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And his nearest relative who sheltered him...	وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُشْوِيهِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And all those on Earth, so it could save him...	وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. By no means! It is the flame of Hell...	كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأُظَى ﴿١٥﴾
16. That will rip the skin of the head...	نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوَى ﴿١٦﴾
17. Calling the one who turned his back and went away,	تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١٧﴾
18. Collected and piled up (the wealth and sins).	وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَى ﴿١٨﴾
19. Indeed, man is created weak in courage...	*إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. Very upset when put into difficulty...	إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. If good comes to him he is not generous...	وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. Except those who pray...	إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ...Who are regular in their Salah...	الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And in their wealth is a known share...	وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. For the beggar and the needy...	لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And those who believe in the day of account as true...	وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord.	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Surely the punishment of their Lord is not something to feel safe from.	إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَا مُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And those who protect their private parts...	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأُفْـُٔوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. except from their wives and those they rightfully own; in that case surely they can not be blamed,	إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. But the one who want anything after that then they are crossing limits,	فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And those who are careful about their trusts and promises,	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And those who stand firm on their witnesses,	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And those who take due care of their Salah.	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. They will be honoured in gardens of Jannah.	أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, what is the matter with these disbelievers that they roam around you	فَمَا لِالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

impatiently...?	
37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?	عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Does every one of them wish to be entered in a garden of comfort...?	أَيُّطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَن يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةً نَّعِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Never! <b>We</b> have created them from what they know.	كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, I swear by the <b>Lord</b> of the Easts and the Wests, <b>We</b> are surely capable...	فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشَارِقِ وَالْمَغَارِبِ إِنَّا لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. ...To replace them with the better ones and nothing can stop <b>Us</b> .	عَلَىٰ أَن تُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, leave them in their useless discussions and their enjoyments until they meet their Day which they are promised...	فَذَرَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. The Day when they will come out of the graves quickly as if they were racing to an end...	يَوْمَ يُخْرِجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ نُصُبٍ يُوفِضُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44.with their eyes lowered, covered in shame. This is the day they were promised!	خَشِيعَةً أَبْصَرُهُمْ تَرَهِقُهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

سُورَةُ نُوحٍ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. <b>We</b> sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Warn your people before a painful punishment comes to them."	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾
2. He said, "O my People, I am a clear warner for you..."	قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. That you should worship <b>Allah</b> , Fear <b>Him</b> and follow me...	أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٣﴾
4. <b>He</b> will forgive your sins and will give you relief until a set time. Indeed, when the time set by <b>Allah</b> comes, it can not be delayed; if you only knew!"	يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُخْرِجْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. He said, "My <b>Lord</b> , surely, I invited my people day and night..."	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾
6. But my invitation only made them to run away even more.	فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Whenever I called them so you may forgive them, they put their fingers into their ears and wrapped themselves in their garments, resisted and became more and more arrogant with pride.	وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصْبِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ آذَانِهِمْ وَأَسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا ﴿٧﴾
8. Then I called them openly...	ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَرًا ﴿٨﴾
9. And then I spoke to them in public and spoke to them in private...	ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٩﴾

10. So, I said, "Pray to your <b>Lord</b> for forgiveness, surely <b>He</b> is Most Forgiving..."	فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. <b>He</b> will send on you lots (of rain) from the sky...	يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And will help you with wealth and sons and make gardens and rivers for you.	وَيُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. What has happened to you that you do not believe in the Greatness of <b>Allah</b> ?	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. While <b>He</b> has created you step by step.	وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Did you not see how <b>Allah</b> has created seven skies one upon another...	أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. And has made the moon a light in it and made the sun a lamp.	وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. And <b>Allah</b> has made you to grow its vegetation from the Earth...	وَاللَّهُ أَنْثَبَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then <b>He</b> will send you back into it and will bring you out once again,	ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And <b>Allah</b> has spread the Earth for you as a floor...	وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ بَسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, you may travel on its wide roads."	لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And Nuh (A.S) said, "My <b>Lord</b> , they disobeyed me and followed him whose wealth and children have increased him in loss only.	قَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. And they have plotted a massive plan."	وَمَكْرُوهًا مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And they said, "Never give up your gods and never give up (your idols) Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghuth and Yauq and Nasr."	وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. (Nuh said,) "And for sure they misled many. So, misguide the wrongdoers even more."	وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Because of their sins they were drowned and sent into the Fire. So, they found no helpers for them besides <b>Allah</b> .	مِمَّا خَطِيئَتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأَدْخِلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And Nuh (A.S) said, "My <b>Lord</b> , do not leave any of the disbelievers alive on Earth.	وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Surely if <b>You</b> leave them, they will mislead <b>Your</b> slaves and will only give birth to ungrateful and sinful people.	إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. My <b>Lord</b> , forgive me; my parents and everyone who enters my home as a believer	رَّبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾

and all the believing men and believing women. And only increase losses for the wrongdoers.”	
--	--

## سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, It has been revealed to me that a group of Jinns have listened and said: surely, we have heard an amazing Quran...	قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْءَانًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾
2. It guides to the right path, so we have believed in it; and we will never associate anyone as partner with our Lord...	يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَن نُّشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ﴿٢﴾
3. Highest is the Majesty of our Lord; He has not taken anyone as a wife or a son.	وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ﴿٣﴾
4. And the fools among us used to say false things about Allah...	وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَفُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ﴿٤﴾
5. And we thought that men and Jinns would not tell a lie against Allah...	وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن تَقُولَ الْإِنسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾
6. And surely, there were people from mankind, who took protection in (other) men and the jinn, so they increased them in	وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ﴿٦﴾

arrogance.	
7. And like you they thought that <b>Allah</b> will never send anyone as prophet.  (Also means: *bring any one back to life after death)	وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٧﴾
8. We tried to get to the sky but found it full of strict guards and shooting flames...	وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهُبًا ﴿٨﴾
9. We used to sit in places to listen but shooting flames wait for those who try to listen now...	وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقْعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ﴿٩﴾
10. We do not know if something evil is planned for those in the Earth or their <b>Lord</b> wants a right path for them...	وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرُّ أُرِيدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Surely some of us are pious and some of us are not. We are on different paths...	وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قِدَدًا ﴿١١﴾
12. That we are now sure that we can never escape <b>Allah</b> in the land, nor can we escape <b>Him</b> by running away...	وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. And that when we have listened to the guidance, we believe in it; so, whoever believes	وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ ءَامَنَّا بِهِ ؕ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِرَبِّهِ ؕ فَلَا

in his <b>Lord</b> , he will not fear any loss or unfairness...	يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. That some of us are Muslims and some of us are unjust. And whoever submits to Islam then they have desired the right path.	وَأَنَا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. As for the unjust, they are the fuel for Hellfire...	وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. If they (the people of Makkah) stayed firm on the right path, <b>We</b> would give them plenty of water to drink,	وَالْوِاسْطَقُمُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ مَّاءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, <b>We</b> test them with this; and whoever turns away from the remembrance of his <b>Lord</b> , <b>He</b> will enter him in a severe punishment...	لَنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. And that masaaqid only belong to <b>Allah</b> ; so, do not worship anyone along with <b>Allah</b> in them...	وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And that when <b>Allah's</b> slave stood worshiping <b>Him</b> , they (the Jinn) were just like a dense crowd around him."	وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. Tell them, "I worship my <b>Lord</b> only and do not associate anyone with <b>Him</b> ."	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Tell them, "I have no power to harm you or bring you to the right path."	قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. Tell them, "I can never save anyone from Allah and I can never find a place of protection besides Him..."	قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. I only bring from Allah His messages." Those who disobey Allah and His Messenger, for them there is the fire of Hell, where they will live forever.	إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۚ وَمَن يَعِصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۙ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Until they see what they are promised, then they will know whose supporters are weaker and fewer in numbers.	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Say, "I do not know if what you are promised is near or my Lord will set it after a long time.	قُلْ إِن أَدْرِي أَقْرِبُ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Knower of the Unseen. He does not reveal His secrets to anyone...	عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Except to any messenger He chooses, and then He appoints a guard in front of him and behind him...	إِلَّا مَن أَرْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. So, <b>He</b> may know that they have passed on the messages of their <b>Lord</b> . <b>He</b> has surrounded whatever they have, and <b>He</b> will take account of everything one by one."	لَيَعْلَمَ أَن قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رَسُولَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾
---	--

سُورَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O you who wraps himself in a cloth...	يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ ﴿١﴾
2. Stand in the night (for prayer) but a little...	قُمْ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢﴾
3. Half of it, or a little less than that...	نِصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ﴿٣﴾
4. Or add it a little more; and recite the Quran slowly and clearly.	أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٤﴾
5. Surely very soon <b>We</b> will send you a mighty order.	إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٥﴾
6. Surely getting up at night is hard but most effective and more suitable for recitation.	إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْئًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely in the day you have a lot of work to do.	إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْعًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٧﴾
8. And remember the name of your <b>Lord</b> and devote to <b>Him</b> with full attention.	وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ﴿٨﴾

9. <b>Lord</b> of the East and the West; no one deserves to be worshipped except <b>Him</b> , so take <b>Him</b> as your protector.	رَّبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ﴿٩﴾
10. And be patient over what they say and avoid them in a beautiful manner.	وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَأَهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Relieve them a little and leave it to <b>Me</b> to deal with the people in comforts who deny.	وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely with <b>Us</b> are the handcuffs and raging fire...	إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. ...And food that chokes and a painful punishment.	وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. On that Day, the Earth and the mountains will shake and the mountains will turn into a heap of moving sand.	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. <b>We</b> have sent to you a messenger, as a witness over you, just as <b>We</b> sent a messenger to Firaun.	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then Firaun disobeyed the messenger; so, <b>We</b> caught him with a disastrous grip.	فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, if you disbelieve, how will you save	فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا

yourself on a day that will make the children grey haired (i.e., very old).	
18. The sky will split apart with it. <b>His</b> promise is to be fulfilled.	السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ ۚ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. Indeed, this is an advice. Then anyone who wishes should take a path to his <b>Lord</b> .	إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. Your <b>Lord</b> knows that you stand (in prayer) for less than two thirds of the night, or half of it, or for one third of it and also a group of those who are along with you. And <b>Allah</b> measures the night and the day. <b>He</b> knows that you will never count it; so, <b>He</b> turned to you in mercy so recite as much of the Quran that is easy. <b>He</b> knows that some of you may be sick and others travelling in the land, looking for the provisions of <b>Allah</b> and others fighting in the way of <b>Allah</b> . So, recite what is easy from it. And set up Salah and give Zakah and lend <b>Allah</b> a noble loan. Whatever good you will	<p>*إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ ۚ وَثُلُثَهُ ۚ وَطَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ عَلِمَ أَن لَّنْ نَّحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۚ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُم مَّرْضَىٰ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِن خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا ۚ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

send for yourselves, you will find it with <b>Allah</b> as a better and greater reward. Ask forgiveness from <b>Allah</b> , indeed <b>Allah</b> is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	
---	--

سُورَةُ الْمُذْتَرِّ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. O you, who covers himself with cloth...	يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُذْتَرُّ ①
2. Stand up and warn...	قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ②
3. And announce the greatness of your <b>Lord</b> ...	وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ③
4. And keep your clothing in a pure state.	وَتِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ④
5. And stay away from uncleanliness...	وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ⑤
6. And do not favour others to obtain more...	وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ⑥
7. And be patient for the sake of your <b>Lord</b> .	وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ⑦
8. So, when the trumpet will be blown...	فَإِذَا نُفِرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ⑧
9. That day will be an extremely difficult day...	فَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ⑨
10. ...Not easy for the disbelievers.	عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ ⑩
11. Leave <b>Me</b> alone to deal with the one who I created single handedly...	ذُرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ⑪

12. And I gave him lots of wealth...	وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَّمْدُودًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. And sons to be present with him...	وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. And made everything really easy for him,	وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Then he wants that I should add more to it...	ثُمَّ يَظْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Never! He has surely been opposed to Our Verses.	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيدًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. Soon I will force him to climb a very difficult mountain,	سَأُزْهِقُهُ صَعُودًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. Indeed, he thought and plotted...	إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Curse on him, how he plotted...	فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. May he be cursed again, how he plotted...	ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢٠﴾
20. Then he looked...	ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then he frowned and made faces...	ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then turned his back proudly...	ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then said, "This is nothing but copied old magic..."	فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْثَرُ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. This is nothing but the words of a human being..."	إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Very soon I will throw him into Saqar.	سَأُصْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And do you have any idea what is Saqar?	وَمَا أَذْرَكَ مَا سَقَرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Neither it spares nor does it leave (anything).	لَا تُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Blistering the human!	لَوَاحَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Nineteen guards over it.	عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And <b>We</b> made only angels as keepers of the Fire (of hell) and fixed their number only as a test for those who disbelieve. So those who were given the Book may be sure and those who believe may increase in faith and so those who were given the Book and those who believe may not doubt. And those having a disease in their hearts and the disbelievers can say, "What does <b>Allah</b> mean by this strange example?" This is how <b>Allah</b> leaves in misguidance whoever <b>He</b> wants and guides whoever <b>He</b> wants. And no one knows the armies of your <b>Lord</b> but only <b>Him</b> . And this is only an advice for the human beings.	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيَزْدَادَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. No, by the moon ...	كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And by the night when it leaves ...	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. By the morning when it becomes bright...	وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely it is one of the greatest...	إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْكُبَرِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. ...Warning for the mankind...	نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. For the one from you who wishes to go ahead or to stay behind.	لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Every soul will be held for what it has earned...	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Only the people of the Right...	إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Will be in Jannah, asking each other...	فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. About the wrongdoers...	عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. What has brought you into Saqar (i.e. the Hell)?	مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. They will say, "We were not of those who offered Salah...	قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...And we did not feed the needy...	وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمِ الْمِسْكِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...And we used to get involved in useless talks with those who did it...	وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...And we used to deny the Day of Judgement...	وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

Until the reality came to us.”	حَتَّى أَتَيْنَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Then the favourable word of mediators will not benefit them.	فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. So, what happened to them that they are turning away from the advice...?	فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكِيرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. As if they were scared donkeys...	كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Running away from a lion.	فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Rather, every one of them wishes that he should be given opened up scrolls.	بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَى صُحُفًا مُنشَرَةً ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Never! But they do not fear the Hereafter.	كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Never! Indeed, this is an advice.	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, whoever wants can pay attention to it.	فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكِّرْهُ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And they will not pay attention to it unless Allah wants. He deserves to be feared and is capable to forgive.	وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿٥٦﴾

## سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. No, I swear by the Day of the Judgement	لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ﴿١﴾
2. And no, I swear by the soul who blames	وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ﴿٢﴾

itself.	
3. Does the man think that <b>We</b> will never put together his bones?	أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَلَّنْ نَجْمَعُ عِظَامَهُ ۖ ﴿٣﴾
4. No, <b>We</b> are able to perfectly restore even his fingertips!	بَلَىٰ قَدِيرِينَ ۚ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ۖ ﴿٤﴾
5. No, the man wants to continue wrongdoing in the future as well.	بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۖ ﴿٥﴾
6. He asks, "When will this Day of Judgement be?"	يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ ﴿٦﴾
7. So, when the vision will be dazzled ...	فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۖ ﴿٧﴾
8. And the moon will become dark,	وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۖ ﴿٨﴾
9. And the sun and the moon will be joined together ...	وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۖ ﴿٩﴾
10. On that day man will say, "Where is the escape?"	يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْرُ ۖ ﴿١٠﴾
11. By no means! There will be no escape at all.	كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ۖ ﴿١١﴾
12. On that day, the destination is to your Lord.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ۖ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Man will be informed of what he sent ahead and what he left behind.	يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ۖ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Rather, man will be a witness against himself,	بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۖ بَصِيرَةٌ ۖ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Even if he will give his excuses.	وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرُهُ ۖ ﴿١٥﴾
16. (O Prophet) Do not move your tongue and be quick with it.  (i.e., Do not be quick to recite Quran during revelation).	لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ۖ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Surely it is on <b>Us</b> to collect it (in your heart) and let it be recited.	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ۖ ﴿١٧﴾
18. So when <b>We</b> have recited it (through Gabriel) then follow its recitation.	فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ۖ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then, surely it is <b>Our</b> responsibility to explain it.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ۖ ﴿١٩﴾
20. No! But you love what is immediate ...	كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ۖ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And leave the Hereafter.	وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ۖ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Many faces, that day, will be glowing ...	وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ۖ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Looking towards their <b>Lord</b> .	إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ۖ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And many faces, that day, will be gloomy,	وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ۖ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Thinking that very difficult things will be done to them.	تَظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ۖ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. No, when the soul will reach the collarbone.	كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ۖ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And it is said, "Who will save you?"	وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ۖ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And he is sure; it is time to leave ...	وَلَقَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And one leg is twisted with the other leg ...	وَأَلْتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. On that day; the journey is towards your Lord.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. So he never accepted the truth, nor did he prayed ...	فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿٣١﴾
32. But he denied the truth and turned away ...	وَلَكِنَّ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Then went to his family showing off.	ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Curse be on you and bad luck!	أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Again, curse be on you and bad luck!	ثُمَّ أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Does the man think that he will be left just like that (Without any account)?	أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَن يُتْرَكَ سُدًى ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Was he not a sperm poured out as semen?	أَلَمْ يَكْ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِي يُمْنَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Then he became a clot of blood, then He created him and made him perfectly,	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And made from him two kinds, male and the female.	فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Is He then not capable to give life to the dead?"	أَلَيْسَ ذَٰلِكَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

## سُورَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Has there been a period in time on the man when he was nothing mentionable?	هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾
2. Surely <b>We</b> created the human being from an embryo of mixed gametes to test him; so <b>We</b> gave him vision and hearing.	إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, <b>We</b> guided him to the path whether he be thankful or thankless.	إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾
4. Surely, for the disbelievers, <b>We</b> have prepared chains, iron-collars and a blazing Fire.	إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾
5. Indeed, the pious ones will have a drink that tastes like camphor* in a goblet,	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ﴿٥﴾
6. That is a spring from which slaves of Allah will drink, making it gush a lot.	عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٦﴾
7. They fulfill their promises and fear the day when misery will be all around.	يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ﴿٧﴾
8. And they feed the needy and the orphans and the prisoners out of <b>His</b> love,	وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

9. We feed you only for the pleasure of Allah; we do not want a reward or thanks from you.	إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكْرًا ﴿٩﴾
10. "Surely, we fear our Lord on a hard and stressful day."	إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. So Allah will protect them from the misery of that Day and make them to shine with happiness,	فَوَقَّاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And will reward them with gardens and silk clothing for their patience ...	وَجَزَّاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. Relaxing on couches they will not face sun or freezing cold in it,	مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. Its shades covering them and bunches of its fruit will be lowered to hang close to them.	وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Jugs and cups of silver and crystal go around them ...	وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمِائِينَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَافٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Crystal from silver; they decide its measure.	قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. And they will be served a drink in it, that tastes like (Zanjabil) ginger,	وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. (From) A spring called Salsabil.	عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

<p>19. And going around them will be young servants who will live forever. When you see them you would think they are scattered pearls.</p>	<p>*وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنْشُورًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>20. When you look around, you see blessings and a massive kingdom.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثُمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>21. On them will be garments of fine green silk and thick silk. They will be decorated with silver bracelets and their <b>Lord</b> will give them a drink of pure wine.</p> <p>(Thick silk = heavy brocade)</p>	<p>عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُّوا أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>22. "Surely this reward is for you and your effort has been accepted."</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَّشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>23. Indeed <b>We</b> have revealed to you this Quran gradually.</p>	<p>إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>24. So, be patient on the command of your <b>Lord</b> and do not follow anyone of them who is sinful or disbeliever,</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ ءَائِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>25. And remember the name of your <b>Lord</b> morning and evening,</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>26. And prostrate to <b>Him</b> at night and glorify <b>Him</b> for a long part of the night.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

In fact they love what is immediate and neglect a grave Day.	<p>إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذُرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>28. <b>We</b> have created them and made their shape stronger but, whenever <b>We</b> want, <b>We</b> can completely change their appearance. *</p> <p>*(also means: We can replace them with other people like them)</p>	<p>نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
29. Indeed, this is a reminder; so let anyone who wishes, take a path to his <b>Lord</b> .	<p>إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
30. And you will not wish this unless Allah wants. Indeed Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	<p>وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
31. <b>He</b> admits to <b>His</b> mercy whoever <b>He</b> wants and <b>He</b> has prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.	<p>يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>

## سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ

### بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those (winds) that are released to give benefit.	وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ﴿١﴾
2. And by the wind that blows violently ...	فَالْعَاصِفَاتِ عَصْفًا ﴿٢﴾

3. And by those that scatter (the clouds) far and wide ...	وَالنَّشْرَتِ نَشْرًا ③
4. And by those who separate and differentiate clearly (between right and wrong) ...	فَالْفَرَقَتِ فَرَقًا ④
5. Then those who bring down the reminder ...	فَالْمُلْقِيَتِ ذِكْرًا ⑤
6. Leaving no excuse or as a warning ...	عُذْرًا أَوْ نُذْرًا ⑥
7. Indeed what you are promised will surely occur.	إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَقِعٌ ⑦
8. So, when the stars are removed ...	فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ ⑧
9. And when the sky will split apart ...	وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ ⑨
10. And when the mountains will be blown away ...	وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ⑩
11. And when the messengers will be gathered at the fixed time,	وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِيتَتْ ⑪
12. For which day this is being delayed?	لِأَيِّ يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ ⑫
13. For the Day of Decision!	لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ⑬
14. And do you have any idea what the Day of Decision is?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ⑭
15. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ⑮

16. Did <b>We</b> not destroy the earlier people?	أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then <b>We</b> let the later ones to follow them.	ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. This is how <b>We</b> deal with the crooks.	كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Did <b>We</b> not create you from a worthless fluid...?	أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Then <b>We</b> kept it in a safe place...	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. For a known period of time...	إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, <b>We</b> measured; and <b>We</b> are the best of those who measure.	فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Have <b>We</b> not made the Earth a place to gather...?	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. The living and the dead?	أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And <b>We</b> made high mountains in it, and <b>We</b> provided you with sweet water to drink.	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَاخِصَاتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Go on to what you used to deny.	أَنْطَلِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Keep going into a shadow (of smoke from hellfire) that has three	أَنْطَلِقُوا إِلَىٰ ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

columns,	
31. Not a cool shadow and it is not helpful against the flame.	لَا ظِلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Indeed, it throws sparks (as huge) as castles,	إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. As if they were yellow camels.	كَأَنَّهُ جِمَلَتٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. This is the day when they will not be able to speak...	هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Nor will they be allowed to offer excuses.	وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. "This is the Day of decision. <b>We</b> have gathered you and the earlier ones.	هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. So, if you have a plan, then use it against <b>Me</b> ."	فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِدُونِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely, the pious ones will be in shades and streams...	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلَالٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And fruits of their choice.	وَفَوَاحٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. It will be said, "Eat and drink with pleasure because of the good deeds you used to do."	كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. This is how <b>We</b> reward those who do good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. (O disbelievers), "Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little while now! Surely you are criminals."	كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And when it is said to them, "Bow down (in prayer)," they do not bow down.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Now, in which message, after this (Quran), will they believe?	فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

## سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. About what are they asking one another?	عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. About the great news of event...	عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. In which they disagree.	الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Never! Very soon they will know...	كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. Never again, then very soon they will know.	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Have <b>We</b> not made the Earth a place to rest...?	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴿٦﴾
7. And made the mountains as nails...	وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ﴿٧﴾
8. And <b>We</b> have created you in pairs...	وَخَلَقْنَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾
9. And <b>We</b> made your sleep for rest...	وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿٩﴾
10. And <b>We</b> made the night a covering...	وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. And <b>We</b> made the day for earning...	وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And <b>We</b> built above you seven strong skies...	وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. And <b>We</b> placed a shining lamp (the sun).	وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. And <b>We</b> sent down plenty of water from the rain-filled clouds...	وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. So, with this <b>We</b> bring out grains and vegetation...	لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. And dense gardens.	وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. Surely the Day of decision is a fixed time...	إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. That day the trumpet will be blown, and you will come out in crowds...	يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And the sky will be opened, so it will turn into gates...	وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. And the mountains will be set in motion, so they would look like an illusion.	وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Surely Hell is lying in wait...	إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. A place to return for those who cross the limits...	لِلظَّالِمِينَ هَابًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They will live in it for a long time.	لَبِثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. They will not taste any coolness or a drink in it...	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Only boiling water and flowing pus...	إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. An exact payback (for their deeds).	جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Surely, they were not expecting the taking of an account...	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And they denied <b>Our</b> signs (saying) it was a lie.	وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And <b>We</b> have recorded everything in a book...	وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So now taste! <b>We</b> will add nothing but punishment for you.	فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَّزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Of course, success is for those who fear <b>Allah</b> ...	إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. Gardens and grapes...	حَدَاقٍ وَأَعْنَابًا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And beautiful wives of the same age...	وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And glasses filled to the top.	وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. They will not hear any useless talk or any lies in there.	لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَّابًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. A reward from your <b>Lord</b> , a suitable gift...	جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءٌ حِسَابًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. The Most Kind <b>Lord</b> of the Heavens and the Earth and whatever is between them, but they have no power to speak to Him.	رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ ۚ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾
On the Day when the Spirit (Jibrail) and the angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except the one who is allowed by the Most Gracious <b>Lord</b> , and he will speak only what is right.	يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا ۚ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. That day is the truth; so, whoever wishes, let him take protection with his <b>Lord</b> .	ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَعَابًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, <b>We</b> have warned you of a punishment that has come very near, on that day when the man will see what his	إِنَّا أَنْذَرْتَكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ ثَرِيًّا ﴿٤٠﴾

hands have sent ahead and the disbeliever will say, "I wish I had turned into dust."	٤
--	---

## سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those (angels) who pull out fiercely (the souls of the disbelievers) ....	وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا ١
2. And by those who take out gently (The souls of the believers) ....	وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا ٢
3. And by those who float swiftly...	وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحًا ٣
4. And those who move ahead of each other racing quickly...	فَالسَّابِقَاتِ سَبْقًا ٤
5. And those who arrange for the orders (to be carried out).	فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ٥
6. The day (everything) will shake by an Earthquake,	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ٦
7. Followed by another shake...	تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ٧
8. On that day, hearts will tremble with fear...	قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ٨
9. Their eyes will be lowered.	أَبْصَرُهَا خَشِيعَةٌ ٩

10. They say, "Will we surely be brought back to the (our) earlier state?"	يَقُولُونَ أَءِنَّا لَمَرُدُّوْنَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. What! When we are rotten bones?"	أَءِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا نَّخِرَةً ﴿١١﴾
12. They say, "Then this return is a terrible loss."	قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذَا كَرَّ كَرْهُ خَاسِرَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. In fact, it will only be a single loud call...	فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And in no time, they will be awake.	فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Have you heard the story of Musa?	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ﴿١٥﴾
16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of Tuwa,	إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٦﴾
17. "Go to Firaun, surely he has crossed all limits."	أَذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿١٧﴾
18. And ask, "Would you like to purify yourself?"	فَقُلْ هَلْ لَّكَ إِلَى أَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿١٨﴾
19. And I will guide you to your Lord, so you may fear Him?"	وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى ﴿١٩﴾
20. Then (he) Musa showed him the great signs.	فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٠﴾
21. But he (Firaun) denied and disobeyed,	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then he turned away in his efforts,	ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then he gathered his people and announced...	فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Saying, "I am your highest lord."	فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, Allah caught him with an exemplary punishment for his first and the last (disobedience).	فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْأَخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Surely, there is a lesson in it for the one who fears Allah.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَى ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Is your creation more difficult or that of the sky He has built?	ءَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He raised its ceiling and then made it perfect.	رَفَعَ سَمُكَهَا فَسَوَّيَهَا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And darkened its night and brought out its daylight.	وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And, after that, He spread out the Earth.	وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. From it, He brought out its water and its greenery...	﴿٣١﴾ أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ﴿٣١﴾
32. And firmly fixed the mountains...	وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. A provision for you and your cattle.	مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, when the massive disaster will come...	﴿٣٤﴾ فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَةُ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٣٤﴾
35. That day the man will recall what his effort was...	يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And the Hell will be made obvious for	وَبُرِّرَّتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَى ﴿٣٦﴾

the one who will see...	
37. And for the one who rebelled...	فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَى ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And preferred the worldly life...	وَعَاثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Then surely Jahannam will be the place for them to live.	فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٣٩﴾
40. But for the one who feared to appear before his Lord and stopped himself from evil desires...	وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Jannah will be the place for them to live.	فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٤١﴾
42. They ask you (O Prophet) about the Hour, when it will arrive.	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسِلُهَا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. You have no knowledge to say anything about its time.	فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Its knowledge ends with your Lord.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. You are only a warner who fears about it.	إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مَّنْ يَخْشَاهَا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. The day they see it, it will seem to them as if they lived only a part of a morning or an evening.	كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحًى ﴿٤٦﴾

## سُورَةُ عَبَسَ

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. He (the Prophet) frowned and turned his face away...	عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ①
2. Because the blind man came to him.	أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ②
3. And what do you know that he may make himself pure...	وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكَّى ③
4. Or he may take the advice, and the advice may have benefited him.	أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى ④
5. As for the one who does not care...	أَمَّا مَنْ أَسْتَغْنَى ⑤
6. You give him attention.	فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى ⑥
7. While there is no blame on you, if he does not purify himself.	وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَكَّى ⑦
8. And for the one who came to you with effort...	وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ⑧
9. While he fears Allah...	وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ⑨
10. But you are troubled by him.	فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّى ⑩
11. Never! Surely this is an advice.	كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ⑪
12. So, whoever wishes, let him remember.	فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَّرْهُ ⑫
13. It is in honoured Scrolls...	فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ⑬
14. Highest and purified...	مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ⑭

15. In the hands of those scribes (angels)...	بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Noble and dutiful.	كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Curse be to man! How thankless is he?	قَتِيلَ الْإِنْسَانِ مَا أَكْفَرُهُ ﴿١٧﴾
18. From what <b>He</b> created him?	مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. From an embryo! <b>He</b> created him and then <b>He</b> shaped him...	مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Then <b>He</b> made the path easy for him...	ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Then <b>He</b> gave him death and put him in a grave...	ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then, whenever <b>He</b> wants, <b>He</b> will bring him back to life.	ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely no! Man did not do what <b>He</b> (Allah) had ordered him.	كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَا أَمَرَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then the man should look at his food...	فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. <b>We</b> poured water in large amounts...	أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then <b>We</b> split the Earth open...	ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then <b>We</b> made it (the water) to grow grain in it...	فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And grapes and vegetation...	وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. and olive and date-palms...	وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٣٩﴾
30. And dense gardens...	وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٩﴾
31. And fruits and herbs...	وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ﴿٣٩﴾
32. As provision for you and your cattle.	مَّتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. But when the deafening noise will occur...	فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. That day a man will run away from his brother...	يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And from his mother and father...	وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And from his wife and children...	وَصَحْبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Everyone will be occupied so much in his own matters that it will make him careless about others.	لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Some faces, on that day, will be bright...	وُجُوهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Laughing and enjoying the good news.	ضَاكِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And on that day many faces will have dust on them...	وُجُوهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Darkness will cover them.	تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. They are the disbelievers and evil doers.	أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾

سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ  
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. When the sun will be folded away...	إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ﴿١﴾
2. And when the stars will lose their light...	وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾
3. And when the mountains will be set in motion...	وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾
4. And when the pregnant she-camels will be left alone...	وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ﴿٤﴾
5. And when the wild beasts will be gathered...	وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ﴿٥﴾
6. And when the seas will be flared up...	وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ﴿٦﴾
7. And when the souls will be joined (with their bodies) ...	وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ﴿٧﴾
8. And when the female-child who was buried alive will be asked...	وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ ﴿٨﴾
9. For what sin she was killed.	بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ﴿٩﴾
10. When the book of deeds will be laid open...	وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And when the sky will be stripped away...	وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ﴿١١﴾
12. And when Jahannam will be set ablaze...	وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when Jannah will be brought close...	وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ ﴿١٣﴾
14. A soul will know what it has brought.	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٤﴾
15. But no, I swear by the stars that are moving away...	فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Those that move and disappear...	الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And the night when it becomes dark...	وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And the morning when it breathes...	وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. It is surely the word of a noble messenger (Jibrail)...	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The one with power and a high status near the Owner of the Throne...	ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. The one who is obeyed and trusted.	مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Your companion (Muhammad PBUH) is not in madness.	وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And he saw him (Jibrail) on the clear horizon.	وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And he (the Prophet) does not withhold the knowledge of unseen.	وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Nor is this (Quran) the word of the cursed Shaitan.	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then where are you heading?	فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. It is just a reminder for all the people of the world...	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. For anyone of you who wants to take the straight path.	لِمَن شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And you will (take the right path), only if Allah the Lord of the universe wants.	وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the sky will be torn apart...	إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انفطرت ﴿١﴾
2. And when the stars will scatter...	وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انتثرت ﴿٢﴾
3. And the seas will be made to burst out...	وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فجرت ﴿٣﴾
4. And when the graves will be overturned...	وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ﴿٤﴾
5. A soul will know what it sent ahead and what it left behind.	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ﴿٥﴾
6. O man! What deceived you about your Most Honourable Lord...?	يَتَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَّا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Who created you, then shaped you perfectly...	الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ﴿٧﴾
8. In whatever shape He wanted He assembled you.	فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ﴿٨﴾
9. No! But you deny the Judgement...	كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالَّذِينَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Surely, there are guardians over you...	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَحَافِظِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Noble ones, writing down...	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ﴿١١﴾
12. They know what you do.	يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely the pious people will be in comfort.	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And surely the evildoers will be in the Hellfire.	وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They will burn in it on the day of Judgement.	يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الذِّينِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. They will not be able to run away from it.	وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Do you have any idea what the Day of Judgement is...?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الذِّينِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then do you have any idea what the Day of the Judgement is?	ثُمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الذِّينِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. A day when no one will have the power to do anything for anyone! And the order will be from Allah only.	يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا ۖ وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾

سُورَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِينَ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Curse on those cheaters who give less...	وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ﴿١﴾
2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, they take it in full,	الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. And when they give a measure or weigh something back to others, they give less.	وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Do they not think that they will be brought back to life...?	أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. For a massive day...	لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. The day when all the mankind will stand before the <b>Lord</b> of the universe.	يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾
7. No, surely the register of the wicked is in Sijjin.	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينَ ﴿٧﴾
8. And do you have any idea what this Sijjin is?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينُ ﴿٨﴾
9. A register written down.	كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. That day the curse is on those who denied...	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Those who deny the Day of	الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿١١﴾

Judgement!	
12. And none denies it but every sinful person who crosses the limits...	وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. When <b>Our</b> verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the earlier people!"	إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. No! But the rust stain of what they were doing has covered their hearts.	كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. No! Indeed, they will be kept away from their <b>Lord</b> on that Day.	كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَّحْجُوبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then surely, they will burn in the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then it will be said, "This is what you used to deny."	ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. No! Surely, the register of the pious people is highest of the highest (Illiyeeen).	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do you any idea what is highest above the highest (Illiyeeen)?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. A register, written down...	كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Attended by those who are close. (i.e., <b>Allah's</b> angels)	يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Surely the pious people will be in comfort...	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. On the thrones; observing...	عَلَى الْأَرْئِافِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. You will recognize the glow of happiness on their faces.	تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will be served with a pure sealed wine to drink...	يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Its seal will be of musk. And those who compete should put their efforts for that.	خِتَمُهُ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And it will be mixed with Tasneem...	وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. It is a spring from which only those who are close (to Allah) will drink.	عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Surely those who are guilty used to laugh at the believers,	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And when they passed by them, they used to wink at one another (for fun),	وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And when they return to their people, they continued making fun.	وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And when they saw them (believers) they said, "Surely these are completely lost."	وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. While they were not sent as guardians over them (believers).	وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, today those who had believed from the disbelievers, they will laugh....	فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. While watching from the thrones.	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Have the disbelievers been paid back for what they used to do?	هَلْ تُؤْتَى الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

## سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the sky will split apart...	إِذَا السَّمَاءُ اُنْشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾
2. And will listen to its <b>Lord</b> and it must...	وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٢﴾
3. And when the Earth will be spread....	وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾
4. It will throw out what was inside it and will become empty...	وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿٤﴾
5. And will listen to its <b>Lord</b> and it must.	وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾

6. O mankind, surely you should put the utmost effort for your <b>Lord</b> , then you will meet <b>Him</b> ,	يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَاقِيهِ ﴿٦﴾
7. So, as for the one who is given his book in his right hand...	فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ يَمِينًا ﴿٧﴾
8. Then soon he will be called to an easy account...	فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾
9. He will go back to his family happily.	وَيَنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿٩﴾
10. As for the one whose book will be given from behind his back...	وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. He will pray for death...	فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And he will burn in a blazing fire.	وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, he had been living joyfully among his people (in the world).	إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely, he thought he would never return,	إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَن لَّنْ يَحْضُرَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Yes! Indeed, his <b>Lord</b> was watching him.	بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. But no! I testify by the dusk...	فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And by the night and what it covers...	وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And by the moon when it becomes full...	وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. You will surely go up step by step.	لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, what is wrong with them that they do not believe...?	فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?	وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْءَانُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Rather, those who disbelieve deny.	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Allah knows best, what they hide in themselves.	وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment...!	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Except those who believed and acted rightly, for them is a never-ending reward.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

## سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sky, holding the galaxies.	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾
2. By the Promised Day...	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٢﴾
3. By the witness and what can be seen.	وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. Cursed are the people of the pit...	قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٤﴾

5. The fire that was full of fuel...	النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ﴿٥﴾
6. When they sat by it...	إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٦﴾
7. And were watching what they were doing to the believers.	وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. They disliked them (Muslims) only because they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty; the Owner of Praise...	وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَن يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٨﴾
9. The One, to Him belongs the Kingdom of the Heavens and the Earth and Allah is witness over everything.	الَّذِي لَهُ الْمُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. Surely, those who treated believing men and women badly and then did not repent, for them there is the punishment of Hell and for them is the punishment of burning fire.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. As for those who believed and did good deeds, for them there are gardens under which rivers flow. That is a massive success.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١١﴾

12. Surely the grip of your <b>Lord</b> is very strong.	إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, <b>He</b> created (everything) the first time, and <b>He</b> will create again.	إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And <b>He</b> is the Most-Loving and always Willing to Forgive,	وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ﴿١٤﴾
15. The Owner of the Glorious Throne...	ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. <b>He</b> does what <b>He</b> wants.	فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Has the story of the armies come to you...?	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. (Armies of) Firaun and Thamud.	فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. No! Those who disbelieve are in denial.	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. <b>Allah</b> is surrounding them from behind.	وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. In fact, this is the Glorious Quran...	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. From the Protected Tablet.	فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

## سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sky and the one that comes at	وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ﴿١﴾
---	-------------------------------

night...	
2. Do you have any idea what comes at night...?	وَمَا أَذْرَكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ﴿٢﴾
3. The star that knocks...	النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ﴿٣﴾
4. There is a guardian on every soul.	إِنْ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. So, the man should see what he has been created from?	فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ﴿٥﴾
6. He is created from a squirted fluid...	خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. That comes out from between the backbone and the ribs.	يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely, He is able to bring him back.	إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. On a day when all the secrets will be examined...	يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ﴿٩﴾
10. And he will have neither any power nor any helper.	فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. By the sky which keeps returning...	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ﴿١١﴾
12. And by the Earth that splits open (for plants)...	وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely this is a final word...	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And it is not for fun.	وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They are plotting a plot...	إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And I am making a plan,	وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, leave the disbelievers alone for a little while.	فَمَهِّلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

## سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most High...	سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿١﴾
2. The One Who created and then made it perfect...	الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ﴿٢﴾
3. And the One Who made destiny and then guided it...	وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ﴿٣﴾
4. And the One Who brings out the greenery...	وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ﴿٤﴾
5. And then turns it into dark hay.	فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ﴿٥﴾
6. Very soon We will make you recite then you will not forget...	سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ﴿٦﴾
7. Except what Allah wants. Surely, He knows what is obvious and what is hidden.	إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾
8. And We will help you to the easiest way.	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى ﴿٨﴾
9. So, advise if advice is useful.	فَذَكِّرْ إِنْ نَفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٩﴾

10. The one who fears (Allah) will pay attention to the advice...	سَيَذَكِّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَى ﴿١٠﴾
11. And the most wicked one will avoid it...	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى ﴿١١﴾
12. He will burn in the massive Fire,	الَّذِي يَصِلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ﴿١٢﴾
13. Then he will neither die in it, nor live.	ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely the one who purifies himself has succeeded...	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿١٤﴾
15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.	وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ﴿١٥﴾
16. No, you prefer the life of this world...	بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿١٦﴾
17. While the hereafter is better and lasts forever.	وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely this was (written) in the earlier Books...	إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ﴿١٨﴾
19. The Books of Ibrahim and Musa.	صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى ﴿١٩﴾

## سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Has the news of the mind-blowing event reached you?	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾
2. Many faces that day will be	وُجُوهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

humbled...	
3. Tired and exhausted...	عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾
4. They will burn in an extremely hot fire...	تَصْلَىٰ نَارًا حَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾
5. They will be given a drink from a boiling spring.	تُسْقَىٰ مِنْ عَيْنٍ عَٰنِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. There will be no food for them except from a thorny plant...	لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيعٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. That will neither nourish, nor will it help with hunger.	لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. Many faces that day will be joyful...	وُجُوهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. Satisfied with their effort...	لِسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. In high up gardens...	فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. They will not hear any rubbish talk.	لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَغِيَةً ﴿١١﴾
12. In it there is a flowing spring.	فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. In it there are raised thrones...	فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And well-placed cups...	وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And cushions set up in rows...	وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And carpets, spread around.	وَزَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, do they not look at the camels,	أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٧﴾

how they are created?	
18. And at the sky, how it is raised high?	وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?	وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And at the Earth, how it is spread out?	وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So, remind them, you are only the one who reminds.	فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. You are not a controller over them...	لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves...	إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then Allah will punish him with a massive punishment.	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, they will return to Us...	إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then surely It is on Us to take their account...	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

## سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the dawn...	وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. And the Ten Nights...	وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. And by the even and the odd...	وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾

4. And by the night when it moves on,	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. Is that Oath (not enough) for the one who understands?	هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. Have you not seen, how your Lord dealt with the people of Aad...	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. of Iram, who were tall like pillars...	إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾
8. No one like them was created before in the land...	الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And Thamud who carved out the rocks in the Valley (of Qura) ...	وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ﴿٩﴾
10. And Firaun, the man of the nails...	وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Those who refused to obey in the land...	الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١١﴾
12. And most of them caused chaos in it...	فَاكْتَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. So, your Lord sent on them a whip of punishment...	فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمُ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely your Lord is always watching...	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. As for man, when his Lord tests him by giving him honour and favours, he says, "My Lord has honoured me."	فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. But when He tests him and	وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي

decreases provision for him, he says, "My <b>Lord</b> has disgraced me."	أَهْنَنِ ۝١٦
17. No! But you do not honour the orphan...	كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ۝١٧
18. And you do not encourage feeding the poor...	وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ۝١٨
19. And you eat up the inheritance devouring all of it...	وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا ۝١٩
20. And love the wealth, a lot.	وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ۝٢٠
21. No! When the Earth will be hammered, crushed and levelled...	كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۝٢١
22. And your <b>Lord</b> will come with the angels lined up in rows...	وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ۝٢٢
23. On that day, Hell will be brought, and the man will realize it all but how will this understanding be helpful?	وَجِئْنَا يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى ۝٢٣
24. He will say, "I wish I had sent ahead (something) for this life!"	يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ۝٢٤
25. So, no one can punish like <b>He</b> will punish, that day...	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ۝٢٥
26. No one can capture like <b>He</b> will capture.	وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ۝٢٦

27. It will be said "O satisfied soul..."	يَأْتِيهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Come back to your <b>Lord</b> , pleased, and accepted.	أَرْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, enter among <b>My</b> (chosen) people...	فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And enter <b>My</b> Jannah.	وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ﴿٣٠﴾

## سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. No! I testify by this city...	لَا أَقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾
2. And you are allowed (to fight) in this city...	وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾
3. And by the father and his child...	وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Surely, <b>We</b> have created the man in hardship.	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?	أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَّنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. He says, "I have wasted a lot of wealth."	يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Does he think that no one has seen him?	أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَّمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. Have <b>We</b> not made two eyes for him...	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And a tongue and two lips...	وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And showed him two paths,	وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. But he did not try the short path.	فَلَا أَفْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾
12. And do you have any idea what the short path is?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. It is freeing a neck (of a slave or someone from a loan) ...	فَكَ رَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Or feeding in a day of extreme hunger...	أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾
15. To an orphan from near relatives...	يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Or to a needy person in misery.	أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then if this person is from those who believe and encourage each other to be patient and encourage each other for mercy.	ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Those are the People of the Right Hand (i.e., Will get books of deeds in right hand).	أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. As for those who reject <b>Our</b> verses, they are the People of the Left (i.e., Will get books of deeds in left hand.)	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The fire will be closed in on them.	عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤَصَّدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sun and its light...	وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا ﴿١﴾
2. By the moon when it comes after (the sun) ...	وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا ﴿٢﴾
3. By the day when it brightens...	وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّهَا ﴿٣﴾
4. By the night when it covers it (the day) ...	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا ﴿٤﴾
5. By the sky and the <b>One Who</b> made it...	وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا ﴿٥﴾
6. By the Earth and the <b>One Who</b> spread it...	وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَاهَا ﴿٦﴾
7. By the man and the <b>One Who</b> made it well...	وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ﴿٧﴾
8. Then <b>He</b> added in its heart its evil and its good, (gave it understanding of good and bad).	فَالْهَمَّهَا فَجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ﴿٨﴾
9. He who purifies himself is the successful one,	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا ﴿٩﴾
10. And he who denies, surely fails.	وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Thamud denied the truth with pride...	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا ﴿١١﴾
12. When the most wicked of them came out...	إِذِ انْبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا ﴿١٢﴾

13. The Messenger of <b>Allah</b> said to them, "This is <b>Allah's</b> she-camel, and it is her right to drink."	فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا ﴿١٣﴾
14. But they denied him and cut her legs, so their <b>Lord</b> destroyed them and finished them all for their sins,	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا ﴿١٤﴾
15. And <b>He (Allah)</b> has no fear of any problem to follow (for destroying them).	وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا ﴿١٥﴾

سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the night when it covers...	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى ﴿١﴾
2. And by the day when it shows its brightness...	وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى ﴿٢﴾
3. And by the <b>One Who</b> created the male and the female...	وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ﴿٣﴾
4. Your efforts are surely different.	إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى ﴿٤﴾
5. As for the one who gives (in Zakah) and fears <b>Allah</b> ...	فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى ﴿٥﴾
6. And believes in the best (religion)...	وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٦﴾
7. Then soon <b>We</b> will help him towards the ease (make his	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَى ﴿٧﴾

path easy).	
8. But the one who holds back and thinks he is free from needs...	وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ﴿٨﴾
9. And denies the best (religion)...	وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٩﴾
10. Then <b>We</b> will make it easy for him to end up in difficulty.	فَسَنَيْسِرُهُ <b>و</b> لِلْعُسْرَى ﴿١٠﴾
11. And his wealth will not help him when he falls down.	وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ <b>ر</b> إِذَا تَرَدَّى ﴿١١﴾
12. Of course, it is on <b>Us</b> to guide,	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَى ﴿١٢﴾
13. And for <b>Us</b> is the beginning and the end.	وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَى ﴿١٣﴾
14. So, I have warned you of a blazing fire.	فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ﴿١٤﴾
15. None will burn in it but the most wicked one...	لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى ﴿١٥﴾
16. The one who denied and turned away.	الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١٦﴾
17. And the one who fears <b>Allah</b> most, will be kept away from it...	وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى ﴿١٧﴾
18. The one who gives his wealth (in Zakah) to purify himself...	الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ <b>و</b> يَتَزَكَّى ﴿١٨﴾
19. And does not ask anyone for favour in return...	وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ <b>و</b> مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ <b>جُزِئَ</b> ﴿١٩﴾

20. Only look for the pleasure of his <b>Lord</b> , the Most High.	إِلَّا أُبْتَغَاءَ وَجْهَ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Very soon, he will be well-pleased for sure.	وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى ﴿٢١﴾

## سُورَةُ الضُّحَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the morning brightness...	وَالضُّحَى ﴿١﴾
2. By the night when it covers with darkness...	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى ﴿٢﴾
3. Your <b>Lord</b> has neither ignored you and nor is <b>He</b> unhappy...	مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى ﴿٣﴾
4. Surely the Hereafter is better for you than this life.	وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى ﴿٤﴾
5. And soon of course, your <b>Lord</b> will give you, so you will be pleased.	وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى ﴿٥﴾
6. Did <b>He</b> not find you an orphan then gave you a shelter?	أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَى ﴿٦﴾
7. And <b>He</b> found you unaware, so <b>He</b> guided you.	وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى ﴿٧﴾
8. And <b>He</b> found you were poor, so <b>He</b> made you rich.	وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَى ﴿٨﴾
9. Therefore, do not treat the orphan rudely.	فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ﴿٩﴾

10. And don't shout at the beggar.	وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ⑩
11. And mention the favours of your Lord.	وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ⑪

## سُورَةُ الشَّرْحِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Have <b>We</b> not opened your heart and mind for you...?	أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ①
2. And <b>We</b> removed the burden from you...	وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ②
3. Which almost broke your back...	الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ③
4. And <b>We</b> elevated your legacy.	وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ④
5. So, surely there is ease along with hardship.	فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ⑤
6. Surely there is ease along with hardship.	إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ⑥
7. So, when you have finished then put your effort...	فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ⑦
8. And turn full attention to your Lord.	وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَأَرْغَبْ ⑧

## سُورَةُ التِّينِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the Fig and the Olive...	وَالَّتَيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ①
--------------------------------	-------------------------------

2. And by mount Tur of Sinai...	وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ ②
3. And by this peaceful city...	وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ ③
4. <b>We</b> created the man in the best form,	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ④
5. Then <b>We</b> turned him into the lowest of the low,	ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ ⑤
6. Except those who believe and acted rightly there is a never-ending reward for them.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ⑥
7. So, how can you deny in the Judgement?	فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالدِّينِ ⑦
8. Is <b>Allah</b> not the most fair of all the judges?	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَاكِمِينَ ⑧

## سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Read with the name of your <b>Lord</b> ; the <b>One Who</b> created,	اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ①
2. <b>He</b> created man from a clot of blood.	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ②
3. Read and your <b>Lord</b> is the most generous...	اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ③
4. The <b>One Who</b> taught by the pen,	الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ④
5. <b>He</b> taught man what he did not	عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ⑤

know.	
6. No! In fact, man crosses the limits...	كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَيْطَغَى ﴿٦﴾
7. Because he thinks he needs no one.	أَنْ رَّعَاهُ أَسْتَغْنَى ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely you will return to your <b>Lord</b> .	إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ أَلُّجُعَى ﴿٨﴾
9. Have you seen the one (Abu Jahal) who stops?	أَرَعَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى ﴿٩﴾
10. ...A slave of <b>Allah</b> when he prays.	عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى ﴿١٠﴾
11. Do you think he is on the right path...?	أَرَعَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ ﴿١١﴾
12. Or advising to fear <b>Allah</b> .	أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Did you see that he denied and turned away?	أَرَعَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Did he not know that <b>Allah</b> is watching?	أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾
15. No! If he does not stop, <b>We</b> will surely drag him from the hair over his forehead...	كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. A lying, sinful forehead,	نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So let him call his helpers...	فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ ﴿١٧﴾
18. <b>We</b> will call the soldiers of Jahannam...	سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. No! Never follow him, but prostrate and come closer to	كَلَّا لَا تُطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ﴿١٩﴾

Me.	
-----	--

سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Surely, <b>We</b> revealed this (Quran) in the Night of Power.	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ①
2. And do you have any idea what the Night of Power is?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ②
3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ③
4. The angels and the Spirit (Jibrail) come down in it, with permission of their <b>Lord</b> for every order.	تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَكِ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ④
5. It is peaceful until the rising of the dawn.	سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ⑤

سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The disbelievers from the people of the Book and the polytheists would not have given up (their wrong beliefs) unless a clear proof had come to them...	لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ①
2. A messenger from <b>Allah</b> reciting the pure book...	رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ②

<p>3. In it is written correctly. (Previous wrong beliefs are corrected in it).</p>	<p>فِيهَا كُتِبَ قِيَمَةٌ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>4. Those who were given the Book disagreed only after the clear proof came to them.</p>	<p>وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>5. While they were ordered to worship <b>Allah</b> only, be sincere to <b>Him</b> in their way of life, believe in one <b>Allah</b>, set up Salah and give Zakah. That is the right religion.</p>	<p>وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>6. Surely those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists will be in the fire of Hell, in which they will live forever. Those are the worst of the creatures.</p> <p>* Polytheists: People who attach partners with Allah</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>7. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, they are the best of the creatures.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>8. Their reward is with their <b>Lord</b>. Everlasting gardens under which the rivers flow; in which they will live</p>	<p>جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ</p>

forever. <b>Allah</b> is pleased with them, and they are pleased with <b>Him</b> . This is for the one who feared his <b>Lord</b> .	وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنِ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝٨
---	--

## سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. When the Earth will be shaken with its Earthquake...	إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝١
2. And the Earth will throw out its loads...	وَأُخْرِجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ۝٢
3. And man will say, "What happened to her?"	وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۝٣
4. That day Earth will tell all that happened on it...	يَوْمَئِذٍ تُخَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ۝٤
5. Because your <b>Lord</b> will have ordered her (to speak).	بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۝٥
6. That day the people will come out in groups so <b>He</b> may show them their deeds.	يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝٦
7. So, whoever does any good even to the weight of an atom will see it.	فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۝٧
8. And whoever does evil even to the weight of an atom will see it.	وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۝٨

## سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By those running and panting (horses)...	وَالْعَدِيَّتِ صَبْحًا ①
2. And the sparks from striking hooves...	فَالْمُورِيَّتِ قَدْحًا ②
3. Then those who attack (enemies) at dawn...	فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا ③
4. And they raise dust clouds with it...	فَأَثَرُنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ④
5. So, they penetrate in the middle of the armies,	فَوْسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ⑤
6. Indeed, the man is thankful to his Lord,	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ⑥
7. And surely, he himself is a witness to this.	وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ⑦
8. His love for wealth is surely very strong.	وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ⑧
9. Does he know when all what is in the graves will be brought out...?	* أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ⑨
10. And all that is in the hearts will be exposed.	وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ⑩
11. Surely your Lord on that day will be fully aware of them.	إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ⑪

سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The Scary Noise!	الْقَارِعَةُ ①
2. What is this scary noise?	مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ②
3. Do you have any idea what this scary noise is?	وَمَا أَذْرَكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ③
4. On this day, the mankind will be like scattered moths...	يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ④
5. And the mountains will be (flying) like the fluffed-up wool.	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ⑤
6. As for the one whose (good deeds) are heavy on the scales of comparison...	فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ⑥
7. Then he will have a happy life.	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ⑦
8. But for the one whose (good deeds) are light on the scales of comparison...	وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ⑧
9. Then his place is in the pit.	فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ⑨
10. Do you have any idea what the pit is?	وَمَا أَذْرَكَ مَا هِيَ ⑩
11. A (pit of) intensely hot Fire!	نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ⑪

## سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. The glitter of worldly life distracts	الْهَيْكُمُ التَّكْوِيْنُ ①
--	-----------------------------

(and destroys) you...	
2. Until you reach the graves.	حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ﴿٢﴾
3. No! You will soon know...	كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Again—no! Soon you will know.	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. No! Only if you knew something for sure!	كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥﴾
6. You will surely see the Hellfire,	لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Then you will be sure as you see this with your own eyes,	ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Then on that day you will surely be questioned about the comforts (of the world).	ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

### سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. By the Time...	وَالْعَصْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. Surely the mankind is in loss...!	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. Except those who believed and acted rightly; advised each other with the truth and encouraged each other to observe patience.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٣﴾

### سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Curse on every fault finder and backbiter...	وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ﴿١﴾
2. Who collects wealth and counts it over and over...	الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ﴿٢﴾
3. He thinks his wealth will stay with him forever.	يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ﴿٣﴾
4. No! He will surely be thrown in the Crushing Fire.	كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ﴿٤﴾
5. And do you have any idea what the crushing fire is?	وَمَا أَذْرَكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ﴿٥﴾
6. It is a fire lit by Allah...	نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمَوْقَدَةُ ﴿٦﴾
7. That will reach into the hearts.	الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely it will be closed on them...	إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. In huge columns.	فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ﴿٩﴾

## سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ

## بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the People of the Elephant?	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ﴿١﴾
2. Did He not Fail their plan...?	أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. And He sent on them flocks of birds in large numbers...	وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Throwing stones of baked clay on them...	تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. So, <b>He</b> turned them into chewed up corn.	فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ﴿٥﴾

### سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. For the traditional habit of Quraysh (tribe of Prophet Muhammad PBUH) ...	لَا يَأْتِي قُرَيْشٍ ﴿١﴾
2. Their tradition to travel in winter and summer, (in trade caravans),	إِلَّا فِيهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الْشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ﴿٢﴾
3. So, they should worship the <b>Lord</b> of this House...	فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ﴿٣﴾
4. The <b>One Who</b> feeds them in hunger and keeps them safe from fear.	الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُم مِّن جُوعٍ وَآمَنَهُم مِّنْ خَوْفٍ ﴿٤﴾

### سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Have you seen the one who denies the day of Judgement?	أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّينِ ﴿١﴾
2. So, he is the one who pushes away the orphan...	فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ ﴿٢﴾
3. And does not encourage others to feed the poor.	وَلَا يَحْضُرْ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ ﴿٣﴾

4. Those worshippers are cursed...	فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...who are careless in their Salah...	الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Those who (do good only to) show off...	الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَاءُونَ ﴿٦﴾
7. And refuse to give even little help.	وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ ﴿٧﴾

### سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. (O Prophet), Surely, <b>We</b> have given you Al-Kawthar (a spring of Jannah).	إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ﴿١﴾
2. So, pray to your <b>Lord</b> and sacrifice.	فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحَرْ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely it is your enemy who will be left without a trace.	إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ﴿٣﴾

### سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, "O disbelievers...	قُلْ يَتَّيِّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. I do not worship what you worship...	لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. And you do not worship <b>Who</b> I worship...	وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٣﴾
4. Neither will I worship what you worship...	وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ﴿٤﴾

5. Nor will you worship <b>Who</b> I worship...	وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٥﴾
6. For you is your religion and for me, my religion."	لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ﴿٦﴾

سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. (O Prophet), When the help of <b>Allah</b> and the Victory comes...	إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ﴿١﴾
2. And you see crowds of people entering in <b>Allah's</b> religion...	وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿٢﴾
3. Then glorify your <b>Lord</b> with praise and ask forgiveness from <b>Him</b> . Surely, <b>He</b> is very forgiving.	فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ﴿٣﴾

سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Cursed are the hands of Abu Lahab, and he is cursed!	تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ﴿١﴾
2. <b>His</b> wealth and his earning will not help him.	مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ﴿٢﴾
3. He will soon burn in a fire, full of flames,	سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. And his wife as well; the carrier of	وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ﴿٤﴾

firewood,	
5. With a rope of palm leaves in her neck (like a collar).	فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ۝

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, "He is Allah; the One and Only,	قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝
2. Allah is Self-Sufficient,	اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝
3. He did not give birth to anyone, and He was not born from anyone...	لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝
4. No one is equal or similar to Him."	وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, "I take protection of the Lord of the dawn...	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝
2. From the evil of what He created...	مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝
3. And from the evil of the darkness when it is extremely dark...	وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝
4. And from the evil of those women who blow in the knots (to do magic)...	وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝
5. And from the evil of a jealous person when he is jealous."	وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

سُورَةُ النَّاسِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, "I take protection of the <b>Lord</b> of the mankind..."	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ﴿١﴾
2. The real King of mankind...	مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾
3. The real <b>Allah</b> of mankind...	إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾
4. From the evil of the whisperer who then goes away...	مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ﴿٤﴾
5. The one who whispers in the hearts of people...	الَّذِي يُوسِّسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾
6. Through Jinn and human beings.	مِنْ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾